

NOTICE OF MEETING

COUNCIL AGENDA & REPORTS

for the meeting

commencing at 07:00 PM on Monday, 11 December 2023

Council Chambers
72 Woodville Rd, Woodville SA 5011

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Paul Sutton'.

**PAUL SUTTON
CHIEF EXECUTIVE
OFFICER**

Dated 07 December 2023

Please advise Kerrie Jackson if you are unable to attend this meeting or will be late. Phone 8408 1115.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. COUNCIL OPENING	6
1.1 OPENING PRAYER	6
1.2 APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE	6
2. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	6
2.1 COUNCIL	6
Brief	
Confirmation of the minutes of the previous meeting held on Monday, 27 November 2023.	
2.2 REPORTS OF COMMITTEES - PART I	7
3. REPORTS	7
3.14 MAYORAL REPORT - NOVEMBER 2023	7
Brief	
In line with the Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures, Mayor Evans has provided a report for the month of November 2023, detailing her activities, functions and media interactions in her official capacity.	
APPENDIX 1	8
4. DEPUTATIONS	13
4.28 DEPUTATION - OPERATION FLINDERS PROGRAM	13
Brief	
A deputation request was received from Mr Jonathon Robran who is requesting to speak to Council in regards to the Operation Flinders program (a remote adventure-therapy program for young people conducted in the Flinders Ranges), and an opportunity to partner with Council to support teams who are referred from schools within the City of Charles Sturt to participate in the program.	
5. PETITIONS	14
5.08 PETITION - BROWN SNAKES LIVING IN PLANTINGS ABOVE COAST PATH	14
Brief	
A letter and accompanying petition has been received from Mr Marty Cielens requesting that Council take action to reduce the danger posed by brown snakes living in plantings above the coast path to children that play on the grassed areas and dog walkers along the path.	
APPENDIX 1	16
6. BUSINESS	20
6.125 PRESENTATION - WEEKLY FOGO TRIAL - MID-TERM REVIEW	20
Brief	
Council received a grant of \$70,305 from Green Industries SA to support a trial of weekly FOGO (food organics, garden organics) collections. The trial aims to test the communities willingness to transition to the alternative collection frequency of weekly FOGO collection, fortnightly waste and recycling collections. By switching the collection frequency of the FOGO bin to weekly and the general waste bin to fortnightly we are aiming to significantly increase the amount of food organics being recycled via the FOGO bins. The trial commenced on the 1 May 2023 and includes approximately 1200 households across two suburbs, Seaton and Tennyson. As part of the trial a mid-term review has been undertaken which included a kerbside bin audit and customer survey of trial participants. This report presents the results of the mid-term review for Council's consideration.	
APPENDIX 1	29
APPENDIX 2	66

6.126 COMMUNITY PLAN REVIEW - PROCESS UPDATE	82
Brief	
In August 2023 a process commenced to review the Community Plan 2020-2027. This report provides an update on outcomes of community engagement undertaken to date and presents a draft document structure and content for endorsement so that a Draft Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 can be prepared and released for public consultation in early 2024.	
APPENDIX 1	92
APPENDIX 2	122
6.127 CONSULTATION BY PIERSON PTY LTD ON THE 25 PIERSON STREET, LOCKLEYS	126
CODE AMENDMENT - COUNCIL DRAFT SUBMISSION	
Brief	
Pierson Pty Ltd has released the 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment for consultation in accordance with the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (the Act). As a neighbouring council, the City of Charles Sturt has been directly consulted. The purpose of this report is to summarise the planning policies proposed in the Code Amendment and highlight any matters relevant to Charles Sturt that should be presented back to the Designated Entity to consider in a draft submission. While policy matters are usually presented to Council's City Services Committee for recommendation, the Code Amendment consultation closes on 17 December 2023. Therefore a report is being presented to Council to meet the consultation deadline for the Code Amendment process.	
APPENDIX 1	135
APPENDIX 2	140
APPENDIX 3	143
APPENDIX 4	155
APPENDIX 5	158
APPENDIX 6	209
APPENDIX 7	235
APPENDIX 8	257
6.128 WEST HINDMARSH, WELLAND AND HINDMARSH - YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN AND	259
RESPONSE TO TORRENS TO DARLINGTON MOTORWAY DESIGN	
Brief	
The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval for a Your Neighbourhood Plan (YNP) for West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh including a concept plan for new open space in West Hindmarsh; also to obtain approval for responses to the most recent Torrens to Darlington (T2D), design and traffic documents and a letter to Minister Koutsantonis, seeking funding support for the YNP.	
APPENDIX 1	269
APPENDIX 2	294
APPENDIX 3	296
APPENDIX 4	305
APPENDIX 5	310
APPENDIX 6	323
APPENDIX 7	327
APPENDIX 8	364
APPENDIX 9	369

APPENDIX 10	372
6.129 HERITAGE CONSERVATION GRANT APPLICATIONS	374
Brief	
Council's Heritage Conservation Program has been a successful initiative to assist owners of Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings (formerly known as Contributory Items) with conservation work through several initiatives. These include providing a Heritage Advisory Service, a Heritage Conservation Grants Program and Planning Assessment fee concessions for Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings. A key focus of the overall Program is the Heritage Conservation Grants Program which aims to provide financial support to owners of Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings who are seeking to undertake conservation and restoration works to conserve the historic nature of their listed item. The program also provides grants for maintenance pruning for regulated and significant trees.	
APPENDIX 1	379
APPENDIX 2	391
APPENDIX 3	402
6.130 RENOWN PARK LIVING STREETS - PROJECT UPDATE	411
Brief	
This report provides a project update on the status of the Renown Park Living Streets Program and discusses the future direction for the road reconstruction of Wright Street, Bishop Street, Tait Street and Blight Street in Renown Park. The report seeks endorsement of budget changes to ensure the project can proceed through procurement into construction for Wright Street in early 2024.	
6.131 2024 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS	421
Brief	
This report looks to select the award recipients of the 2024 Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards for the categories of Citizen, Young Citizen, Senior Citizen and Community/Event Group of the Year.	
APPENDIX 1	427
APPENDIX 2	440
APPENDIX 3	450
APPENDIX 4	461
6.132 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION NOMINATIONS - LIBRARIES BOARD OF SA	475
Brief	
The Local Government Association (LGA) is seeking nominations for one Local Government Representative position on the Libraries Board of SA for a term of three years, following the resignation of a current member. Nominations must be forwarded with an up to date curriculum vitae and a response to the selection criteria (no more than two pages) to the LGA by 5pm 1 February 2024.	
APPENDIX 1	479
APPENDIX 2	482
6.133 DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS	485
Brief	
Discretionary Ward Allowance funding is available to eligible, not for profit individuals, groups and organisations which are seeking funding support for programs, projects and activities that benefit the local community. This report is for Council to consider new applications that have been received and assessed.	
APPENDIX 1	488
APPENDIX 2	493
APPENDIX 3	497
7. MOTIONS ON NOTICE	501

8. QUESTIONS ON NOTICE501

9. MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE501

10. QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE501

11. BUSINESS - PART 11 - CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS501

12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES - PART 11 - CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS501

13. MEETING CLOSURE501

1. COUNCIL OPENING

1.1 OPENING PRAYER

Almighty Father from Whom all goodness flows, grant unto us qualities of wisdom justice and tolerance, that we the civic leaders of this community may govern in harmony and concord.

This we ask in Thy name.

We also remember and give thanks for those, our sons and daughters, who gave their lives for Australia.

Lest we forget.

Niina Marni is Kurna for ' Welcome'. The City of Charles Sturt acknowledges and pays respect to the traditional custodians of the land, the Kurna people of the Adelaide plains. We pay our respect to Elders past, present and emerging. We respect their spiritual beliefs and connections to land which are of continuing importance to the Kurna people of today. We acknowledge the contributions and important role that Aboriginal people continue to play within our local community in Charles Sturt. We also respect the culture of Aboriginal people visiting from other areas of South Australia and Australia.

1.2 APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

2. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

2.1 COUNCIL

Brief

Confirmation of the minutes of the previous meeting held on Monday, 27 November 2023.

Recommendation

That the minutes of the previous meeting held on Monday, 27 November 2023 be taken as read and confirmed.

2.2 REPORTS OF COMMITTEES - PART I

Nil

3. REPORTS**3.14 MAYORAL REPORT - NOVEMBER 2023**

TO: Council

FROM: Executive Assistant to the Mayor - Teegan Coutouvidis

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

In line with the Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures, Mayor Evans has provided a report for the month of November 2023, detailing her activities, functions and media interactions in her official capacity.

Recommendation

That the report be received and noted.

Attachment

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - Mayoral Report - November 2023

APPENDIX 1

Mayoral Report - November 2023

Date	Time	Subject	Location
01.11.2023	9:30AM	Catch Up - Mayor and Councillor Alice Campbell	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	6:30PM	Findon High School Class of 2023 Valedictory Evening	Lakes Hotel, 141 Brebner Drive, West Lakes
02.11.2023	4:30PM	Briefing - Audit and Risk Committee Independent Member	CC2/3, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	5:00PM	Interview - Audit and Risk Committee Independent Member	CC2/3, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
03.11.2023	Nil		
04.11.2023	Nil		
05.11.2023	10:00AM	Henley Fulham Uniting Church 140 years of the Congregation and 100 years of the Temple building	214 Military Road, Henley Beach
06.11.2023	10:00AM	Catch Up - Mayor and CEO	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	11:00AM	Catch Up - Mayor and EA to Mayor	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	12:00PM	LGA - Nominations Committee Meeting	Via Zoom
	2:00PM	Interview - Audit and Risk Committee Independent Member	CC2/3, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	6:00PM	Corporate Services Committee Meeting	Council Chambers, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
07.11.2023	11:30AM	Briefing - Environmental Management Officer (Energy and Climate Change)	Mahmood Mosque, 6-8 Toogood Avenue, Beverley
	6:00PM	Spring Garden Competition Presentation Evening	CC1, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
08.11.2023	10:00AM	Site Visit - GM Asset Management Services and Coordinator Trees & Irrigation	
09.11.2023	Nil		
10.11.2023	Nil		
11.11.2023	10:15AM	Henley and Grange RSL Remembrance Day Service	Henley And Grange RSL, 138 North Street, Henley Beach
	6:00PM	Ahmadiyya Muslim Association SA Peace Symposium on Remembrance Day	Mahmood Mosque, 6-8 Toogood Avenue, Beverley
12.11.2023	Nil		
13.11.2023	9:30AM	Catch Up - Mayor and GM Asset Corporate Services	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	3:00PM	Catch Up - Mayor and EA to Mayor	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	6:00PM	Council Workshop - Woodville Town Hall - Tour and Presentation	Woodville Town Hall, 76 Woodville Road, Woodville
	7:00PM	Council Meeting	Council Chambers, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
14.11.2023	1:30PM	South Australian Climate Change Risk Assessment Workshop	Stamford Plaza Adelaide, Boulevard Room, 150 North Terrace, Adelaide
15.11.2023	9:45AM	Western Refugee and Migrant Careers Forum	CC1, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	1:00PM	Catch up - Mayor Angela Evans & Director BRM Advisory	Via Microsoft Teams
	2:30PM	Presentation to Adelaide Secondary School of English with Economic Development Coordinator	Adelaide Secondary School of English, 253 Torrens Road, West Croydon
16.11.2023	6:30PM	LGA Board Dinner	Pretoria Hotel. 50 Randell Street, Mannum
17.11.2023	Nil		
18.11.2023	Nil		
19.11.2023	Nil		
20.11.2023	10:00AM	Catch Up - Mayor and CEO	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	11:00AM	Catch Up - Mayor and EA to Mayor	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
21.11.2023	6:00PM	Citizenship Ceremony	Woodville Town Hall, 76 Woodville Road, Woodville
22.11.2023	8:00AM	ALGA - Board and Annual General Meeting	Via Microsoft Teams
23.11.2023	10:00AM	Research Interview for City of Mitcham Community Renewables Program	Via Telephone
	1:30PM	Asbestos Diseases Association of SA Memorial Day	Jack Watkins Reserve, Churchill Road, Kilburn

Mayoral Report - November 2023*continued*

Date	Time	Subject	Location
24.11.2023	10:00AM	Briefing - Manager Strategic Planning Project & Risk Advisor	Boardroom, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	6:30PM	Woodville High School Year 12 Graduation Ceremony	Adelaide Town Hall, 128 King William Street, Adelaide
25.11.2023	4:30PM	Adelaide Metropolitan Malayalee Association Silver Jubilee Year Celebration Inauguration & KeralaFest-Xmas	The Croatian Club Adelaide, 15 Wood Avenue, Brompton
26.11.2023	10:00AM	Philippine Fiesta PhilFest SA	Point Malcolm Reserve, 343 Military Road, Semaphore Park
27.11.2023	1:00PM	Catch Up - Mayor and GM City Services	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	2:00PM	Catch Up - Mayor and CEO	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	5:30PM	Council Workshop - Community Plan Review - Progress Update and Outcomes of Community Engagement	CC1, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	7:00PM	Council Meeting	Council Chambers, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
28.11.2023	10:00AM	Premier's Climate Change Council Meeting	Department for Environment and Water, 81-95 Waymouth Street, Adelaide
	2:30PM	Catch Up - Mayor and EA to Mayor	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	3:30PM	Catch Up - Mayor and GM Asset Management Services	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
	4:30PM	Recording Christmas Message	Mayor's Office, Civic Centre, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville
29.11.2023	2:00PM	CAWRA Board Meeting	MRF, 25 Mill Court, Kilburn
30.11.2023	6:30PM	Nazareth College Year 6 Graduation Liturgy	St Sebastian Centre, Flinders Park Campus. 1 Hartley Road, Flinders Park

Declined Invitations and Representation at Events - November 2023						
Council/Staff Member Name	Organisation	Event	Date	Time	Location	Comments
Mayor Evans	University of Adelaide (School of Architecture and Civil Engineering)	Low Carbon Playground Exhibition at Ingenuity 2023	01.11.2023	12:00PM	Adelaide Convention Centre, North Terrace, Adelaide	Mayor's apologies given.
Mayor Evans	Australia Day Council of South Australia Inc	2024 Australian of the Year Awards Presentation Evening for South Australia	01.11.2023	6:30PM	Adelaide Oval, War Memorial Drive, North Adelaide	Mayor's unable to attend, apologies given. Invitation extended to Councillor Edgar Agius.
Mayor Evans	Palliative Care South Australia	Compassionate Community Conversation Morning Tea	02.11.2023	10:00AM	Woodville Town Hall, 76 Woodville Road, Woodville	Mayor unable to attend, apologies given. Invitation extended to Team Leader - Ageing Well.
Mayor Evans	South Australian Community Achievement Awards	Gala Presentation Dinner	10.11.2023	7:00PM	Stamford Grand Adelaide, 2 Jetty Road, Glenelg	Mayor's apologies given. Paid event.
Mayor Evans	Adelaide Cemeteries Authority	Remembrance Day Service	11.11.2023	10:15AM	Australian Imperial Forces section, West Terrace Cemetery, 161 West Terrace, Adelaide	Mayor's unable to attend, apologies given. Invitation extended to Councillor Edgar Agius.
Mayor Evans	Treasure Boxes	'Locked-In – Unlocking Childhood Disadvantage' Gala	11.11.2023	6:00PM	Adelaide Gaol, 18 Gaol Road, Adelaide	Mayor's apologies given. Paid event.
Mayor Evans	Asbestos Diseases Society of South Australia	Morning Tea to Commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the Ban of Asbestos in Australia	13.11.2023	9:30AM	Parliament House, North Terrace, Adelaide	Mayor unable to attend, apologies given.
Mayor Evans	Commonwealth Club of Adelaide	Luncheon	14.11.2023	12:00PM	Adelaide Pavilion, Veale Gardens, South Terrace, Adelaide	Mayor unable to attend, apologies given. Paid event.
Mayor Evans	Feast Festival	Cultivate: ONE by the Australian Dance Theatre	15.11.2023	6:00PM	The Odeon, 57a Queen Street, Norwood	Mayor's apologies given. Invitation extended to Councillor Nicholas Le Lacheur.
Mayor Evans	Adelaide White Ribbon	Adelaide White Ribbon Breakfast	16.11.2023	6:45AM	Adelaide Convention Centre, North Terrace, Adelaide	Mayor's apologies given. Paid event. Invitation extended to Elected Members.
Mayor Evans	Adelaide Tamil Association	Deepavali 2023	18.11.2023	5:00PM	Angkor Hall, 376 -386, Salisbury Highway, Parafield Gardens	Mayor's apologies given. Invitation extended to Councillor Senthil Chidambaranathan.
Mayor Evans	Calabria Food & Wine Festival	Calabria Food & Wine Festival	19.11.2023	12:00PM	Carnegie South Reserve, Kingston Avenue, Royal Park	Mayor's unable to attend, apologies given. Invitation extended to Councillor Nicholas Le Lacheur.
Mayor Evans	Telugu Association of South Australia Incorporated	Deepavali Celebrations	19.11.2023	6:00PM	Woodville Town Hall, 76 Woodville Road, Woodville	Mayor's unable to attend, apologies given.
Mayor Evans	Nazareth Catholic College	Year 12 Graduation Dinner	21.11.2023	6:15PM	Nazareth Catholic College, 1 Hartley Road, Flinders Park	Mayor unable to attend, apologies given.
Mayor Evans	INNOVATE Adelaide	'INNOVATE Adelaide' Launch	23.11.2023	12:00PM	Adelaide Oval, War Memorial Drive, North Adelaide	Mayor's unable to attend, apologies given. Invitation extended to Councillor Edgar Agius.
Mayor Evans	Premier of South Australia, The Honourable Peter Malinauskas MP	VAILO Adelaide 500 South Australia Suite	24.11.2023	9:30AM	Adelaide Street Circuit, Victoria Park, Adelaide	Mayor's apologies given. Invitation non transferable.
Mayor Evans	Community Housing Industry Association South Australia	Annual General Meeting and End of Year Celebration	24.11.2023	4:30PM	Plant 3 Bowden, 6/14 Fourth Street, Bowden	Mayor unable to attend, apologies given. Invitation extended to Coordinator City Futures.
Mayor Evans	Western Collaboration Against Family and Domestic Abuse	Unpacking Coercive Control Community Forum	27.11.2023	10:00AM	City of Charles Sturt, 72 Woodville Road, Woodville	Mayor unable to attend, apologies given. Invitation extended to Elected Members.

Declined Invitations and Representation at Events - November 2023*continued*

Mayor Evans	Justice Reform Initiative	Alternatives to Incarceration in South Australia Report Launch	28.11.2023	1:00PM	Parliament House, North Terrace, Adelaide	Mayor unable to attend, apologies given.
Mayor Evans	Cornerstone Alliance	easyread.tech Launch	28.11.2023	4:30PM	INC Café, 2 Jack Fox Drive, North Brighton	Mayor's apologies given. Invitation extended to Manager Community Connections
Mayor Evans	Zonta Club of Adelaide Flinders	Clothesline Project	28.11.2023	5:45PM	West Adelaide Football Club, 57 Milner Road, Richmond	Mayor's apologies given. Invitation extended to Elected Members.

4. DEPUTATIONS

4.28 DEPUTATION - OPERATION FLINDERS PROGRAM

TO: Council

FROM: Governance Officer - Aaron Galanti

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

A deputation request was received from Mr Jonathon Robran who is requesting to speak to Council in regards to the Operation Flinders program (a remote adventure-therapy program for young people conducted in the Flinders Ranges), and an opportunity to partner with Council to support teams who are referred from schools within the City of Charles Sturt to participate in the program.

Recommendation

- 1. That the deputation be received and noted.**
- 2. That Mr Jonathon Robran be thanked for his presentation and any notes that comply with Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures and the laws of defamation, be included in the Minutes.**

Deputation

A deputation request was received from Mr Jonathon Robran who is requesting to speak to Council in regards to the Operation Flinders program (a remote adventure-therapy program for young people conducted in the Flinders Ranges), and an opportunity to partner with Council to support teams who are referred from schools within the City of Charles Sturt to participate in the program.

5. PETITIONS

5.08 PETITION - BROWN SNAKES LIVING IN PLANTINGS ABOVE COAST PATH

TO: Council

FROM: Governance Officer - Aaron Galanti

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

A letter and accompanying petition has been received from Mr Marty Cielens requesting that Council take action to reduce the danger posed by brown snakes living in plantings above the coast path to children that play on the grassed areas and dog walkers along the path.

Recommendation

- 1. That the letter and petition tabled and titled 'Habitat for Eastern Brown Snakes' be accepted and noted by Council as a multi signatory letter, noting that they do not meet Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedure's technical requirements of a formal petition.**
- 2. That a further report is tabled to Council's Asset Management Committee in February 2024 to discuss this matter.**
- 3. That Council notify the coordinating proponent of the document of Council's decision.**

Petition

The petition entitled 'Habitat for Eastern Brown Snakes' was submitted by Mr Marty Cielens and contains 12 names. A copy of the petition is available to Council Members in accordance with Council's Code of Conduct for Meeting Procedures.

It is noted that the petition does not meet the criteria required by Section 3.9 of the City of Charles Sturt Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures as the signatures of supporters of the petition are not included, and it does not set out the request/submission of the petitioners on the page where names have been added.

As the petition was undertaken as a hard copy petition, Section 3.9 of the City of Charles Sturt Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures states:

In addition to the legislative requirements, hard copy petitions must:

- ***set out the request or submission of the petitioners on each page;***
- ***include the name and address of the person submitting the petition (the Head Petitioner); and***
- ***include the name and address and signature of the supporters to the petition.***

The non-complying petition is presented to Council as per Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures, however, is proposed to be received and noted as a multi signatory letter. A non-complying petition on a different matter was managed in this manner by Council on 9 May 2022.

Attachment

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - Letter and Petition - Habitat for Eastern Brown Snakes

APPENDIX 1

RECEIVED
27 NOV 2023
CITY OF CHARLES STURT

Marty Cielens


19/11/23

Attached is a petition from Esplanade residents concerning problems we are having with brown snakes living in plantings above the coast path and entering our properties.

We would appreciate some action to reduce the danger of these snakes to children that play on the grassed areas and people who walk along the coast path



Marty Cielens

Re: Habitat for Eastern Brown Snakes – 24/10/23

Dear City of Charles Sturt

We write as long-term residents of the coastal strip in Henley Beach with no road in front between Marlborough and Reddie Streets. Over the past twelve months, we are aware of at least five sightings of Eastern Brown Snakes crossing the Coast Path. They live in the shrubs in front of our houses, coming up to our houses and even into our backyards.

This is new behaviour. Several of us have lived here since the 1980s and have never previously seen any snakes in this neighbourhood. We guess that it is the large rocks that are the foundation for growth of the dunes and plantings creating a habitat for them to thrive. We have always had rats and mice in our neighbourhood and that is apparently a kind of prey they are looking for.

The problem is that now with the popularity of the Coast Path, there are many people using this strip who do not know snakes also live here.

Many of our houses have children or grandchildren who regularly play on the grass in front of our houses. This is exactly where we have seen the snakes come out of the mature shrubs above the path. Some of us have seen them coming up the steps from the dunes, onto the path and up the stone fence where they hide in the bushes.

Here are photos of two incidents taken last November at 361 Esplanade of a Brown Snake coming out of the bushes and over the grass where the kids play. One continued on up the side of the house into the backyard where you can see it making its way through a drain. The second time it disappeared under the front of the house.



We are very concerned about the dense bushes so near family homes that now harbour known poisonous snakes. They are already active this spring and will continue showing themselves through summer if the past years are a guide.

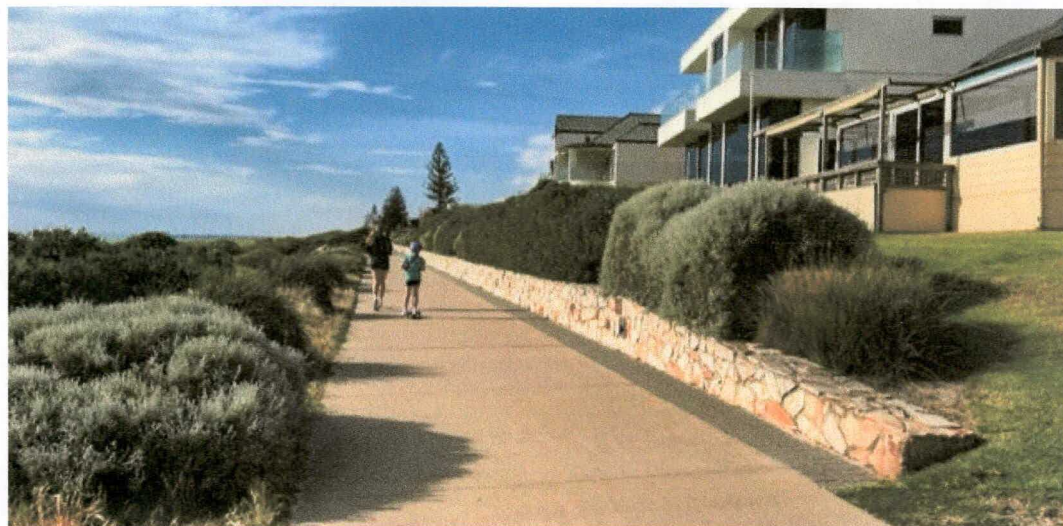
We can't change the dunes, but we would ask that you review the extensive shrub plantings which were put in when the Coast Path ten years ago. In January 2013, we

residents were consulted on buffering planting preferences in front of our properties and Council said it would take our preferences into account. It is now fully grown.

Here is the result of the plantings over 9-10 years growth with a photo from the February 2014 *Kaleidoscope* and a picture from the same location today.



Coast Park – Henley Beach



Given the Council's original commitment to consulting, we would ask you to undertake a **risk audit** of the current circumstances in the light of public safety concerns about the Brown Snakes.

A safer option may be to remove the dense shrub level plantings on that bank and replace them with ground-level ground covers. This could remove much of the desirable snake habitat from that section of the Coast Path and potential for poisonous snake bite to children, visitors and residents.

The next page holds signatures of people in our neighbourhood who share these concerns. We hope you take this seriously and do what you can to lower the risks.

6. BUSINESS

6.125 PRESENTATION - WEEKLY FOGO TRIAL - MID-TERM REVIEW

TO: Council

FROM: Environmental Mgmt Officer (Waste and Recycling) - Loren Mercier

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

Council received a grant of \$70,305 from Green Industries SA to support a trial of weekly FOGO (food organics, garden organics) collections. The trial aims to test the communities willingness to transition to the alternative collection frequency of weekly FOGO collection, fortnightly waste and recycling collections. By switching the collection frequency of the FOGO bin to weekly and the general waste bin to fortnightly we are aiming to significantly increase the amount of food organics being recycled via the FOGO bins.

The trial commenced on the 1 May 2023 and includes approximately 1200 households across two suburbs, Seaton and Tennyson. As part of the trial a mid-term review has been undertaken which included a kerbside bin audit and customer survey of trial participants. This report presents the results of the mid-term review for Council's consideration.

Recommendation

- 1. That Council's Environmental Management Officer (Waste and Recycling), Loren Mercier, be thanked for her presentation.**
- 2. That the results of the mid-term review of the weekly FOGO trial be received and noted.**
- 3. That Council endorses the investigation of alternative collection frequency service models for kerbside waste collections.**
- 4. That Council supports the submission of a budget bid to continue the current weekly FOGO collection trial in Tennyson and Seaton beyond the initial 12 month period.**
- 5. That pending outcomes from full term trial results and subject to a final Council decision, Council supports the submission of a 24/25 budget bid to implement a Council wide change to kerbside collection frequency model that includes weekly FOGO collection.**

Status

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2020-2027.

Our Community - A strong and connected community

In our City no one gets left behind; everyone has access to quality resources, services, programs, information and social infrastructure to fully participate in their community.

Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places

A well-designed urban environment that is adaptive to a diverse and growing City. City assets and infrastructure are developed and enhanced on a strategic and equitable basis in collaboration with local communities and other relevant parties, including industry and government.

Our Environment - An environmentally responsible & sustainable City

Greenhouse gas emissions significantly reduce, and we adapt to our changing climate. Reduced waste production across our city, combined with the growth of our circular economy..

Our Leadership - A leading & progressive Local Government organisation

The management of our city is progressive, responsive and sustainable to ensure a united and unique place for future generations.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Residential Waste and Recycling Policy

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Environmental Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010

Background

Council received a grant of \$70,305 from Green Industries SA to support a trial of weekly FOGO (food organics, garden organics) collections. The trial aims to test the communities willingness and ability to transition to the alternative collection frequency of weekly FOGO collection, fortnightly waste and fortnightly recycling collections. By switching the collection frequency of the FOGO bin to weekly and the general waste bin to fortnightly we are aiming to significantly increase the amount of food organics being recycled via the FOGO bins.

The trial commenced on the 1 May 2023 and includes approximately 1200 households across two suburbs, Seaton and Tennyson. Each participating household has received a range of communication including:

- A letter advising householders they are in the trial area and an invitation to a free coffee and chance to talk to staff about the trial (sent in February).
- A formal trial commencement letter with details on how to up-size your landfill or recycling bins (240L landfill option and 360L recycling bin option) and how to opt-out of the trial (sent March 2023).
- Welcome stater pack delivered to the door step of every house in the trial area (mid April 2023) which included:
 - a welcome letter
 - a weekly FOGO collection calendar
 - 8L kitchen caddy and roll of 150 compostable bags
 - information flyer on how to use your kitchen caddy
 - a voucher for free bag of Jeffries compost
- A letter informing residents that the 'grace period' (where we collected all bins presented) had ended and unless they formally opt-out their landfill bin would not be collected weekly (sent end of June 2023).

All households that chose to opt-out of the trial have been sent a letter and pink stickers to place on their landfill and organics bins to ensure drivers can identify that they are not participating in the trial.

With the trial reaching the 6 month point a mid-term review was undertaken to begin to assess the performance of the weekly FOGO collection service. The mid-term review included undertaking detailed kerbside audits and a participant survey. This report summaries the findings of the mid-term review and outlines the performance of the Weekly FOGO trial to-date.

Report

A kerbside waste audit and participant survey were undertaken in October 2023 as part of a mid-term review of the weekly FOGO trial. The kerbside audit was designed to provide a snapshot of how trial participants are utilising the weekly FOGO service and also how those who chose to opt-out of the trial are using the standard kerbside waste service. The purpose of the participants survey was to understand the views and experiences of the people within the trial areas including those who chose to opt-out of the weekly FOGO trial.

Participation rates:

Throughout the trail the number of households that have chosen to opt- out of the trail has been monitored. As of the end of October the opt-out rate for Seaton households was sitting at 32% and 30% for Tennyson households.

When choosing to opt-out participants where asked to provide an explanation of why they wanted to opt-out of the trial. This question was designed to try and better understand what, if any barriers the community might face under the alternative collection frequencies. **Table 1** outlines the main reasons sited by households choosing to opt-out. Overwhelming the main reasons sited at 75% was that a household did not wish to participate. This was consistent for across both trial areas.

Reason for opting-out	Percentage of response
Do not wish to participate (no further detail provided)	75%
Large family (5 + people)	9%
Nappies	8%
Medical	3%
Other	5%

Table 1: Reasons participants sited when choosing to opt-out of the trial.

Up-sized bins:

Residents were given the option to up-size either their general waste bin to a 240 L bin or their recycling bin to 360L bin to support their participation in the trial where a need could be demonstrated. Up-sized bins were offered under the following circumstances:

- Household with nappies
- Large family/household with 5 or more occupants
- Medical condition

A total of 61 (5%) households have requested an up-sized bin, of which 99.9% were request for a larger 240L general waste bin. Only one household has requested an up-sized 360L recycling bin.

Waste audit finding:

Two groups of households across both trial areas were audited over a two week period from 17 October 2023 to 27 October 2023 including:

- Weekly FOGO households (households on the weekly FOGO/fortnightly landfill service); and

- Opt-out households (households who chose to remain on the standard three bin service and sites did not wish to participate as the reason).

Households that have remained on the weekly FOGO and fortnightly landfill collections are achieving a high-performing landfill diversion rate of 78%. This landfill diversion rate is significantly higher than our current Council wide diversion rate of 54%, a 24% improvement. Those households on audit were found to have 61% of food scraps being placed in the FOGO bin which indicates some opportunity for further improvement.

Households that chose to opt-out and remain on the non trial three bin service are only achieving a landfill diversion rate of 47%, with only 8% of food scraps being placed in the FOGO bin. This indicates households that have chosen to opt-out would have more landfill volume capacity if they placed more food scraps in their FOGO bins.

The audit results are summarised in **Table 2** below.

	Weekly FOGO (Oct 23)	Opt-out (Oct 23)	Mid-term combined (Oct 23)
Number of households represented	876 (69%)	390 (31%)	1,266
Est. Landfill diversion	78%	47%	68%
Food diversion efficiency	61%	8%	45%
Food waste in the FOGO bin (kg/hh/wk)	1.3	0.3	1.0
Food waste in the GW bins (kg/hh/wk)	0.7	3.4	1.6
FOGO contamination rate	1.9%	6.7%	3.3%

Table 2: Summary of results from the mid-term kerbside audit results.

The composition of the general waste stream for the weekly FOGO and opt-out cohorts is shown in **Figure 1**, alongside the results from the pre-trial audits.

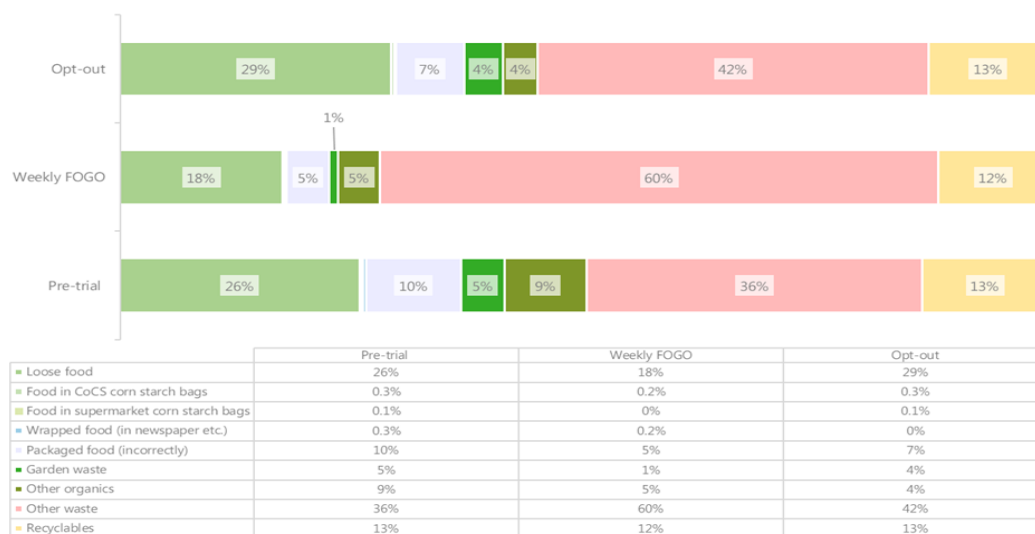


Figure 1: General waste bin composition.

Recyclables incorrectly placed in the general waste bin is relatively consistent across all three cohorts and is sitting at 12-13%.

Organic material incorrectly placed in the general waste bin as a percentages across the three different cohorts was as follows:

- 50% for pre-trial cohort (37% being food)
- 28% for weekly FOGO cohort (23% being food)
- 45% for opt-out cohort (37% being food).

For the opt-out cohort 58% of the material in their general waste bin could have been placed in wither their recycling or FOGO bins this is compared to 40% of material for the weekly FOGO cohort.

It should be remembered that organic food waste is typically very heavy by volume and if not diverted away from landfill attracts the \$156/tonne waste levy in addition to the transport and dumping charges.

Other key findings from the kerbside audits are:

- The quantity of general waste generated varies significantly between FOGO cohort and the opt-out cohort. With FOGO households producing 3.3kg of general waste per week compared to 9.1kg per week for opt-out households.
- Contamination in the FOGO bin amongst households participating in the weekly FOGO trial is reasonable at (1.9%), however the opt-out cohort have a high contamination rate (6.7%). FOGO contamination should ideally be kept below 3% to support composting process to produce high quality products as part of the circular economy.
- The households participating in the weekly FOGO trial are diverting 61% of their food scraps away from landfill whereas households that opted out are diverting just 8% (92% of food scraps / organic material is going to landfill).

More detailed results from the mid-term audits can be found in **Appendix 1** Mid-FOGO Trial Audit Report.

FOGO trial Participant Survey results:

The purpose of the Participant Survey was to understand the views and experience of those in the weekly FOGO trial areas. Direct letter box drop was undertaken directing all households to an online survey. A total of 144 responses were received with 47% indicating they live in Seaton trial area and 53% living in Tennyson trial area.

Key findings from the Participant Survey include:

- 88% of respondents were still participating in the weekly FOGO trial at the time of completing the survey.
- When asked how satisfied they are with the weekly FOGO and fortnightly landfill collections 70% of respondents indicated that they were satisfied, with 52% indicating they were extremely satisfied.
- Asked if participants would like to continue with the weekly FOGO service or return to the standard three bin service at the end of the trial 64% indicated they would like to continue, 30% said they would like to return to the standard three bin service (approximately consistent with the opt out figure) while 6% were unsure.
- In regards to how satisfied participants were with the information they received about the trial 81% indicate that they were satisfied, with 55% stating they were extremely satisfied.

The full results from the weekly FOGO survey can be found in **Appendix 2**, including participants written responses to questions seeking feedback.

Recommendations

The results from the mid-term review clearly indicate that the weekly FOGO collection service is an effective method to increase Council's kerbside landfill diversion rate and support our community to increase their recovery of food waste.

It is recognised that there are a number of households with a genuine need to maintain a weekly waste collection. However the trial has also demonstrated that a high proportion of households opting out of the weekly FOGO service could manage if they chose to and separated their waste from recycling or FOGO materials. Only 42% of the material in their general waste bin was meant to be there (could not have otherwise be placed in a green or yellow bin).

It is recommended that the results from the mid-term review are used to investigate and develop alternative collection frequency service models, including undertaking a cost benefit analysis for a city wide weekly FOGO and fortnightly landfill collection service. Results of these investigations will be presented to Council early in the new year for their consideration.

Financial and Resource Implications

The weekly FOGO trial has been fully funded through external funding from Green Industries SA (\$70,305) and matching Council contributions (endorsed budget bids in 22/23 and 23/24).

The next phase of investigations, including the development of a business case will be led by administration and costs will be covered under the existing FOGO budget. Through these investigations detailed cost modelling for any alternative kerbside collection service models will be developed. This will include any ongoing future financial implications, and any associated implementation costs. The financial modelling will be along side any alternative collection service models for consideration by Council.

It is also recommended that the submission of a 24/25 budget bid to ensure that those households currently participating in the weekly FOGO trial can continue beyond the initial 12 month period and that a 24/25 budget bid be submitted to support a potential Council wide change to kerbside collection frequencies, pending outcomes of the full term trial results and subject to a future Council decision based on these results.

Customer Service and Community Implications

There are no customer service or community implications at this stage. Results from the mid-term review will be communicated Council wide via online platforms and also in Council's quarterly magazine.

As administration work through the next phase of investigations, it is understood that any potential changes to kerbside collection frequencies will require behaviour change and as such a high level of community engagement and education will be required. A community engagement strategy will also form part of the next phase of investigations.

Environmental Implications

The results from the mid-term review demonstrate that there are significant environmental benefits delivered by switching kerbside collection frequencies to weekly FOGO collections and fortnightly waste collections. Through the trial we have seen landfill diversion increase from a Council wide average of 54% to a combined diversion rate of 68% across the two trial areas. This ranks the weekly FOGO trial area amongst the best performing households in the State (City of Holdfast Bay are achieving a State leading 69% landfill diversion rate).

It must be noted that those households that have remained on the weekly FOGO collection service are achieving a very high landfill diversion rate of 78%, while those that have chosen not to participate in the trial are only achieving a landfill diversion rate of 48%.

The trial also demonstrates that switching the collection frequency of FOGO bin and landfill bin, has driven an increase in the recover rate of food scraps. As indicated in the audits those who are participating in the trial are recovering 61% of their food scraps, compared to only 8% for those households who opt-out. Within Council's 'Net Zero' plan a target of increasing the recovery rate of food from kerbside collections to 60% by 2025 and 70% by 2030 was set. By switching bin collection frequencies we have demonstrated that this target is achievable.

Diverting food waste material from landfill not only helps to avoid the generation of methane gas (a climate warming gas) but also keeps this valuable resource in the local circular economy by turning into a high quality compost product and avoids the impost of the Land Fill Levy on our community and this contributes to keeping rates low.

Community Engagement/Consultation (including with community, Council members and staff)

All trial results will be promoted via online platforms as well as Council's quarterly magazine Kaleidoscope.

A high level of community engagement will be required should a decision by Council be made to explore council wide changes kerbside collection frequencies. The level of community engagement will be determined through the next phase of investigations.

Risk Management/Legislative Implications

Any proposed changes to the current kerbside bin collection model has potential risks around community acceptance and understanding which could lead to unintended issues of increased contamination in recycling and green bins. These risks will be mitigated by designing a kerbside collection model that allows for choice and flexibility in how we deliver our waste and recycling services, while still maintaining a best practice high performing environmentally sustainable service that is fair and equitable for all users.

Conclusion

That the results from the mid-term review of the weekly FOGO trial be received and noted. That Council supports the administration in undertaking further investigations into alternative collection frequency waste and recycling models for Council wide implementation.

That Council supports a budget bid in 24/25 to ensure that the current trial participants can continue beyond the initial 12 month trial period, while further investigations are been undertaken. That a budget bid be submitted for 24/25 financial year to support any potential changes to the current waste and recycling service dependant on the outcomes of the current weekly FOGO trial and subject to final Council decision.

Appendices

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - City of Charles Sturt Mid- FOGO Trial Audit Report
2	Appendix 2 - Weekly FOGO Trial - Participant Survey

APPENDIX 1

City of Charles Sturt Mid- FOGO Trial Audit

October 2023

Rawtec Pty Ltd
11 Paringa Avenue
Somerton Park
South Australia

Document verification

Date	Version	Title	Authors	Reviewed by	Approved by
17/11/2023	V1	City of Charles Sturt Mid-FOGO Trial Audit	M. Bailey & M. Rawson	M. Rawson	M. Rawson

Acknowledgment of Country

We acknowledge the Kurna people of the Adelaide Plains as the traditional custodians of the land on which we live and work on. We respect their spiritual relationship with Sea and Country and acknowledge their Elders – past and present. We also pay our respect to the cultural authority of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples from other areas of South Australia and Australia.

Important notes

This document has been prepared by Rawtec Pty Ltd (Rawtec) for a specific purpose and client (as named in this document) and is intended to be used solely for that purpose by that client.

The information contained within this document is based upon sources, experimentation and methodology which at the time of preparing this document were believed to be reasonably reliable and the accuracy of this information subsequent to this date may not necessarily be valid. This information is not to be relied upon or extrapolated beyond its intended purpose by the client or a third party unless it is confirmed in writing by Rawtec that it is permissible and appropriate to do so.

Unless expressly provided in this document, no part of this document may be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of Rawtec or the client.

The information in this document may be confidential and legally privileged. If you are not the intended recipient of this document (or parts thereof), or do not have permission from Rawtec or the client for access to it, please immediately notify Rawtec or the client and destroy the document (or parts thereof).

This document, parts thereof or the information contained therein must not be used in a misleading, deceptive, defamatory or inaccurate manner or in any way that may otherwise be prejudicial to Rawtec, including without limitation, in order to imply that Rawtec has endorsed a particular product or service.

Executive Summary

The City of Charles Sturt began their Weekly FOGO Trial in May 2023. The trial will run for 12 months and involves flipping the collection frequency of the food organics and garden organics (FOGO) bins and general waste bins, such that FOGO bins are collected weekly and general waste bins are collected fortnightly. The City of Charles Sturt is trialing this model as it has been successful in increasing diversion from landfill and reducing emissions for other communities/councils both in SA and nationally. The results of the trial can inform council decision making.

The trial includes around 1,200 households across the suburbs of Seaton and Tennyson. Households in the trial area had their collections changed by default, but the option to 'opt-out' of the trial was made available. For households that opted out, their collections reverted to fortnightly FOGO and weekly general waste.

A pre-trial audit of the trial areas was conducted in December 2022 to provide a set of benchmark figures from which the success of the trial could be measured against. A mid-trial audit was then conducted in October 2023. In the mid-trial audit, waste was separately audited from households that remained in the trial (weekly FOGO cohort) and households that opted-out of the trial (opt-out cohort). The mid-trial combined results consider the percentage split between participating households that remained in the weekly FOGO trial (69%) and those that opted out (31%).

Data highlights from across the audits are below:

	Pre-trial (Dec 22)	Weekly FOGO (Oct 23)	Opt-out (Oct 23)	Mid-trial combined (Oct 23)
Number of households represented	1,266	876 (69%)	390 (31%)	1,266
Estimated kerbside diversion	63%	78%	47%	68%
Food diversion efficiency	11%	61%	8%	45%
Food waste in FOGO bins (kg/hh/wk)	0.3	1.3	0.3	1.0
Food waste in GW bins (kg/hh/wk)	2.4	0.7	3.4	1.6
Food waste as a % of GW bins	37%	23%	37%	31%
FOGO contamination rate	1.1%	1.9%	6.7%	3.3%

Key findings include:

- The kerbside diversion mid-trial combined result was 68%, which is higher than the City of Charles Sturts council wide FY22/23 figure (54%) and the pre-trial result (63%)¹.
 - This increase was driven by the weekly FOGO cohort as they achieved a kerbside diversion of 78%.
- Food diversion efficiency increased significantly from 11% (pre-trial) to 45% (mid-trial combined).
- The households participating in the weekly FOGO trial are diverting 61% of their food waste away from landfill whereas the households that opted out are diverting just 8%.
- FOGO contamination amongst households participating in the weekly FOGO trial is reasonable (1.9%), however the opt-out cohort have a high contamination rate (6.7%).

¹ The pre-trial kerbside diversion was largely driven by the higher-than-average generation of garden organics at the time of audit.

CONTENTS

Executive Summary	i
1. Audit Details	1
2. Audit Results	2
2.1. Waste generation and kerbside diversion.....	2
2.2. General waste stream composition.....	3
2.3. FOGO stream composition.....	4
2.4. Compostable bag use.....	6
2.5. Food waste generation and diversion efficiency	7
Appendix A: Audit Categories and Raw Data	8
Appendix B: Audit Photos	16

GLOSSARY

Acronym/phrase	Definition
Contamination	Any material that is placed into the incorrect bin (even if it is recyclable in another bin).
FOGO	Food organics garden organics.
Food diversion efficiency	The amount of food that is disposed of in the correct bin (FOGO bin) as a percentage of the food disposed across all bins.
Kerbside diversion	The percentage of material disposed of in kerbside bins that is diverted from landfill. Note that kerbside diversion does not consider the levels of contamination present in the comingled and FOGO streams. Accounting for contamination would lead to a slight decrease in diversion once materials have passed through a materials recycling facility (for comingled bins) or compost facility (for organics bins).
kg/hh/wk	Kilograms per household per week.
Unrecovered resources	Items in the general waste stream that could be recovered and reused or recycled if placed in the correct bin or following the correct disposal method.

1. Audit Details

Audits of the general waste and FOGO streams from the suburbs of Seaton and Tennyson were conducted in December 2022 (pre-trial audits) and October 2023 (mid-trial audits).

The trial area included a total of 1,266 households. At the time of the October 2023 mid-trial audits, 876 households were still participating in the weekly FOGO trial (69%) and 390 households had selected to opt-out (31%).

Key details for each audit sample are included in Table 1 below.

Table 1: Audit details

Audit	Suburb	Date	Audit samples	Households audited	Bins audited	Presentation rate ²	Total weight of audited sample (kg)
Pre-trial audit (Dec 2022)	Seaton	7/12/22	General waste	53	53	84%	437.4
			FOGO	52	56	65%	1,266.6
	Tennyson	13/12/22	General waste	52	52	84%	388.8
			FOGO	52	58	65%	1,292.5
Mid-trial audit (Oct 2023)	Seaton	25/10/23	General waste (opt-out)	52	52	85%	577.0
			FOGO (opt-out)	54	55	67%	888.1
			General waste (weekly FOGO)	50	50	85%	347.2
			FOGO (weekly FOGO)	51	53	63%	745.7
	Tennyson	17/10/23	General waste (opt-out)	52	54	85%	540.0
			FOGO (opt-out)	52	52	48%	890.9
			General waste (weekly FOGO)	53	54	85%	452.1
			FOGO (weekly FOGO)	53	55	57%	742.3

² Data used to calculate presentation rates for the mid-trial audits included the known number of households in each trial region, the number opt-out households at the time of collection, and the lift data provided by City of Charles Sturt's collection contractor. The FOGO presentation rate for weekly FOGO households was calculated using the data from the weeks which opt-out households do not present their FOGO bins. The FOGO presentation rate for opt-out households was assumed to be the same as the overall presentation rate in the weeks where both the weekly FOGO and opt-out cohorts present their FOGO bins. An average of the last three available presentation rate values prior to the audit for each FOGO sample was used in the analysis. The presentation rate for was assumed to be 85% for all mid-trial audit general waste samples.

2. Audit Results

2.1. Waste generation and kerbside diversion

Household waste generation³ and kerbside diversion has been estimated for each cohort (Figure 1). Mid-trial combined data considers the percentage split between households in the trial area that remained in the weekly FOGO trial (69%) and those that opted out (31%).

Key findings include:

- The weekly FOGO cohort are diverting more than three quarters of their of their kerbside materials from landfill (78%), whereas the opt-out cohort are diverting less than half (47%).
- The mid-trial combined result for kerbside diversion (68%) is higher than the pre-trial figure (63%).
- Estimated household waste generation is relatively consistent across the pre-trial and opt-out cohorts (17.8 and 17.2 kg/hh/wk respectively) and slightly lower for the weekly FOGO cohort (15.1 kg/hh/wk)⁴.
- The opt-out cohort is generating 9.1 kg/hh/wk of general waste. This is higher than both the pre-trial cohort (6.6 kg/hh/wk) and the weekly FOGO cohort (3.3 kg/hh/wk)

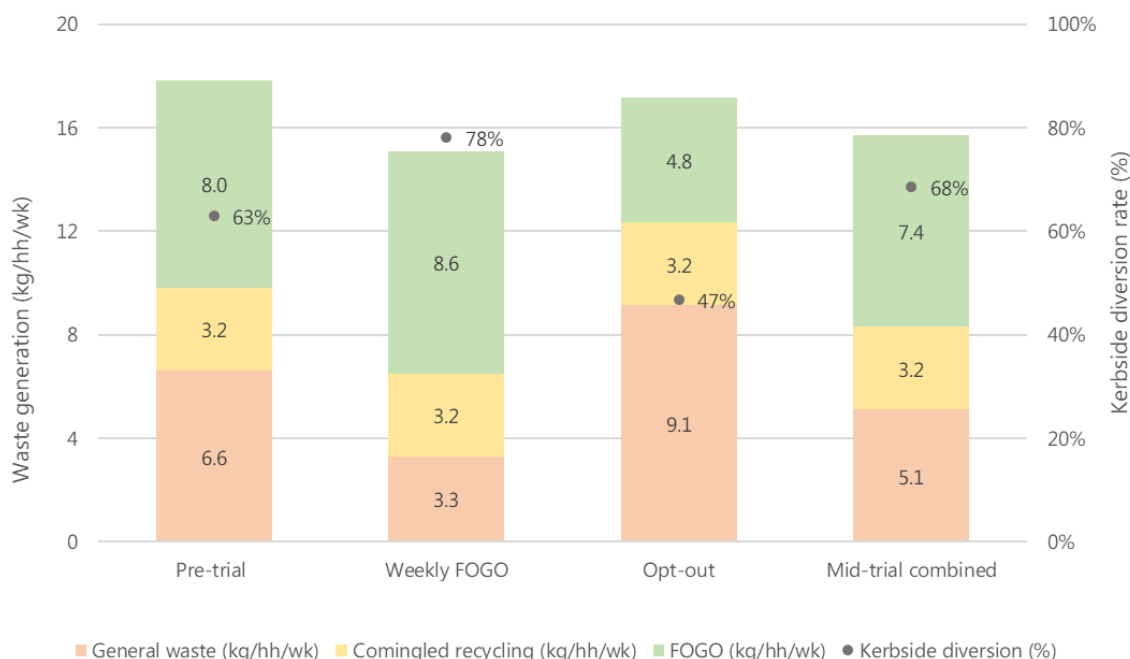


Figure 1: Estimated household waste generation and kerbside diversion

³ The household waste generation values for the general waste and FOGO streams are based on data collected during the audits and have been adjusted to account for collection frequency and presentation rates. Audits were not conducted on the comingled recycling stream, so the household waste generation for comingled recycling was calculated using the total tonnes of comingled recycling collected council wide in FY22/23 and the total number of households in the City of Charles Sturt. It has been assumed that the comingled recycling value remains consistent across the benchmark, weekly FOGO, and opt-out cohorts.

⁴ Note that waste generation (particularly in the FOGO stream) can change significantly with seasonality and weather.

2.2. General waste stream composition

The composition of the general waste stream for the weekly FOGO and opt-out cohorts is shown in Figure 2, alongside the pre-trial general waste composition.

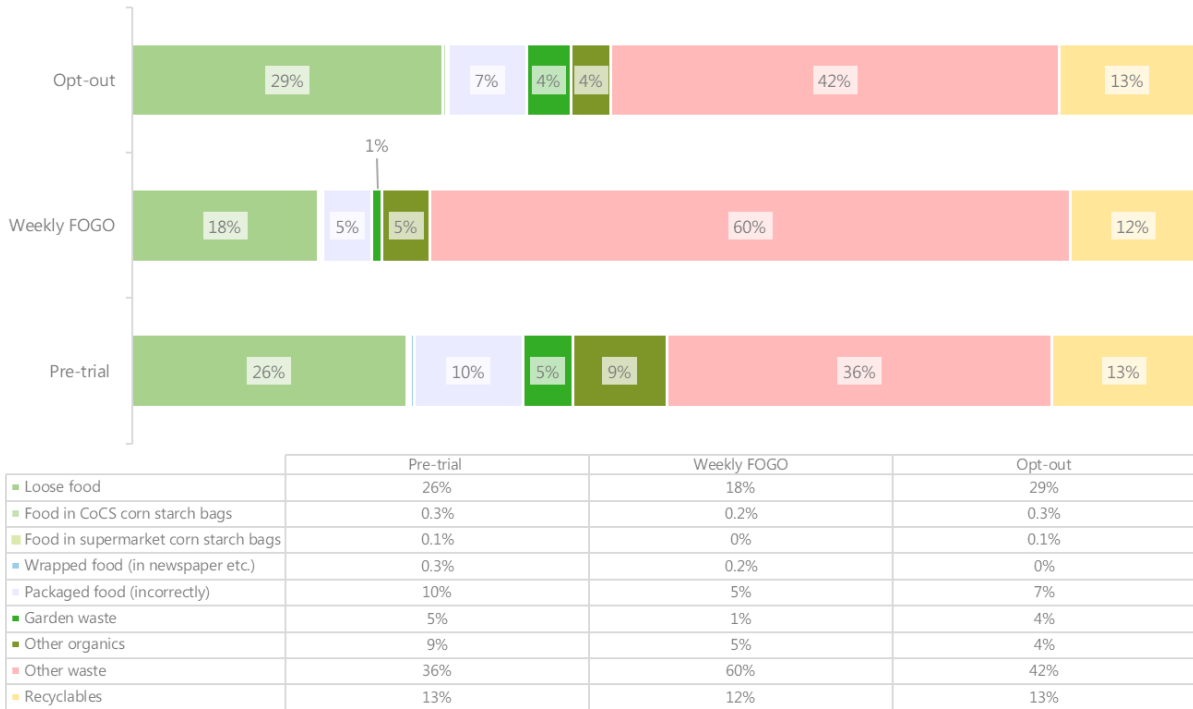


Figure 2: General waste stream composition

Unrecovered recyclables as a percentage of the general waste stream is relatively consistent across the three cohorts (12 - 13%).

Unrecovered organics account for the following percentages of the general waste stream:

- 50% for the pre-trial cohort (37% being food)
- 28% for the weekly FOGO cohort (23% being food)
- 45% for the opt-out cohort (37% being food).

The quantity of general waste generated varies significantly across cohorts. Figure 3 below compares the quantity (by weight) of unrecovered resources found in the general waste bin across the weekly FOGO, opt-out and pre-trial cohorts.

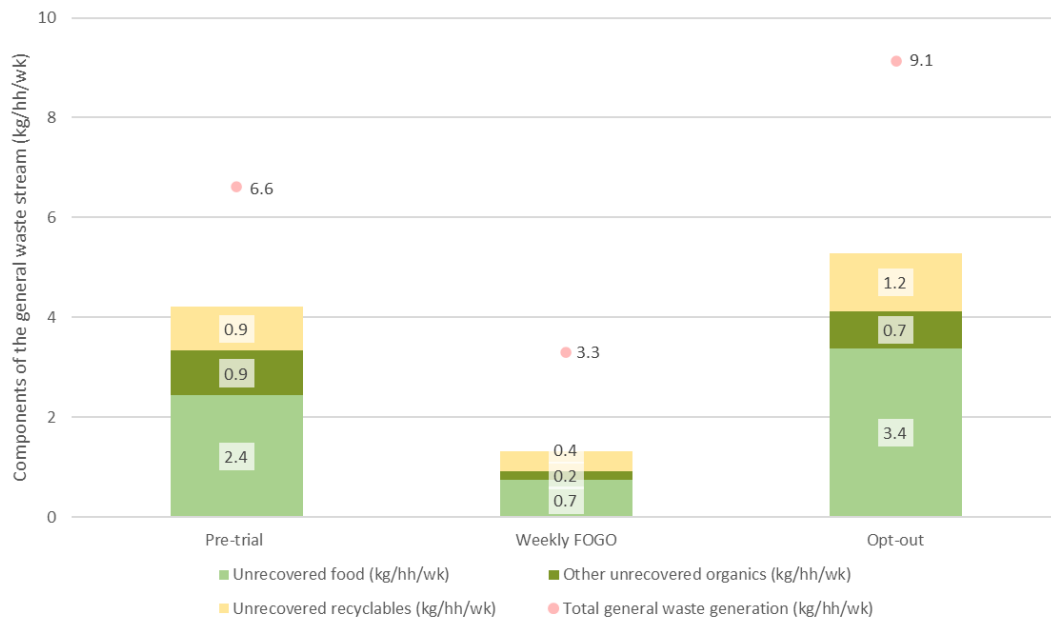


Figure 3: Unrecovered resources in the general waste stream

As per Figure 3, the greatest opportunity to reduce tonnes to landfill sits with the opt-out cohort.

2.3. FOGO stream composition

The composition of the FOGO stream for the weekly FOGO and opt-out cohorts is shown in Figure 4, alongside the pre-trial FOGO composition.

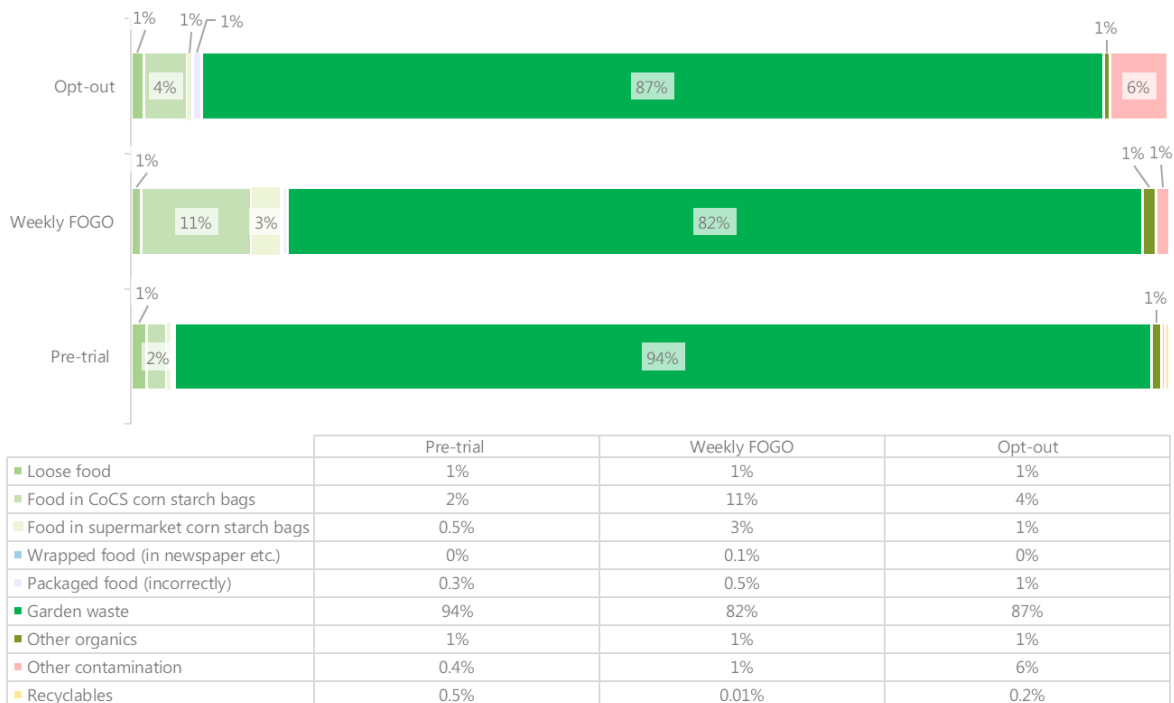


Figure 4: FOGO stream composition

As a percentage of the FOGO stream, food (excluding packaged food) accounts for 4% for the pre-trial cohort, 15% for the weekly FOGO cohort and 6% for the opt-out cohort.

Contamination in the FOGO stream varied across cohorts (Table 2). Additionally, the contamination rate within the opt-out cohort was notably higher in Seaton (9.0%) than it was in Tennyson (4.3%). FOGO contamination should be kept as low as possible, ideally below 3% to support composters to produce high quality products. It is interesting to observe those that opt-out have significantly higher contamination in their FOGO bins.

Table 2: Contamination in the FOGO stream

	Contamination (%)	Contamination (kg/hh/wk)
Pre-trial	1.1%	0.09
Weekly FOGO	1.9%	0.16
Opt-out	6.7%	0.32

A breakdown of FOGO contamination from the mid-trial audits is included in Table 3 below.

For the weekly FOGO cohort, 84% of contaminants were items that would be acceptable in the FOGO bin had they not been contained in plastic bags or other packaging (compostable dog poo/cat litter, garden organics, food).

Almost half of the contamination in opt-out bins was general waste classed as 'other contamination'. This included mixed general waste in plastic bags.

Table 3: Components of FOGO stream contamination

	Opt-out	Weekly FOGO
Other contamination	3.0%	0.3%
Dog poo/cat litter in plastic bags	1.5%	0.2%
Garden organics in plastic bags	1.1%	0.9%
Packaged food	0.9%	0.5%
Rigid plastics (recyclable)	0.1%	0.01%
Other recyclables	0.05%	0.01%
Soft plastics	0.04%	0.003%
	6.7%	1.9%

2.4. Compostable bag use

All residents of the City of Charles Sturt have access to a free kitchen caddy and compostable bags which can be delivered to their home or collected from various locations across council. Compostable bags are also available in the fresh produce sections at Woolworths stores and select Foodland stores.

Prior to the beginning of the trial, each resident in the trial area was delivered a kitchen caddy and compostable bags.

Table 4 shows the number of compostable bags containing food that were counted in each stream during the audits. The number of compostable bags per household per week figure considers kerbside collection frequency and presentation rate.

Majority of the compostable bags counted across the four mid-trial FOGO audits were the bags provided by the City of Charles Sturt (80% - 96%).

Table 4: Compostable bags use

	Cohort	General Waste	FOGO
Number of compostable bags counted in audit⁵	Pre-trial	7	87
	Weekly FOGO	3	267
	Opt-out	10	107
Number of compostable bags per household per week	Pre-trial	0.06	0.3
	Weekly FOGO	0.01	1.5
	Opt-out	0.08	0.3

⁵ Note that the number of households collected from varied slightly between cohorts. The weekly FOGO and pre-trial FOGO audits included bins from 104 households and the opt-out FOGO audit included bins from 106 households.

2.5. Food waste generation and diversion efficiency

Food waste generation across streams and food waste diversion efficiency are shown in Figure 5 for the pre-trial, weekly FOGO, and opt-out cohorts. Mid-trial combined data has also been included.

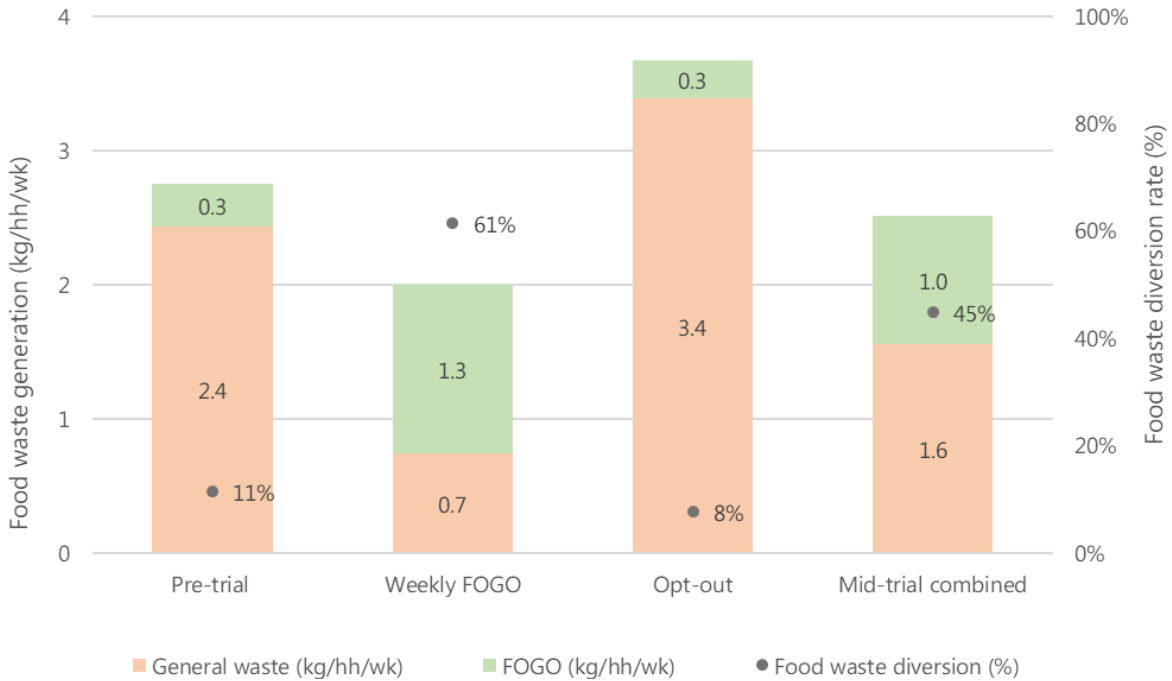


Figure 5: Food waste generation across streams⁶ and food waste diversion

The opt-out cohort are recycling just 8% of the food they dispose of at kerbside and are sending almost five times more food waste to landfill than the weekly FOGO cohort.

The weekly FOGO cohort are recycling 61% of the food they dispose of at kerbside. There is a further 0.7 kg/hh/wk that is going to landfill which the weekly FOGO cohort could recycle through the organics stream.

When comparing the pre-trial and mid-trial results, no behaviour change from the opt-out cohort is observed, as the quantity of food waste in the FOGO stream has remained consistent (0.3 kg/hh/wk). The weekly FOGO cohort however are recycling significantly more food than the pre-trial cohort. As a result, the food waste diversion result across the trial area has increased from 11% (pre-trial) to 45% (mid-trial).

⁶ For the food waste generation values, packaged food is included in the general waste stream as it is an unrecovered resource, however it is not included in the FOGO stream as it is a contaminant in this stream when the packaging is not removed.

Appendix A: Audit Categories and Raw Data

FOGO Audits

Table 5: Tennyson Weekly FOGO Cohort 17th October - FOGO Audit (53 households)

	Weight (kg)	Tally / Description
Loose food	6.72	
Food in CoCS corn starch bags	91.5	128
Food in supermarket corn starch bags	26.46	33
Wrapped food (in newspaper etc.)	1.64	
Paper towel/tissues	0	
Garden waste	588.64	
Other organics	2.1	
Packaged food (incorrectly)	0	
Soft plastics	0	
Other contamination	0.72	
Rigid plastics (recyclable)	0	
Paper/cardboard (recyclable)	10.94	
Other recyclables	0	
Separately noted by the auditor:		
Dog poo in plastic bags	2.12	
Garden Organics in plastic bags	9.36	
Bagged mixed GW	2.12	
TOTAL	742.32	

Table 6: Tennyson Opt-out Cohort 17th October - FOGO Audit (52 households)

	Weight (kg)	Tally / Description
Loose food	12.98	
Food in CoCS corn starch bags	34.98	45
Food in supermarket corn starch bags	8.92	9
Wrapped food (in newspaper etc.)	0	
Paper towel/tissues	0	
Garden waste	793.78	
Other organics	0	
Packaged food (incorrectly)	3.76	In plastic bags
Soft plastics	0.28	
Other contamination	1.1	
Rigid plastics (recyclable)	0.58	
Paper/cardboard (recyclable)	1.78	
Other recyclables	0.52	
Separately noted by the auditor:		
Dog poo in plastic bags	1.46	
Bagged mixed GW	27.08	
Plastic packaged food	2.54	
Drink in plastic bottle	1.12	
TOTAL	890.88	

Table 7: Seaton Weekly FOGO Cohort 25th October - FOGO Audit (51 households)

	Weight (kg)	Tally / Description
Loose food	8.66	
Food in CoCS corn starch bags	65.98	88
Food in supermarket corn starch bags	16.4	18
Wrapped food (in newspaper etc.)	0	
Paper towel/tissues	0	
Garden waste	635.38	
Other organics	0.74	
Packaged food (incorrectly)	7.32	In plastic bags
Soft plastics	0.04	
Other contamination	1.32	
Rigid plastics (recyclable)	0.08	
Paper/cardboard (recyclable)	2.96	
Other recyclables	0.08	
Separately noted by the auditor:		
Other organics in corn starch bags	2.38	9
Dog poo and cat-lit in plastic bags	0.9	
Lawn cuttings in plastic bag	3.48	
TOTAL	745.72	

Table 8: Seaton Opt-out Cohort 25th October - FOGO Audit (54 households)

	Weight (kg)	Tally / Description
Loose food	10.12	
Food in CoCS corn starch bags	38.26	51
Food in supermarket corn starch bags	0.2	2
Wrapped food (in newspaper etc.)	0	
Paper towel/tissues	0	
Garden waste	750.26	
Other organics	1.26	
Packaged food (incorrectly)	8.44	In plastic bags
Soft plastics	0.42	
Other contamination	23.12	
Rigid plastics (recyclable)	1.5	
Paper/cardboard (recyclable)	8.1	
Other recyclables	0.36	
Soft plastics	0.42	
Separately noted by the auditor:		
Garden Org in plastic bags	19.38	
Plastic packaged food	0.88	
Other Org in plastic bags	25.32	Dog poo and cat-lit
Drinks in plastic bottles	0.52	
TOTAL	888.14	

General Waste Audits

Table 9: Tennyson Weekly FOGO Cohort 17th October - General Waste Audit (53 households)

	Weight (kg)	Tally / Description
Loose food	76.4	
Food in CoCS corn starch bags	1.84	3
Food in supermarket corn starch bags	0	
Wrapped food (in newspaper etc.)	0	
Packaged food - Plastic & paper	15.92	
Packaged food - tins & jars	2.62	
Garden waste	0.28	
Paper towel/tissues (organics)	7.9	
Other organics	4.28	
Soft plastics	19.8	
E-waste	8.82	
Other waste material	256.26	
Paper/carboard (recyclable)	15.04	
Rigid plastics (recyclable)	13.84	
Glass (recyclable)	14.58	
Aluminium (recyclable)	2.08	
Steel (recyclable)	9.26	
Separately noted by the auditor:		
Drinks in containers	2.54	
TOTAL	452.12	

Table 10: Tennyson Opt-out Cohort 17th October - General Waste Audit (52 households)

	Weight (kg)	Tally / Description
Loose food	124.02	
Food in CoCS corn starch bags	3.66	8
Food in supermarket corn starch bags	1.06	2
Wrapped food (in newspaper etc.)	0	
Packaged food - Plastic & paper	46.98	
Packaged food - tins & jars	4.62	
Garden waste	34.44	
Paper towel/tissues (organics)	10.62	
Other organics	10.88	
Soft plastics	16.64	
E-waste	6.22	
Other waste material	179.64	
Paper/carboard (recyclable)	32.34	14.5 of this was 2 garbage bags of pharmacy prescriptions (not from the area)
Rigid plastics (recyclable)	20.5	
Glass (recyclable)	16.02	
Aluminium (recyclable)	3.08	
Separately noted by the auditor:		
Drinks in containers	3.66	
3 tins of paint	15.64	
TOTAL	540	

Table 11: Seaton Weekly FOGO Cohort 25th October - General Waste Audit (50 households)

	Weight (kg)	Tally / Description
Loose food	63.66	
Food in CoCS corn starch bags	0	
Food in supermarket corn starch bags	0	
Wrapped food (in newspaper etc.)	1.36	
Packaged food - Plastic & paper	15.72	
Packaged food - tins & jars	2.78	
Garden waste	7.34	
Paper towel/tissues (organics)	18.34	
Other organics	5.56	
Soft plastics	16.96	
E-waste	8.14	
Other waste material	167.8	
Paper/carboard (recyclable)	13.04	
Rigid plastics (recyclable)	9.46	
Glass (recyclable)	2.24	
Aluminium (recyclable)	0.38	
Steel (recyclable)	13.22	
Other recyclables (LPB)	0.34	
Separately noted by the auditor:		
Drink in LPB	0.08	
Paint	0.78	
TOTAL	347.2	

Table 12: Seaton Opt-out Cohort 25th October - General Waste Audit (52 households)

	Weight (kg)	Tally / Description
Loose food	202.82	
Food in CoCS corn starch bags	0	
Food in supermarket corn starch bags	0	
Wrapped food (in newspaper etc.)	0.2	
Packaged food - Plastic & paper	27.16	
Packaged food - tins & jars	3.54	
Garden waste	13.02	
Paper towel/tissues (organics)	10	
Other organics	10.18	
Soft plastics	13.1	
E-waste	2.2	
Other waste material	188.72	
Paper/carboard (recyclable)	27.66	
Rigid plastics (recyclable)	16.54	
Glass (recyclable)	6.86	
Aluminium (recyclable)	1.76	
Steel (recyclable)	7.8	
Other recyclables (LPB)	0.84	
Separately noted by the auditor:		
Drinks in containers	2.74	
Dirt	41.46	
Paint	0.38	
TOTAL	576.98	

Appendix B: Audit Photos

Weekly FOGO Cohort - FOGO Audits

Description	Image
FOGO pile	 A large pile of organic waste, including various plants, branches, and bags of mulch, situated outdoors near a building. The pile is composed of green leafy material, brown branches, and several bags of mulch. In the background, there are orange traffic cones and a building with a corrugated metal wall.
Garden organics	 Several black plastic pots filled with garden organics, including plants and soil, arranged on a concrete surface. The pots are filled with a mix of green plants, brown mulch, and soil. Some plants have roots extending out of the pots. The pots are arranged in a row on a concrete surface.



Compostable bags



Loose food



Paper/cardboard



Food and other organics in plastic bags



Plastic bags containing food scraps



Garden organics in plastic bags



Weekly FOGO Cohort – General Waste Audits

Description

Image

General waste pile



Packaged food



**Food in
compostable bags**



Recyclables



Opt-out Cohort - FOGO Audits

Description

Image

FOGO pile



Garden organics



Compostable bags



Loose food



Paper/cardboard



Packaged food



Plastic bags containing food scraps



Recyclables



Soft plastic



Dog poo and cat litter in plastic bags



Garden organics in plastic



Bagged mixed general waste



Opt-out Cohort – General Waste Audits

Description

Image

General waste pile



Loose food



Packaged food



Food in compostable bags



Recyclables



Garden organics





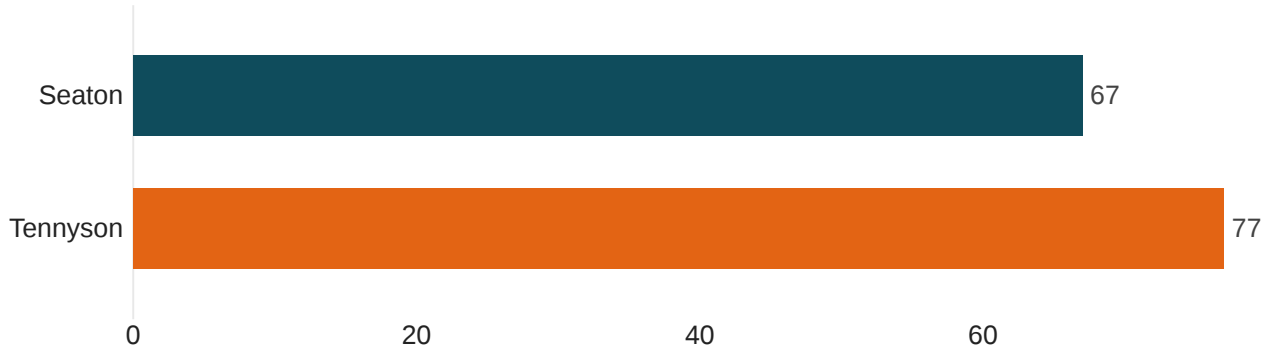
(08) 8294 5571
11 Paringa Ave, Somerton Park, South
Australia 5044



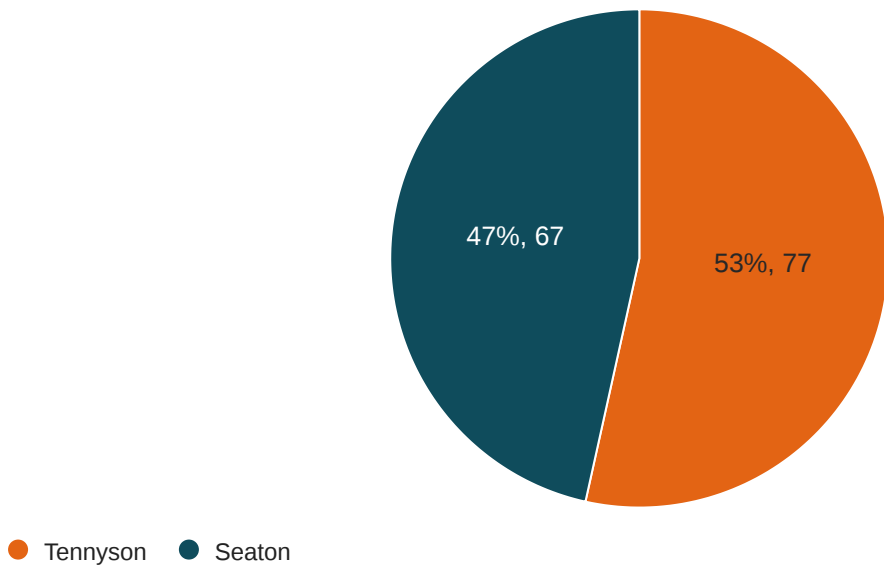
APPENDIX 2

FOGO Trial Survey Report

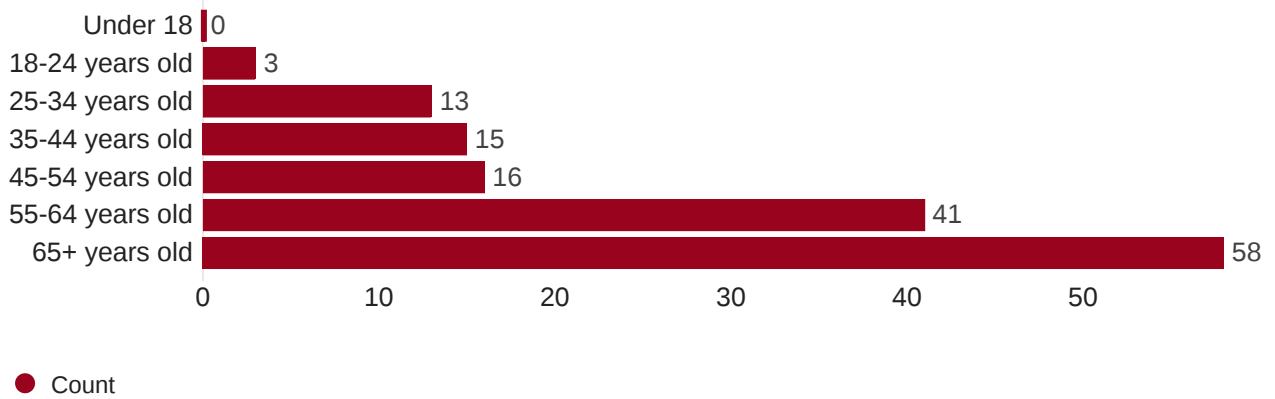
Suburb Breakdown



Suburb Breakdown



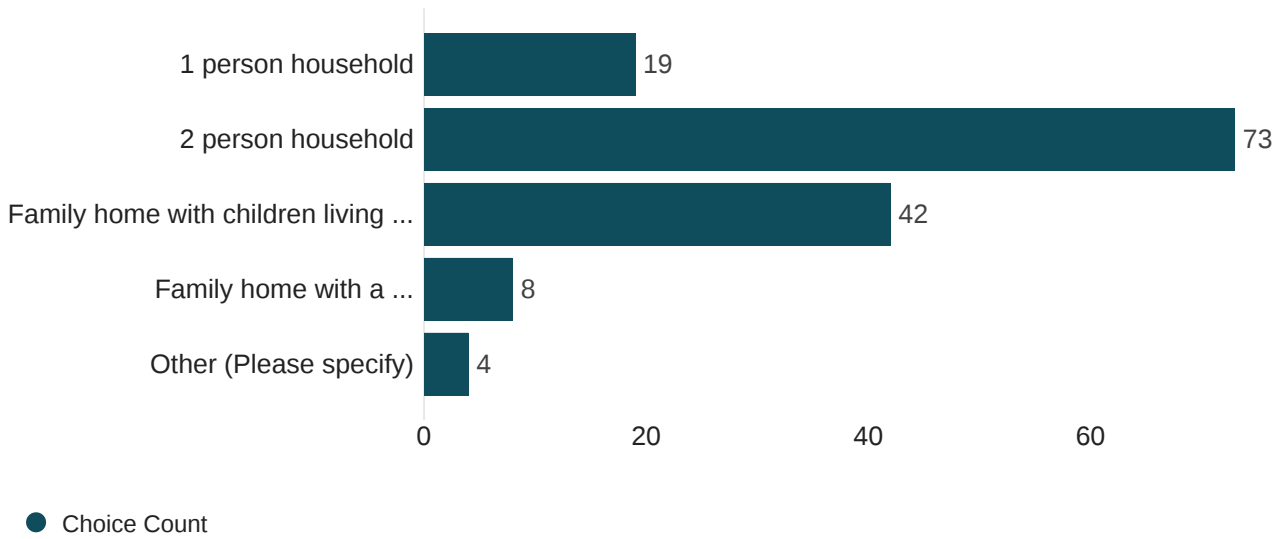
Age of Respondent



Age of Respondent (*count and %*)

Field	Choice	Count
Under 18	0%	0
18-24 years old	2%	3
25-34 years old	9%	13
35-44 years old	10%	15
45-54 years old	11%	16
55-64 years old	28%	41
65+ years old	40%	58
Total		146

Number of people living in the household



Number of people living in the household (count and %)

Field	Choice Count
1 person household	13.01% 19
2 person household	50.00% 73
Family home with children living at home	28.77% 42
Family home with a child/children in nappies	5.48% 8
Other (Please specify)	2.74% 4
Total	146

Where the respondent answered "Other" regarding the number of people living in the household, the responses were:

Other (Please specify) - Text

3 adults

3 adults

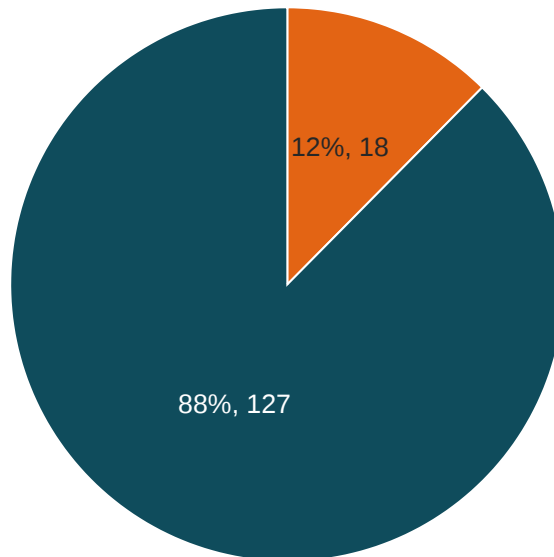
3 adults and 2 young children

4 person - Daughter & Husband currently living with us

When asked if they are still participating in the weekly FOGO Trial, 88% of respondents were continuing:



When asked if they are still participating in the weekly FOGO Trial, 88% of respondents were continuing:



● No ● Yes

Respondents that did opt out of the trial, told us why:

If you chose to opt-out of the trial, tell us why:

Using the organic bin didn't affect our blue bin filling up. It is not food scraps filling up our blue bin, it's general rubbish.

Green bin would only have one or two food bags when emptied each week. Still needed blue bin emptied weekly

Love the idea. Was ok with one toddler aged child in nappies but we recently had a newborn and well we were filling the bin up too fast with nappies

Because you are always looking to reduce services when every year the rates keep going up

I think it's ridiculous you claim to do it because you care for the environment without acknowledging the fact you are really doing it to save money. My council rates haven't changed, if you wanted more people to participate in this you should have offered them a discount to their council rates

I have 2 compost bins in the garden and do not throw food in the bin.

Minimal green waste

Not enough food each week

Can't fit 2 weeks of rubbish in 1 bin

Opt out before beginning

There is not enough bin space to not do a normal bin weekly with out household.

We have a need for collections every week as before. It's also very confusing and difficult to keep track of the right weeks.

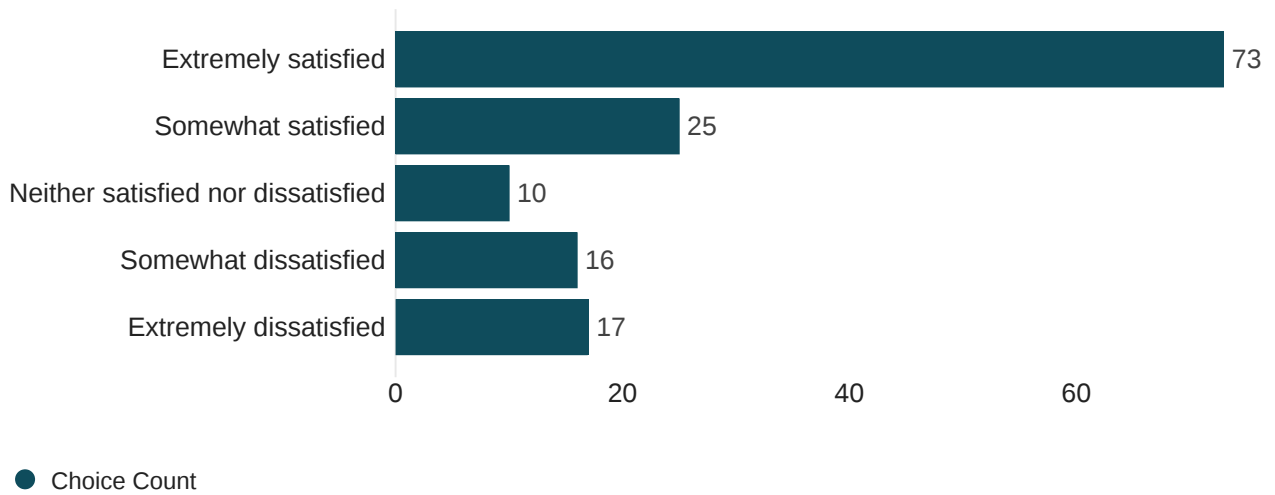
We have baby in a house and it is not practical to have bin emptied frequently, especially at summer.

I believe we recycle well but the blue bin gets filled up every week

Double story premises. Collection of food waste smelt whilst collecting in small bin under the sink in the kitchen.

I prefer the old system

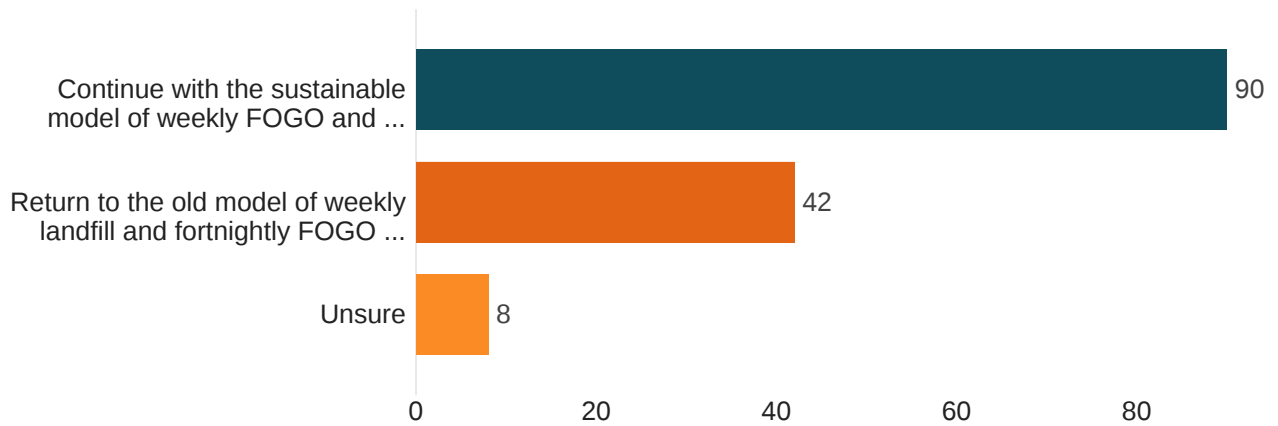
Respondents were asked how satisfied they are with weekly FOGO / Fortnightly landfill collections:



Breakdown of satisfaction with weekly FOGO / Fortnightly landfill collections:

Field	Choice Count
Extremely satisfied	51.77% 73
Somewhat satisfied	17.73% 25
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	7.09% 10
Somewhat dissatisfied	11.35% 16
Extremely dissatisfied	12.06% 17
Total	141

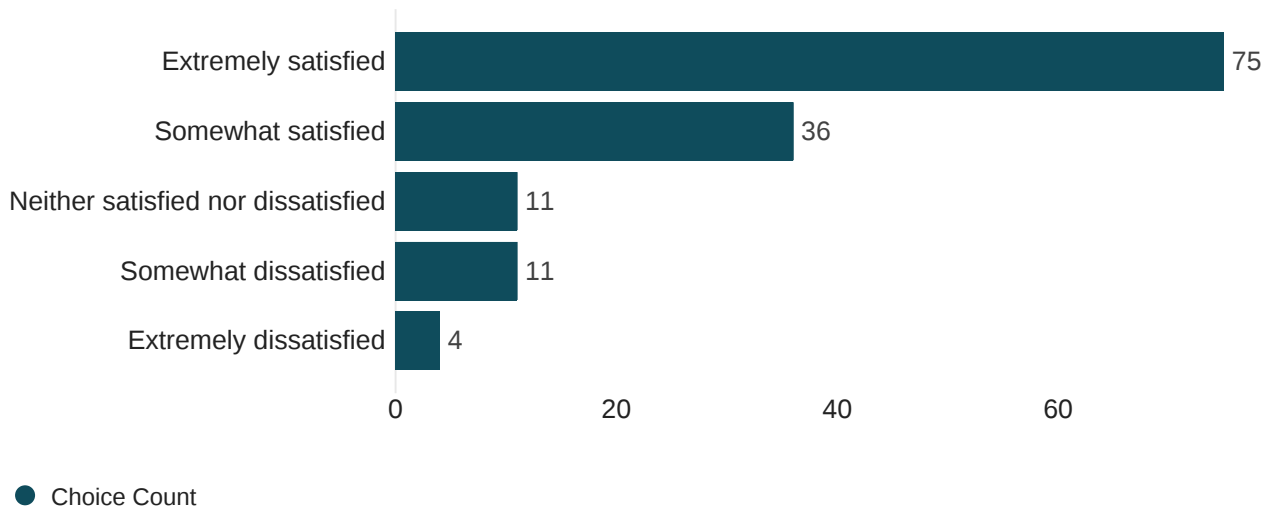
Respondents were asked based on their experience so far, if at the end of the trial they would prefer to continue or return to the old model:



Breakdown of responses based on your experience so far:

Field	Choice Count
Continue with the sustainable model of weekly FOGO and Fortnightly landfill bin collections	64% 90
Return to the old model of weekly landfill and fortnightly FOGO collection	30% 42
Unsure	6% 8
Total	140

Respondents were asked how satisfied they were with the information they received about the trial:



Breakdown of responses Thinking about the information you received, how satisfied are you with the information provided about the trial?

Field	Choice Count
Extremely satisfied	55% 75
Somewhat satisfied	26% 36
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	8% 11
Somewhat dissatisfied	8% 11
Extremely dissatisfied	3% 4
Total	137

Respondents were asked what motivated them to give the weekly FOGO a go:

What motivated you to give the weekly FOGO a go?

I am a big fan of using green bins. It works better for our household to put the green bin out weekly and the blue bin fortnightly

I only put my blue bin out every few weeks anyway so wasn't a big deal. Happy to help the environment and hopefully see a reduction in costs via lowered council rates

Garden all removed & needed it to be disposed of

Because of the need to reduce amount of unnecessary garbage going to landfill

Reduce landfill

To see if it would suit us

Good idea

Love the weekly green bin and blue bin is rarely half full.

Interested in sustainable environmental procedures

We didn't have a choice

It was the right thing to do

Willing to try and recycle better

To see if we would have better waste management in the household.. we now continue to put all food scraps in the green bin which is better for the environment

I was not given a choice you automatically opted me in without my consent and my bins were not collected weekly

why not

Reduce our waste

Great initiative and we have plenty of green waste

Green collection fortnightly was not frequent enough. Concern for not being able to recycle greens adequately.

It took way to long to get my bin, maybe 3 months after registration

Emptying the green bin weekly

"What motivated you to give the weekly FOGO a go?"



Respondents were asked if they had any issues with the trial or had any suggestions for improvement:

Have you had any issues with the trial or do you have any suggestions for improvement?

No.

No

We would prefer to have a weekly blue bin disposal

provide reminder stickers on bins to help us sort which items should go into which colour bin

Loves it and would like it to continue, no issues

Sometimes i think it is not worth putting the green bin out as there is very little in it but i still do

None

No issues

No

Blue bin weekly.

No

Weekly collection for blue bin or larger blue bin every 2weeks

No issues

If people want to opt in to the fogo trial they should do so and consent rather than getting everyone to automatically opt in without consent then not have our bins collected and waste so much time calling to find out that we need to opt out which is ridiculous and then wait another week to have our bin collected and obtain a pink sticker. Such a back to front idea. We pay council rates to have our bins collected weekly. If you want to trial then allow people choice to opt in not opt out. Even the collection staff and council staff were sick of complaints and were rude about us not reading flyers.

yes. Firstly I am disappointed that you did NOT consider elderly people in your FOGO card you sent to us as it gives no alternative to the code photo QR thing which doesn't do anything.

Green bins never picked up on correct day

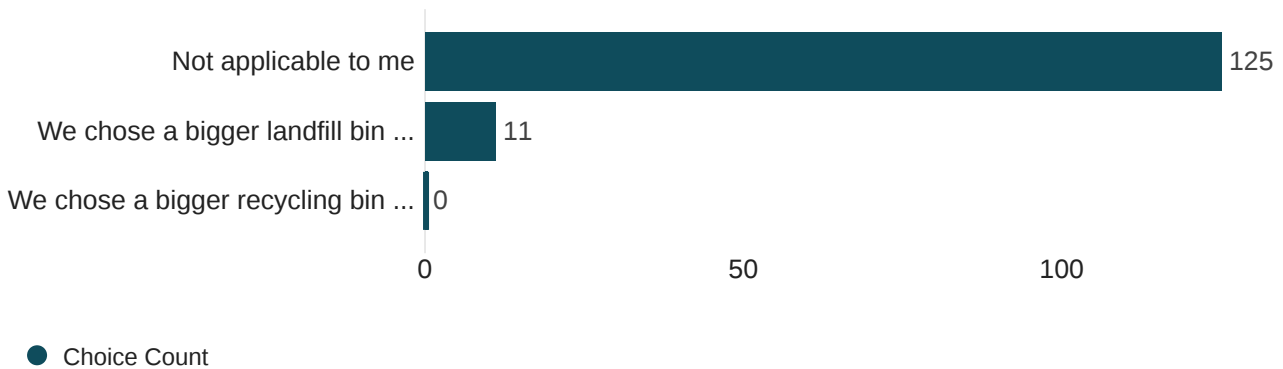
All good so far

No.

No

May be larger blue bin would be better for most people

During the trial we offered extra bin capacity to large households (5 or more people) and families using disposable nappies. We asked participants if this applied to them.



Breakdown of participant responses regarding additional bin capacity:

Field	Choice Count
Not applicable to me	91.91% 125
We chose a bigger landfill bin (Blue Lid)	8.09% 11
We chose a bigger recycling bin (Yellow Lid)	0.00% 0
Total	136

Those that selected a larger bin were asked if it helped them participate in the trial or if they could have managed without it:

Has the larger bin helped you participate in the trial or could you have managed without it?

Without this we would have to do weekly blue bin collections, we already before the trial recycled 95% of all household green waste and was able to fill the small bin each week.

Definitely could not have managed without it

I think so but as I'm part of strata not sure if we did this or not

Larger was necessary.

Definitely needed it. Wouldn't have worked without it

I'm in a unit complex. It would have been difficult without the bigger bins

Would not have managed without it

Has helped immensely. We could not do it otherwise as there are 5 in our household

Has definitely helped us.

Without the larger bin our household found it difficult to achieve.

Participants were asked what they liked or disliked about the FOGO trial:

What have you liked or disliked about the weekly FOGO Trial?

Since garden gone, only one to two small bags of food organic which is ridiculous in a big bin

Liked the ability to organise with Cleanaway for a rescheduled green bin pickup within 24hrs in case we forgot to leave it out on kerb for regular bin collection night. Liked that extra compostable liners were provided to us when required without charge.

It ok

Disliked fogo weekly as never really full prefer fortnite fogo and weekly landfill

Works well

Weekly green bin - loved it, especially if you have a garden

Disliked everything

That other people aren't doing it

Blue bin every 2 weeks is hard to manage

Didnt like fortnightly general waste removal

Disliked the way it was rolled out. People should opt in. You have no right to opt me in automatically without my consent.

Not considerate for elderly people who are not tech savvy.

Liked that We have changed habits Disliked bins not being picked up on day mentioned

Opportunity to remove garden waste and food waste weekly

The frequent green collection has been great. Able to do more work in garden on a weekly basis.

Nothing

Liked the extra green bin collection

We love that our green bin is collected weekly, as we have a reasonable sized garden we find that even more beneficial along with reducing landfill rubbish.

Changed my food wastage habits, kitchen bin was helpful

Less build up of smells in bin when collecting weekly.

Respondents were asked if there were any other comments or testimonials they would like to share with us about the weekly FOGO trial:

Are there any other comments or testimonials you would like to share with us about the weekly FOGO trial?

(Note: these may be shared anonymously)

Go back to original waste collection

Since starting this trial, we have noticed a huge reduction in the amount of garbage we throw into our household blue landfill bin. Made us realise that food scraps made up the majority of our blue bin waste

None

No

Please do not make this permanent. It was awful.

No

No

Our household and majority of our neighbours were not happy being automatically opt in to this trial without consent

No

Logical way to go as it will encourage better household habits

Great work on this initiative

It's such a great initiative. When recycling is done properly (green and yellow bins) we find out general waste (blue bin) has significantly decreased. Great for us, great for the environment. Really happy with it.

Other council areas are envious that we have weekly green bins

Council rates were not reduced during this period so i feel it waz in favour of the council not the residents paying for a service they didn't receive.

We should continue with it the fogo my green bin is not always full i can put it out more often & i believe is a right step forward

..

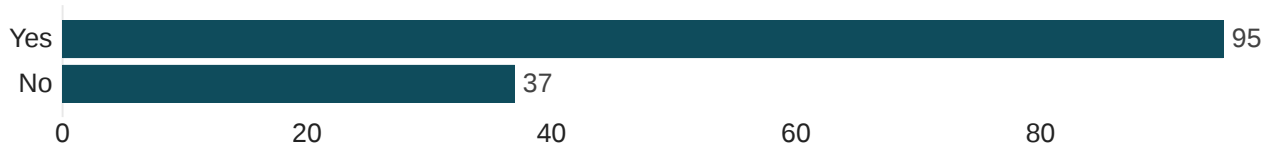
-

Excellent service, keep up the great work Charles Sturt Council

We are recycling our green waste a whole lot better but we would like the option to put out the other bins especially coming up to Christmas I don't think our house with guests will manage fortnightly landfill collections.

Inprefer the old system of blue bin weekly and yellow and green alternate weeks

Q16 - Would you be happy for us to contact you if we require further information regarding your experience with the Weekly FOGO trial?



● Choice Count

6.126 COMMUNITY PLAN REVIEW - PROCESS UPDATE

TO: Council

FROM: Manager Strategic Planning Project - Sam Adams

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

In August 2023 a process commenced to review the Community Plan 2020-2027. This report provides an update on outcomes of community engagement undertaken to date and presents a draft document structure and content for endorsement so that a Draft Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 can be prepared and released for public consultation in early 2024.

Recommendation

- 1. That Council note the progress of community engagement and the feedback received to date for the review of the Community Plan as summarised in Appendix 1.**
- 2. That Council endorse the draft document structure and content as contained in the body of this report and as summarised in Appendix 2 for inclusion in a Draft Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 document.**
- 3. That the Draft Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 document be presented to Council in early 2024 for endorsement prior to it being released for public consultation.**
- 4. That Council note the intent to develop a new online community platform to support the new Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 and increase accessibility of the document.**

Community Plan Alignment

This report relates to or impacts upon all of our current Community Plan pillars which focus our strategic priorities:

- Our Community - A strong and connected community
- Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places
- Our Environment - An environmentally responsible & sustainable City
- Our Economy - An economically thriving City
- Our Leadership - A leading & progressive Local Government organisation

Relevant Council policies are:

- Public Consultation Policy

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Local Government Act 1999 (Section 122)

Background

At the meeting of Council on 14 August 2023 Council endorsed a report which commenced a process to review the Community Plan 2020-2027 (refer CL 14/08/23, Item 6.82).

Community engagement for the review of the Community Plan formally commenced on 15 August 2023. This report provides an update on the progress of community engagement and the feedback received to date and also presents the draft document structure and draft document content for the Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 (Community Plan) for Council's consideration and endorsement to enable further development of the document and public consultation to occur in early 2024.

Report

Community Engagement

Following Council's decision in August 2023 to commence a process to review the Community Plan, staff have been engaging with a diverse cross section of our community to understand what they believe makes a great city and see as the opportunities and challenges facing us over the next 10-20 years. We are really pleased with the amount and quality of feedback provided so far, with some great ideas and amazing stories being shared. Further details of the engagement process and outcomes to date are contained in the Community Engagement/Consultation section of this report and in the Community Engagement Summary Report contained in **Appendix 1**.

Draft Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040

The outcomes of engagement to date have been collated and reviewed and will be used to develop the draft version of the Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 (our new Community Plan). The draft structure of the new document is set out below.

Mayor's Message

As the principal member and spokesperson for Council it is considered important to include a message from the Mayor which introduces the new document and the future vision and aspirations of our community.

Acknowledgement of Country

Recent community engagement has reinforced that we need to continue to acknowledge and embrace our Kaurana and First Nations history and communities. The inclusion of an Acknowledgement of Country demonstrates awareness of, and respect for the Traditional Custodians of the land in which the City of Charles Sturt is located.

Introduction

This section of the document will address some of the formalities, including the purpose of a Community Vision/Plan, what it includes and how it is being developed.

Strategic Framework

This section will include a graphic showing how the Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 aligns with other strategic Council documents and local, state and national documents.

Snapshot of Our City

While many aspects of how our city looks, feels and functions are within our control, we need to also recognise that there are factors at a local, national and international level that we are often not able to significantly influence and which have an impact on us, our city and the way we live. The City of Charles Sturt is also attractively located a short distance from the Adelaide city centre and bordered by some wonderful natural assets (the River Torrens and coastline). As a result of these factors our city is transforming and it is considered important that our community is aware of our current state and future trends. This section will present a summary of key information about our city.

Our Vision

A vision statement paints a clear, inspirational and often emotive picture of an ideal. Our new vision statement "City of Charles Sturt - A place to call home, a place where we belong" has been developed in response to what we have heard through engagement. The vision can be interpreted in a number of ways but speaks to our residents, visitors, businesses

and even our wildlife.

Themes and Outcomes

This section of the report is where we present what our community would like to focus on over the next 10-20 years to make progress towards our vision and what outcomes our community would like to see occur. Although we have spoken to a diverse community, there has been a notable consistency in what we have heard, with five common themes emerging. Each of the five themes (our community's focus areas or priorities) and outcomes (our community's aspirations in each priority area) are discussed below.

Local Neighbourhoods

One of the most consistent messages we heard was that residents are wanting to feel as though they are valued members of their local community and there is a desire to better connect with and support their neighbours and local businesses. This sentiment was consistent across all age groups and cultural backgrounds and the term 'village' and 'localness' was used a number of times in feedback to describe this.

The outcomes that our community is seeking in this theme area are:

- Unique spaces where family, friends and neighbours create memories together
- Places where the business knows your name
- Places where we can walk or ride to get what we need
- Places that appreciate and reflect their local history
- Healthy and active neighbourhoods
- Local connection within and between neighbourhoods

Valuing Nature

It is evident from speaking with our community that the various elements of nature are important to them and their future. Across all sections of our community there was significant agreement that more needs to be done to green and cool our city. We also heard how valued and important our beaches, waterways and open spaces are and the need to protect them for current and future generations. We also heard that as our city continues to transform we need to ensure that nature is not forgotten and is front of mind in the way we plan for and respond to change. While this sentiment was dominant across all sections of our community it was particularly strong amongst our young community. We also heard that there is genuine appetite and opportunity for our community to be leaders in this space with support from Council and other agencies and there are many existing examples of this already playing out across our city.

The outcomes our community are seeking in this theme area are:

- Our city is cool, green and filled with life
- Our beaches, open spaces and waterways invite reflection and wellbeing
- Council and community work together to protect our environment
- Council is a leader in nature-based design
- We live in harmony with our environment

Vibrant Places

The many unique, creative and interesting spaces that we currently have within our city are highly valued by our community and were often referred to when responding to the question "what makes a great city?". Public art is valued for the colour and vibe it adds to a neighbourhood and for the ability to trigger conversation and connection. Spaces that can be easily activated for gatherings and events, whether formal or informal, were also seen as important to provide the platform for increased community connection.

Achieving the right balance of land use was also commonly discussed as it is often the non-residential land use which can act as the catalyst for vibrancy and activation in an area. We also heard about the value of having well maintained, clean and healthy places. Similar to the Valuing Nature theme, our community was able to see the role they can play in helping to make progress in this area in partnership with Council and other agencies and some great existing examples were cited where this is already occurring, such as stobie pole art and street meets.

The outcomes that our community are seeking in this area are:

- Spaces are unique, creative and interesting
- Spaces are inclusive, accessible and represent our diverse community
- Spaces are well maintained and support healthy communities
- Our businesses are an attractive part of the destination

Connecting and Belonging

The desire to belong within ones community and feel embraced by their community was a powerful message we heard through our discussions. For many within our community, especially our culturally diverse communities, a successful future is not so much related to the amount and quality of assets and infrastructure but rather how well they are accepted and feel that they belong within their community. There are many ways in which connection and belonging can be supported and achieved and everyone within our community will have a role to play.

The outcomes that our community are seeking in this area are:

- People have a voice and feel respected and valued
- Everyone has equal access to services and support when needed
- Opportunities are available for communities to collaborate, engage and connect
- Our city is a place where everyone is safe, secure and accepted

Our Transforming City

Our engagement identified that there is a general awareness and acceptance that our city needs to transform and change to be able to best respond to some of the macro level challenges we are facing, such as climate change impacts, increasing living costs, new development, housing availability and affordability, and emerging technology. Our community however was quite clear that the way in which we evolve must not negatively impact liveability and must not erode our community values.

The outcomes that our community are seeking in this area are:

- When looking forward, we respect our heritage
- Housing and infrastructure supports evolving communities
- Our city is resilient to the impacts of climate change
- Technology enhances our daily life
- Our city invests to create diverse employment opportunities

Underpinning Themes

In addition to the five themes presented above, we heard that three elements; Kurna/First Nations, Sustainability and Storytelling should underpin everything that we do. These three elements have been captured as Underpinning Themes and are supported by the following statements:

Kurna/First Nations - We will acknowledge and embrace our Kurna and First Nations history and communities.

Sustainability - We will manage our city in a sustainable way with sound governance.

Storytelling - We will tell our stories to share knowledge, increase awareness, create opportunity, build partnerships and promote our achievements.

There is commonality between each of the themes and many of the aspirations we heard could easily be placed in two or more of the themes. The strong overlap will hopefully support progress towards our vision as making progress in one of the themes will equally set us up for success in other areas. The strong overlap between some themes has changed the way we intend to represent the new themes and outcomes with a shift away from the current Pillars approach to a more interconnected model woven together by the underpinning themes.

An insight into how the themes could be represented in the draft document is shown in **Appendix 2**.

Flagship Initiatives

Throughout the engagement process we have been asked, “will my big ideas actually result in action?”. To demonstrate that our community and Council are committed to working together to make progress towards the new community vision and to ensure awareness of Council's key policy directions we are proposing to introduce a series of flagship initiatives to be delivered in partnership over the next 4 years.

A flagship initiative:

- Is transformational to one of the community plan themes, or
- Has a significant positive impact across multiple community plan themes
- Is generally a longer term initiative
- Triggers structured and regular reporting to Council

Flagship initiatives should have a well defined scope and objectives, will demonstrate leadership and will generally have the support of our community ensuring a high likelihood of success. Based on this a current selection of initiatives - either already been considered or endorsed by Council and included in organisational planning and that reflect or align with suggestions received through community engagement are identified.

The flagship initiatives that have been selected for inclusion are:

Increasing Our Tree Canopy

Increase the number of trees planted across our city by implementing our Tree Canopy Improvement Strategy (refer CL 23/10/23, Item 6.101).

Community Renewable Energy Program

In partnership, establish a renewable energy scheme to help our community be more resilient to the impacts of climate change and help manage increasing living costs (refer CL 13/11/23, Item 6.108).

Central Areas Your Neighbourhoods Plan

Work together to plan and implement improvements to the amenity, accessibility and attractiveness of the central suburbs of our city (refer CL 27/11/23, Item 6.117).

Local Centre Revitalisation

Increase the appeal and vibrancy of our local activity precincts and provide places for people to connect (refer CS 19/06/23, Item 4.17).

In parallel to developing the new Community Vision 2040 document we are also reviewing our Organisational Plan (including our strategies and future works programs) to ensure that the organisations actions tightly align with the new community vision. Each year a number of other projects and initiatives will be identified and presented to Council for consideration to ensure that we are working together to make progress towards our Vision.

Monitoring and Reporting Progress

A number of methods are currently used to monitor and report our Community Plan progress, including regular community surveys, quarterly reporting of strategic plan key performance indicators and annual business plan reporting. This monitoring and reporting is in addition to the various internal processes that occur at departmental, divisional and leadership/executive level to ensure that we are aligned and delivering on our Community Plan objectives.

The current approach to monitoring and reporting our Community Plan progress is considered very thorough, however we have heard that there is still a general lack of awareness within the community on what has been achieved, what is planned and where to go to find information. For these reasons we will review the way in which we monitor and report our progress and are currently investigating options that could assist in this regard. Further details on the proposed methods for monitoring and reporting progress will be presented at the time of presenting the draft Community Vision 2040 document to Council in early 2024.

Online Community Platform

Through our engagement it has become evident that there are large sections of our community that are not entirely sure of the role of Council on certain issues and there is often confusion about the responsibilities of the different tiers of government. While this is a general issue for government, it is one where we can take steps to improve locally. There also appears to be a gap in knowledge about the types of facilities and services Council manages and provides despite the many ways in which we now communicate and engage with our community.

It is positive however that there is a strong appetite from our community to learn more about Council and the services it provides. We also heard that there is desire to learn more about what is occurring within and across our neighbourhoods to help raise awareness, unlock opportunity, build partnerships and to help promote great work and achievements as they occur. Many people and organisations in our community are achieving great things and they see Council as a facilitator and enabler. We heard that Council can collaborate and communicate with community leaders and groups in many ways, and share knowledge and data. To assist with this outcome, we are exploring the use of an online platform that could be used to bring our community together to share and collaborate, and to help keep the Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 front of mind as we work together to make the vision a reality. The platform would also improve accessibility of the document and its content by enabling a much wider range of community to access the content and see how they can participate.

Further information on the proposed community platform will be presented at the time of presenting the draft Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 document to Council in early

2024.

Financial and Resource Implications

The review of the Community Plan is being undertaken utilising internal resources with external support only being sourced where required and where internal skills do not exist. Community engagement and production of the document is being funded within existing budgets.

Monitoring, Measuring and Reporting our Progress

As discussed in the body of this report we are investigating improved ways to monitor, measure and report our progress against the new plan. Cost implications associated with any change in approach will be reported to a future meeting of Council for consideration.

Online Community Platform

As described in the report, we are investigating an online community platform to support the new Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 document. Cost implications associated with this platform will be reported to a future meeting of Council for consideration.

Customer Service and Community Implications

A number of members of the Charles Sturt community have participated in the engagement process to date and shared their vision, priorities and aspirations for our city. Endorsing this report will enable us to reflect the feedback received to date in a draft document to be released to the broader community for consultation in early 2024 to ensure that it accurately represents the interests of the whole community.

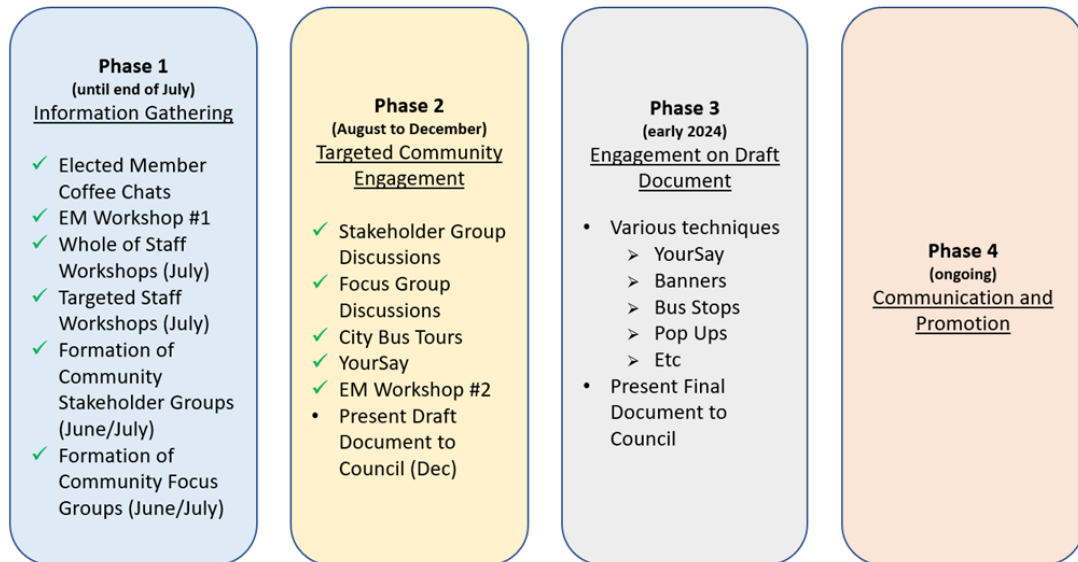
Environmental Implications

Throughout engagement the community has expressed interest in environmental matters and this is reflected in the draft themes and outcomes and proposed major initiatives for the new document. There are however no environmental implications as a direct result of this report.

Community Engagement/Consultation (including with community, Council members and staff)

The endorsed engagement approach for the review of the Community Plan consists of four phases as shown in the figure below. The Information Gathering and Targeted Community Engagement phases are now complete with phase 3 on track to commence in early 2024.

COMMUNITY/ORGANISATIONAL PLAN REVIEW 2023/24 - PROPOSED ENGAGEMENT APPROACH



In June 2023 a workshop was held with Elected Members and select Council staff to discuss the upcoming review of the Community Plan. At the workshop Elected Members were presented a range of data and information about our city and were given an opportunity to discuss what they considered to be the opportunities and challenges facing our city. Some key themes emerged from the workshop which have proven to be very much aligned to the feedback received through the subsequent community engagement.

Following the workshop Elected Members were able to nominate community members who they believed could contribute positively to the Community Plan review process by being part of a Community Focus Group. A number of community members were nominated and 22 were ultimately able to participate in a workshop which was held on 30 September 2023. The focus group was presented a series of questions which resulted in some highly valued feedback that has been leveraged in subsequent engagements.

Both the focus group and Elected Members were invited to attend a bus tour of the city in October 2023 to visit sites and locations that aligned with the outcomes of the focus group workshop. These tours proved popular with those that were able to attend and gave our focus group a much better appreciation of the scale and diversity of our city.

Over the past three months we have adopted a range of engagement techniques and spoken with a diverse cross section of our community. Nearly 3,000 people connected with us through our websites and socials, over 350 community members representing some 7,000 people met with us face to face, and 520 written or online contributions were received. Further details of the engagement process and outcomes to date are contained in the Community Engagement Summary Report contained in **Appendix 1**.

Risk Management/Legislative Implications

Endorsing this report will ensure that Council is on track to fulfil its obligations under Section 122(4) of the Local Government Act 1999 which requires Council to undertake a comprehensive review of its strategic management plans within two years after each general election of the Council.

Conclusion

The process to develop our Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 is well progressed with the targeted community engagement phase now complete. Feedback from the community has been collated and reviewed and reflected in a set of new Themes, Outcomes and Flagship Initiatives that will form the foundation of the new document. The report presents the draft structure of the new document which will be developed over the coming months and presented back to Council in early 2024 seeking endorsement for it to be released for public consultation. The report also discusses an option to utilise an online platform to support the new Charles Sturt Community Vision 2040 document. Further details of this platform and the proposed methods for monitoring and reporting progress against the new document will be presented to Council in early 2024.

Appendices

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - Community Plan Review Community Engagement Summary Report
2	Appendix 2 - Charles Sturt Vision 2040 Infographic

APPENDIX 1



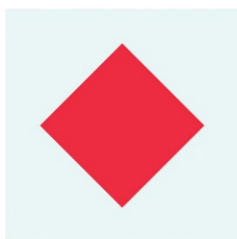
Community Engagement Summary Report for Community Plan Review – Phase 1 and 2

5 December 2023

Contacts:

Georgina House
Community Engagement Coordinator
ghouse@charlessturt.sa.gov.au

Kate Savage
ksavage@charlessturt.sa.gov.au



Community Engagement Summary Report for Community Plan Review

1. Background

The City of Charles Sturt's *Community Plan 2020-2027* is the lead document in Council's strategic management planning framework. The City of Charles Sturt implemented the existing Community Plan in 2016, with a review undertaken in 2020. Council is undertaking a comprehensive review of this document to gather feedback from the community, incorporate new data and guide our approach into the future.

The City of Charles Sturt Organisational Plan (Corporate Plan) 2020-2025 is the supporting operational plan that details strategies and actions to deliver the Community Plan objectives. Following the completion of the Community Plan review, the Organisational Plan will be amended to reflect organisational changes and identify the key performance indicators that will be used to measure the organisation's achievements.

2. Engagement Approach

Our purpose is to ensure all relevant stakeholders are appropriately engaged in the development of Council's Community Plan. Furthermore, our purpose is to meet our legislative requirements for consultation under the *Local Government Act 1999*. The *Local Government Act 1999* requires councils to develop, adopt and regularly review strategic management plans in accordance with Section 122.

Identified Legislative and Policy Requirements

The *Local Government Act 1999* states the following requirements regarding the review of strategic management plans:

Section 122 (4) – Requirement to undertake a review within two years of an election, that is November 2024.

Section 122 (6) – Council must adopt a process for public involvement in the review giving reasonable opportunity to be involved in the development and review of its strategic plans.

Section 122 (7) – Make available copies for inspection and purchase by the public.

Section 122 (8) – Specifically declare which plans will constitute the strategic management plans of the council.

The review of Council's Community Plan is a matter set out in Part 1 of Council's Public Consultation Policy (PCP) and needs to follow the public consultation steps prescribed under the *Local Government Act 1999*.

Engagement objectives

The objectives of this engagement are to ensure that:

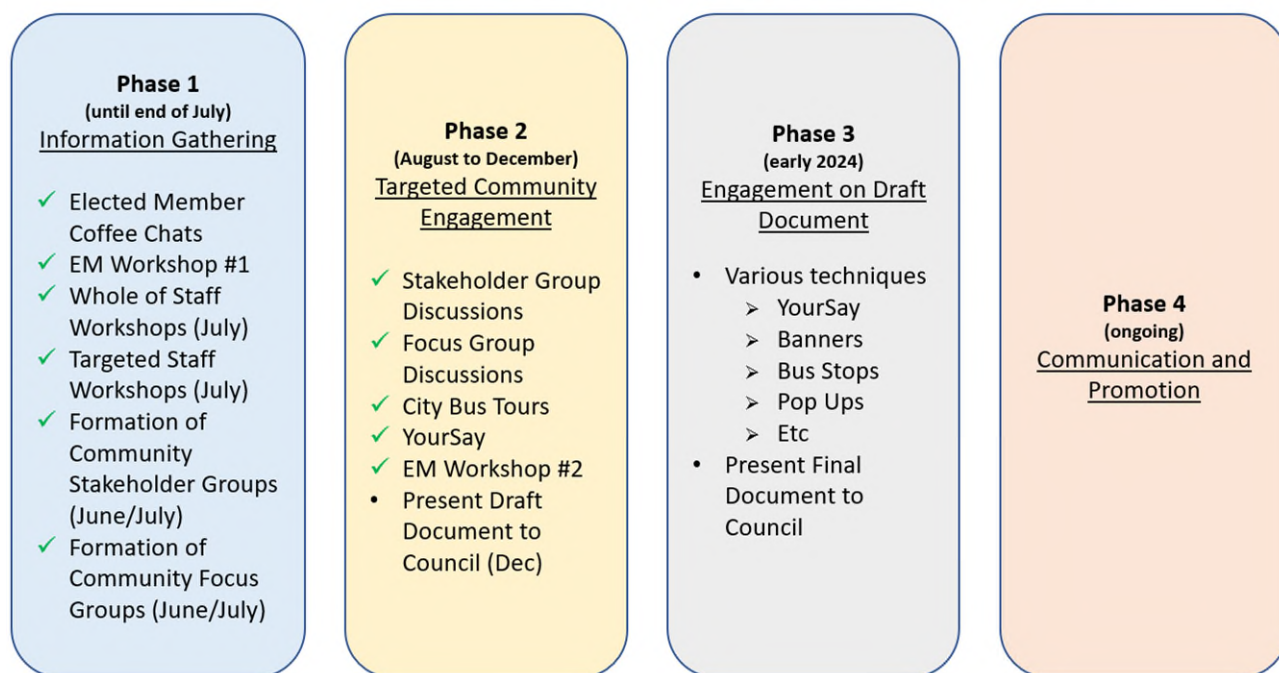
- Our community has easy access to appropriate information associated with the development of our Community Plan.
- Our Charles Sturt community is given a range of opportunities to provide comment and feedback on the development of our Community Plan in ways that promote community participation and are inclusive and interesting.
- The process builds positive relationships between Council and the community, and positions Charles Sturt as an organisation that provides sound management decisions.

- Information is provided to the Charles Sturt community of decisions and reasoning behind these decisions throughout this process.
- Council is aware of and understands the feedback received from our community, thereby enabling Council to make informed decisions on behalf of the community.

Engagement process

The scope for community engagement includes the following steps and timing.

COMMUNITY/ORGANISATIONAL PLAN REVIEW 2023/24 - PROPOSED ENGAGEMENT APPROACH



Phase One: Information Gathering - January 2023 – July 2023

This phase focused on early involvement with key stakeholders with the aim of identifying preliminary values and opinions. An additional focus of this phase was the review and investigation into current research and data trends that may impact our City in the future. This data was used to develop a common understanding of the current state of the City of Charles Sturt and key challenges and opportunities available in developing the Community Plan.

Phase One engagement involved the following steps:

- Elected Member one on one meetings.
- Elected Member mapping workshop.
- Targeted employee workshops - 13 workshops with 149 staff.
- The identification and nomination of focus group representatives by Elected Members.

Phase Two: Targeted Community Engagement – August 2023 – December 2023

The purpose of this second phase of community engagement was to gather feedback from a range of diverse stakeholders across the broader community on the desired future of the City of Charles Sturt. This feedback was to be incorporated into the new Community Plan.

This engagement was targeted to the interest and influence of stakeholders, and included:

- Formation of a Community Focus Group.
- One on one meetings with community groups.
- Workshops with stakeholders.

- Engagement with young people and local schools.
- Pop-up stands at community centres, libraries, and events.
- Online engagement.

The Your Say Charles Sturt community engagement website was utilised to outline the project and present the information gathered. The website also captured the broader community feedback which was further promoted via various methods including the City of Charles Sturt social media channels.

Phase Three: Engagement on Draft Document - February – April 2024

Phase three community engagement will occur once a draft Community Plan has been endorsed by Council for formal engagement. The following activities are required to occur by legislation and form part of the formal component of engagement:

- Public Notice in a newspaper circulating in the council area.
- Copies of the draft Community plan available at the City of Charles Sturt Civic Centre and on external website.
- A facility is available for asking and answering questions.
- Invitation for submissions, via post and Council's Your Say Charles Sturt website.
- Preparation of a community engagement report.

Phase three engagement will conclude with a consultation report which will summarise key findings throughout all engagement phases, and this will be presented to Council with the final report.

Phase Four: Ongoing Communication and Promotion of Council Action Aligned to the Community Plan – 2024 Ongoing

Upon endorsement of the final Community Plan, Council's Media, Marketing and Communications Team will develop a communications strategy aligned to the themes and identified actions of this document. This will promote consistent messaging of Council action aligned to identified Community directions to provide clear line-of-sight to our community.

3. Phase 1 and 2 Engagement Report

This report summarises the common themes and outcomes identified during Phase 1 and 2 engagement. The community engagement period for Council’s Community Plan commenced on 15 August 2023 and closed on 31 October 2023, and included the following communications and promotions:

- Engagement via Council’s online community engagement website, “Your Say Charles Sturt”.
- City of Charles Sturt website.
- City of Charles Sturt eNewsletter.
- City of Charles Sturt social media platforms.
- Media screens, posters, fact sheets and hardcopy feedback forms.
- Targeted stakeholder engagement.
- Displays of the proposal, fact sheet and feedback forms at our City of Charles Sturt Civic Centre Internal Street, libraries and community centres.
- Pop-up information stands.

Engagement questions

The project team asked several questions throughout Phase 1 and 2, with the aim being to prompt general discussions about the current and future state of the City, and to gather responses to create our new community vision and key directions. Questions most commonly asked were:

- *What makes a Great City?*
- *What are the opportunities for our City?*
- *What are the challenges facing our City?*
- *Do you have any big ideas for our City?*
- *Where do you want our City to be in 20 years?*

Participation by engagement type

In total, we engaged with 520 people community members across a variety of forums. Face to face engagement made up the majority (69%) of the total engagement (**Figure 1**) and was structured around the general questions as above and adapted to the audience. Face to face participants included community and business leaders, young people, seniors, multi-cultural and First Nations Peoples. Content from these meetings was documented and provided to participants prior to being shared on the Your Say Charles Sturt platform for the public to view. The Your Say Charles Sturt platform further had good uptake from the community, with 83 submissions on the website providing the community’s perspective on challenges, opportunities and big ideas for our City.

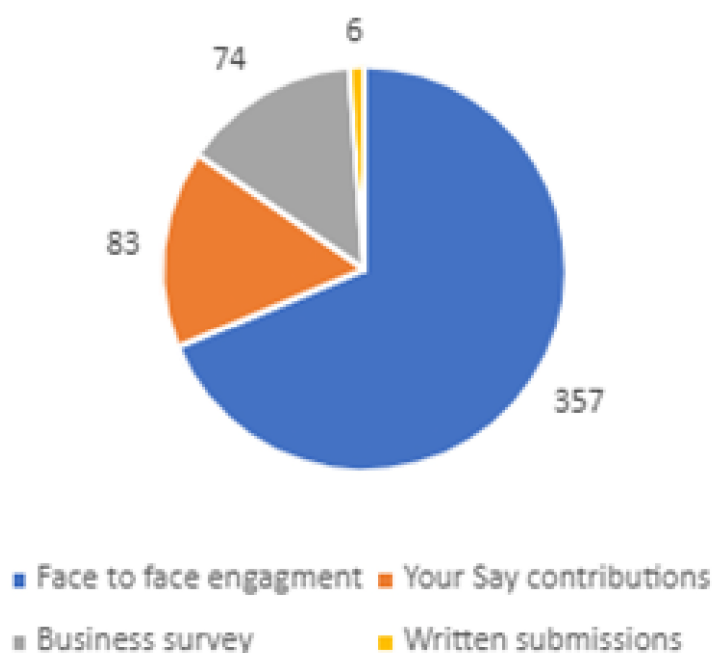
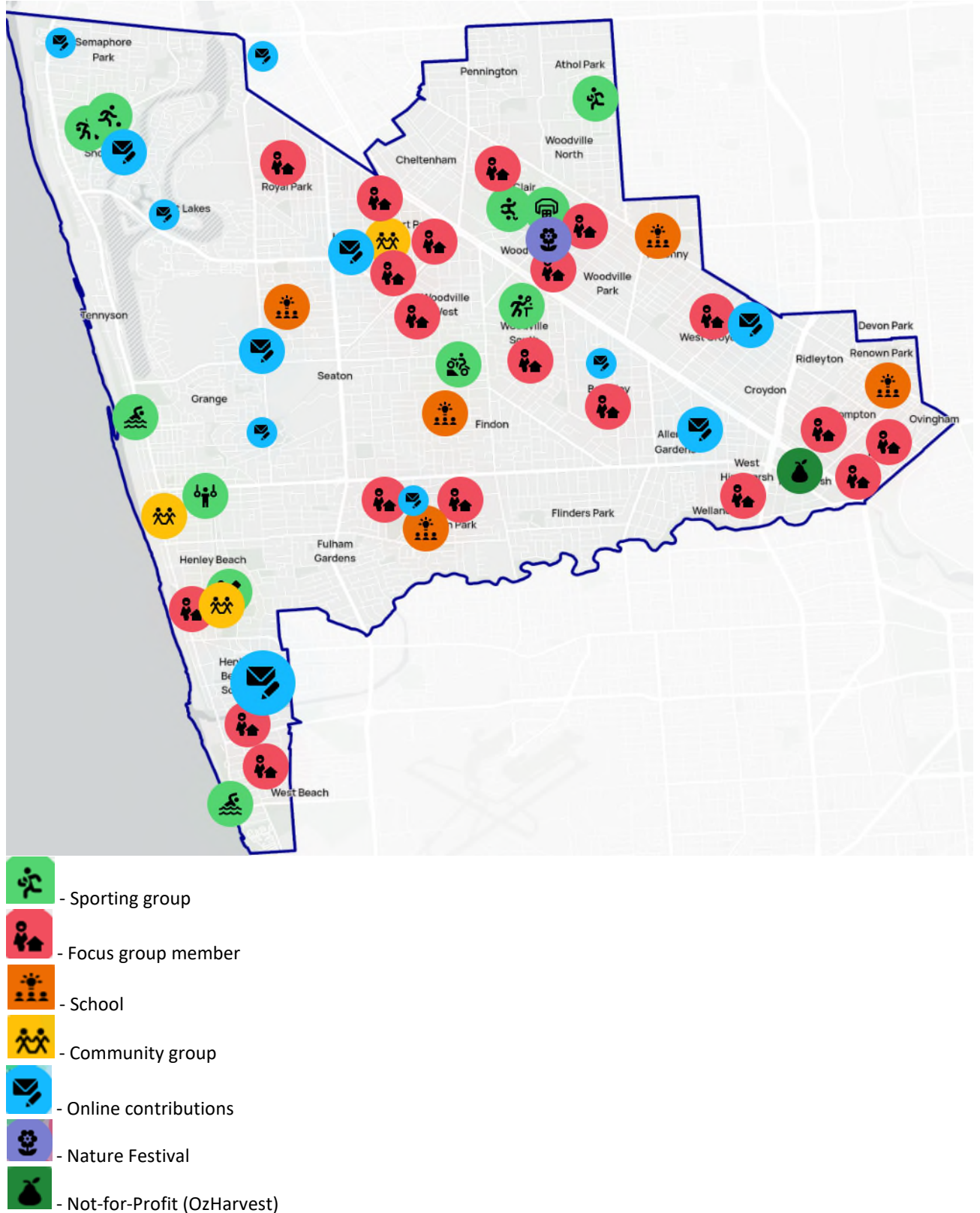


Figure 1. Participation by type of engagement

Demographic Analysis and Diversity

The project group sought to engage with a wide range of interest groups by identifying individuals, communities and stakeholders who are interested in our City. The project group was specifically interested in engaging with communities that are historically difficult to engage and designed tailored workshops and meetings for these stakeholders. It was important to ensure that feedback was gathered from across the whole Council area, and this was tracked throughout the engagement process, refer **Figure 2** below.

Figure 2: Location of participants



Engagement Summary

The engagement activities and level of participation during Phase 1 and 2 involved a total of **669 contributions**, including both internal (employee) and community engagement. Refer to **Figure 3** for further detail.

- 149 Council employees in 13 workshops and 2 drop-in sessions
- 83 online contributions
- 6 written responses (WACRA, West Lakes Community Club and individual residents)
- 74 Business Survey Responses

- 357 face to face engagements:
 - 26 Focus Group workshop and bus tour participants
 - 37 participants in local community group meetings
 - 84 participants in stakeholder workshops with a focus on Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD), Access and Inclusion, First Nations Peoples, and Ageing Well)
 - 53 West Business Leader workshop participants
 - 50 nature festival pop-up participants
 - 107 participants from 6 local schools.

Figure 3: Face to Face Engagement – number of participants

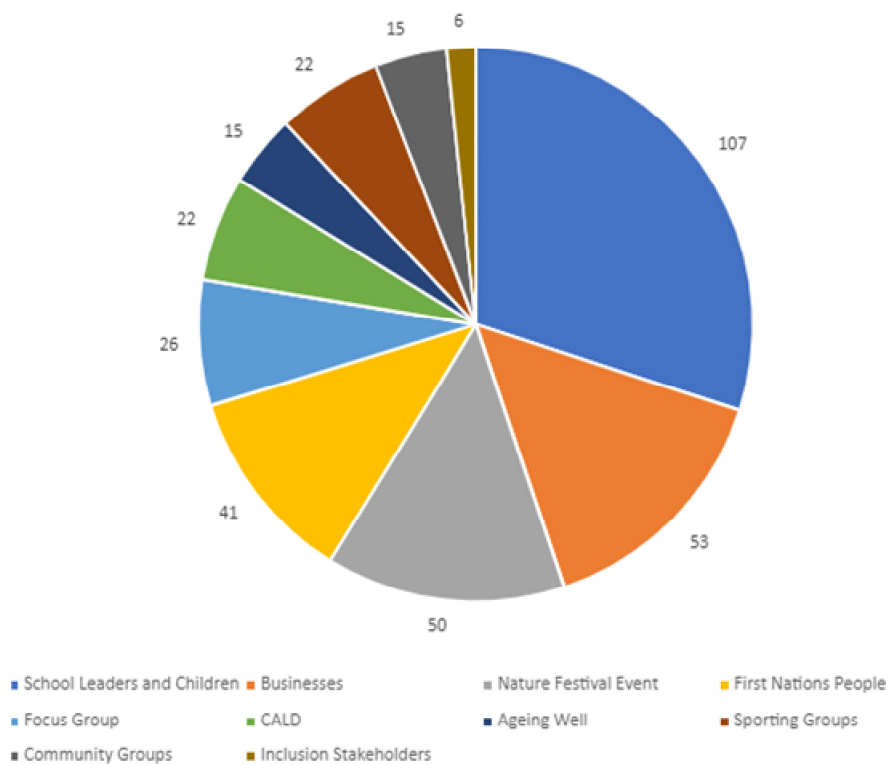


Table 1: Engagement activities undertaken during consultation on the Community Plan Review (August to October 2023)

Type of activity	Engagement activity	Date and place	Participants
Your Say Charles Sturt online consultation hub	Community Plan Review project page	15 August – 31 October 2023 via Your Say Charles Sturt	Open to everyone 2,689 page views 622 unique visitors of the page 18 followers of the page Online engagement time on the project page – 1 day 11 hours
	Online campaigns	15 August 2023	1,344 recipients 846 (63%) opened campaign 195 (15%) clicks to project
	Online engagement tools	15 August – 31 October 2023 via Your Say Charles Sturt	Open to everyone 83 online contributions
Written submissions	Written submissions and hardcopy feedback forms	15 August – 31 October 2023 6 written responses	Open to everyone
Pop-Up Information Display Stands	In our libraries, community centres and Civic Centre Internal Street	15 August to 31 October 2023	Open to everyone
City of Charles Sturt social media	Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn, and Twitter	15 August to 31 October 2023	1,480 reach not including Twitter 26 clicks 33 engagements

Type of activity	Engagement activity	Date and place	Participants
City of Charles Sturt eNewsletter		15 August to 31 October 2023	99 (7.9%) clicks on article Unique clicks 67 (6.6%)
City of Charles Sturt website		15 August to 31 October 2023	161 page views 115 unique page views
Mayor's video message	YouTube	15 August to 31 October 2023	100 views
Emails to key stakeholders	Emails	15 August to 31 October 2023	Over 200 stakeholder groups
Community Focus Group Workshop	Workshop at St Clair Recreation Centre held with representative community members Two bus tours across City	30 August 2023 12 and 14 October 2023	26 participants
Community Group Meetings	Informal meetings with community groups and organisations including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albert Park Neighbourhood Watch • Woodville Orion Tennis Club • Vipers Football Club • Woodville Warriors Basketball Club • Findon Skid Kids • West Beach SLSC • West Croydon Football Club • Gym West • Oz Harvest 	September & October 2023	37 total participants 16 meetings - 11 sporting clubs, 4 community organisations, 2 community members

Type of activity	Engagement activity	Date and place	Participants
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West Torrens District Cricket Club • Grange SLSC • Henley & Grange Arts Society • WACRA • West Lakes Bowling Club • North-West Junior Soccer Association 		
Stakeholder Workshops	Specific stakeholder workshops	October 2023	84 participants Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) - 22 participants Access and Inclusion – 6 participants First Nations Peoples – 1 participant South Australian Aboriginal Secondary Training Academy (SAASTA) - 40 participants Sages Program, Arch Paterson (Ageing Well) - 15 participants
Business engagement	Western Business Leaders event Business Survey	September 2023 February 2023	127 participants 53 participants 74 contributions
Nature Festival Pop-Up Event	Pop-up display and opportunity to provide feedback, attended by staff	Saturday 7 October 2023, 12.30pm to 4.00pm	50 participants
Council employee engagement	13 workshops and 2 drop-in sessions, one each at Beverley and Civic Centre	August 2023	149 participants
School Workshops	Workshops with primary and secondary school students and school leaders	September 2023	107 participants 6 schools – Bowden Brompton Community School, Challa Gardens Primary School, Kidman Park Primary School, Findon High School, Seaton High School, Nazareth Catholic College

4. Examples of Community Engagement Activity

Below are a few examples of the community engagement promotions and activities conducted during Phase 1 & 2.

Your Say Charles Sturt – our online engagement hub

It's time to review our Community Plan and create a new vision







What is a Community Plan?

A Community Plan is community-led strategy that reflects the aspirations of our whole community. Our current plan is called "The City of Charles Sturt Community Plan 2020-2027 - A Leading Liveable City".

Our Community Plan is designed to be a living, progressive plan that will help shape how we work together to achieve our vision.

Find out more and help shape our City!

Find out more about the Community Plan review, our City, and how you can provide your ideas through this process.

 <p>Learn more about our City</p> <p>Our City - An overview</p>	 <p>Consider what we have heard so far</p> <p>Read more</p>	 <p>Share your thoughts and help shape our City</p> <p>Answer these 3 questions</p>
 <p>Book a time to talk with us about your ideas</p> <p>Book a time</p>	 <p>Comment on the emerging themes</p> <p>Coming soon</p>	 <p>Read about the Community Plan review</p> <p>Learn more</p>

Message from Mayor Angela Evans



Why review our Community Plan?

Within two years of a Local Government election Council must review its Strategic Plan. A refresh of our strategic plan (Community Plan) was undertaken in 2020, however, a major review has not been undertaken since 2016.

Our local, national and international environment has changed dramatically in the last few years, and it is in the current context a comprehensive review of our strategic plan is required. The Local Government elections were finalised in November 2022, and we have now begun the process to review, update and finalise our next plan.

Think about the City of Charles Sturt and respond to the following three questions:

1. What makes a Great City?
2. What are the opportunities and challenges facing our City?
3. Do you have a big idea for our City?

Scroll down to click on each question.

Community responses close on Monday 9 Oct 2023.



Question 1

What makes a Great City?

[Share your thoughts >](#)



Question 2:

What are the opportunities and challenges facing our City?

[Think big >](#)

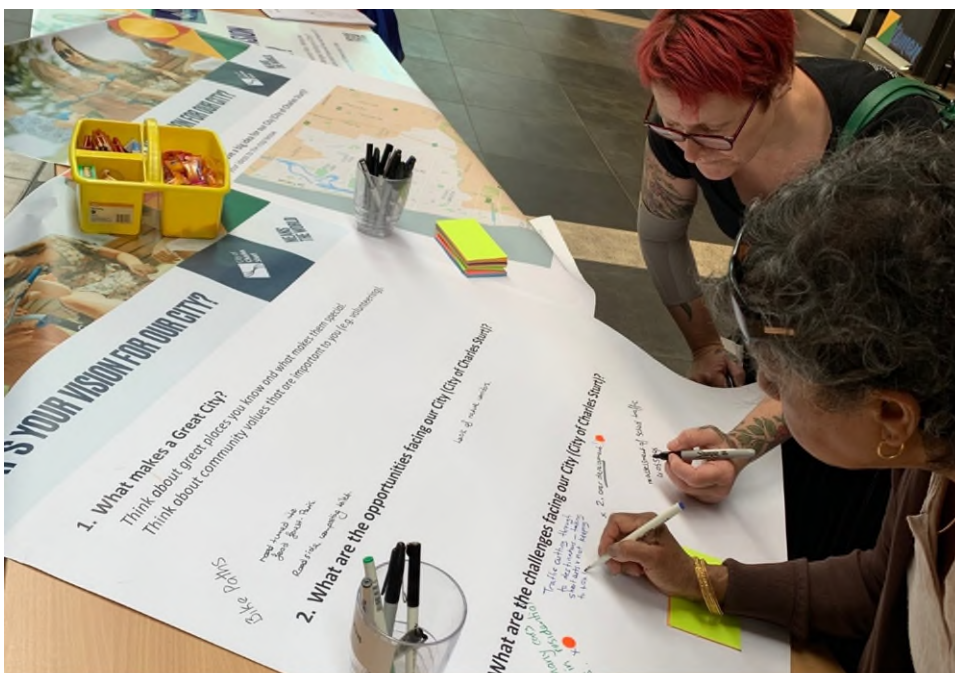


Question 3

Do you have a big idea for our City?

[Add a marker to the map >](#)

Pop-Up at the Nature Festival on Saturday 7 October 2023



Focus Group Workshop and Bus Tour



School Engagements



City Of Charles Sturt
3 October · 🌐

We loved hearing from students from [Findon High School](#) who shared their ideas on what they want to see in our City, now and into the future. 🗣️

We posed a series of questions as part of our review of the City's Community Plan. To take part and share your vision, visit Your Say Charles Sturt <http://www.yoursaycharlessturt.com.au/charles-sturt...>

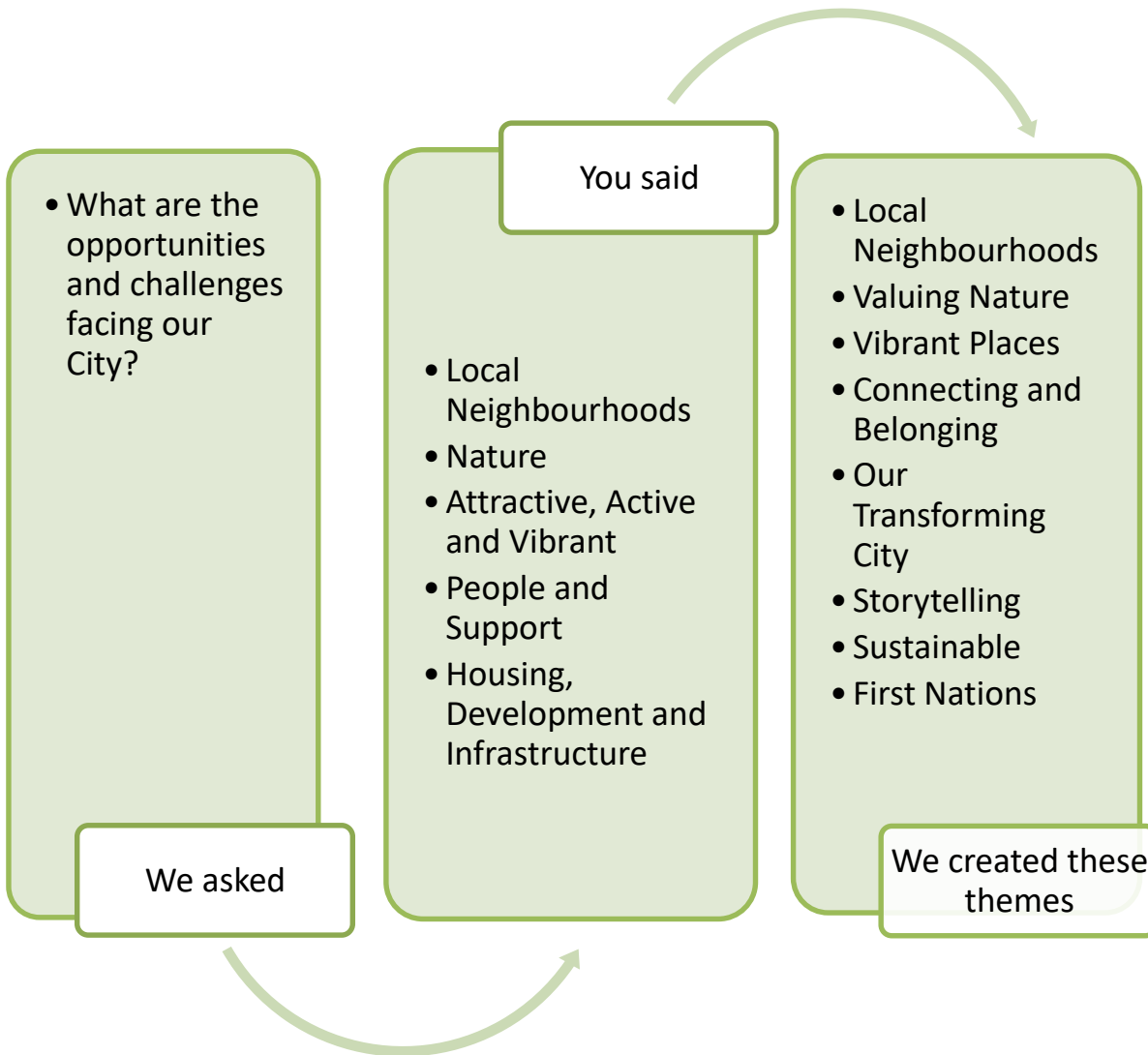


South Australian Aboriginal Secondary Training Academy (SAASTA) Engagement



Community Plan Theme Development

When we asked what opportunities and challenges are facing our City, we received a lot of responses, and these have helped shape the five main themes and underpinning themes proposed for our Community Plan.



Each theme is summarised below, along with samples of community sentiment with an infographic summary of the draft themes and outcomes contained in **Appendix 2**.

Theme	Local Neighbourhoods
What we heard that relates to this theme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Business • Local Events • Local History • Connecting with Neighbours • Inter-Generational Living • Walkability • Co-Working • Local Experiences
<i>Community Sentiment</i>	<p><i>“Local businesses are finding it hard to get established here.”</i></p> <p><i>“Libraries and community centres don’t support co-working.”</i></p> <p><i>“We aren’t engaging deeply enough with our community – we have a lot of different cultures and don’t understand the nuances of each.”</i></p> <p><i>“Would like to see more local precincts similar to Queen Street... good cafes and small businesses, and a strong sense of community.”</i></p> <p><i>“Can we do more cultural events and/or food trucks? It would be amazing to use sites that don’t have a lot happening on them on weekends or evenings especially to promote different cultures.”</i></p> <p><i>“Intergenerational play - old & young playing together.”</i></p> <p><i>“Spaces that are integrated / 4yrs olds with grandparents.”</i></p> <p><i>“More multicultural food hubs where people can gather together.”</i></p> <p><i>“Who can I approach for support? Promoting my business?”</i></p>

Theme	Valuing Nature
What we heard that relates to this theme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Trees ● Open Space ● Greening ● Beaches and Waterways ● Biodiversity
<i>Community Sentiment</i>	<p><i>“Sand loss and beach erosion is a huge issue.”</i></p> <p><i>“We would like to challenge Council to partner more with sporting clubs to encourage them to plant areas with native vegetation.”</i></p> <p><i>“Use of unused verge space for greening.”</i></p> <p><i>“Clean, quiet, peaceful and lots of nature.”</i></p> <p><i>“A great city is the trees and plant that are in the city.”</i></p> <p><i>“Tree canopy is very low and needs to be improved.”</i></p> <p><i>“Tree canopy target is way too low.”</i></p> <p><i>“Climate/heat resilience. Urban encroachment on green space, loss of tree canopy. Water security.”</i></p> <p><i>“Urban heat.”</i></p> <p><i>“Charles Sturt URGENTLY require an efficient soft plastics recycling scheme.”</i></p> <p><i>“All animals come out of extinction.”</i></p>

Theme	Vibrant Places
What we heard that relates to this theme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Public Art and Events ● Clean ● Cafes and shops ● Cycling and Walking ● Sport ● Tourism
<i>Community Sentiment</i>	<p><i>“Families can’t afford sport.”</i></p> <p><i>“It would be great to see Council promoting healthy active living more.”</i></p> <p><i>“Support from Council to provide and facilitate training to sporting clubs.”</i></p> <p><i>“Interest in sport is growing.”</i></p> <p><i>“We need to look at open space provisions as sport is growing and we are competing with other groups.”</i></p> <p><i>“Running out of green space.”</i></p> <p><i>“More Artwork.”</i></p> <p><i>“Build Sculptures.”</i></p> <p><i>“Yarning circles and hiking/walking paths that pay recognition to aboriginal communities.”</i></p>

Theme	Connecting and Belonging
<p>What we heard that relates to this theme</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ageing community • Neighbours • Homeless • Social Issues • Volunteers • Diversity • Accessibility • Cost of living • Equity
<p><i>Community Sentiment</i></p>	<p><i>"We need to increase the profile of volunteering."</i></p> <p><i>"It is a struggle getting volunteers."</i></p> <p><i>"We have some real socio-economic problems – drug and alcohol, homelessness, food, social anxiety, domestic violence."</i></p> <p><i>"Raise the profile of community centres and tailor services from them."</i></p> <p><i>"Supporting our First Nations and migrant community."</i></p> <p><i>"Look at how Council can support the most vulnerable."</i></p> <p><i>"Young Aboriginal kids being safe on the streets."</i></p> <p><i>"Support for those learning to drive."</i></p> <p><i>"More people are ageing at home."</i></p> <p><i>"We love the Ngutungka model."</i></p>

Theme	Our Transforming City
What we heard that relates to this theme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Quality development ● Design ● Business development ● Heritage ● Interest ● Affordability ● Land use
<i>Community Sentiment</i>	<p><i>“Woodville Rd upgrade could help to support business investment.”</i></p> <p><i>“We need a business hub.”</i></p> <p><i>“Strategic infill development is a better option and should help provide open space outcomes.”</i></p> <p><i>“General infill is not working. Do we need to look at more compliance staff for Council to ensure that people are doing the right thing?”</i></p> <p><i>“Infill development is not suitable for the area.”</i></p> <p><i>“Build a trader network to incentivise transport across the Western suburbs.”</i></p> <p><i>“Transport – the Grange Line is great, but it is hugely underutilised by the public.”</i></p> <p><i>“Providing enough affordable housing, particularly with the loss of some housing trust homes.”</i></p> <p><i>“Parking congestion in local streets.”</i></p>

Underpinning Themes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sustainability • Kurna/First Nations • Storytelling
<i>Community Sentiment</i>	<p><i>“Increase council visibility in the community – council meeting community members, building relationships, being present with Aboriginal community.”</i></p> <p><i>“People that work directly with community get forgotten, people that make relationships with community should be valued more.”</i></p> <p><i>“Suffering the loss of the Messenger.”</i></p> <p><i>“Sharing good stories from people doing work in the community.”</i></p> <p><i>“Tell the stories of the people who live here.”</i></p> <p><i>“Civic education for young people including on voting.”</i></p> <p><i>“Multicultural workforce for city of Charles sturt council.”</i></p> <p><i>“Climate change will, without a doubt, change everything you do.”</i></p>

6. Evaluation of Community Engagement Process

Feedback on community engagement undertaken to date has been gathered from two sources:

- Feedback from our Community Focus Group at the end of their August 2023 workshop; and
- Unsolicited feedback received during consultation.

Overall, the feedback received was highly positive.

All 22 attendees of our Focus Group found the workshop useful or very useful, refer **Table 2** below.

Table 2: How useful was tonight's workshop?

Response	Total
Very useful	14
Useful	8
Somewhat useful	0
Not useful	0
Unsure	0
Total	22

Focus Group attendees enjoyed sharing ideas and working on future strategies, they also enjoyed discussing matters with like-minded community members, and remarked that the engagement was genuine, refer **Table 3** below.

Table 3: What did you enjoy about tonight's workshop?

Response	Total
Sharing ideas and strategies for change on a range of topics	13
Discussing matters with like-minded community members/Passionate and positive people	8
Genuine engagement/Well run	8
Being able to hear different perspectives/Diversity of opinions	6
Networking with people across Council area/Building connections/Quality of participants	6
Having a voice/Meeting and speaking with Council staff/Ideas were listened to/Opportunities to ask questions	6
Well attended	1
Friendship	1
Menti.com	1

Suggestions for improvement included providing more time to discuss issues and potential solutions, more date in advance of the workshop, and extending the invite to under-represented sectors of our community. Refer **Table 4** below.

Table 4: What could we have done differently?

Response	Total
More time to discuss issues and potential solutions	4
More data, potentially in advance of workshop (eg summary of previous community plan, where community plan fits in, examples, models of ideal city, summary of what has already happened, link to Your Say Charles Sturt page in initial email)	2
More young people/youth/20-30 year olds	2
Focus on the big themes and how they are connected	1
Key themes became a bit messy	1
Use of a wireless mic to improve communication	1
Involve more cultural influencers	1
Blend community with business and other stakeholders	1
More diversity for under-served, under-represented sector of the community	1

Further unsolicited feedback was received from our wider community and stakeholder groups during consultation, refer to the sample of community sentiment below.

“Thanks for doing such an excellent job on this consultation in terms of methods, responsiveness, transparency and it looks like, doing a lot to get cultural change happening in the organisation.” *Becky, community member*

“Thank you for your time in meeting with me last week, it was a great opportunity to voice some of our challenges and I felt like left this meet having really been heard and your summary below reinforces that. I understand a lot of what was discussed are no easy fix but having council understand our position is a great start.” *Rhiannon, West Croydon Football Club*

“What I liked about this session is we got to have a say in what we would like to happen” – *Kidman Park Primary School Student*

“I would like to commend the Council on the work it is doing to engage our community in this process and hope it will result in an innovative and responsive roadmap for the future.” *Marty, WACRA*

“Getting us involved in the government and the council is cool” – *Kidman Park Primary School Student*

“What can we improve’ poster was really fun since some of our ideas could come to life in 20-30 years” *Kidman Park Primary School Student*

“Thank you for such an informative tour of the Council area on Saturday. It was quite an eye-opener” *Colin, Focus Group Member*

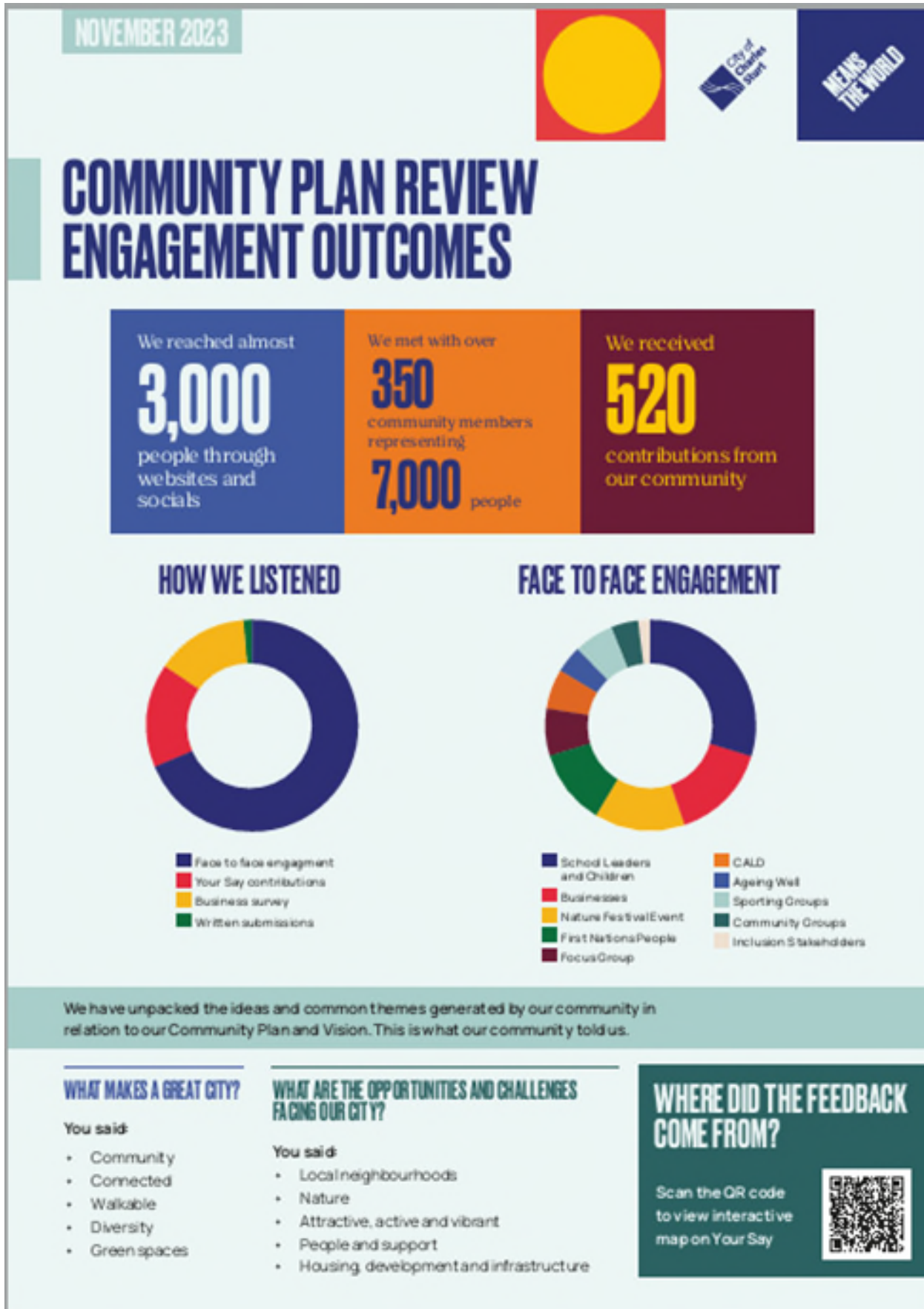
7. Next Steps

To date our community engagement process has raised awareness and invited community input into the opportunities, challenges and future vision for our City.

Our commitment was that community feedback would be analysed and collated into key themes, and used to inform the preparation and refinement of our Draft Community Plan, and a report would be prepared for the consideration of Council summarising the community engagement received during Phase 1 and 2.

Following Council endorsement of the Draft Community Plan (planned to occur in late February), stakeholders and members of our community will be informed and invited to review the draft document and provide further feedback.

Appendix 1 – Infographic summarising outcomes of engagement



Appendix 2 – Infographic summary of draft themes and outcomes



LOCAL NEIGHBOURHOODS

Outcomes

- Unique spaces where family, friends and neighbours create memories together
- Places where the business knows your name
- Places where we can walk or ride to get what we need
- Places that appreciate and reflect their local history
- Healthy and active neighbourhoods
- Local connection within and between neighbourhoods



MEANS
THE WORLD

THEME OUTCOMES

CONNECTING AND BELONGING

Outcomes

- People have a voice and feel respected and valued
- Everyone has equal access to services and support when needed
- Opportunities are available for communities to collaborate, engage and connect
- Our City is a place where everyone is safe, secure and accepted

VIBRANT PLACES

Outcomes

- Spaces are unique, creative and interesting
- Spaces are inclusive, accessible and represent our diverse community
- Spaces are well maintained and support healthy communities
- Our businesses are part of the destination

VALUING NATURE

Outcomes

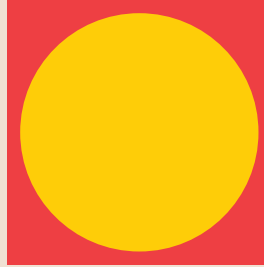
- Our City is cool, green and filled with life
- Our beaches, open spaces and waterways invite reflection and wellbeing
- Council and community work together to protect our environment
- Council is a leader in nature-based design
- We live in harmony with our environment

OUR TRANSFORMING CITY

Outcomes

- When looking forward, we respect our heritage
- Housing and Infrastructure supports evolving communities
- Our City is resilient to the impacts of climate change
- Technology enhances our daily life
- Our City invests to create diverse employment opportunities

APPENDIX 2



We will acknowledge and embrace our
Kurna and First Nations history and communities

We will tell our stories to share knowledge, increase awareness,
create opportunity, build partnerships and promote our achievements

We will manage our City in a sustainable way with sound governance



LOCAL NEIGHBOURHOODS

Outcomes

- Unique spaces where family, friends and neighbours create memories together
- Places where the business knows your name
- Places where we can walk or ride to get what we need
- Places that appreciate and reflect their local history
- Healthy and active neighbourhoods
- Local connection within and between neighbourhoods



MEANS
THE WORLD

THEME OUTCOMES

CONNECTING AND BELONGING

Outcomes

- People have a voice and feel respected and valued
- Everyone has equal access to services and support when needed
- Opportunities are available for communities to collaborate, engage and connect
- Our City is a place where everyone is safe, secure and accepted

VIBRANT PLACES

Outcomes

- Spaces are unique, creative and interesting
- Spaces are inclusive, accessible and represent our diverse community
- Spaces are well maintained and support healthy communities
- Our businesses are part of the destination

VALUING NATURE

Outcomes

- Our City is cool, green and filled with life
- Our beaches, open spaces and waterways invite reflection and wellbeing
- Council and community work together to protect our environment
- Council is a leader in nature-based design
- We live in harmony with our environment

OUR TRANSFORMING CITY

Outcomes

- When looking forward, we respect our heritage
- Housing and Infrastructure supports evolving communities
- Our City is resilient to the impacts of climate change
- Technology enhances our daily life
- Our City invests to create diverse employment opportunities

MAJOR INITIATIVES

COMMUNITY RENEWABLE ENERGY SCHEME

In partnership, establish a renewable energy scheme to help our community be more resilient to the impacts of climate change.

TREE CANOPY STRATEGY

Increase the number of trees planted in public spaces across our City by implementing our Tree Canopy Strategy.

CENTRAL PRECINCT YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN

Work with the community to plan strategic improvements to the amenity, accessibility and attractiveness of the centre of our City.

LOCAL CENTRE REVITALISATION

Increase the appeal and vibrancy of our local activity precincts and provide places for people to connect.

6.127 CONSULTATION BY PIERSON PTY LTD ON THE 25 PIERSON STREET, LOCKLEYS CODE AMENDMENT - COUNCIL DRAFT SUBMISSION

TO: Council

FROM: Senior Policy Planner - Jim Gronthos

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

Pierson Pty Ltd has released the 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment for consultation in accordance with the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (the Act). As a neighbouring council, the City of Charles Sturt has been directly consulted. The purpose of this report is to summarise the planning policies proposed in the Code Amendment and highlight any matters relevant to Charles Sturt that should be presented back to the Designated Entity to consider in a draft submission.

While policy matters are usually presented to Council's City Services Committee for recommendation, the Code Amendment consultation closes on 17 December 2023. Therefore a report is being presented to Council to meet the consultation deadline for the Code Amendment process.

Recommendation

That Council's submission on the 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment by Pierson Pty Ltd (the Designated Entity), be endorsed and submitted to the Designated Entity (Pierson Pty Ltd), to inform their Code Amendment process.

Status

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2020-2027.

Our Community - A strong and connected community

People embrace healthy living, physical activity and ageing well.

Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places

A well-designed urban environment that is adaptive to a diverse and growing City.
Drive an integrated, responsive transport system and well-maintained network of roads and paths that facilitate safe, efficient and sustainable connections.
Enhance the diversity of open spaces to create innovative, accessible and flexible community spaces.

Our Environment - An environmentally responsible & sustainable City

Our city is greener to reduce heat island effects and enhance our biodiversity.

Our Economy - An economically thriving City

Businesses and industry sectors continue to grow and diversify.

Our Leadership - A leading & progressive Local Government organisation

The management of our city is progressive, responsive and sustainable to ensure a united and unique place for future generations.

Open and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Nil

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Planning, Development & Infrastructure Act 2016
- South Australian Planning and Design Code

Executive Summary

Pierson Pty Ltd has released the 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment for consultation in accordance with the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (the Act). As a neighbouring Council, the City of Charles Sturt has been directly consulted.

The Designated Entity previously undertook a Code Amendment in 2021 over the Affected Area which was refused by the Minister for Planning in 2022. Council previously provided its feedback as part of that Code Amendment process.

The report summarises the planning policies proposed in the Code Amendment and highlights matters relevant to Charles Sturt that should be presented back to the Designated Entity to consider in a draft submission.

Background

The Designated Entity previously undertook a Code Amendment in 2021 over the Affected Area. A report with a draft submission was presented to the City Services Committee at its meeting on 18 October 2021, Item 4.27 and subsequently endorsed by Council at its meeting on 25 October 2021. Council in its submission raised the following issues or concerns:

- Consideration of the location of established trees
- Concerns over 4 to 6 storey height limits proposed along the Linear Park, which are considered to be inconsistent with the amenity of the Linear Park.

The Minister for Planning in December 2022 refused the Code Amendment on the basis of the following:

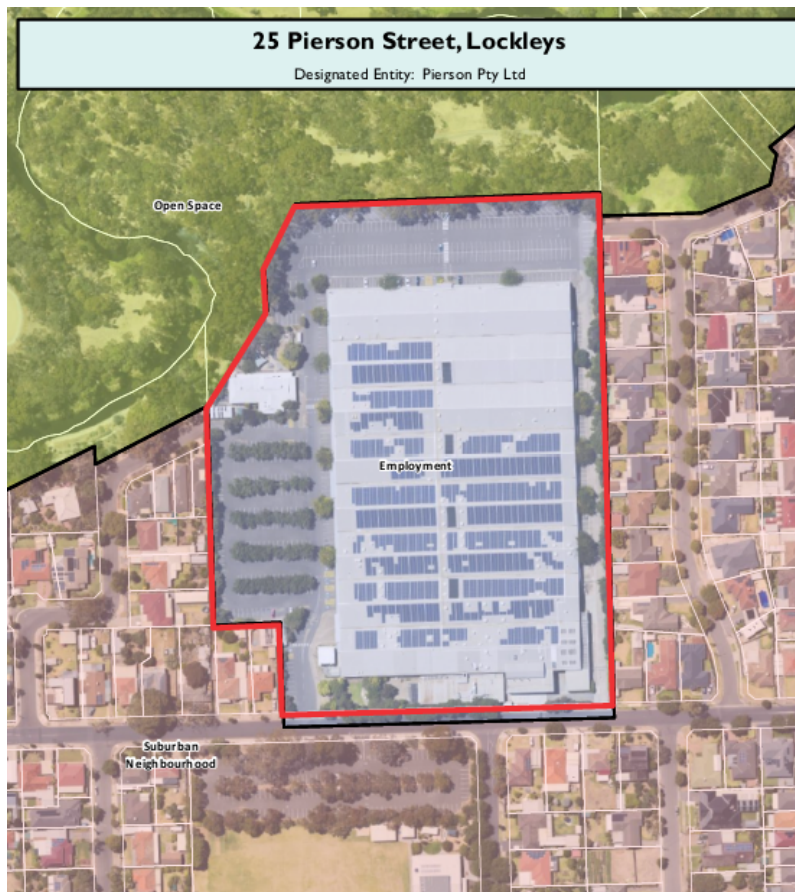
"Whilst I acknowledge the value of the land as a strategic infill site, I note the significant concerns of the community regarding the proposal and the amenity impacts such higher density development would have in a low-rise, mid-block location such as this. As such, I consider the Code Amendment inappropriate."

Pierson Pty Ltd has released another Code Amendment for consultation in accordance with the Act. As a neighbouring council, the City of Charles Sturt has been directly consulted. The purpose of this report is to summarise the planning policies proposed in the Code Amendment and highlight any matters that should be presented back to the Designated Entity to consider in a draft submission.

Report

Subject Land

The subject land consists of around 4.8 hectares of land with direct frontage onto Pierson Street, Lockleys. The Affected Area is located within the City of West Torrens and bounded by the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri and Linear Park on its northern boundary. The Affected Area is located in the Employment Zone as identified in the South Australian Planning and Design Code (Code). The primary land use currently occupying the site is the Westpac Mortgage Centre, as well as the Lockleys Child Care and Early Learning Centre.

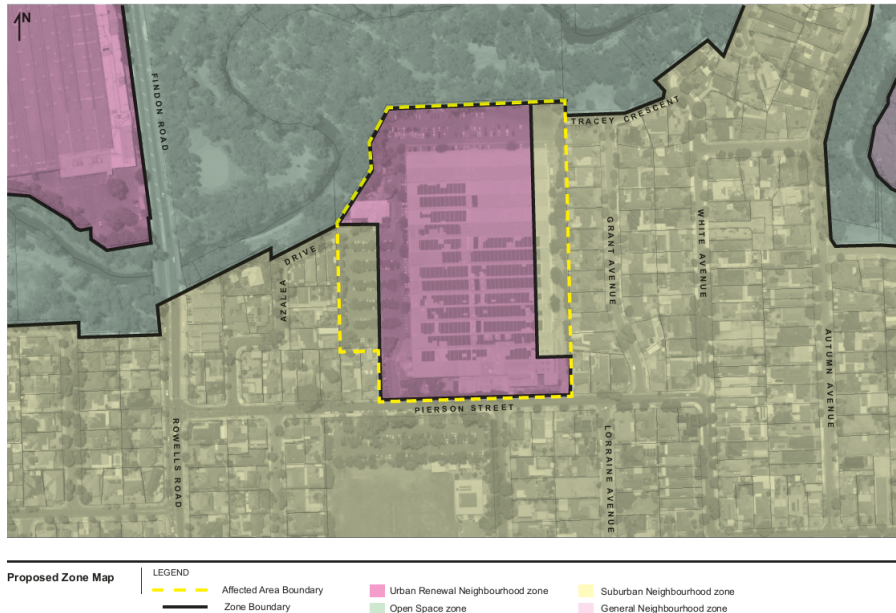


The Proposal

The Designated Entity is seeking to re-zone the land via a Code Amendment process from its current Employment Zone to a mix of Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Neighbourhood Zone. The location of the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone is proposed along the eastern and western boundaries that interface with the neighbouring established residential areas (refer to map below). The objective of the Code Amendment is to facilitate:

- *low density residential development up to two storeys at the existing residential interfaces*
- *encourage medium density residential development of a medium scale towards the centre of the Affected Area and along the River Torrens frontage*
- *encourage rear-loaded product to maximise on-street carparking and to support high quality public realm outcomes with a focus on maximising tree canopy cover to reduce heat*

- *potentially incorporate small scale non-residential development along the Torrens River frontage to enhance the experience for pedestrians/cyclists*
- *encourage the provision of open space and improved linkages to the River Torrens Linear Park*
- *create open space through the site and integrate such space with WSUD principles.*



Review of the Proposed Code Amendment

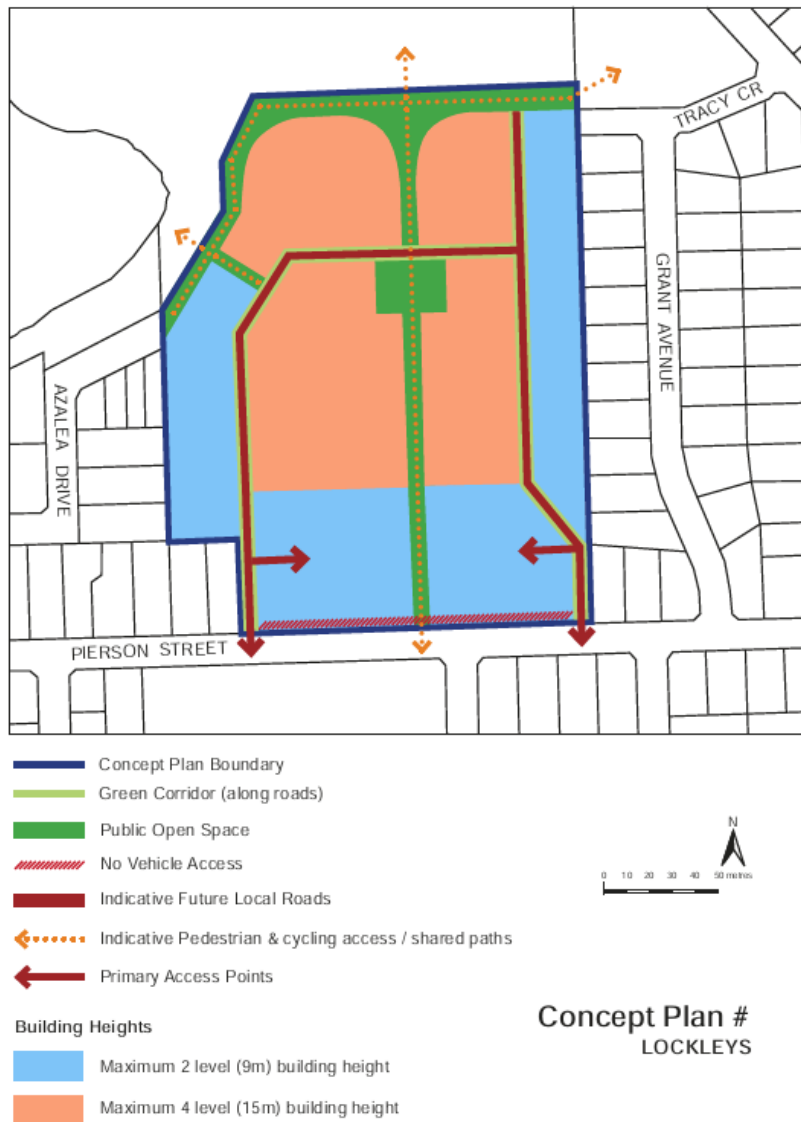
A full copy of the Code Amendment and its investigations can be found via the Plan SA link below:

https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments/on-consultation

A copy of the Code Amendment and key investigations have been included in the **Appendices**.

While the proposed Code Amendment is located within the City of West Torrens, it abuts the local government boundary with the City of Charles Sturt and therefore Council has been directly notified as part of the statutory consultation process. Council staff have reviewed the proposed Code Amendment to consider any potential impacts to the City and to provide a response back to the Designated Entity (Pierson Pty Ltd), who are undertaking the Code Amendment process.

The Code Amendment has identified proposed building heights over the Affected Area (refer to Concept Plan below).



The Concept Plan shows a maximum building height of 4 building levels (15m maximum height), located centrally and closer to the northern property boundary, transitioning to 2 building levels to the east, south and western boundaries.

The closest built form to the City of Charles Sturt is proposed along the northern boundary of the Affected Area. In this location, the northern boundary of the Affected Area is located approximately 150 metres from the nearest residential land use within the City of Charles Sturt. In between lies the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri and the Linear Park, which is covered with dense established trees providing an adequate buffer to the Affected Area from the northern side of the river. A photograph of the view of the Affected Area from Belgrave Avenue is shown below.



Given the distance of the Affected Area from the nearest residential properties in Charles Sturt and the presence of established vegetation within the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri and Linear Park, the highest built form envisaged in the Code Amendment (at 4 storeys), is not considered to have an unreasonable impact for Charles Sturt residents.

However, while the proposed maximum building height has changed from the previous proposed Code Amendment (maximum 6 storeys to a maximum 4 storeys), the proposed Concept Plan shows the potential for a maximum of 4 storeys is close to the southern side of the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri and Linear Park which is considered to be inconsistent with the amenity of the Linear Park. The prevailing character of the Linear Park is for single or two storey development and the proposed height limit may impact on this established character. Therefore, it is recommended that Council's feedback suggest that the maximum building height limit is transitioned further away from the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri and Linear Park.

While Charles Sturt Council has previously endorsed a maximum of 4 storeys as part of its Kidman Park Residential and Commercial Mixed Use Code Amendment (Privately Funded), the proposed built form was separated with approximately 30 metres of proposed new public open space, a further road separation and an apron of 3 storeys maximum built form to appropriately transition the height away from the linear park.

The draft submission for the Member's consideration raises this matter as an issue for the Designated Entity to consider.

The Code Amendment also proposes the Affordable Housing Overlay from the Planning and Design Code over the Affected Area which is supported.

Stormwater Management

Council's Stormwater Engineers have reviewed the findings of the infrastructure, stormwater and services investigations report prepared by FMG on behalf of the Designated Entity. Council's staff have advised that the investigation's findings are satisfactory as there will be no impact on Charles Sturt's infrastructure.

Traffic Management

The Code Amendment has included traffic investigations prepared by consultants Cirqa on behalf of the Designated Entity. The findings indicate that the existing land uses on the site generate in the order of 330am and 260pm peak hour trips. The findings also indicate that the future traffic generation for the Affected Area, based on a conservative medium density generation rate is forecast to reduce to 235 trips per day, in the am and pm peak hours.

Council's Traffic Engineers have reviewed the findings of the traffic investigations report prepared by Cirqa and have advised that the investigations findings indicate that the redevelopment of the Affected Area for residential use would result in a reduction in the level of traffic generated to and from the site. Further to this, it is estimated that the forecast distribution of future (residential) movements to and from the City of Charles Sturt via Rowells Road is less than the current use. For these reasons, it is not considered that the City of Charles Sturt would be significantly impacted with the potential of the Affected Area from a traffic perspective.

Open space

The Code Amendment has identified through the Concept Plan an indicative area of public open space along the northern and north-western property boundaries abutting the Linear Park, connecting to a central space within the Affected Area and connection to Pierson Street. The Concept Plan proposes open space and a network of pedestrian and cycling linkages to the Linear Park. Any future development on the Affected Area will be required to propose a minimum of 12.5% of public open space.

Regulated trees

A tree assessment was conducted as part of the Code Amendment investigations, which highlight the presence of potentially 7 existing Regulated trees predominantly along the northern boundary (including 1 Significant tree), that abuts the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri and Linear Park. Under the Planning and Design Code, the Affected Area currently has a Regulated and Significant Tree Overlay policy applied over the site. The policy desires the conservation of regulated and significant trees to provide aesthetic and environmental benefits and mitigate tree loss. The Overlay policy is triggered with the assessment of any future land division on the site, or any development involving potential tree damaging activities. The proposed Concept Plan includes an area of desired public open space along the northern boundary, which includes the location of most of these Regulated trees.

The Code Amendment also proposes the Urban Tree Canopy Overlay within the Planning and Design Code over the Affected Area, which currently does not apply.

Next Stages

A draft submission has been prepared and is located in **Appendix 8** for Members' consideration. The statutory consultation process for the Code Amendment closes at 5.00pm on Sunday, 17 December 2023.

Financial and Resource Implications

The Code Amendment process involves land contained within the City of West Torrens. There are no financial or resource implications.

Customer Service and Community Implications

There are no customer service or community implications.

Environmental Implications

There are no environmental implications.

Community Engagement/Consultation (including with community, Council members and staff)

The Code Amendment process and the Affected Area is contained within the City of West Torrens. Statutory consultation is being conducted by the Designated Entity as per the requirements of the Act.

Risk Management/Legislative Implications

There are no risk management or legislative implications.

Conclusion

The Code Amendment is located within the City of West Torrens. The draft policy has been reviewed and is not considered to adversely impact the City of Charles Sturt. A draft submission has been prepared to seek that further investigations be undertaken to transition the proposed maximum built form of 4 storeys further away from the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri and Linear Park.

Appendices

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - Lockleys Code Amendment Information Sheet
2	Appendix 2 - Lockleys Code Amendment Key Differences Fact Sheet
3	Appendix 3 - 25 Pierson Street Lockleys Code Amendment Mapping
4	Appendix 4 - 25 Pierson Street Lockleys Code Amendment - Indicative Cross-Sections
5	Appendix 5 - 25 Pierson Street Lockleys Code Amendment for Consultation
6	Appendix 6 - 25 Pierson Street Lockleys Code Amendment - Traffic Assessment
7	Appendix 7 - 25 Pierson Street Lockleys Code Amendment - Tree Assessment
8	Appendix 8 - Draft CCS submission to Pierson Pty Ltd - 25 Pierson Street - Lockleys Code Amendment

APPENDIX 1

LOCKLEYS CODE AMENDMENT

25 PIERSON STREET, LOCKLEYS

Pierson Pty Ltd is proposing to rezone land at 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys in order to facilitate future development of the land for low and medium density residential purposes.

WHY IS THE CODE AMENDMENT BEING PROPOSED?

The land currently contains the Westpac Mortgage Centre and Lockleys Child Care and Early Learning Centre and is within the Employment Zone. The current zoning limits use of the site to commercial development and is not consistent with the predominant residential use of land in the locality.

Rezoning to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone will:

- » enable future use of the land for residential development
- » enable strategic redevelopment of land in close proximity to the Adelaide CBD
- » provide for residential development at varying densities and housing types
- » create opportunities to increase linkages and interface with the River Torrens Linear Park
- » create opportunities to maximise public open space
- » maintain and improve visual amenity for adjacent residents

WHERE WILL THE CODE AMENDMENT APPLY?

The land which will be specifically impacted by the Code Amendment is identified as 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys, shown in Image 1 (is also referred to as the 'Affected Area').

Image 1



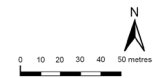
CONCEPT PLAN

A Concept Plan has been developed to ensure future development integrates with the existing residential community, pedestrian linkages to the River Torrens / Karrowirra Parri and publicly accessible open space. The Concept Plan also identifies the location of vehicle access points, no vehicle access for residences fronting Pierson Street and maximum building heights. Should the Code Amendment be approved, the Concept Plan will be incorporated into the Code and will be used as a key reference in the assessment of future development proposals.



- Concept Plan Boundary
- Green Corridor (along roads)
- Public Open Space
- //// No Vehicle Access
- Indicative Future Local Roads
- Indicative Pedestrian & cycling access / shared paths
- ← Primary Access Points

- Building Heights**
- Maximum 2 level (9m) building height
 - Maximum 4 level (15m) building height



Concept Plan #
LOCKLEYS

CURRENT ZONING

The land is currently in the Employment Zone, is adjacent to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone to the west, south and east, and the Open Space Zone to the north.

Some of the desired land uses that are anticipated in the Employment Zone are:

- » consulting room
- » indoor recreation facility
- » light industry
- » motor repair station
- » office
- » place of worship
- » research facility
- » retail fuel outlet
- » service trade premises
- » shop
- » telecommunications facility
- » training facility
- » warehouse.

PROPOSED ZONING CHANGES

The Code Amendment seeks to rezone the land to Suburban Neighbourhood and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood as shown in Image 2. The rezoning will facilitate the future development of the land for low and medium density residential purposes.

Key changes proposed through the Code Amendment:

- » Rezone the land to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone
- » Building heights ranging from 2 building levels around the east, south and west boundaries of the land and up to 4 building levels (15 metres) through the centre and close to the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri
- » Apply the Affordable Housing Overlay, Stormwater Management Overlay and Urban Tree Canopy Overlay to the land
- » Introduction of a Concept Plan

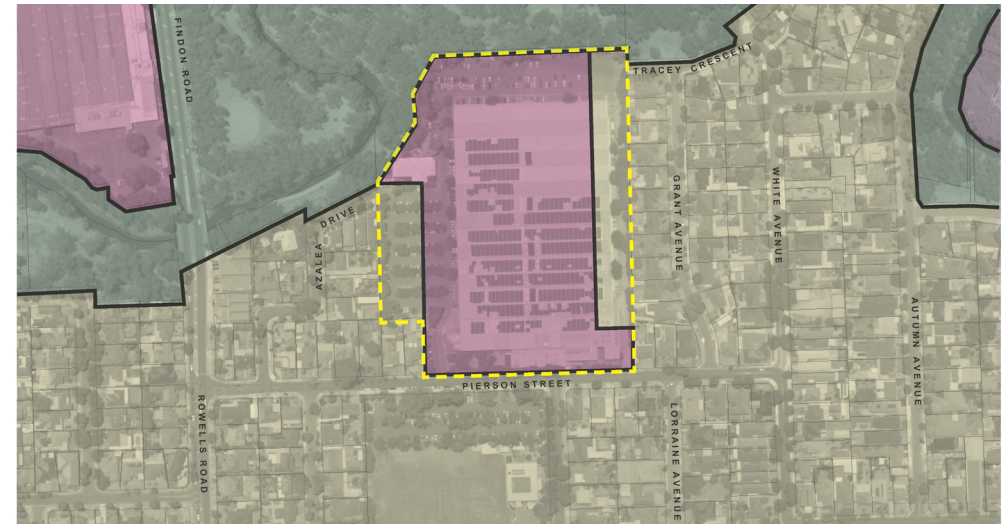
Some of the land uses that are anticipated in the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone are:

- » child care facility
- » community facility
- » consulting room
- » dwellings
- » educational facility
- » office
- » recreation area
- » shop (up to 100sqm)

Some of the land uses that are anticipated in the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone are:

- » child care facility
- » community facility
- » consulting room
- » dwellings
- » educational facility
- » office
- » recreation area
- » residential flat building
- » retirement facility
- » shop (up to 250sqm)

IMAGE 2: Affected Area and Proposed Zones



Proposed Zone Map

LEGEND			
	Affected Area Boundary		Urban Renewal Neighbourhood zone
	Zone Boundary		Open Space zone
	Suburban Neighbourhood zone		General Neighbourhood zone

IS THERE A MASTERPLAN FOR THE SITE?

The Code Amendment is not a development application and hence there is no specific development proposal for the land. Sometimes Code Amendments are undertaken when a master plan has already been developed for the land. This is not the case for this Code Amendment and a master plan will only be developed if the Code Amendment is approved and a future developer proceeds to develop the site.

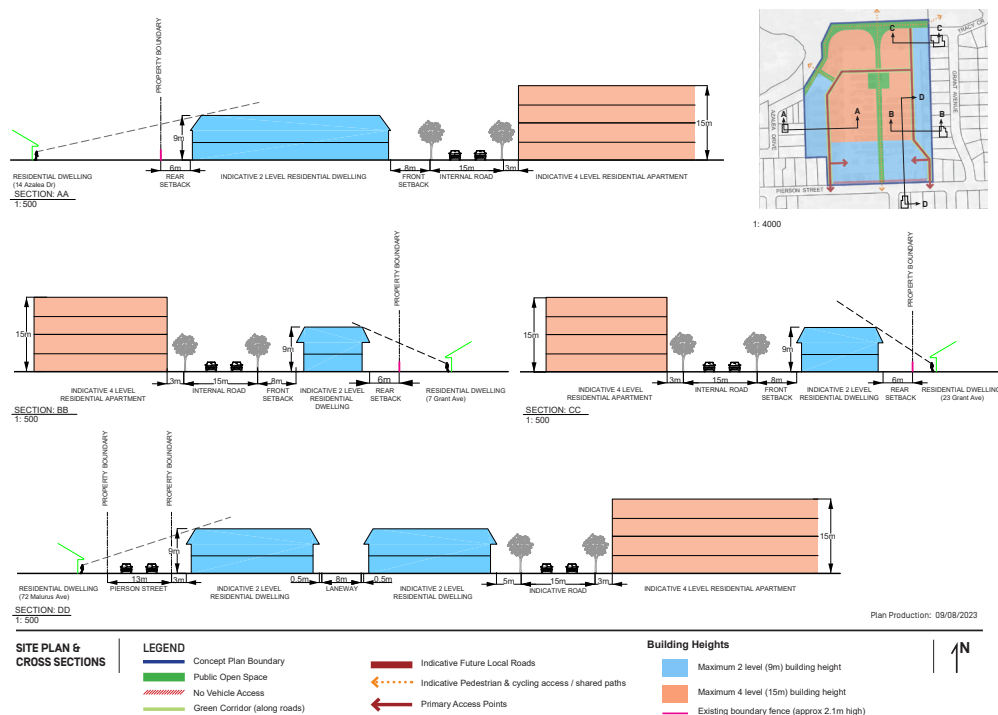
The purpose of the Code Amendment is to put in place the policy requirements that future development applications will be assessed against. Any proposed future development will be required to obtain development approval.

WILL FUTURE BUILDINGS BE VISIBLE FROM MY HOME?

To improve visual amenity, the Code Amendment proposes Minimum Site Area and Maximum Building Height Technical and Numeric Variations to reflect the existing policy arrangement in the surrounding Suburban Neighbourhood Zone. A maximum 2 building levels will be applied where the Affected Area adjoins existing residential properties and along Pierson Street.

The Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone contains policy allowing buildings up to 4 building levels, or 15 metres. Any 3-4 level buildings will be located in the centre of the land and/or towards the River Torrens/ Karrawirra Parri and are therefore unlikely to be visible from existing residential properties.

The drawings below show sections demonstrating indicative future building heights and sightlines of the land. These buildings show the maximum building heights (3-4 levels) and minimum setbacks as stipulated by the policies being proposed by the Code Amendment.



WHAT IS THE PLANNING AND DESIGN CODE?

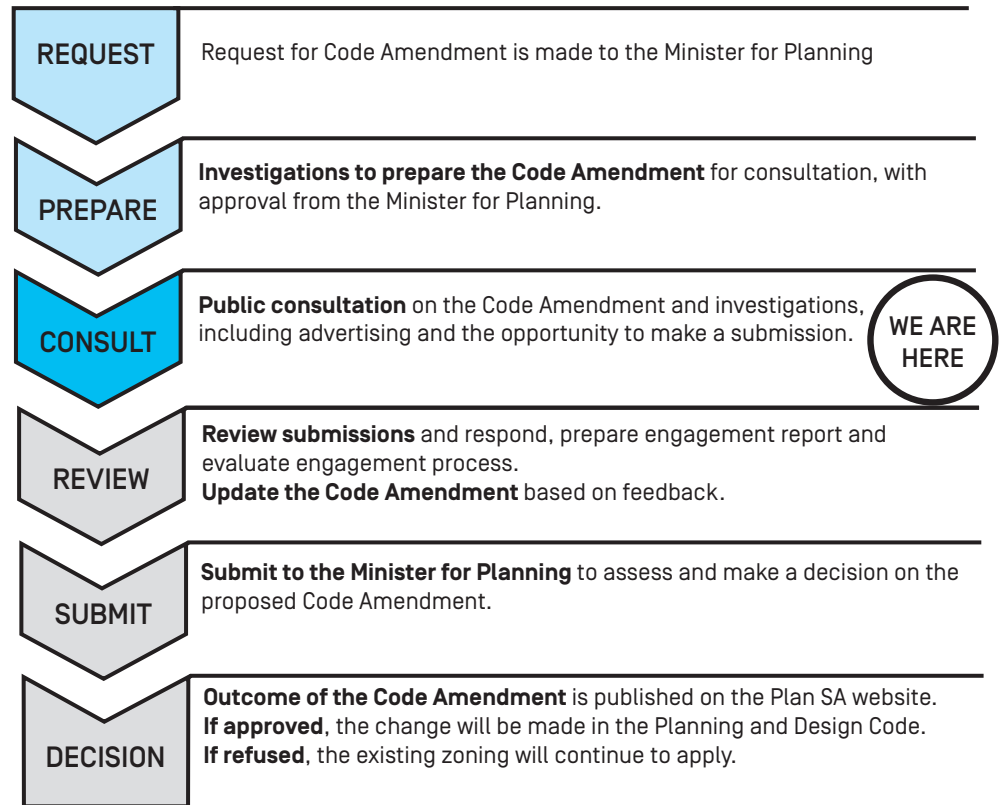
The Planning and Design Code contains the policies that guide what can be developed in South Australia. Planning authorities use the Code to assess development proposals and can be viewed here: <https://code.plan.sa.gov.au/>

The Planning and Design Code is supported by the SA Property and Planning Atlas (SAPPA) which is an electronic mapping system that outlines all of the Zone, Subzone and Overlay boundaries within the State, guiding what types of development are suitable in which locations (i.e. residential development in neighbourhood type zones and industrial development in employment type zones). SAPPA can be viewed here: <https://sappa.plan.sa.gov.au>

WHAT IS A CODE AMENDMENT?

A Code Amendment (or 'rezoning') is a proposal to change the policies or spatial mapping within the Planning and Design Code, which changes the way future developments are assessed.

Code Amendments must be prepared according to the process set out by legislation.



PREVIOUS CODE AMENDMENT

A Code Amendment was previously proposed for the land. The previous Code Amendment was refused by the Minister. This is a new Code Amendment and new process. It seeks to address concerns raised during engagement on the previous Code Amendment.

FIND OUT MORE

More information about the proposal, including all investigations and technical reports are available from:

- www.futureurban.com.au/engagement or
- the SA Planning Portal (www.plan.sa.gov.au/codeamendments)
- or via the QR code.



Use your smart phone to scan this QR code

If you have any questions or would like to discuss the Code Amendment, please contact:

Belinda Monier PH: [08] 8221 5511
Future Urban E: engagement@futureurban.com.au

YOUR FEEDBACK

All formal submissions will be considered in finalising the Code Amendment.

Each submission will be entered into a register and you will receive an email acknowledging receipt of your submission. Your submission will be published on the SA Planning Portal. Personal addresses, email, and phone numbers will not be published; however, company details will be.

We will prepare an Engagement Report outlining what was heard during consultation and how the proposed Code Amendment was changed in response to submissions received. The Engagement Report will be provided to the Minister, and published on the SA Planning Portal.

If you require translation services, please follow the link or scan the QR Code. • 如果您需要翻譯服務，請點擊鏈接或掃描二維碼 • Rúguǒ nín xūyào fānyì fúwù, qǐng diǎnjī liánjiē huò sāomiáo èr wéimǎ • 如果您需要翻譯服務，請點擊鏈接或掃描二維碼 • Εάν χρειάζεστε υπηρεσίες μετάφρασης, ακολουθήστε τον σύνδεσμο ή σαρώστε τον κωδικό QR • Eân chreiazeste ypriesies metafhrasis, akolouthiste ton syndesmo i saroste ton kodiko QR • Se hai bisogno di servizi di traduzione, segui il link o scansiona il codice QR • ਜੇਕਰ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਅਨੁਵਾਦ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ ਦੀ ਲੋੜ ਹੈ, ਤਾਂ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕਰਕੇ ਲਿੰਕ ਦੀ ਪਾਲਣਾ ਕਰੋ ਜਾਂ QR ਕੋਡ ਨੂੰ ਸਕੈਨ ਕਰੋ • Jékara tuhānū anuvāda sevāvām dī lōra hai, tān kirapā karakē lika dī pālanā karō jān QR kōda nū sakaina karō • Si necesita servicios de traducción, siga el enlace o escanee el código QR • Ako su vam potrebne usluge prevodjenja, pratite link ili skenirajte QR kod • Jeśli potrzebujesz usług tłumaczeniowych, skorzystaj z łącza lub zeskanuj kod QR • 번역 서비스가 필요한 경우 링크를 따라가거나 QR 코드를 스캔하세요 • beon-yeog seobiseuga pil-yohan gyeong-u lingkeuleul ttalagageona QR kodeuleul seukaenaseyo • Nêu bạn yêu cầu dịch vụ dịch thuật, vui lòng nhấp vào liên kết hoặc quét Mã QR



HAVE YOUR SAY

We are currently seeking community and stakeholder feedback on the proposed Code Amendment. Consultation closes on 17 December 2023.

You are invited to share your thoughts on:

- whether the selected Zones are the most appropriate Zones for the land;
- whether the investigations undertaken as part of the Code Amendment are sufficient to consider the impact of the rezoning on the surrounding area;
- whether the Overlays and 'Technical and Numeric Variations' applied address key matters stakeholders would like to see future development meet; and
- whether the Concept Plan addresses key matters stakeholders would like to see future development on the land.

The following items are unable to be changed:

- Land (or Affected area) identified (geographic context) for the Code Amendment;
- The residential intent of the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone; and
- Policy wording within the Code, only existing policy wording can be utilised. We cannot draft new policy wording.

INFORMATION SESSIONS

Come along to chat to the project team and find out more about the project. Information will be displayed on boards and there is the opportunity to ask any questions you may have. There is no formal presentation.

We are holding information sessions at the **Thebarton Community Centre (Hall B)** on the following dates:

Thursday, 23 November
4:00pm-7:00pm

Saturday, 25 November
10:00pm-1:00pm

Registration is essential. Please register for a 30-minute timeslot and attend at that time, this ensures the project team has a chance to speak to everyone. If all timeslots are filled, more sessions will be made available.

Scan the QR Code to register via Eventbrite or visit <https://www.eventbrite.com/cc/lockleys-code-amendment-information-sessions-2664729>.



Use your smart phone to scan this QR code

APPENDIX 2

25 PIERSON STREET, LOCKLEYS CODE AMENDMENT

KEY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE PREVIOUS CODE AMENDMENT AND CURRENT CODE AMENDMENT

A Code Amendment was previously proposed for the land [the Lockleys Code Amendment]. The previous Code Amendment was refused by the Minister. The 25 Pierson Street Lockleys Code Amendment is a new Code Amendment and new process. It seeks to address concerns raised during engagement on the previous Code Amendment.

The following table outlines the key differences between the two Code Amendments.

KEY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN CODE AMENDMENTS

Theme	Lockleys Code Amendment	25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment
Zoning	Urban Neighbourhood Zone	Suburban Neighbourhood Zone (as per the Minister's request) and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone
Building Height	Proposed 6 building levels / 24.5 metres (reduced to 18.5 metres following engagement)	Transition from 2 building levels adjacent to existing residential uses, to 3- 4 building levels, or 12-15 metres.
Concept Plan	No concept plan proposed	Concept Plan to show open space and improved linkages to the River Torrens Linear Park (as per the Minister's request)

A summary of key issues raised through engagement undertaken on the previous Code Amendment and how these issues have been addressed in the current Code Amendment are listed below and overleaf.

Lockleys Code Amendment Feedback	25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment
Zone not suitable as it was not adjacent to high-frequency public transport or activity centre	Use of the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone in keeping with the adjoining zoning.
Building height and dwelling density not in keeping with established character.	A maximum building height of 2 building levels has been proposed adjacent to existing residential properties and Pierson Street so that existing character is maintained when viewed from outside of the Affected Area.
Traffic congestion, carparking and pedestrian safety.	A Concept Plan has been introduced to encourage walking and cycling connections and linkages to the Linear Park. Car parking policies contained within the Planning and Design Code will continue to apply. Traffic investigations have been undertaken to inform the Code Amendment which indicate that traffic is likely to reduce. Investigations can be found in Appendix 6.
Application of the Affordable Housing Overlay and perceived impacts of this (i.e. crime)	The Affordable Housing Overlay is proposed. It is important to note that Affordable Housing is different to social or public housing. The Affordable Housing Overlay allows future residential development to include a percentage of housing as affordable housing as part of a development application.

**Lockleys Code
Amendment Feedback**

Impacts on River Torrens (Karrawirra Parri) and Linear Park including visual impacts, environmental impacts and impacts on flora and fauna.

Amenity impacts including visual appearance, overlooking, overshadowing and noise

Code amendment and resulting development would not be consistent with the character of the surrounding residential area.

**25 Pierson Street,
Lockleys Code Amendment**

The Code Amendment proposes to improve linkages to the River Torrens (Karrawirra Parri) and Linear Park by creating walking and cycling paths through the Affected Area. These currently do not exist. A Tree Assessment has been undertaken to identify trees that are protected under current legislation and planning policy. This can be found in Appendix 9.

The Urban Tree Canopy Overlay is proposed and the Code also contains policies relating to landscaping and tree plantings.

A Concept Plan is proposed which identifies public open space and green corridors. It is therefore likely that any future development will incorporate landscaping and open space which is over and above that found on the Affected Area currently.

The Planning and Design Code contains policies which seek to manage overshadowing, overlooking and visual amenity.

In addition, as mentioned above, maximum building heights and zoning is proposed through the Code Amendment which seeks to ensure that existing character is maintained when viewed from outside of the Affected Area.

The Code Amendment proposes zoning and building heights that will complement the zoning and building heights of the adjoining residential area. Any higher density future buildings will be located centrally on the Affected Area with limited visibility from existing residential properties or streets.

**Lockleys Code
Amendment Feedback**

Strain on existing infrastructure including opens spaces, shops, utilities and roads.

Hazard to the Adelaide Airport

Loss of the existing land uses on the Affected Area, in particular the Early Learning Centre

Provision of open space

**25 Pierson Street,
Lockleys Code Amendment**

Investigations undertaken for the Code Amendment demonstrate that a change to the use of land will not significantly change the current conditions in the area by way of access to services and facilities.

It is likely that future redevelopment of the Affected Area will improve the current conditions of the area in respect to services.

The Airport Building Height (Regulated) Overlay will continue to apply to the Affected Area as part of the Code Amendment. The Overlay manages potential impacts from new development maintain operation and safety requirements for the airport. Any building over 15 metres will require referral to the Adelaide Airport to assess and provide direction on operation the airports safety of aviation activities.

Regardless of the outcome for the Code Amendment, the existing land uses can continue to operate on the Affected Area until such time as they decide to vacate or the tenancy arrangements end.

The Code Amendment proposes policy which will facilitate future non-residential uses such as a child care centre.

Any future development on the Affected Area will be required to propose a minimum of 12.5% of public open space. The Concept Plan proposes open space and a network of pedestrian and cycling linkages to the Linear Park. Investigations of existing public open space and community infrastructure in the area can be found in Appendix 8.








APPENDIX 3

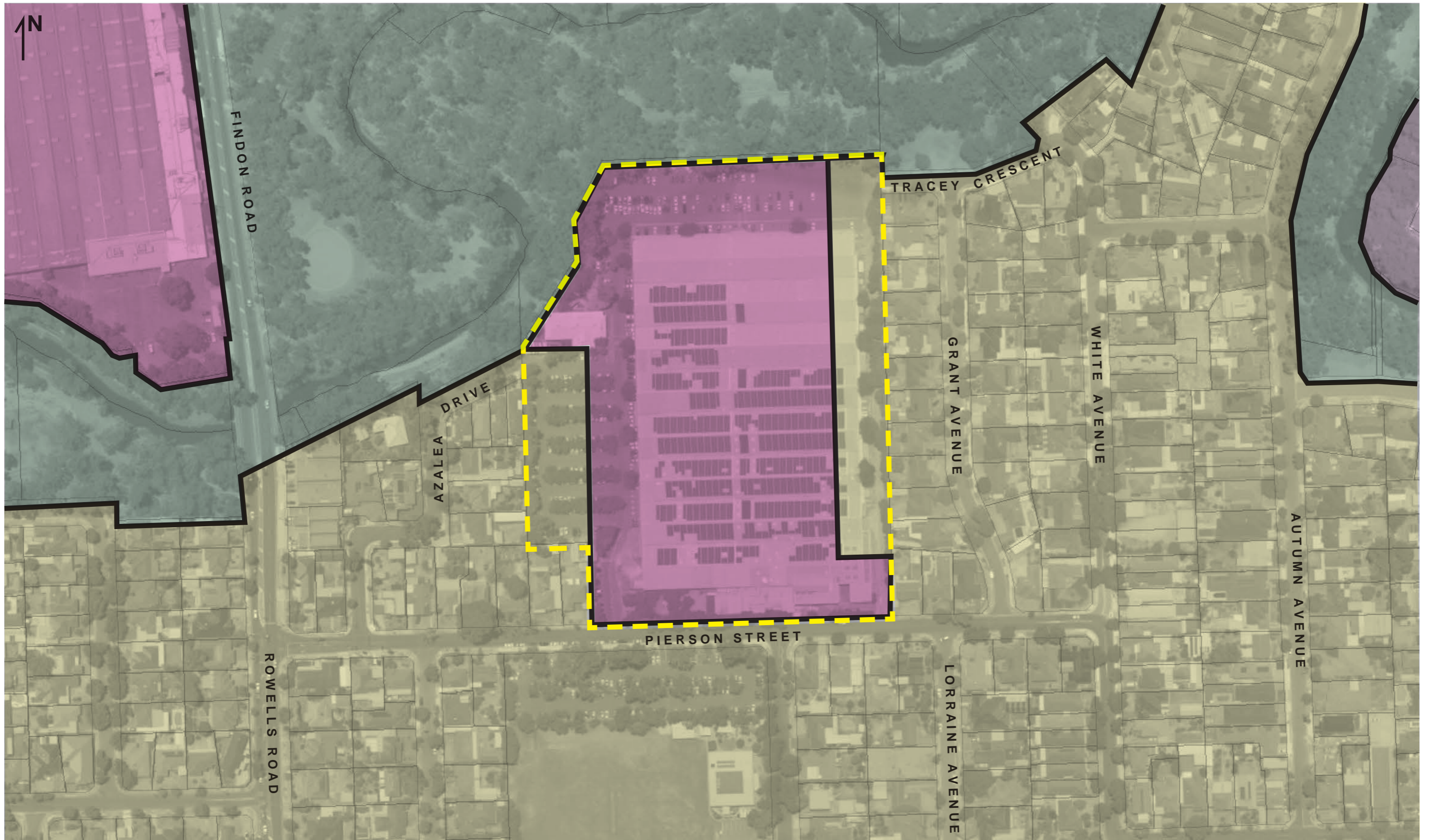
APPENDIX 1. MAPPING EXISTING AND PROPOSED ZONE, OVERLAYS AND TNVS



Current Zone

LEGEND

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
|  Affected Area Boundary |  Urban Renewal Neighbourhood zone |  Suburban Neighbourhood zone |  Employment zone |
|  Zone Boundary |  Open Space zone |  General Neighbourhood zone | |




Proposed Zone Map

LEGEND

 Affected Area Boundary

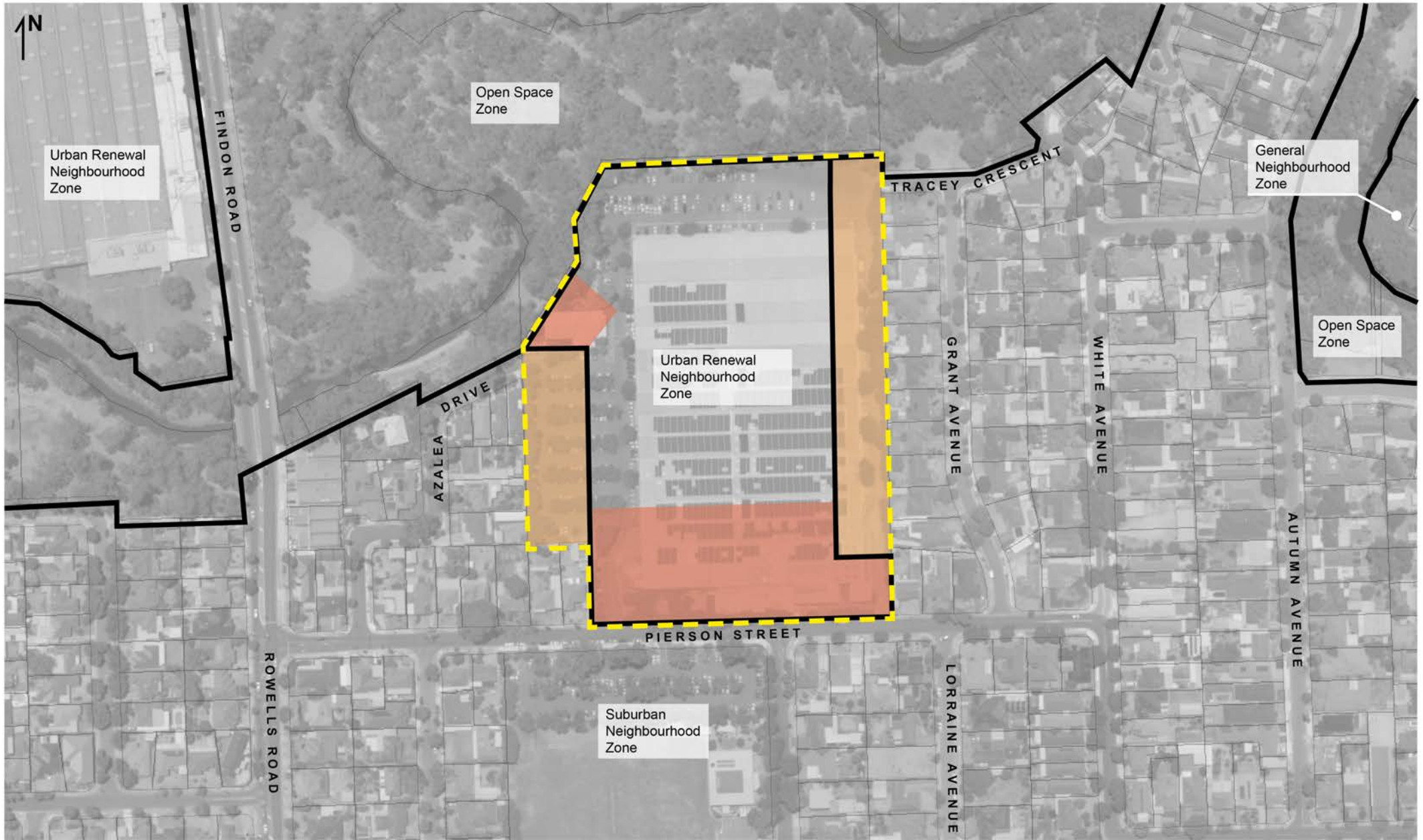
 Zone Boundary

 Urban Renewal Neighbourhood zone

 Open Space zone

 Suburban Neighbourhood zone

 General Neighbourhood zone



TNV map

LEGEND






- Affected Area Boundary
- Zone Boundary

Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone:
2 building levels



"Suburban Neighbourhood Technical Numeric Variations -

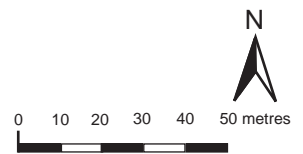
- 2 building levels
- 420m² minimum site area
- 12m minimum frontage for a detached and semi-detached dwelling"



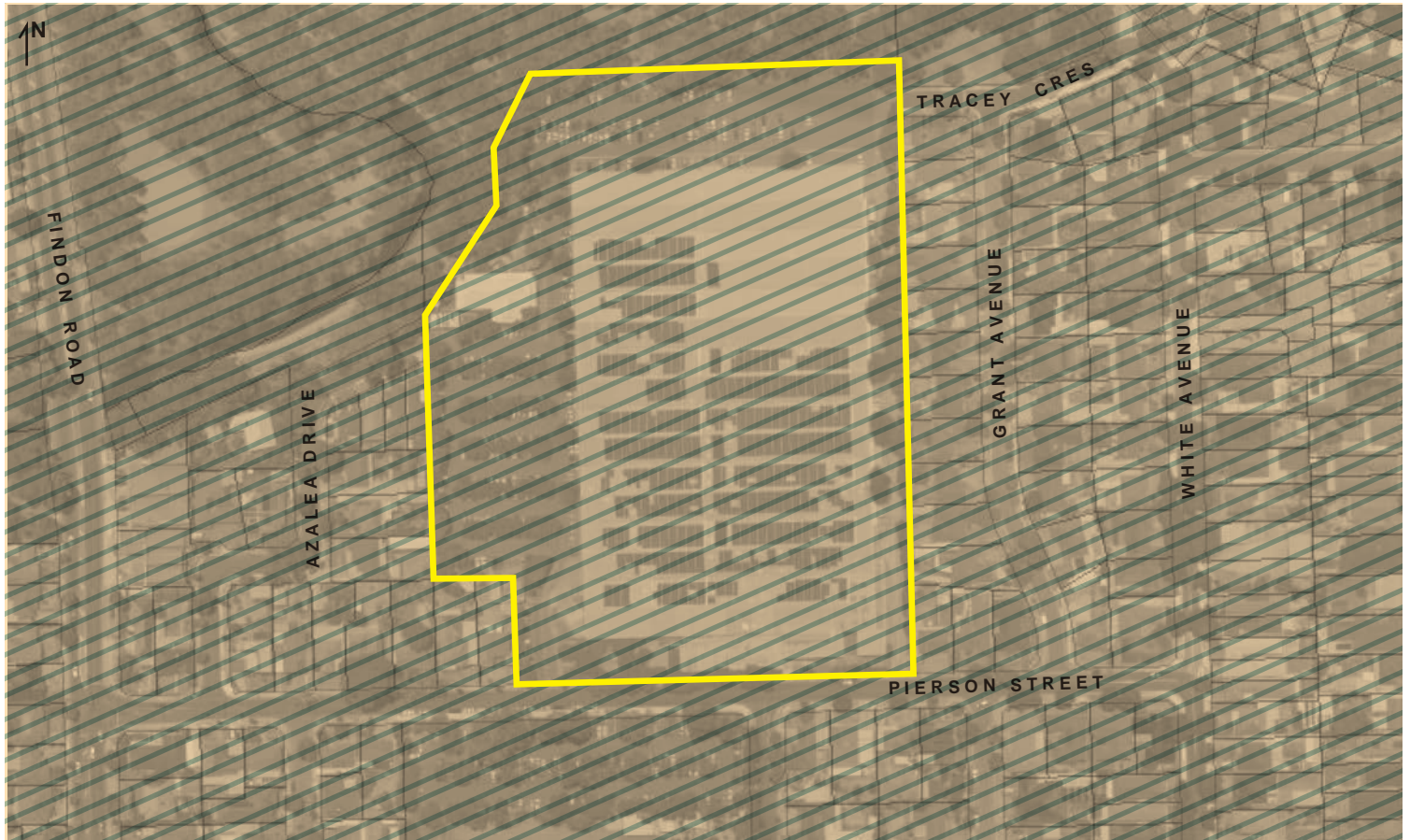
-  Concept Plan Boundary
-  Green Corridor (along roads)
-  Public Open Space
-  No Vehicle Access
-  Indicative Future Local Roads
-  Indicative Pedestrian & cycling access / shared paths
-  Primary Access Points

Building Heights

-  Maximum 2 level (9m) building height
-  Maximum 4 level (15m) building height



**Concept Plan #
LOCKLEYS**





CURRENT

No changes are proposed to the following Overlays:

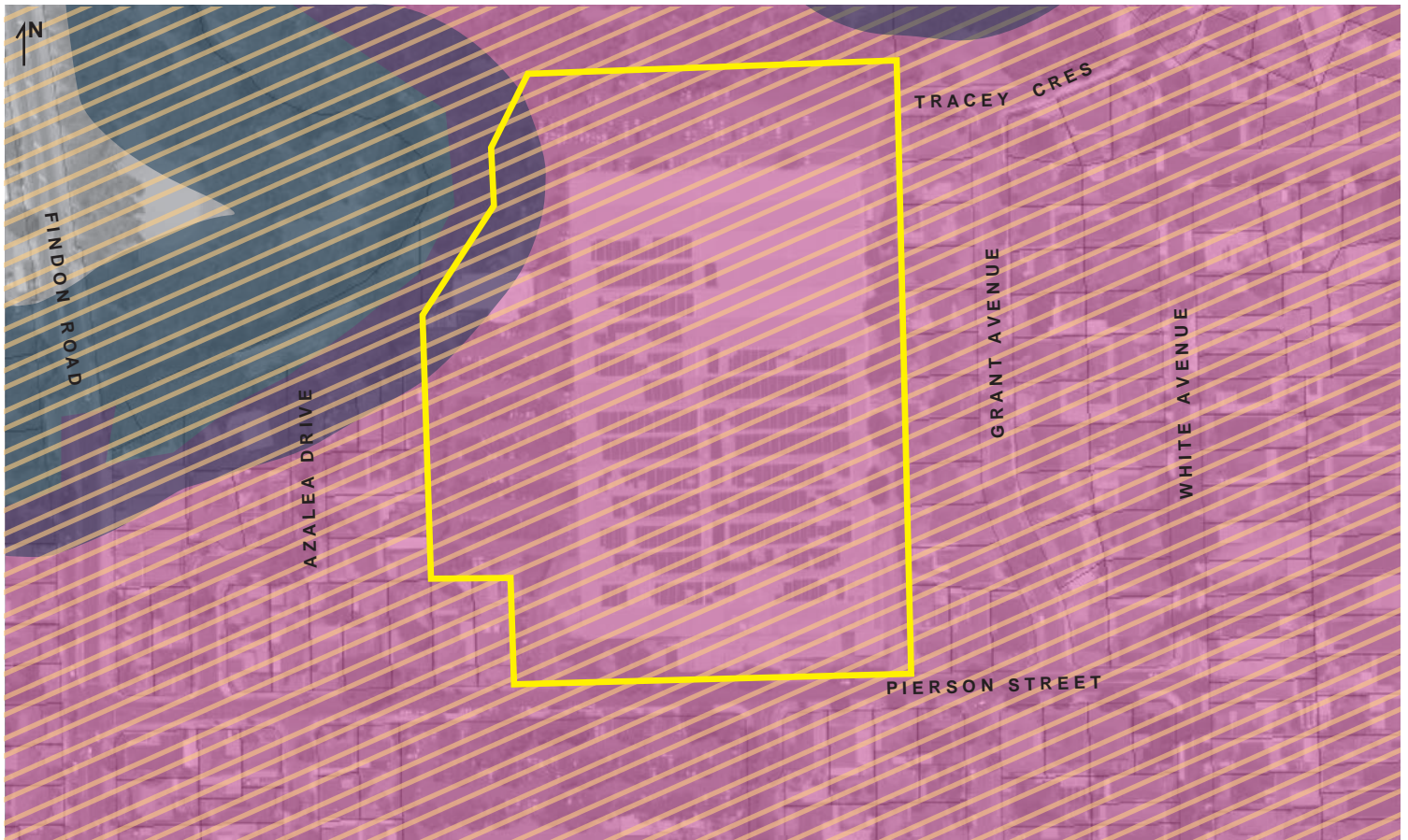
- Airport Building Heights (Regulated) Overlay (all structures over 15 metres); and
- Building Near Airfields Overlay

LEGEND

-  Affected Area Boundary
-  Airport Building Heights (Regulated) Overlay (all structures over 15 metres)



Building Near Airfields Overlay







CURRENT

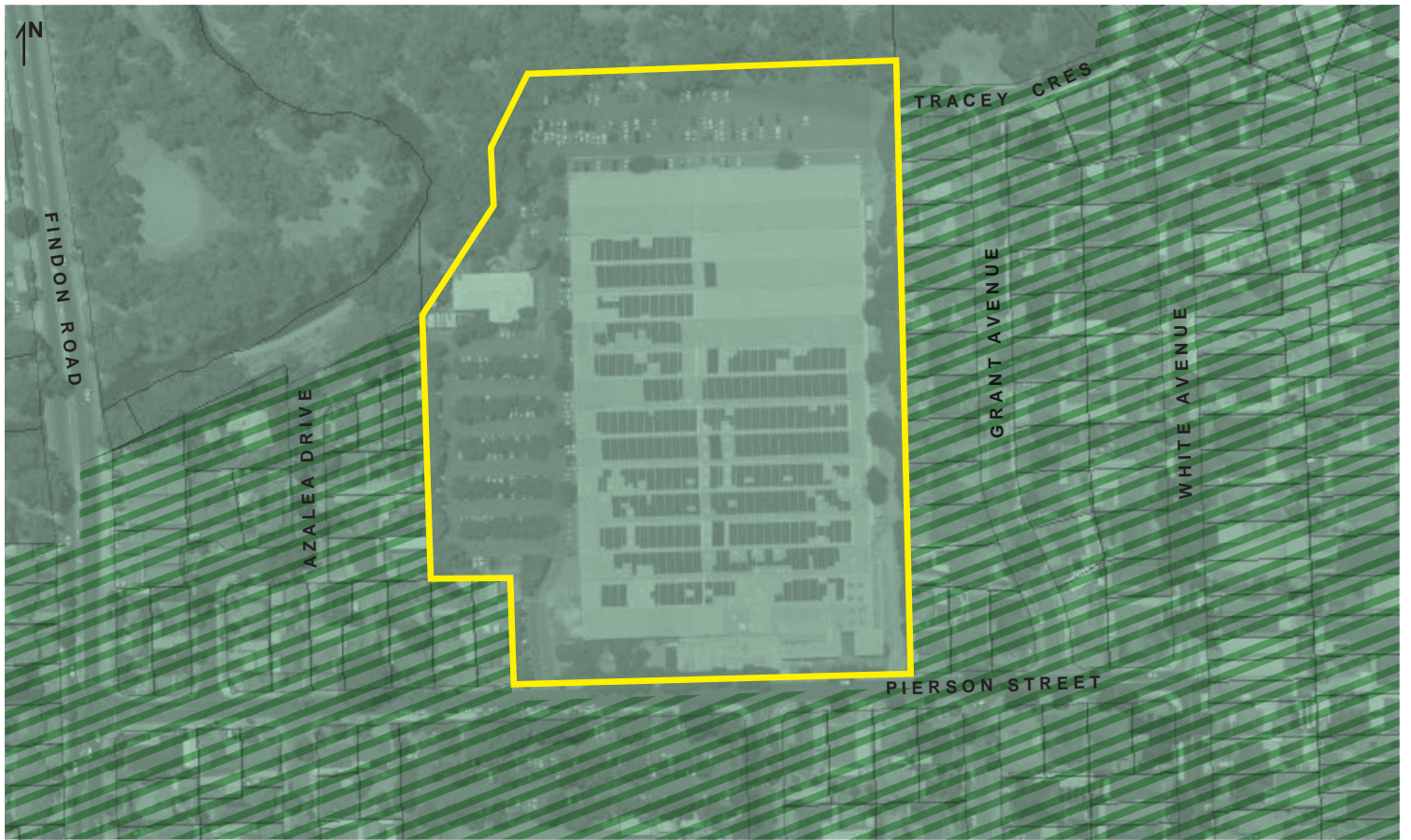
No changes are proposed to the following Overlays:

- Hazards (Flooding - Evidence Required) Overlay; and
- Prescribed Wells Area Overlay
- Water Resources Overlay

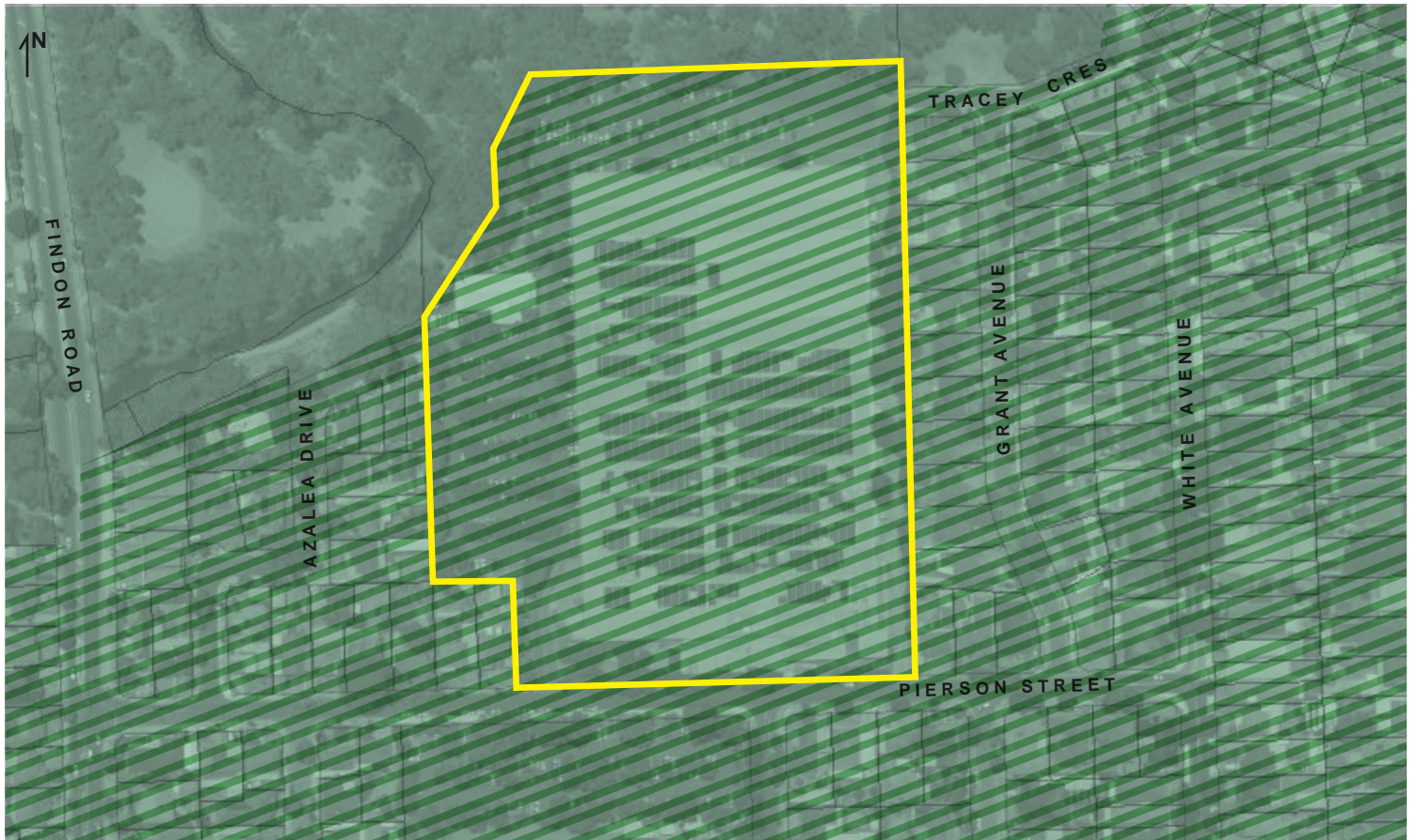
LEGEND

-  Affected Area Boundary
-  Hazards (Flooding - Evidence Required) Overlay

-  Prescribed Wells Area Overlay
-  Water Resources Overlay



CURRENT



PROPOSED

**Tree
Overlays**
Lockleys

LEGEND

- Affected Area Boundary
- Regulated & Significant Tree Overlay

- Urban Tree Canopy Overlay

August 2023
Revision A
Plan 1:4000 at A4







CURRENT

No changes are proposed to the following Overlays:

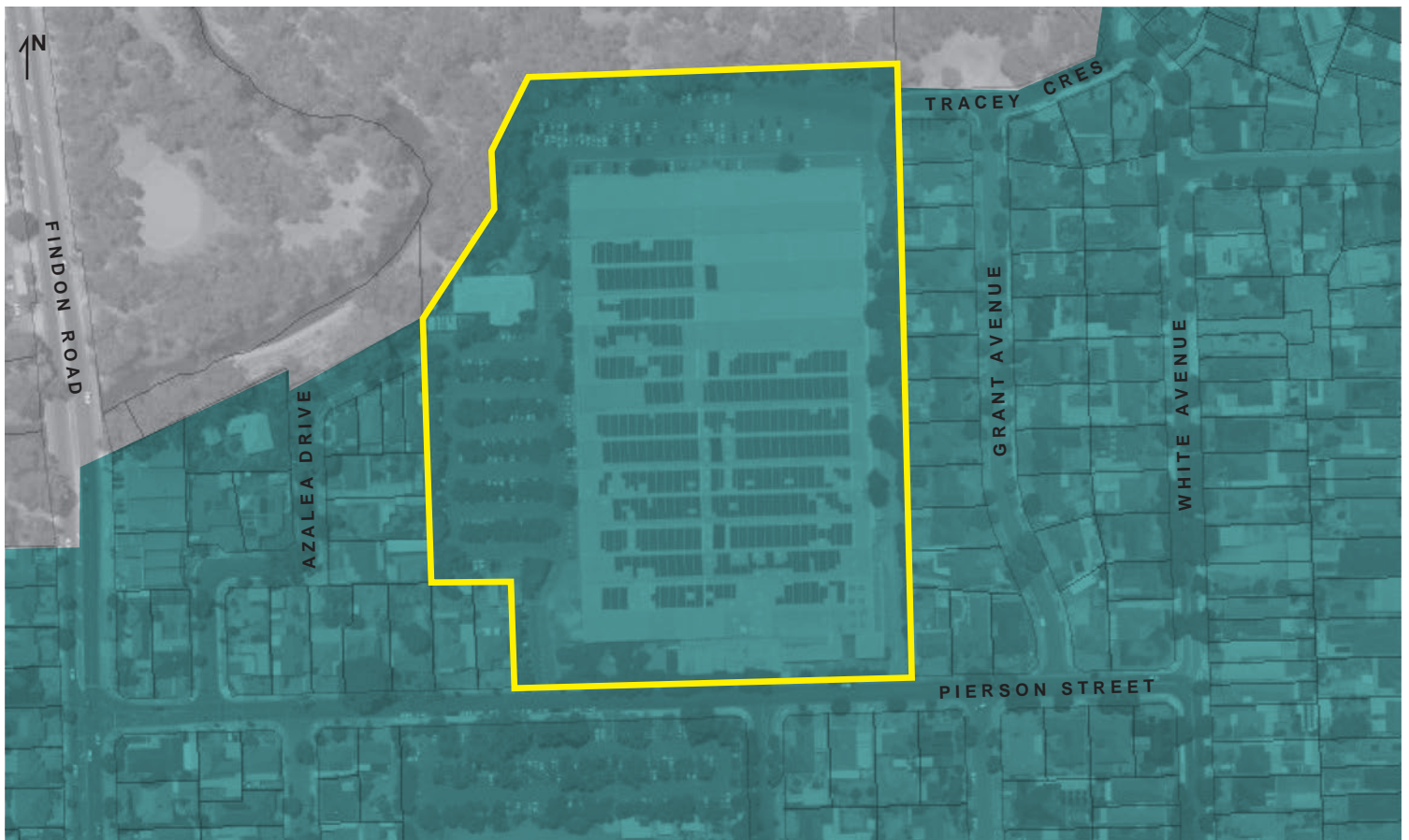
- Traffic Generating Development Overlay

LEGEND

-  Affected Area Boundary
-  Traffic Generating Development Overlay



CURRENT



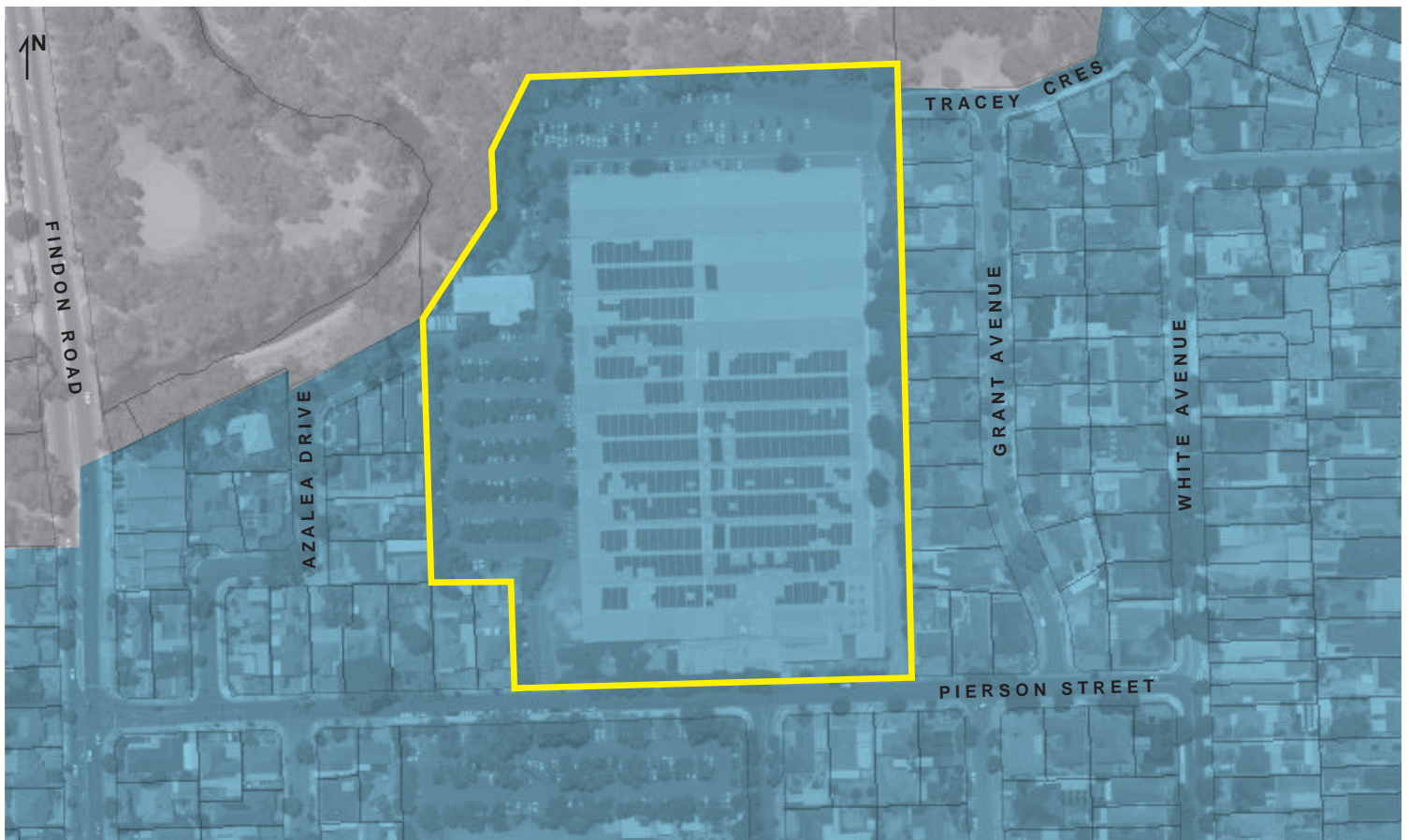
PROPOSED

LEGEND

- Affected Area Boundary
- Stormwater Management Overlay




CURRENT



PROPOSED

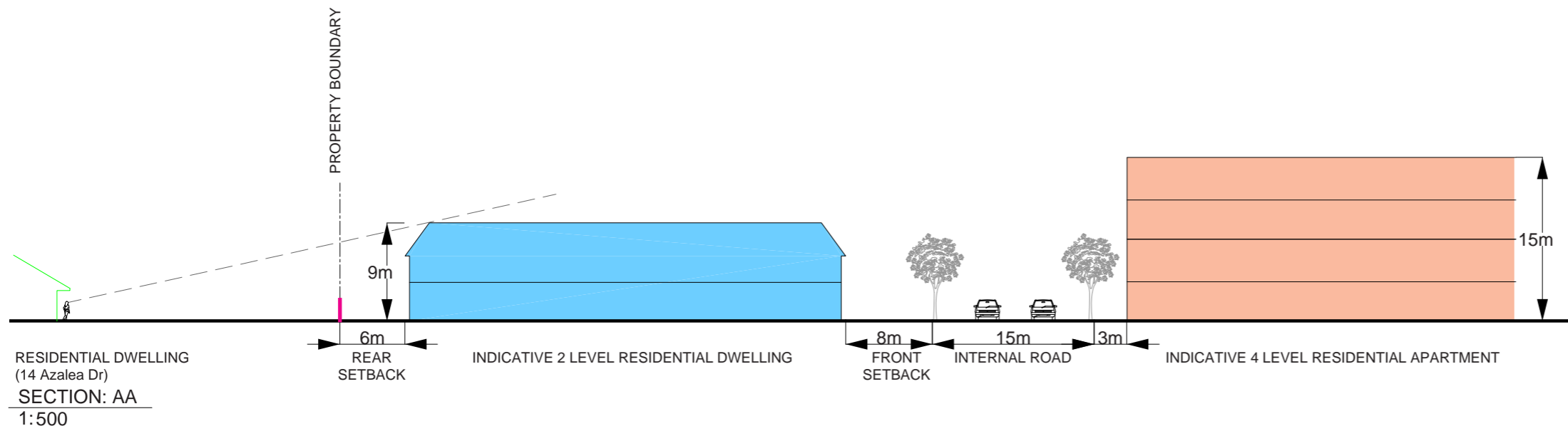
LEGEND

 Affected Area Boundary

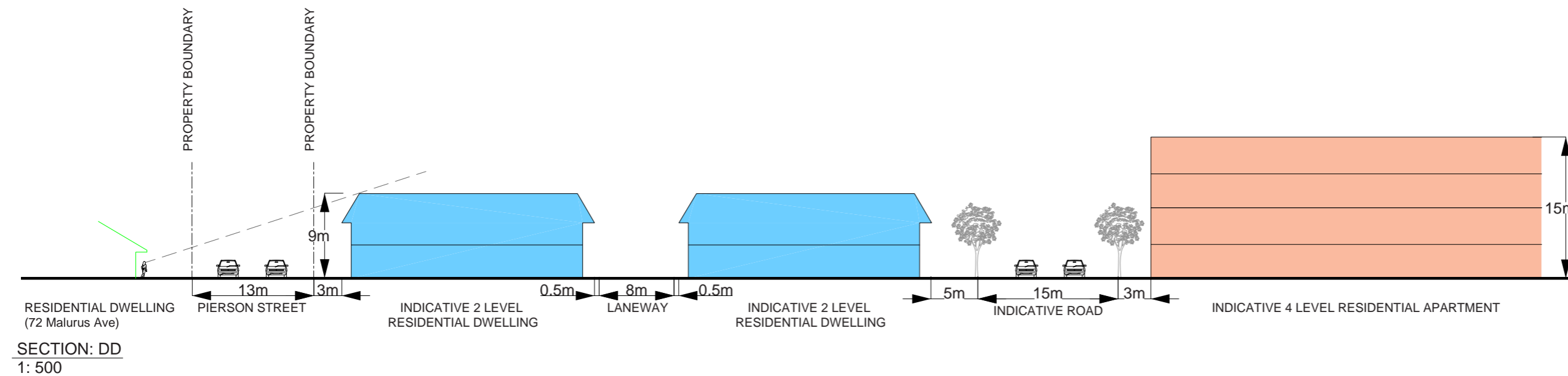
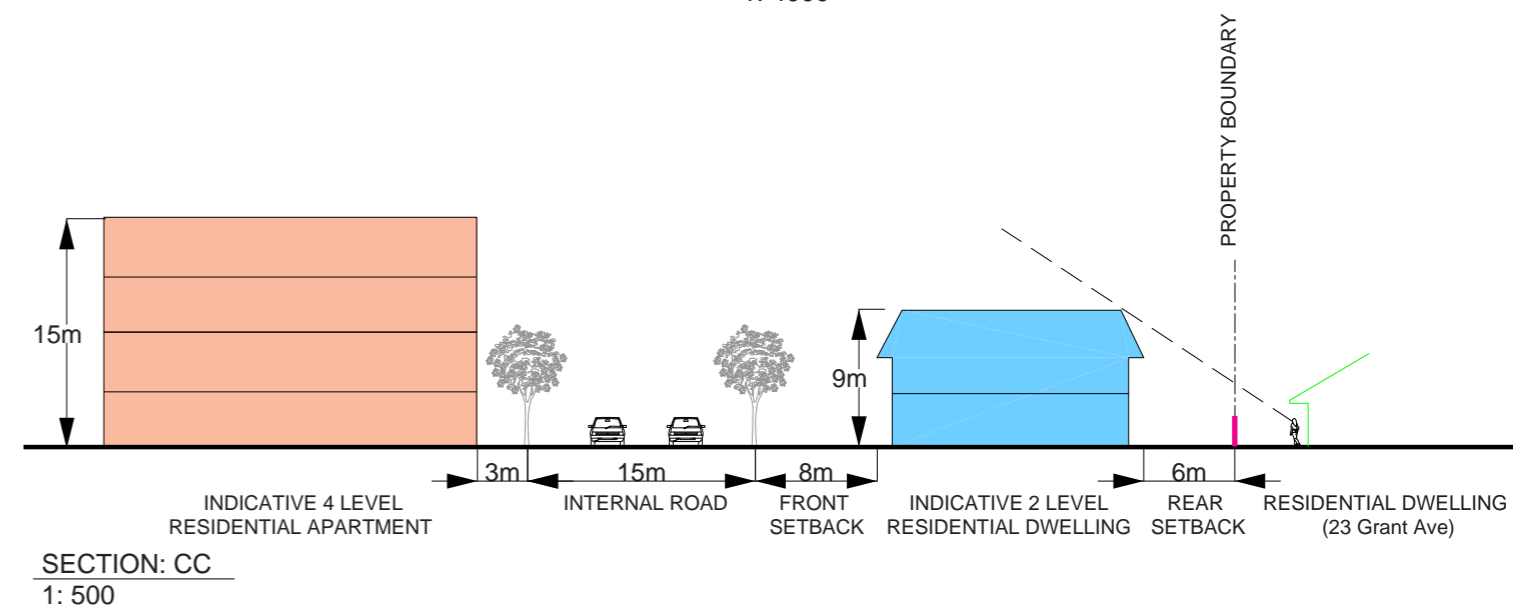
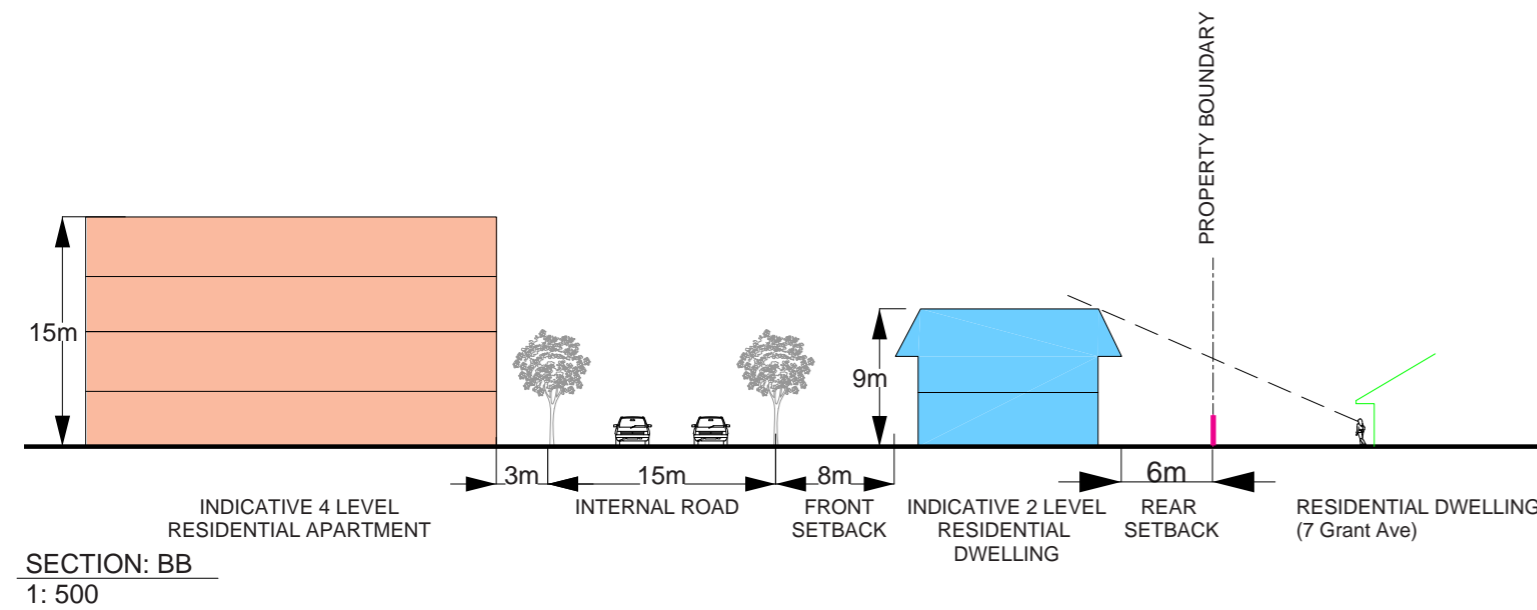
 Affordable Housing Overlay

APPENDIX 4

APPENDIX 5. INVESTIGATIONS – INDICATIVE CROSS-SECTIONS



1: 4000






Plan Production: 09/08/2023

SITE PLAN & CROSS SECTIONS

LEGEND

-  Concept Plan Boundary
-  Public Open Space
-  No Vehicle Access
-  Green Corridor (along roads)
-  Indicative Future Local Roads
-  Indicative Pedestrian & cycling access / shared paths
-  Primary Access Points

Building Heights

-  Maximum 2 level (9m) building height
-  Maximum 4 level (15m) building height
-  Existing boundary fence (approx 2.1m high)



APPENDIX 5



**25 PIERSON STREET, LOCKLEYS
CODE AMENDMENT
PIERSON PTY LTD**

FOR CONSULTATION

Proprietary Information Statement

The information contained in this document produced by Future Urban Pty Ltd is solely for the use of the Client identified on the cover sheet for the purpose for which it has been prepared and Future Urban Pty Ltd undertakes no duty to or accepts any responsibility to any third party who may rely upon this document.

All rights reserved. No section or element of this document may be removed from this document, reproduced, electronically stored or transmitted in any form without the written permission of Future Urban Pty Ltd.

Document Control

Revision	Description	Author	Date
V1	Draft	BM	11.07.2023
V2	Review	MO	15.08.2023
V3	Submit for consultation approval	BM	17.08.2023
V4	For Consultation	BM	12.09.2023
V5	Updated for consultation	BM	24.10.2023

CONTENTS

1. WHAT IS THE PLANNING AND DESIGN CODE? 1

1.1 Planning and Design Code Framework..... 1

1.2 Overlays 1

1.3 Zones..... 1

1.4 Sub zones 1

1.5 General Development Policies 1

1.6 Technical and Numeric Variations 1

1.7 Amending the Planning and Design Code..... 2

2. WHAT IS PROPOSED IN THIS CODE AMENDMENT? 3

2.1 Need for the Amendment 3

2.2 Affected Area 4

2.3 Summary of Proposed Policy Changes 5

2.3.1 Current Code Policy..... 5

2.3.2 Proposed Code Policy 6

3. WHAT ARE THE NEXT STEPS FOR THIS CODE AMENDMENT? 9

3.1 Engagement..... 9

3.2 How can I have my say on the Code Amendment?..... 9

3.3 What changes to the Code Amendment can my feedback influence? 10

3.4 What will happen with my feedback?..... 10

3.5 Decision on the Code Amendment..... 10

4. ANALYSIS..... 11

4.1 Strategic Planning Outcomes 11

4.1.1 Summary of Strategic Planning Outcomes 11

4.1.2 Consistency with the State Planning Policies 11

4.1.3 Consistency with the Regional Plan 11

4.1.4 Consistency with other key strategic policy documents..... 12

4.2 Infrastructure planning 12

4.3 Investigations 13

4.3.1 Investigations undertaken 13

4.3.2 Recommended policy changes 25

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX 1. MAPPING EXISTING AND PROPOSED ZONE, OVERLAYS AND TNVS*
- APPENDIX 2. CURRENT CODE POLICY*
- APPENDIX 3. PROPOSED CODE POLICY*
- APPENDIX 4. STRATEGIC PLANNING OUTCOMES*
- APPENDIX 5. INVESTIGATIONS – INDICATIVE CROSS-SECTIONS*
- APPENDIX 6. INVESTIGATIONS – TRAFFIC*
- APPENDIX 7. INVESTIGATIONS – INFRASTRUCTURE, STORMWATER AND SERVICES*
- APPENDIX 8. INVESTIGATIONS – OPEN SPACE AND SOFT INFRASTRUCTURE*
- APPENDIX 9. INVESTIGATIONS – TREE ASSESSMENT*

HAVE YOUR SAY

This Code Amendment is on consultation from Monday, 6 November 2023 to Sunday, 17 December 2023.

During this time, the public and identified stakeholders can lodge a written submission about any of the changes proposed in this Code Amendment.

Submissions can be provided via one of the following:

- a) Online on the SA Planning Portal (URL: plan.sa.gov.au/en/codeamendments)



Use your smart phone to scan this code

- b) Via email to engagement@futureurban.com.au

- c) Via post to:

Attn: Belinda Monier
25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment
Future Urban
Level 1/74 Pirie Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000

Information Drop-in Sessions

Public drop-in sessions have been scheduled so that members of the public can seek further information on the Code Amendment.

The drop-in sessions will be held at the Thebarton Community Centre (Hall B) on the following dates:

- Session 1: 4pm to 7pm on Thursday, 23 November 2023; or
- Session 2: 10am to 1pm on Saturday, 25 November 2023.

Registrations are essential and can be booked through Eventbrite at the following link:
<https://www.eventbrite.com/cc/lockleys-code-amendment-information-sessions-2664729>.



Use your smart phone to scan this code

1. WHAT IS THE PLANNING AND DESIGN CODE?

The Planning and Design Code (the Code) sets out the rules that determine what landowners can do on their land.

For instance, if you want to build a house, the Code rules will tell you how high you can build and how far back from the front of your land your house will need to be positioned. The Code will also tell you if any additional rules apply to the area where your land is located. For example, you might be in a high bushfire risk area or an area with specific rules about protecting native vegetation.

1.1 Planning and Design Code Framework

The Code is based on a framework that contains various elements called overlays, zones, sub zones and general development policies. Together these elements provide all the rules that apply to a particular parcel of land. An outline of the Code Framework is available on the SA Planning Portal.

1.2 Overlays

Overlays contain policies and maps that show the location and extent of special land features or sensitivities, such as heritage places or areas of high bushfire risk. They may apply across one or more zones. Overlays are intended to be applied in conjunction with the relevant zone. However, where policy in a zone conflict with the policy in an overlay, the overlay policy overrides the zone policy.

1.3 Zones

Zones are areas that share common land uses and in which specific types of development are permitted. Zones are the main element of the Code and will be applied consistently across the state.

For example, a township zone for Andamooka can be expected to apply to similar townships like Carrieton. Each zone includes information (called classification tables) that describes the types of development that are permitted in that zone and how they will be assessed.

1.4 Sub zones

Sub zones enable variation to policy within a zone, which may reflect local characteristics. An example is Port Adelaide centre, which has many different characteristics to typical shopping centres due to its maritime activities and uses.

1.5 General Development Policies

General development policies outline functional requirements for development, such as the need for car parking or wastewater management. While zones determine what development can occur in an area, general development policies provide guidance on how development should occur.

1.6 Technical and Numeric Variations

Different Technical and Numeric Variations (TNVs) apply spatially across various areas of the state. The data in these layers populate policies within a zone, subzone, overlay or general development policies. While a technical and numeric variation may spatially apply at a particular location, it has no work to do unless it is specifically referenced in the relevant Code policies. Assessment provisions in the Code can reference TNVs to provide for local variation in the policy.

1.7 Amending the Planning and Design Code

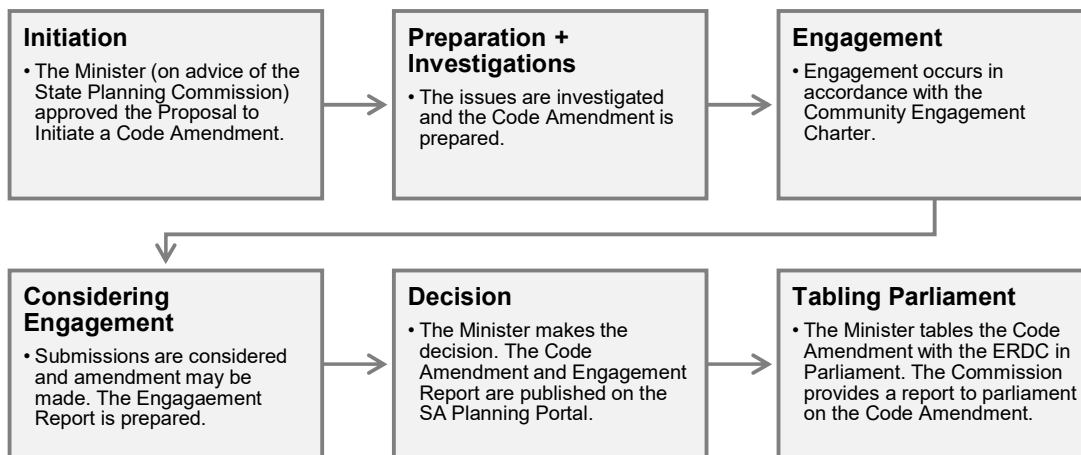
The Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (the Act) provides the legislative framework for undertaking amendments to the Code. With approval of the Minister for Planning (the Minister) a Council, Joint Planning Board, Government Agency or private proponent may initiate an amendment to the Code and undertake a Code Amendment process.

An approved Proposal to Initiate will define the scope of the Amendment and prescribe the investigations which must occur to enable an assessment of whether the Code Amendment should take place and in what form.

The State Planning Commission (the Commission) is responsible under the Act for ensuring the Code is maintained, reflects contemporary values relevant to planning, and readily responds to emerging trends and issues.

The Commission provided independent advice to the Minister for Planning on the Proposal to initiate this Code Amendment. The Commission will also provide a report on the Code Amendment (including compliance with the Community Engagement Charter) at the final stage of the Code Amendment process. A summary of this process is provided in Figure 1.1 below.

Figure 1.1 Summary of the Code Amendment Process



2. WHAT IS PROPOSED IN THIS CODE AMENDMENT?

2.1 Need for the Amendment

Pierson Pty Ltd (Designated Entity) proposes a Code Amendment in relation to the land located at 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys and is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 6153 Folio 97 (the Affected Area).

The Affected Area is presently within the Employment Zone and contains the Westpac Mortgage Centre and the Lockleys Child Care and Early Learning Centre.

The Affected Area was previously subject to the *Lockleys Code Amendment* which was subsequently declined by the Minister for Planning, citing community concerns about amenity impacts of higher density development. The Minister noted that he would be willing to explore rezoning of the subject site to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone (or similar), to facilitate the redevelopment of the site that is more in keeping with the established character of the area. With this in mind, a new Code Amendment has been prepared with an outcome generally consistent with the expressed position of the Minister.

The Affected Area was previously subject to the Lockleys Code Amendment which was subsequently declined by the Minister for Planning, citing community concerns about amenity impacts of higher density development. The Minister noted that he would be willing to explore rezoning of the subject site to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone (or similar), to facilitate the redevelopment of the site that is more in keeping with the established character of the area. With this in mind, a new Code Amendment has been prepared with an outcome generally consistent with the expressed position of the Minister.

Pierson Pty Ltd has a vision to redevelop the overall site with a low to medium scale residential form of development. In general terms, the intent is to:

- facilitate low density residential development up to two storeys at the existing residential interfaces, including along the eastern, western and Pierson Street boundaries of the site;
- encourage medium density residential development of a medium scale (3-4 storeys) towards the centre of the Affected Area and along the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri frontage;
- encourage rear-loaded product to maximise on-street carparking and to support high quality public realm outcomes with a focus on maximising tree canopy cover to reduce heat;
- potentially incorporate small scale non-residential development along the Torrens River frontage to enhance the experience for pedestrians/cyclists;
- encourage the provision of open space and improved linkages to the River Torrens Linear Park (through use of a Concept Plan); and
- create open space through the site and integrate such space with WSUD principles.

The site offers significant potential for a medium density mixed use development on the basis of:

- direct access/frontage to the adjacent River Torrens linear park / Karrawirra Parri;
- close proximity to Rowells Road/Findon Road, a north-south arterial road accommodating public transport;
- close proximity to Lockleys Children's Centre and Lockleys North Primary School;
- replacing a large-scale non-residential land use surrounded by established residential development; and
- reasonable proximity to multiple neighbourhood level retailing offers on Findon Road.

Since the previous Code Amendment was sought, the Kidman Park Residential and Mixed Use Code Amendment (which is approximately 200 metres from the Affected Area) was approved by the Minister for Planning. The approval letter noted:

“In adopting the Code Amendment, I am of the view that the Code Amendment will provide opportunities for a diversity of housing and commercial development on land that is well located and close to services and facilities, including the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri. The Code Amendment will contribute to a number of targets within The 30-Year Plan for Adelaide: 2017 Update and I am satisfied that the interface issues with the existing community and environment will be appropriately managed through the application of relevant Planning and Design Code (the Code) policies and the Concept Plan.”

The intent of the 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment is to provide opportunities for a diversity of housing on land that is well located and close to services and the River Torrens/ Karrawirra Parri. The Code Amendment proposes to transition building heights from 2 building levels up to 3-4 building levels, as per the Kidman Park Residential and Mixed Use Code Amendment. The Code Amendment also proposes use of a Concept Plan and will contribute to all six targets within the 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide.

This vision necessitates the Affected Area being rezoned from the Employment Zone to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone.

2.2 Affected Area

The Affected Area in respect to the proposed amendment is shown in the map at **Appendix 1** and in **Figure 2.1** below.

Figure 2.1 Affected Area and Current Zoning



The Affected Area comprises approximately 4.87 hectares of land, with frontage to Pierson Street, Azalea Drive, Tracey Crescent and the River Torrens Linear Park.

The immediate locality to the west, east and south of the Affected Area is within the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone the desired outcome of which is to provide low density housing consistent with the existing local context and complimentary non-residential uses that are compatible with the low density residential character. Land to the north of the Affected Area is within the Open Space Zone and comprises the Torrens River Linear Park that provides a connected pedestrian/cycling path between the Adelaide CBD and Henley Beach South.

The Affected Area is located within the City of West Torrens (Council) council area and is approximately 300 metres east of Holbrooks Road. The Affected Area is located immediately to the south of the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri which is the boundary between the Council and the City of Charles Sturt.

2.3 Summary of Proposed Policy Changes

2.3.1 Current Code Policy

The Affected Area is currently located in the Employment Zone and the Airport Building Heights (Regulated) Overlay, Building Near Airfields Overlay, Hazards (Flooding – Evidence Required) Overlay, Prescribed Wells Area Overlay, Regulated and Significant Tree Overlay, Traffic Generating Development Overlay and Water Resources Overlay in the Code, as shown in **Appendix 2**.

The Employment Zone seeks a diverse range of low-impact light industrial, commercial and business activities that complement the role of other zones accommodating significant industrial, shopping and business activities. Together with, distinctive building, landscape and streetscape design to achieve high visual and environmental amenity particularly along arterial roads, zone boundaries and public open spaces.

A summary of the Overlays that apply to the land, their Desired Outcome and their impact on the development of the Affected Area are summarised in **Table 2.1** below.

Table 2.1 Summary of Overlays relating to the Affected Area

Overlay	Desired Outcome	Impact on Development
Airport Building Heights (Regulated) Overlay	Management of potential impacts of buildings and generated emissions to maintain operational and safety requirements of registered and certified commercial and military airfields, airports, airstrips and helicopter landing sites.	Development should be an appropriate height so as not to pose a risk on the operation of a certified aerodrome and exhaust stacks are designed to minimise plume impacts on aircraft movements. Development will require referral to the relevant airport-operator where it exceeds the applicable height or comprises exhaust stacks.
Building Near Airfields Overlay	Maintain the operational and safety requirements of certified commercial and military airfields, airports, airstrips and helicopter landing sites through management of non-residential lighting, turbulence and activities that may attract or result in the congregation of wildlife.	Development that includes outdoor lighting, is wildlife attracting and/or includes buildings being appropriately separated from airfields/runways to ensure the safety of airfields and minimise risk.
Hazards (Flooding – Evidence Required) Overlay	Development adopts a precautionary approach to mitigate potential impacts on people, property, infrastructure and the environment from potential flood risk through the appropriate siting and design of development.	Development should include measures to prevent the entry of water, noting that the land is not within an identified flood plain.

Prescribed Wells Area Overlay	Sustainable water use in prescribed wells areas.	Development involving horticulture, forms of agriculture, industry and forestry are provided with a lawful, sustainable and reliable water source that does not place undue strain on water resources.
Regulated and Significant Tree Overlay	Conservation of regulated and significant trees to provide aesthetic and environmental benefits and mitigate tree loss.	Development ensures the retention of regulated and significant trees. Tree damaging activity is only undertaken in specific circumstances, including where required to ensure the reasonable development of land.
Traffic Generating Development Overlay	<p>Safe and efficient operation of Urban Transport Routes and Major Urban Transport Routes for all road users.</p> <p>Provision of safe and efficient access to and from urban transport routes and major urban transport routes.</p>	<p>Development designed to minimise potential impacts on the safety, efficiency and functional performance of a State Maintained Road. Access points for development designed to accommodate the anticipated type and volume of traffic generated by the development.</p> <p>Development may require referral to the Commissioner of Highways.</p>
Water Resources Overlay	<p>Protection of the quality of surface waters considering adverse water quality impacts associated with projected reductions in rainfall and warmer air temperatures as a result of climate change.</p> <p>Maintain the conveyance function and natural flow paths of watercourses to assist in the management of flood waters and stormwater runoff.</p>	<p>Development protects existing water courses and avoids interfering with existing hydrology of water courses and water bodies, or otherwise improves existing conditions.</p> <p>Development that increases surface water run-off includes vegetation to filter run-off.</p>

2.3.2 Proposed Code Policy

The proposed rezoning of the Affected Area is shown in **Figure 2.2**.

Figure 2.2 Affected Area and Proposed Zoning

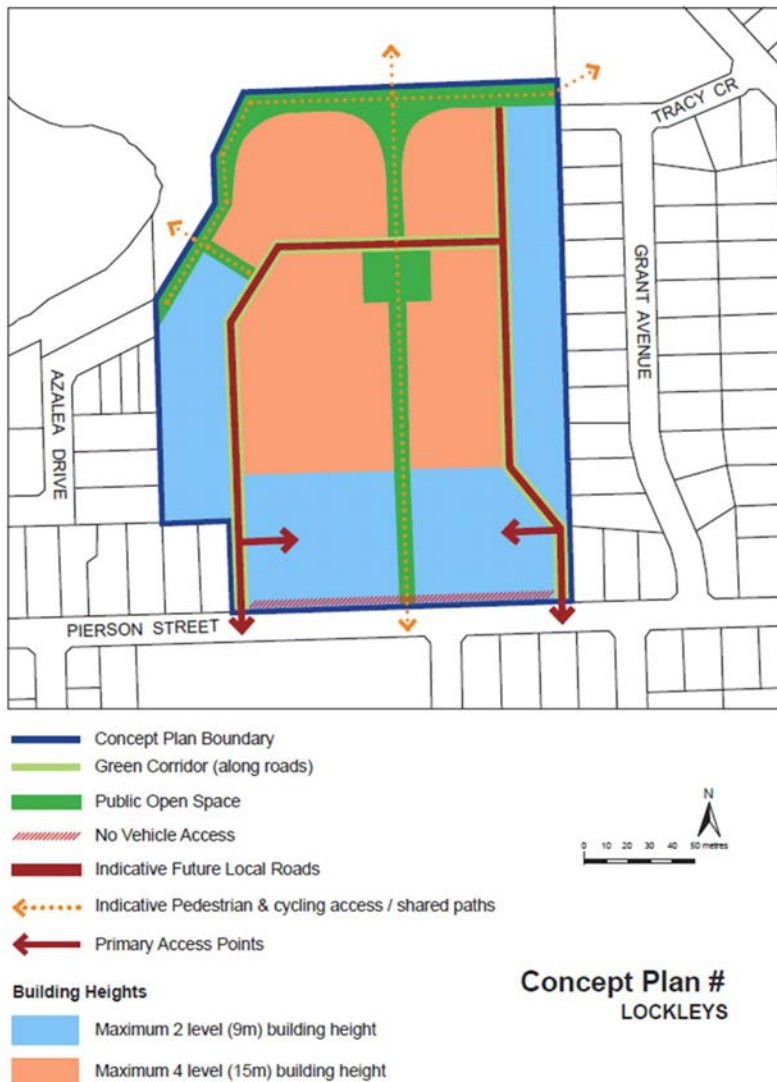


Proposed Zone Map | LEGEND
- - - Affected Area Boundary — Zone Boundary

The Code Amendment proposes the following changes:

- Rezone the Affected Area to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone. Remove the Employment Zone.
- Retain the following Overlays to the Affected Area:
 - » Airport Building Heights (Regulated) Overlay (all structures over 15 metres)
 - » Building Near Airfields Overlay
 - » Hazards (Flooding – Evidence Required) Overlay
 - » Prescribed Wells Area Overlay
 - » Regulated and Significant Tree Overlay
 - » Traffic Generating Development Overlay
 - » Water Resources Overlay
- Apply the following Overlays to the Affected Area:
 - » Affordable Housing Overlay
 - » Stormwater Management Overlay
 - » Urban Tree Canopy
- Apply the following Technical and Numeric Variations (TNVs) to the Affected Area (relevant to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone):
 - » Maximum Building Height (Levels) (2 Levels)
 - » Minimum site area for a detached dwelling is 420 sqm; semi-detached dwelling is 420 sqm
 - » Minimum frontage for a detached dwelling is 12m; semi-detached dwelling is 12m

- Apply the following Technical and Numeric Variation (TNV) to the Affected Area (relevant to Pierson Street):
 - » Maximum Building Height (Levels) (2 Levels).
- Apply a Concept Plan to the Affected Area showing:
 - » pedestrian linkages to the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri;
 - » publicly accessible open space;
 - » the location of vehicle access points;
 - » no vehicle access for residences fronting Pierson Street; and
 - » maximum building heights.



The Suburban Neighbourhood Zone, Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone, Overlays, Concept Plan and TNV boundaries are shown in **Appendix 1** and the Zone and Overlay policies are provided in **Appendix 3**.

3. WHAT ARE THE NEXT STEPS FOR THIS CODE AMENDMENT?

3.1 Engagement

Engagement on the Code Amendment must occur in accordance with the Community Engagement Charter principles, which required that:

- engagement is genuine;
- engagement is inclusive and respectful;
- engagement is fit for purpose;
- engagement is informed and transparent; and
- engagement processes are reviewed and improved.

An Engagement Plan has been prepared for this Code Amendment to ensure that engagement will be conducted and measured against the principles of the Charter. For more information on the Community Engagement Charter go to the SA Planning Portal at (www.plan.sa.gov.au).

A summary of the engagement that is occurring for this Code Amendment is as follows:

- letters will be sent to adjacent owners and occupiers, the Council, City of Charles Sturt, relevant State agencies, utility providers and the local Members of Parliament;
- information will be provided to the public generally via the Plan SA Have Your Say website;
- drop-in sessions will be held so that members of the community can seek further information on the Code Amendment; and
- interested parties will have the opportunity to provide a written submission via the Plan SA Have Your Say website or by email or post to Future Urban.

3.2 How can I have my say on the Code Amendment?

There are several ways in which you can provide feedback on the Code Amendment. This includes:

- a) Online on the SA Planning Portal (URL: plan.sa.gov.au/en/codeamendments)



Use your smart phone to scan this code

- b) Via email to engagement@futureurban.com.au;
- c) Via post to:

Attn: Belinda Monier
25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment
Future Urban
Level 1/74 Pirie Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000

3.3 What changes to the Code Amendment can my feedback influence?

Aspects of the Code Amendment which stakeholders and the community can influence (i.e. are negotiable) are:

- whether the selected Zones are the most appropriate Zones for the Affected Area;
- whether the investigations undertaken as part of the Code Amendment are sufficient to consider the impact of the rezoning on the surrounding area;
- whether the Overlays and 'Technical and Numeric Variations' applied address key matters stakeholders would like to see future development meet; and
- whether the Concept Plan addresses key matters stakeholders would like to see future development on the Affected Area meet.

Aspects of the project which stakeholders and the community cannot influence are:

- the creation or amendment of policy contained within the Planning and Design Code;
- the geographic extent of the amendment or the Affected Area; and
- the residential intent of the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone.

3.4 What will happen with my feedback?

The Designated Entity is committed to undertaking consultation in accordance with the principles of the Community Engagement Charter and is genuinely open to considering the issues raised by people in the community.

All formal submissions will be considered by the Designated Entity when determining whether the proposed Amendment is suitable and whether any changes should be made.

Each submission will be entered into a register and you will receive an email acknowledging receipt of your submission. Your submission will be published on the SA Planning Portal. Personal addresses, email and phone numbers will not be published; however, company details will be.

The Designated Entity will consider the feedback received in finalising the Code Amendment and will prepare an Engagement Report which will outline what was heard during consultation and how the proposed Code Amendment was changed in response to submissions.

The Engagement Report will be forwarded to the Minister, and then published on the SA Planning Portal.

3.5 Decision on the Code Amendment

Once the Engagement Report is provided to the Minister, the Commission may provide further advice to the Minister, at the Minister's request, if the Code Amendment is considered significant.

The Minister will then either adopt the Code Amendment (with or without changes) or determine that the Code Amendment should not proceed. The Minister's decision will then be published on the SA Planning Portal.

If adopted, the Code Amendment will be referred to the Environment Resources and Development Committee of Parliament (ERDC) for their review. The Commission will also provide the Committee with a report on the Code Amendment, including the engagement undertaken on the Code Amendment and its compliance with the Community Engagement Charter.

4. ANALYSIS

4.1 Strategic Planning Outcomes

4.1.1 Summary of Strategic Planning Outcomes

The Code Amendment has had regard to the Strategic Planning Outcomes of the State and the Council, including:

- increasing opportunities for infill development, diverse housing choice and land supply within the urban area of metropolitan Adelaide;
- infill development that is accessible and provides opportunities for walkability and diverse transport options;
- a change in the use of the Affected Area from a commercial precinct to residential and non-residential (of an appropriate scale) uses with appropriate interface to existing residential development;
- opportunities for increased tree canopy through introduction of the Urban Tree Canopy Overlay;
- future development of the Affected Area that will have regard to its environmental impact; and
- the provision of infrastructure (roads, stormwater, sewer etc) that will provide for the future needs of residential use of the Affected Area.

4.1.2 Consistency with the State Planning Policies

State Planning Policies (SPPs) define South Australia's planning priorities, goals and interests. They are the overarching umbrella policies that define the state's interests in land use. There are 16 SPPs and six special legislative SPPs.

The SPPs are given effect through the Code, with referral powers assigned to relevant Government Agencies (for example, the Environmental Protection Agency for contaminated land). The Code (including any Code Amendments) must comply with any principle prescribed by the SPPs.

This Code Amendment is considered to be consistent with the SPPs as shown in **Appendix 4**.

4.1.3 Consistency with the Regional Plan

The directions set out in Regional Plans provide the long term vision and set the spatial patterns for future development within a region. This can include land use integration, transport infrastructure and the public realm.

The 30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide (Regional Plan) in the Regional Plan considered in relation to this Code amendment.

The Commission has identified that the existing volumes of the South Australian Planning Strategy, prepared under the *Development Act 1993*, will apply until such time as the new Regional Plans are prepared and adopted. Refer to the SA Planning Portal for more information on the Commission's program for implementing Regional Plans throughout South Australia.

Where there is conflict between a Regional Plan and the SPPs, the SPPs will prevail.

This Code Amendment is considered to be consistent with the Regional Plan as shown in **Appendix 4**.

4.1.4 Consistency with other key strategic policy documents

In February 2021 the Council published its Community Plan 2030 (Community Plan). This Code Amendment aligns with key strategic objectives of the Community Plan in relation to the built environment, that seeks:

- an attractive, safe and cohesive urban environment that supports better quality development assessment outcomes, diverse housing choice and compatible non-residential development;
- infrastructure that meets the needs of a changing city and climate; and
- neighbourhoods designed to promote safe, active travel and strengthen connections, amenity and accessibility.

This Code Amendment is considered to be consistent with the Community Plan as shown in **Appendix 4**.

4.2 Infrastructure planning

The infrastructure planning in **Table 4.1** below is relevant to this Code Amendment.

Table 4.1: Infrastructure Planning

Council Infrastructure Planning	Response/Comment
Stormwater	A level of on-site detention and retention will be required to manage stormwater resulting from anticipated future development of the Affected Area.
Roads	The surrounding road network is sufficient to support anticipated traffic movements from anticipated development of the Affected Area. New roads may be required within the Affected Area to service future development. The location and layout of new roads will be subject to future design, but will connect into the existing road network and have regard to the Council requirements.
Government Agency Infrastructure Planning	Response/Comment
SA Water	The Affected Area is currently serviced by water mains. There may be some challenges obtaining adequate water capacity for future development via Azalea Drive due to the size of the current water main. Some augmentation of existing mains along Pierson Street may be required to service future development.
Wastewater	There are existing sewer mains servicing the Affected Area. Some augmentation to the existing sewer infrastructure may be required to accommodate future development. Where required new sewer infrastructure will be provided to connect into the existing network. This will be resolved as part of the infrastructure planning for future development of the Affected Area.
Other	Response/Comment
Electricity	The Affected Areas is serviced by electricity supply.

	Future development of the Affected Area may require some augmentation to existing infrastructure, but this is not anticipated to be as extensive as what may otherwise be required for greenfield sites given existing and anticipated use.
Gas	There is sufficient gas supply to cater for future development of the Affected Area.
Communications	There is communications infrastructure available to the Affected Area. Some augmentation may be required to provide connections to future development.

The above upgrades to infrastructure can be economically provided to the Affected Area by the Designated Entity, as such no further agreements or other arrangements are required to fund the infrastructure. Infrastructure assets such as roads and open space that will ultimately be vested with the Council will be subject to further agreement with the Council to ensure that relevant infrastructure is consistent with Council requirements.

Electricity, gas and water will be provided by the relevant service providers with any associated costs for connections to be met by the Designated Entity.

4.3 Investigations

4.3.1 Investigations undertaken

The extent of investigations that have been undertaken as part of the Code Amendment process have been agreed by the Honourable Nick Champion MP, Minister for Planning (the Minister) in the Proposal to Initiate.

The investigations undertaken to inform the Code Amendment include:

- Traffic (refer **Appendix 5**);
- Infrastructure, Stormwater and Services (refer **Appendix 7**);
- Linkages and improved interface with River Torrens Linear Park;
- Zone and Policy Assessment;
- Open Space and Soft Infrastructure Assessment (refer **Appendix 8**);
- Tree Assessment (refer **Appendix 9**); and
- Search of the Taa Wika Aboriginal Sites and Objects Register.

Details of the investigations, including outcomes and recommendations, are contained in **Table 4.2** below.

Table 4.2 Investigations

Investigation	Outcomes/Recommendations
Traffic	<p>Transport investigations have been carried out by CIRQA for the Code Amendment. The traffic assessment has been undertaken assuming the higher end of dwelling density envisaged in the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone (approximately 70 dwellings per hectare). The traffic assessment confirms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • generation of traffic associated with the rezoning of the Affected Area on the adjacent road network will be less than that associated with the current use of the Affected Area; • the rezoning and subsequent redevelopment of the Affected Area would result in a positive impact on the adjacent road network; • the SIDRA analysis has been prepared for the intersection of Pierson Street and Rowells Road which confirms improved conditions would be realised as a result of the rezoning and anticipated redevelopment of the Affected Area for medium density residential use. <p>The investigations recommend that any future redevelopment of the Affected Area include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • one-two primary intersections be provided on Pierson Street to service the Affected Area (subject to appropriate analysis, design and liaison with the Council); • the access on Pierson Street should accommodate the majority of vehicle movements associated with the Affected Area (and the internal road network should be designed accordingly); • additional access may also be provided via Azalea Drive and Tracey Crescent, however should be minor (secondary) in nature; • the intersections (access points) should connect to an internal road network designed and constructed in accordance with the Council requirements; • the planning and design of the internal layout shall ensure adequate provisions for on-street parking, waste collection vehicle movements and appropriate traffic control treatments within the Affected Area; and • a high level of permeability for pedestrians and cyclists should be provided including connections to/from the adjacent Linear Park. <p>Summary</p> <p>The investigations confirm that the Affected Area can be accessed in a safe and convenient manner, with the future anticipated traffic volumes are able to be accommodated by the existing surrounding road network, with no implications arising in respect to the Code Amendment.</p> <p>The Code Amendment addresses the findings of the traffic investigations through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • retention of the Traffic Generating Development Overlay to the Affected Area; and • PO 2.1 PO 2.2. PO 3.1, PO 3.2, PO 3.3, PO 3.4, PO 3.5, PO 3.6, PO 3.7, PO 3.8, PO 3.9, PO 4.1, PO 5.1, PO 6.1, PO 6.2, PO 6.3, PO 6.4, PO 6.5, PO 6.6, PO 6.7, PO 10.1 and Table 1 in Transport, Access and Parking of Part 4 – General Development Policies of the Code. <p>Many of the policies listed above will apply to forms of development identified in Table 3 – Applicable Policies for Performance Assessed Development in the Suburban</p>

	<p>Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone, including dwellings, residential flat buildings, shops and consulting rooms.</p> <p>The application of the relevant policies to new development will ensure that matters relating to vehicle access and carparking for future development, together with policies that manage and maintain vehicle movements in the surrounding road network can be addressed at the development application stage.</p> <p>Recommended Policy Change</p> <p>Apply the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone to the Affected Area.</p> <p>Retain the Traffic Generating Development Overlay to the Affected Area.</p> <p>Transport, Access and Parking and other relevant development policies in Part 4 – General Development Policies of the Code will continue to apply to development of the Affected Area.</p>
<p>Infrastructure, Stormwater and Services</p>	<p>FMG has undertaken investigations in relation to stormwater, infrastructure and services for the Code Amendment. The FMG investigations confirm that the Affected Area is or can be provided with appropriate infrastructure to support a medium density residential development. In respect to various infrastructure the findings were as follows.</p> <p>Stormwater</p> <p>It is understood that the current arrangement for stormwater discharge from the Affected Area is by a large diameter pipe that discharges directly into the Torrens River.</p> <p>Volume of detention that will achieve the requirements of the Council will vary depending on the future development outcome for the Affected Area. However, some detention is likely to be required for future development. FMG have estimated this to be in the order of 500-550 cubic metres, however this would need to be confirmed at the detailed design stage of future development.</p> <p>Impact of greenery and landscaping associated with future development would reduce current peak flows by approximately 20%. Further, as the Affected Area currently discharges stormwater directly into the Torrens River there will be little impact on Council infrastructure.</p> <p>Anecdotal discussions with the City of West Torren’s engineer have indicated that future detention requirements may be offset through higher achievement in other areas, such as water quality or stormwater reuse. If detention was able to be offset the onsite detention requirements would reduce to an estimated amount of 200 cubic metres.</p> <p>Detention storage volumes could also be proportionally split if future development is delivered in stages.</p> <p>Future development could consider the integration of stormwater detention involving the following strategies such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • detention storage – underground or above ground likely in the north western corner of the Affected Area to allow for direct connection and discharge into the Torrens River; • implementation of Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) principles such as raingarden and landscape, wherever possible; • upsizing of internal pipe network; and • use of permeable paving (which would increase water quality outcomes).

In addition, the Council also requires improvement to stormwater quality being discharged from the Affected Area. Quality of the runoff discharged from the Affected Area can be improved as part of a future development application through the installation of proprietary water quality improvement devices or incorporation of biofiltration and raingardens within above ground stormwater basins, which are the preferred methodology by Council's engineers.

A review of the relevant flood data suggests that that Affected Area is not subject to known flood risk and is sited above the 1 in 500 River Torrens Study 1999.

Water Mains

A review of the Dial Before You Dig investigations indicate that the Affected Area is surrounded by water mains. A 100 millimetre to 150 millimetre main pipe (CICL) is located on Pierson Street and 100 millimetre diameter supply main pipe (100PVCU) on Azalea Drive.

Obtaining adequate capacity to service future development via Azalea Drive may be challenging considering the size of the existing water main. However, the Affected Area is assumed to be supplied by the existing 150 millimetre water main on Pierson Street.

As a result of future development on the Affected Area, there may be a need for booster pumps to assist with the supply demand of water. Future development will also require new water mains circulation along all new internal roads with water connections. It is also noted that there may be additional costs / infrastructure needs to meet fire code requirements for future development.

SA Water requirements for future development can be resolved at the development application stage.

Sewer

Information obtained through SA Water indicates that there are two major sewer lines servicing the Affected Area. There is an existing 150 millimetre PVCU pipe along Azalea Drive and a 150 millimetre diameter (Vitrified Clay) sewer main on Pierson Street.

Future development is likely to require new sewer mains connection into the existing main with associated earthworks and traffic control.

Electrical

The property is currently serviced by above ground power lines along Pierson Street, which connect into existing transformers at the site frontage to Pierson Street in the eastern corner.

Further information has been sought from SAPN regarding likely augmentation requirements for future development. However, based on anticipated dwelling yields and existing services future augmentation may not be as large when compared to development on other greenfield sites.

Requirements for electrical supply to future development to be confirmed by SAPN at the development application stage.

Communications

NBN infrastructure exists within the vicinity of the Affected Area. It is understood that this can be connected with new pit and pipe design to supplement the system internally. Services for Telstra are also located within the vicinity of the Affected Area.

	<p>Connection to these services for future development can be provided without requiring significant augmentation works.</p> <p>Gas</p> <p>There is an existing medium-pressure gas main within the vicinity of the Affected Area which may be adequate to service future development. Feedback provided by APA suggests that, at a high level there would not be an issue with gas supply to the Affected Area. This would be confirmed at the development application stage and as required by a developer.</p> <p>Summary</p> <p>The investigations confirm that the Affected Area can be serviced by appropriate infrastructure with no implications arising in respect to the Code Amendment.</p> <p>The Code Amendment addresses the findings of the investigations, in particular stormwater, water supply, and sewer, through application of the following policies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DO 1 and PO 1.1 of the Stormwater Management Overlay; • PO 1.1 of the Hazards (Flooding – Evidence Required) Overlay; • PO 3.1, PO 7.7, PO 22.1, PO 23.4, PO 34.2, PO 36.1, PO 36.2, PO 42.1, PO 42.2, PO 42.3, PO 43.1 in Design in Urban Areas in Part 4 General Development Policies of the Code; and • PO 11.2 and PO 12.1 in Infrastructure and Renewable Energy Facilities in Part 4 General Development Policies of the Code. <p>The policies contained in the Stormwater Management Overlay, Hazards (Flooding-Evidence Required) and general development policies are captured as relevant assessment criteria for forms of development, including dwellings in Table 3 – Applicable Policies for Performance Assessment Development in the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone.</p> <p>While it is noted that some of the infrastructure requirements are not specifically captured for all forms of development at the planning consent stage of a development application (for example, the requirement to connect to electricity) these matters must be addressed at the Building Consent stage of a development application.</p> <p>Infrastructure requirements may also be resolved through a land division application with relevant policies contained within Land Divisions in Part 4 – General Development Policies of the Code.</p> <p>Recommended Policy Change:</p> <p>The Hazards (Flooding – Evidence Required) Overlay to be retained to the Affected Area.</p> <p>Apply the Stormwater Management Overlay to the Affected Area.</p> <p>Relevant development policies from Part 4 – General Development Policies of the Code will continue to apply to the Affected Area.</p>
<p>Linkages and improved interface with River Torrens Linear Park</p>	<p>The rezoning of the Affected Area to enable a low and medium density residential development provides opportunities for additional linkages to be established and strengthened between the Affected Area and the River Torrens Linear Park / Karrawirra Parri.</p>

	<p>Relevantly, the Affected Area shares a boundary with the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri. While the final development outcome for the Affected Area will need to be determined the opportunities for strengthened linkages will be created as a result of the Code Amendment through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • introduction of a Concept Plan to determine pedestrian and cycling linkages through the Affected Area and connections to existing publicly accessible open space, walking and cycling trails; • use of the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone to facilitate medium density residential development which provides an orderly transition to the built form scale envisaged in the adjacent Suburban Neighbourhood Zone; • opportunities for windows and/or balconies to overlook the River Torrens Linear Park/ Karrawirra Parri and provide causal surveillance; • ground floors of multi storey buildings being able to incorporate some smaller scale non-residential uses such as offices, shops and consulting rooms, which can also take advantage of the Linear Park and/or views over the Torrens River; and • any redevelopment of the Affected Area will incorporate open and green spaces comprising a minimum 12.5% of the Affected Area in accordance with section 198 of the <i>Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016</i>. These areas, together with any future road network, can incorporate and strengthen pedestrian linkages to the Linear Park, which are already available via Azalea Drive and Tracey Crescent and are separated by less than 300 metres. As part of a future redevelopment of the site there may be opportunities to increase the open space provision, over the legislated amount of 12.5%, having regard to existing open space in the area, water sensitive urban design and future master planning of the Affected Area. <p>Summary</p> <p>The Code Amendment will facilitate opportunities for greater connection and linkages between the Affected Area and the River Torrens Linear Park / Karrawirra Parri. These opportunities are created through use of a Concept Plan and the rezoning of the Affected Area to facilitate future redevelopment comprising predominantly medium density residential development to maximise public open space provision.</p> <p>Recommended Policy Change</p> <p>Introduce a Concept Plan which identifies pedestrian and cycling linkages.</p> <p>Apply the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone to the Affected Area.</p>
<p>The Zone and envisaged land uses</p>	<p>Investigations regarding relevant Neighbourhood-type Zones and envisaged land uses within the Zones have been undertaken as part of the Code Amendment.</p> <p>The zone selection considers intent of the Code Amendment, as stipulated in the Proposal to Initiate. Consideration has also been given to the previously declined Lockleys Code Amendment and the concerns raised by the community. As such, importance was placed on maintaining the established low-rise character of the surrounding area, while also facilitating medium density housing to support targets within the 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide.</p> <p>The following zones were investigated for use over the Affected Area; Suburban Neighbourhood Zone, Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone and Housing Diversity Neighbourhood Zone.</p>

		Suburban Neighbourhood Zone	Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone	Housing Diversity Neighbourhood Zone
Desired Outcome		Low density housing is consistent with the existing local context and development pattern. Services and community facilities contribute to making the neighbourhood a convenient place to live without compromising residential amenity and character.	Housing and other land uses which no longer meet community preferences are replaced with new diverse housing options. Housing density increases, taking advantage of well-located urban land. Employment and community services will improve access to jobs, goods and services without compromising residential amenity.	Medium density housing supports a range of needs and lifestyles, located within easy reach of a diversity of services and facilities. Employment and community service uses contribute to making the neighbourhood a convenient place to live without compromising residential amenity.
Performance Outcome ('PO') 1.1		Predominantly low density residential development with complementary non-residential uses compatible with a low density residential character.	Predominantly residential development with complementary non-residential uses that support an active, convenient, and walkable urban neighbourhood.	Diverse range of medium density housing and accommodation complemented by a range of compatible non-residential uses supporting an active, convenient, and walkable neighbourhood.
Deemed-to-satisfy/designated performance feature ('DTS/DPF') 1.1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Ancillary accommodation b) Child care facility c) Community facility d) Consulting room e) Dwelling f) Educational facility g) Office 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Ancillary accommodation b) Child care facility c) Community facility d) Consulting room e) Dwelling f) Educational facility g) Office 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Ancillary accommodation b) Child care facility c) Consulting room d) Community facility e) Dwelling f) Educational facility g) Office

		h) Place of Worship i) Recreation area j) Shop k) Supported accommodation.	h) Place of Worship i) Recreation area j) Residential flat building k) Retirement facility l) Shop m) Student accommodation n) Supported accommodation.	h) Place of Worship i) Recreation area j) Residential flat building k) Retirement facility l) Shop m) Supported accommodation.
Restricted Development	Shop with a gross leasable floor area less than 1000m ²	Shop, excluding any of the following: a) Shop with a gross leasable floor area less than 1000m ² b) Shop that is a restaurant.	Shop, excluding any of the following: a) Shop with a gross leasable floor area less than 1000m ² b) Shop that is a restaurant.	

With consideration to the Desired Outcome of the zones, it was considered that the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone were the most appropriate zones for the Affected Area.

The selection of the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone as the proposed zone for the Affected Area which adjoins existing dwellings on the eastern and western boundaries is to ensure development maintains the existing allotment configuration of adjoining residences. Refer to **Appendix 5** for indicative cross-sections.

The selection of the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone is to allow the redevelopment of the Affected Area for a medium density residential use with smaller scale non-residential uses. The Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone is a customised zone for sites such as this, where a non-residential land use exists in a residential area which it is intended to be replaced to accommodate residential development.

While the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone will be used where existing residences adjoin the Affected Area, the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone also contains specific policy to minimise impacts on adjoining residential development. Specifically, this includes:

- PO 2.1: Buildings generally 2-3 levels with taller buildings located on sites that are a suitable size and dimension to manage massing and impacts on adjoining residential development;
- PO 2.2: Buildings on an allotment at the interface with a different neighbourhood-type zone are sited and designed to provide an orderly transition to the built form scale envisaged in that zone to mitigate impacts on adjacent residential uses; and

- PO 5.1: Walls on boundaries are limited in height and length to manage visual and overshadowing impacts on adjoining properties.

While the future development of the Affected Area is anticipated to be primarily residential it is noted that non-residential uses are anticipated in the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone.

In this regard smaller or low impact non-residential uses such as child care centres, consulting rooms and shops may be proposed as part of a future development of the Affected Area.

In this regard, the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone seeks to manage different land uses to ensure that land uses are not incompatible or likely to result in unreasonable impacts and seeks to limit or restrain non-residential uses through development policy including:

- PO 1.1 Seeks predominantly residential development with complementary non-residential uses that support an active, convenient, and walkable urban neighbourhood.
- PO 1.2 Seeks to ensure commercial activities improve community access to services are of a scale and type to maintain residential amenity.
- PO 1.3 Seeks to ensure non-residential development is located and designed to improve community accessibility to services, primarily in the form of:
 - a) small-scale commercial uses such as offices, shops and consulting rooms;
 - b) community services such as educational facilities, community centres, places of worship, child care facilities and other health and welfare services;
 - c) services and facilities ancillary to the function or operation of supported accommodation or retirement facilities;
 - d) open space and recreation facilities; and
- PO 1.5 Seeks to ensure non-residential development sited and designed to complement the residential character and amenity of the neighbourhood.

General development policy will also manage land uses (refer to 'Interface between land uses' investigations above for applicable policies).

Summary

The investigations confirm that the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone will provide appropriate development policy together with flexibility to accommodate future development of the Affected Area. Policy exists within the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone and General Development Policies to appropriately manage land uses to ensure that any future uses of the Affected Area are compatible and will not unreasonably impact on the intended use of the Affected Area or existing uses of land in the locality. Refer to **Appendix 5** for indicative cross-sections.

Recommended Policy Change

Apply the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone along the eastern and western boundaries of the Affected Area and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone to the balance of the Affected Area (refer to Appendix 1 for maps).

No further policy changes proposed. Relevant general development policies in Part 4 – General Development Policies of the Code will continue to apply to the Affected Area.

<p>Technical and Numeric Variations</p>	<p>Technical and Numeric Variations (TNVs) are applied spatially and allow for local policy variations such as building height, minimum site area and frontages. TNVs vary within zones, with some zones providing a wide variety of prescriptive variations and others having no TNV capability. The Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone have differing TNV capabilities. These are listed below.</p> <p>Suburban Neighbourhood Zone</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum Site Area; • Minimum Frontage; • Maximum Building Height (Metres); • Maximum Building Height (Levels); and • Concept Plan. <p>Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum Building Height (Metres); • Maximum Building Height (Levels); and • Concept Plan. <p>The following TNVs apply to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone which adjoins the Affected Area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum Frontage - Minimum frontage for a detached dwelling is 12m; semi-detached dwelling is 12m; • Minimum Site Area - Minimum site area for a detached dwelling is 420 sqm; semi-detached dwelling is 420 sqm; and • Maximum Building Height (Levels) - Maximum building height is 2 levels. <p>In this regard, the Code Amendment will apply the same TNVs to the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone to ensure future development is assessed against the policies which currently apply to adjoining residences.</p> <p>With regard to the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone, the Code Amendment will introduce a 2 building levels (9 metres) maximum building height TNV to the Affected Area which fronts Pierson Street. This will also be reinforced through use of a Concept Plan.</p> <p>There are no TNVs intended to be applied to the remaining portion of Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone. In relation to building height, this will result in future development being assessed against the zone provisions. Where a building height TNV does not apply, building height is assessed against PO 2.1 (provided below):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PO 2.1: Buildings generally 2-3 levels with taller buildings located on sites that are a suitable size and dimension to manage massing and impacts on adjoining residential development. • DTS/DPF 2.1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) in all other cases (i.e. there are blank fields for both maximum building height (metres) and maximum building height (levels)): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. 4 building levels and 15m where the site:
---	---

	<p>A. is at least 1200m² in area and</p> <p>B. has a frontage of 35 metres</p> <p>or</p> <p>ii. 3 building levels and 12m in all other circumstances.</p> <p>Therefore, where a maximum building height TNV does not apply, the zone provision defaults to 4 building levels (15 metres) where the site is at least 1,200sqm and has a frontage of 35 metres, or 3 building levels (12 metres) in all other circumstances.</p> <p>To ensure the maximum building heights are clear and transparent to the local community, maximum building heights are shown on the Concept Plan. Indicative cross-sections have also been provided to show views from various vantage points around the Affected Area. These are provided in Appendix 5.</p> <p>Recommended Policy Change</p> <p>Apply the same Minimum Site Area, Minimum Frontage and Maximum Building Height (Levels) TNVs to the Affected Area where the Suburban Neighbourhood Zone will apply (refer to Appendix 1 for maps).</p> <p>Apply a Maximum Building Height of 2 building levels / 9 metres to the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone which fronts Pierson Street (refer to Appendix 1 for maps).</p> <p>Apply a Concept Plan which shows where maximum building heights apply over the Affected Area.</p>
<p>Open Space and Soft Infrastructure Assessment</p>	<p>Investigations were undertaken in relation to public open space and soft infrastructure in the locality. Such assessment is useful in determining the level of community infrastructure which exists currently and where consideration for future facilities may be required in future development applications.</p> <p>A review of the City of West Torrens Open Space Plan 2021-2026 and City of Charles Sturt Open Space Strategy 2025 were also undertaken to inform the public open space assessment.</p> <p>A map showing public open space and soft infrastructure within 500 metres, 1 kilometre and wider of the Affected Area is provided in Appendix 8. In summary, this shows:</p> <p>Within 500 metres of the Affected Area the following facilities are observed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional level public open space along the River Torrens Linear Park/ Karrawirra Parri, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Trueman Reserve; » Pooch Park; » Tedder Reserve; » Flinders Park Community Garden; and » Three playgrounds. • Two pedestrian river crossings (Findon Road and Kanbara Street); • 10 bus stops;

- Lockleys North Primary School;
- Lockleys Children’s Centre; and
- Underdale High School.

Note: the Lockley’s Childcare and Early Learning Centre has not been included in the assessment as it is within the Affected Area.

Within 1 kilometre of the Affected Area the following facilities are observed (in addition to the above):

- One regional level reserve (Mellor Park Reserve);
- Five local level reserves;
- One district level reserve (Flinders Park Football Club) (within the City of Charles Sturt);
- Three neighbourhood level reserves within the City of Charles Sturt;
- Three playgrounds;
- Four public toilets;
- Three pedestrian river crossings;
- One community facility (Lockleys Community Room);
- Nazareth Catholic College;
- Three child care centres;
- Two sporting facilities (located within Mellor Park and Flinders Park reserves); and
- 32 bus stops.

In reviewing the existing facilities, it is evident that the Affected Area is particularly well serviced by public open space. Nevertheless, section 198 of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* requires up to 12.5% in area to be held as open space where a development application involves the division of land into more than 20 allotments. It is therefore concluded that a local level reserve will be sufficient to cater for the future population of the Affected Area.

The assessment has highlighted that there are no retail or medical facilities within a kilometre of the Affected Area.

Summary

Apply the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone to the Affected Area which includes a slightly higher provision for non-residential development (up to 250sqm). The corresponding Suburban Neighbourhood Zone provision allows up to 100sqm of non-residential development. This will provide flexibility for future development to include small-scale non-residential development such as cafes, child cares centres and consulting rooms to be included within the Affected Area and provide a service for the local community that they do not currently have within close proximity.

Recommended Policy Change

Apply the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone to part of the Affected Area.

Apply a Concept Plan which designates areas of public open space, including space for a local level reserve.

<p>Tree Assessment</p>	<p>The tree assessment identified 221 trees within the boundaries of the Affected Area and six street trees on Pierson Street. While the trees identified within the Affected Area provide aesthetic value, much of the vegetation is non-regulated and unprotected.</p> <p>Larger trees (over 1 metre in trunk circumference) have been mapped and are observed close to the boundaries of the Affected Area. One Significant and six Regulated trees were identified, of which five are located along the northern boundary of the site. The Code Amendment responds to this through use of a Concept Plan, which identifies public open space along the northern boundary. The public open space should be wide enough to protect the Significant and Regulated trees and the Tree Protection Zones. The Tree Protection Zone is the area of root zone that should be protected to prevent substantial damage to the tree's health.</p> <p>A possible Regulated tree was identified along the southern boundary of the Affected Area. The Code Amendment provides a policy response to this through use of a Concept Plan which identifies 'no vehicle access' along this section of Pierson Street. This will ensure any future dwellings along Pierson Street are developed with rear-loaded vehicle access. Alternatively, the Regulated tree may be incorporated within the area identified in the Concept Plan for public open space.</p> <p>Recommended Policy Change</p> <p>Apply a Concept Plan which designates areas of public open space where Regulated and Significant trees currently exist.</p>
<p>Search of the Taa wika Aboriginal Sites and Objects Register</p>	<p>A search of the Taa wika Cultural Heritage Database and Register was undertaken for the Affected Area. The search noted that there were no registered Aboriginal sites or objects on the Affected Area, however, did recommend early engagement with Traditional Owners relevant Aboriginal groups and organisations.</p> <p>Early engagement is occurring with Kaurua and Ramindjeri representatives.</p>

Further details on investigations undertaken in support of the Code Amendment are included in **Appendix 5-9**.

Infrastructure can be economically provided to the Affected Area by the Designated Entity through future development of the land, as such no further agreements or other arrangements are required to fund the infrastructure. Infrastructure assets that will ultimately be vested with the Council will be subject to further agreement with the Council to ensure that relevant infrastructure is consistent with Council requirements.

4.3.2 Recommended policy changes

The above investigations confirm that the policy contained within the Planning and Design Code is adequate to guide future redevelopment of the Affected Area. Accordingly, this Code Amendment does not seek to change any policy contained within the Planning and Design Code and will only result in the changes to the spatial application of Suburban Neighbourhood Zone, Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone, Overlays and Technical and Numeric Variation boundaries as described in section 2.3.2 of this report.

APPENDIX 1. MAPPING EXISTING AND PROPOSED ZONE, OVERLAYS AND TNVS

This Appendix can also be viewed as a separate document on the Have Your Say Page of the SA Planning Portal at https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments

APPENDIX 2. CURRENT CODE POLICY

This Appendix can be viewed as a separate document on the Have Your Say Page of the SA Planning Portal at https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments

APPENDIX 3. PROPOSED CODE POLICY

This Appendix can be viewed as a separate document on the Have Your Say Page of the SA Planning Portal at https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments

APPENDIX 4. STRATEGIC PLANNING OUTCOMES

This Appendix can also be viewed as a separate document on the Have Your Say Page of the SA Planning Portal at https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments

(1) STATE PLANNING POLICIES

The State Planning Policies (SPPs) require that the Principles of Good Planning are considered in the preparation of any designated instrument, including a Code Amendment.

There are 16 SPPs that include Objectives, Policies and Principles for Statutory Instruments (including the Planning and Design Code). The most critical SPPs in the context of this Code Amendment are summarised below:

State Planning Policy		Code Amendment Outcome
1.	<p>Integrated Planning</p> <p><i>Objective: To apply the principles of integrated planning (Figure 2) to shape cities and regions in a way that enhances our livability, economic prosperity and sustainable future.</i></p>	
1.1	<p>An adequate supply of land (well serviced by infrastructure) is available that can accommodate housing and employment growth over the relevant forecast period.</p>	<p>The proposed medium density residential outcomes will increase housing choice through incorporating a range of dwelling types at varied densities.</p> <p>The facilitation of smaller scale commercial/retail uses, particularly on ground levels of multi storey development, will provide employment opportunities.</p>
1.3	<p>Plan growth in areas of the state that is connected to and integrated with, existing and proposed public transport routes, infrastructure, services and employment lands.</p>	<p>The proposal represents a significant urban renewal opportunity in a location of high amenity, well serviced by existing services and transport infrastructure, including the Torrens River Linear Park.</p>
1.4	<p>Protect areas of rural, landscape character, environmental importance, mining or food production significance from the expansion of urban areas, towns and settlements.</p>	<p>The Affected Area is contained wholly within metropolitan areas and the rezoning and future development of the Affected Area will not expand development outside of urban areas.</p>
1.7	<p>Regenerate neighbourhoods to improve the quality and diversity of housing in appropriate locations supported by infrastructure, services and facilities.</p>	<p>The rezoning of the Affected Area will facilitate future development primarily comprising medium-density residential uses and some smaller compatible non-residential uses. Densities of future dwellings are likely to vary across the Affected Area that will improve housing diversity in the locality.</p> <p>Infrastructure investigations have confirmed that future development of the Affected Area can be supported by infrastructure services and facilities.</p>

State Planning Policy		Code Amendment Outcome
1.9	Plan neighbourhoods to support walking and cycling, particularly in Greater Adelaide and regional townships.	The relationship of the Affected Area to the Torrens River Linear Park provides opportunities to support cycling and walking.
2	Design Quality <i>Objective: To elevate the design quality of South Australia's built environment and public realm.</i>	
2.1	Promote best practice in the design of buildings, places and the public realm by applying the principles of Good Design (Figure 3).	<p>The Code provides numerous policies which inform the design of buildings and the public realm.</p> <p>The Affected Area is of a size that supports a master planned outcome, a process which would optimise the integration of the design of the private and public realm.</p> <p>The Affected Area is also of a size that supports the flexibility of design options to satisfy the expectations of the Planning and Design Code.</p> <p>The general policies in the Code and those policies in the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone provide direction in respect to interface management.</p>
2.2	Promote best practice in access and inclusion planning in the design of buildings and places by applying the principles of Universal Design (Figure 4), Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design and Access and Inclusion.	The general provisions of the Code, relating to crime prevention and access, will continue to apply to the Affected Area. Future development of the Affected Area will need to have regard to these provisions.
2.5	Prioritise performance-based design quality outcomes in Adelaide City, heritage and character areas, places where medium-rise buildings interface with lower-rise development, mixed-use renewal precincts, transit corridors, and iconic locations that attract high levels of pedestrian activity and/or tourism.	The Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone, Overlays and TNVs proposed for the Affected Area by this Code Amendment will facilitate development that positively contributes to the public realm and manage the interface between medium-rise buildings and existing lower-rise development.
2.9	Respect the characteristics and identities of different neighbourhoods, suburbs and precincts by ensuring development considers existing and desired future context of a place.	The Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone, Overlays and TNVs proposed for the Affected Area will ensure that future development respects the characteristics and identify of the existing surrounding neighbourhood and ensures that future development respects the existing and desired context of the neighbourhood, including

State Planning Policy		Code Amendment Outcome
		through the creation of a residential development with open space and improved connection to existing open space areas.
2.10	Facilitate development that positively contributes to the public realm by providing active interfaces with streets and public open spaces.	The Suburban Neighbourhood Zone and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone, Overlays and TNVs proposed for the Affected Area by this Code Amendment will facilitate development that positively contributes to the public realm and interface.
2.11	Manage the interface between modern built form of different scales with more traditional dwelling forms, including through the management of streetscape character, access to natural light, visual and acoustic privacy, massing and proportions.	The policies that are proposed to apply to the Affected Area through the Code Amendment provide direction in respect of interface management (for example through the building envelope that manages building height in proximity to the external boundaries of the Affected Area).
2.12	Create design solutions for infill development that improves the relationship between buildings and public spaces, and the interface with neighbours.	The policies that are proposed to apply to the Affected Area through this Code Amendment include policies that manage and improve the relationship between public spaces and interface areas.
6	Housing Supply and Diversity <i>Objective: to promote the development of a well-serviced and sustainable housing and land choices where and when required.</i>	
6.1	A well-designed, diverse and affordable housing supply that responds to population growth and projections and the evolving demographic, social, cultural and lifestyle needs of our current and future communities.	<p>The envisaged land uses that will apply to the Affected Area through the Code Amendment encourage a range of residential accommodation forms that will facilitate increased diversity of housing stock in the locality. The flexibility in the relevant policy provides for appropriate forms and densities of residential development to be considered in the future development of the Affected Area.</p> <p>Increased density and diversity also facilitate the delivery of affordable housing. Supported by the application of the Affordable Housing Overlay to the Affected Area through the Code Amendment.</p> <p>The Affected Area is located in close proximity to existing facilities including public open space and schools. Increased population in the locality will further support the viability of public transport services and alternative transport options in the locality.</p>
6.2	The timely supply of land for housing that is intergraded with, and	The Affected Area is provided and connected to a range of services. The rezoning will facilitate the

State Planning Policy		Code Amendment Outcome
	connected to, the range of services, facilities, public transport and infrastructure needed to support the liveable and walkable neighbourhoods.	future use of the Affected Area for residential development at a range of densities including medium density. Future dwelling densities support the use of existing public transport and liveable and walkable neighbourhoods.
6.3	Develop healthy neighbourhoods that include diverse housing options; enable access to local shops, community facilities and infrastructure; promote active travel and public transport use; and provide quality open space, recreation and sporting facilities.	The Code Amendment will facilitate future redevelopment of the Affected Area to include diverse housing options,
6.5	Locate higher density residential and mixed-use development in strategic centres and transport corridor catchments to achieve the densities required to support the economic viability of these locations and the public transport services.	The Affected Area is a large parcel of land located within 7 kilometres of the centre of the Adelaide CBD, adjoins the Torrens River Linear Park and has access to public transport on Pierson Street and Rowells Road making it a strategic location for higher density residential development. Increased densities in this location will support existing businesses and transport services.
6.6	A diverse range of housing types within residential areas that provide choice for different household types, life stages and lifestyle choices.	The Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone proposed for the Affected Area envisages a range of dwelling types.
6.7	Facilitate the provision of Affordable Housing through incentives such as planning policy bonuses or concessions (e.g. where major rezonings are undertaken that increase development opportunities).	The Code Amendment proposes to adopt the Affordable Housing Overlay which provides policy incentives to encourage the provision of affordable housing.
6.8	Ensure a minimum of 15% of new housing in all significant developments that meets the criteria for affordable housing.	The Code Amendment proposes to adopt the Affordable Housing Overlay that seeks new residential development to include 15% of new housing that satisfies the affordable housing criteria. The varied levels and medium density of the development allows for the opportunity to meet the affordable housing criteria of a minimum of 15%.
9	Employment Lands <i>Objective: to provide sufficient land supply for employment generating uses that supports economic growth and productivity.</i>	

State Planning Policy		Code Amendment Outcome
9.2	Enable opportunities for employment and encourage development of underutilised lands connected to and integrated with, housing, infrastructure, transport and essential services.	The Affected Area is an island site surrounded by established residential development to the west, south and east. The Affected Area does not have frontage to an arterial road and is not considered to represent strategic employment lands.
9.4	Adaptable policies that allow commercial and industrial-focused employment lands to support local economies and evolve in response to changing business and community needs.	The Code Amendment seeks to adopt flexible policy which provides for residential and low impact non-residential uses that will allow future development to be proposed having regard to market, business and community needs.
9.11	Encourage the development of integrated employment and residential mixed-use precincts where conflicts between uses can be managed.	The Code Amendment encourages mixed use development on the affected area that includes appropriate policies to manage conflicts and impacts between land uses.
11	Strategic Transport Infrastructure <i>Objective: to integrate land use policies with existing and future transport infrastructure, services and functions to preserve and enhance safe, efficient and reliable connectivity for people and business/</i>	
11.1	Facilitate an efficient, reliable and safe transport network that connects business to markets and people to places (i.e where they live, work, visit and recreate)	The Code Amendment will facilitate the orderly and economic redevelopment of the Affected Area incorporating residential development and non-residential development of an appropriate scale that can contribute towards connections between business and people to places.
11.2	Development that maximises the use of current and planned investment in transport infrastructure, corridors, nodes and services.	The Affected Area represents a significant urban renewal opportunity which will support existing investment in transport infrastructure, including public transport and designated cycling paths.
11.5	Encourage development that supports the increased use of a wider variety of transport modes, including public transport, walking and cycling, to facilitate a reduced reliance on private vehicle travel and promote beneficial community health outcomes.	The Affected Area is located in reasonable proximity to the CBD and the Torrens River Linear Park. The location is therefore well suited to encourage the adoption of alternative modes of transport, such as cycling and walking, together with use of existing public transport. The Code Amendment facilitates medium density residential uses and smaller scale non-residential uses that can be designed to take advantage of alternative modes of transport, including improving linkages to the River Torrens Linear Park / Karrawirra Parri.

State Planning Policy		Code Amendment Outcome
15	<p>Natural Hazards</p> <p><i>Objective: to build the resilience of communities, development and infrastructure from the adverse impacts of natural hazards.</i></p>	
15.2	<p>Locate and design development in accordance with a risk hierarchy of 'avoid', 'accommodate' and 'adapt'.</p>	<p>The Code Amendment establishes a policy setting designed to mitigate risks from natural hazards, for example appropriate stormwater management to mitigate risks of flooding.</p>
15.4	<p>Mitigate the impact of extreme heat events by designing public spaces and developments to create cooler microclimates through the use of green infrastructure and water sensitive urban design.</p>	<p>The Code Amendment retains policy which seeks development which adopts energy efficiency principles and incorporates landscaping and water sensitive urban design.</p>

(2) REGIONAL PLANS

The Regional Plan

The key policies and targets of the 30-Year Plan for Greater Adelaide (the Regional Plan) which are most relevant to this Code Amendment are:

- Target 1 containing our urban footprint and protecting our resources:
 - » Target 1.1 – 85% of all new housing in metropolitan Adelaide will be built in established urban areas by 2045
- Target 3 getting Active. Increase the share of work trips made by active transport modes by residents of Inner, Middle and Outer Adelaide by 30% by 2045
- Target 4 walkable neighbourhoods. Increase the percentage of residential living in walkable neighbourhoods in Inner, Middle and Outer Metropolitan Adelaide by 25% by 2045
- Target 5 a green liveable city. Urban green cover is increased by 20% in metropolitan Adelaide by 2045
- Target 6 greater housing choice. Increase housing choice by 25% to meet changing household needs in Greater Adelaide by 2045

The rezoning will facilitate a medium density residential development for the Affected Area. The investigations undertaken to date and outlined in this Code Amendment, will ensure that the proposed rezoning is largely consistent with the key policies and targets of the Regional Plan as described below.

Regional Plan

The key targets from the Regional Plan relevant to the Code Amendment are contained in the following table.

Target	Code Amendment Outcome
<p>Transit Corridors, Growth Areas and Activity Centres</p> <p><i>P1. Deliver a more compact urban form by locating the majority of Greater Adelaide's urban growth within existing built-up areas by increasing density at strategic locations close to public transport.</i></p> <p><i>P2. Increase residential and mixed use development in the walking catchment of:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>strategic activity centres*</i> • <i>appropriate transit corridors</i> • <i>strategic railway stations.</i> <p><i>P5. Encourage medium rise development along key transport corridors, within activity centres and in urban renewal areas that support public transport use.</i></p>	<p>The Affected Area represents a significant urban renewal opportunity. Utilising the Affected Area for residential use will reinforce the strategic objective of containing Adelaide's growth to existing urban areas, taking advantage of existing open space and public transport infrastructure.</p>
<p>Design Quality</p>	<p>The proposed Code Amendment seeks to introduce the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood</p>

<p><i>P26. Develop and promote a distinctive and innovative range of building typologies for residential housing which responds to metropolitan Adelaide's changing housing needs, reflects its character and climate, and provides a diversity of price points.</i></p> <p><i>P29. Encourage development that positively contributes to the public realm by ensuring compatibility with its surrounding context and provides active interfaces with streets and public open spaces.</i></p> <p><i>P32. Encourage higher density housing to include plantable space for trees and other vegetation where possible.</i></p>	<p>Zone, which will facilitate a diverse and distinctive range of residential development and appropriate interfaces to existing residential boundaries.</p> <p>The Affected Area is of a size that supports a master planned outcome, where the interface between the private and public realm is considered holistically.</p> <p>Future development would need to respond to existing General Development Policies in Part 4 of the Planning and Design Code including;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design in Urban Areas • Design • Interface between Land Uses • Transport, Access and Parking
<p>Housing Mix, Affordability and Competitiveness</p> <p><i>P36. Increase housing supply near jobs, services and public transport to improve affordability and provide opportunities for people to reduce their transport costs.</i></p> <p><i>P42. Provide for the integration of affordable housing with other housing to help build social capital.</i></p> <p><i>P43. Increase the supply of affordable housing through the provision of 15 per cent affordable housing in all new significant developments. These developments include surplus and residential government land projects; declared major developments and projects; and rezoned land that increases dwelling yield (including all new growth areas).</i></p> <p><i>P45. Promote affordable housing in well located areas close to public transport and which offers a housing mix (type and tenure) and quality built form that is well integrated into the community.</i></p>	<p>The Code Amendment will introduce the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone to the Affected Area, aimed at facilitating a range of residential accommodation. It is further anticipated that the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone will be sufficiently flexible to enable a developer to deliver a variety of dwelling typologies in a medium density form which will respond to market preference and choice in this location, whilst ensuring an appropriate interface to existing residential boundaries.</p> <p>An increase in the supply of suitably zoned land will increase competition in close proximity to the Adelaide CBD further facilitating the provision of affordable housing.</p> <p>Affordable housing will also be encouraged through development incentives which apply in the Affordable Housing Overlay that is proposed to be applied to the Affected Area as part of this Code Amendment.</p>
<p>Health, wellbeing and inclusion</p> <p><i>P49. Encourage more trees (including productive trees) and water sensitive urban landscaping in the private and public realm, reinforcing neighbourhood character and</i></p>	<p>The Code Amendment maintains planning policy that encourages landscaping and water sensitive urban design in new development.</p>

<p><i>creating cooler, shady and walkable neighbourhoods and access to nature.</i></p>	
<p>The economy and jobs</p> <p><i>P56. Ensure there are suitable land supplies for the retail, commercial and industrial sectors.</i></p>	<p>The Affected Area is an island site that is not located adjacent to any strategic employment land. The Code Amendment has considered the need for the Affected Area to be retained for employment uses, however the constraints associated with the Affected Area suggest that residential use would be an orderly and economic outcome.</p> <p>Some smaller scale non-residential land uses are still anticipated by the Zone, which could provide commercial opportunities.</p>
<p>Transport</p> <p><i>P76. Improve the amenity and safety of public transport stops, stations and interchanges by improving their connections to adjacent development and encouraging mixed-use development and housing diversity in close proximity.</i></p>	<p>The Affected Area is in close proximity to existing public transport (bus stops) and the River Torrens Linear Park (walking and bicycle path) that provides opportunities for alternative transport.</p> <p>Increased population densities through redevelopment of the Affected Area for residential use could improve linkages to the River Torrens Linear Park and increase use of public transport.</p>

(3) OTHER STRATEGIC PLANS

The key policies and targets of the *City of West Torrens Community Plan 2030 (February 2021)* (Community Plan 2030) which are most relevant to this Code Amendment are (*paraphrased*):

- Focus: Ensure housing, urban development and infrastructure contribute to attractive and safe neighbourhoods, and how we travel in and beyond our area.
- Strategic Objectives:
 - » An attractive, safe and cohesive urban environment that supports better quality development assessment outcomes, diverse housing choice and compatible non-residential development.
 - » Infrastructure that meets the needs of a changing city and climate.
 - » Neighbourhoods designed to promote safe, active travel and strengthen connections, amenity and accessibility.
- Trends and Opportunities:
 - » Increased residential population through infill development and potential adverse impacts on traffic, carparking, amenity and established vegetation and open space.
 - » Need for accessible public open space, sport and recreation facilities and social infrastructure to support new and existing residents in denser suburbs.
 - » Developing our cycle and walking routes into a fully connected system that encourages active travel.

The Code Amendment achieves the strategic objectives of the Community Plan 2030 as it will facilitate a medium to high density and planned infill residential development that is accessible to public open space and established walking and cycling routes.

Community Plan 2030

The strategic objectives from the Community Plan 2030 relevant to the Code Amendment are set out in the following table.

Strategic Objective	Code Amendment Outcome
An attractive, safe and cohesive urban environment that supports better quality development assessment outcomes, diverse housing choice and compatible non-residential development.	The Code Amendment will facilitate the development of the Affected Area for medium density residential use. The size and location of the Affected Area will enable a considered and master planned residential development that will create an attractive, safe and cohesive urban environment for future residents and contribute to the existing residential development in the immediate locality. The Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone also envisages a range of accommodation option for increased housing diversity.
Infrastructure that meets the needs of a changing city and climate.	In accordance with the rezoning of the Affected Area any future development will take into account infrastructure needs. The investigation undertaken for the Code Amendment indicate that the existing infrastructure (road, stormwater etc) can be connected into for future development subject to appropriate upgrades.

Strategic Objective	Code Amendment Outcome
Neighbourhoods designed to promote safe, active travel and strengthen connections, amenity and accessibility.	The proximity of the Affected Area to the River Torrens Linear Park and proximity to the Adelaide CBD and coastline provides increased opportunities for active travel. Relationship of the Affected Area to the Linear Park has been explored by this Code Amendment with opportunities to strengthen the connections between the Affected Area, together with land in the locality, and the Linear Park.

APPENDIX 5. INVESTIGATIONS – INDICATIVE CROSS-SECTIONS

This Appendix can be viewed as a separate document on the Have Your Say Page of the SA Planning Portal at https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments

APPENDIX 6. INVESTIGATIONS – TRAFFIC

This Appendix can be viewed as a separate document on the Have Your Say Page of the SA Planning Portal at https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments

APPENDIX 7. INVESTIGATIONS – INFRASTRUCTURE, STORMWATER AND SERVICES

This Appendix can be viewed as a separate document on the Have Your Say Page of the SA Planning Portal at https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments

APPENDIX 8. INVESTIGATIONS – OPEN SPACE AND SOFT INFRASTRUCTURE

This Appendix can also be viewed as a separate document on the Have Your Say Page of the SA Planning Portal at https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments

APPENDIX 9. INVESTIGATIONS – TREE ASSESSMENT

This Appendix can be viewed as a separate document on the Have Your Say Page of the SA Planning Portal at https://plan.sa.gov.au/have_your_say/code-amendments

APPENDIX 6

APPENDIX 6. INVESTIGATIONS – TRAFFIC



**25 PIERSON STREET, LOCKLEYS
CODE AMENDMENT**

TRANSPORT INVESTIGATIONS REPORT



DISCLAIMER

The information and data contained within this document are the property of CIRQA Pty Ltd and copyright. This document and the information contained therein is for the use of the authorised Client noted below. The document may not be used, copied, reproduced or modified in whole or in part for any purpose other than for which it was supplied by CIRQA Pty Ltd. CIRQA Pty Ltd accepts no responsibility or liability to any other party who may use or rely upon this document or the information contained therein.

DOCUMENT CONTROL

Report title: 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys – Code Amendment
Transport Investigations Report

Project number: 19385

Client: Future Urban Pty Ltd

Client contact: Belinda Monier/Emily Nankivell

Version	Date	Details/status	Prepared by	Approved by
Draft	16 Apr 20	For review	BC/BNW	BNW
V1.0	5 Aug 21	For submission	BNW	BNW
V2.0	24 Jul 23	Revised proposal	BNW	BNW

CIRQA Pty Ltd

ABN 17 606 952 309

PO Box 144, Glenside SA 5065

150 Halifax Street, Adelaide SA 5000

(08) 7078 1801

www.cirqa.com.au

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	1
2.	BACKGROUND.....	2
2.1	STUDY AREA.....	2
2.2	ADJACENT ROAD NETWORK.....	3
2.3	WALKING AND CYCLING.....	4
2.4	PUBLIC TRANSPORT.....	4
3.	PROPOSED REZONING.....	5
3.1	ANTICIPATED DEVELOPMENT YIELDS.....	5
3.2	ACCESS AND TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE.....	5
4.	TRAFFIC GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION.....	7
4.1	GENERATION RATES.....	7
4.2	EXISTING TRAFFIC.....	7
4.3	FUTURE TRAFFIC GENERATION.....	9
5.	TRAFFIC IMPACT.....	11
6.	SUMMARY.....	12

APPENDIX A: SIDRA ANALYSIS RESULTS

1. INTRODUCTION

CIRQA has been engaged to provide traffic impact investigations for the proposed 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment. Specifically, CIRQA's investigations relate to the proposed rezoning of land (from Employment Zone to the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone and Suburban Neighbourhood Zone).

This report includes assessment of the potential traffic generation associated with the potential rezoning and redevelopment of the subject land, the associated impact on the adjacent existing road network, active and sustainable transport provisions and consideration of appropriate infrastructure upgrades/ requirements.

2. BACKGROUND

2.1 STUDY AREA

The subject site is located approximately 6 km north-west of Adelaide's Central Business District (CBD) and comprises a site area of approximately 48,800 m². The site is bound by the River Torrens (Karrawirra Parri) and associated reserve to the north, Pierson Street to the south and residential dwellings to the east and west. Figure 1 illustrates the subject site and adjacent road network.

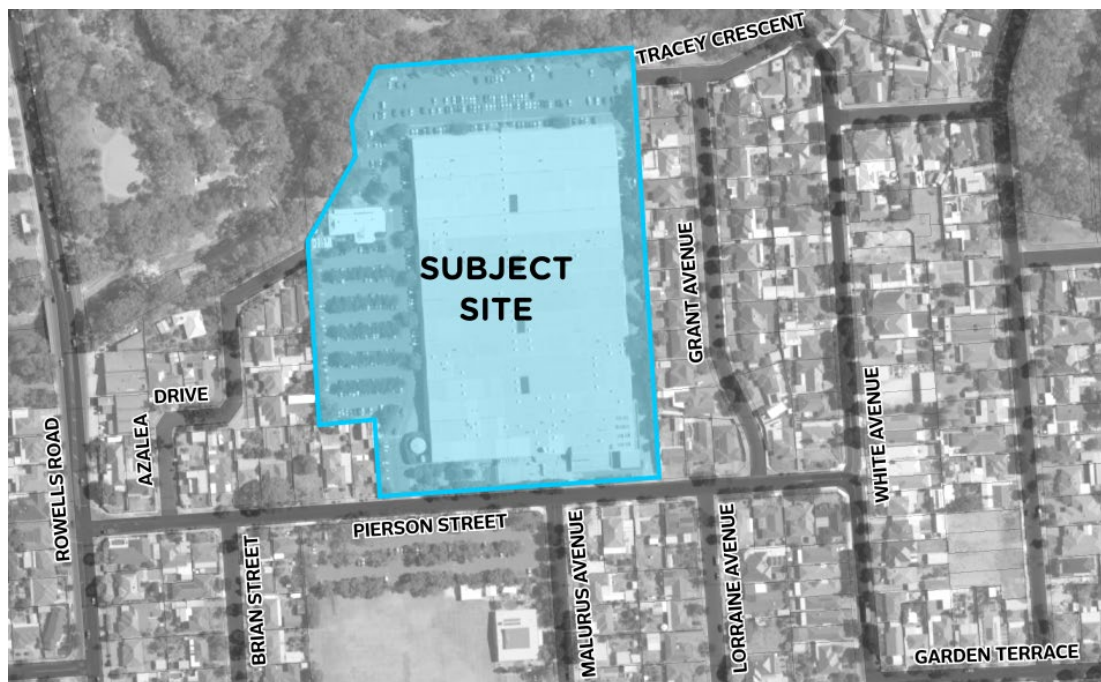


Figure 1 – Subject site and adjacent road network

The Planning and Design Code (update 29 June 2023 (2023.9)) identifies that the site is currently located within the Employment Zone. The primary purpose of this zone is to provide land that accommodates commercial uses. The existing land use comprises approximately 26,000 m² of gross floor area (the Westpac Mortgage Centre of which approximately 70% is office area and the remainder is storage or similar uses) and a child care centre. Approximately 560 parking spaces are provided on the site.

The site is serviced directly via Pierson Street. Three two-way crossovers are provided on Pierson Street. The first crossover allows access to the main carpark, while the second and third crossovers are for service and delivery vehicles. All turning movements are possible at the three access points.

In addition, vehicular connections are also provided to Tracey Crescent (north-eastern corner of the site) and Azalea Drive (north-western corner of the

site). The two connections are gated and generally utilised for service and emergency access movements.

2.2 ADJACENT ROAD NETWORK

Pierson Street is a local road under the care and control of the City of West Torrens. Pierson Street comprises a 9.0 m wide carriageway (approximate), with a single traffic lane in each direction. The default urban speed limit of 50 km/h applies on Pierson Street. Traffic data recorded by the Department for Infrastructure and Planning (DIT) in 2019 (pre-COVID19) indicates that Pierson Street carries 4,000 vehicles per day (vpd).

To the west of the site Pierson Street intersects with Rowells Road at a signalised T-intersection. All turning movements are permitted at this intersection. Rowells Road is a secondary arterial road under the care of control of DIT. Rowells Road, a continuation of Findon Road (the change of name occurs at the bridge over the River Torrens), comprises a 12 m wide carriageway (approximate), although at Pierson Street the carriageway is approximately 14.5 m with a single traffic lane in each direction.

Rowells Road operates with one lane in each direction with part-time bicycle lanes (7:30 am to 9:00 am and 4:30 pm to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday) on both sides of the road. There is a small section that has full-time bicycle lanes on both sides of the road in the immediate area of the intersection with Pierson Street. Outside of these peak periods, parking is permitted on Rowells Road. Traffic data obtained from DIT indicates that this section of Rowells Road north of the Pierson Street intersection has an Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) volume in the order of 20,500 vpd, of which approximately 6% are commercial vehicles. South of Pierson Street the AADT volume is in the order of 17,900 vpd, of which approximately 5.5% are commercial vehicles.

To the east of the site, Pierson Street intersects with White Avenue as a reprioritised T-intersection to the south. Access from the northern section of White Avenue at the intersection is controlled by a Give-Way sign. White Avenue forms a reprioritised T-intersection at Garden Terrace approximately 120 m south of the intersection with Pierson Street. This forms a priority for traffic to access Holbrooks Road to the east. South of the reprioritised intersection with Garden Terrace, White Terrace provides direct access to Henley Beach Road. This section of White Terrace has traffic management devices in the form of single lane angled slow points to deter through traffic.

White Avenue is a local road under the care and control of the City of West Torrens. White Avenue comprises a 9 m wide carriageway (approximate), with a single traffic lane in each direction separated by a broken centreline. The default urban speed limit of 50 km/h applies on White Avenue.

2.3 WALKING AND CYCLING

Sealed footpaths are provided on both sides of Pierson Street, Rowells Road and White Avenue. No formal cycling facilities are provided on Pierson Street or White Avenue. As such, cyclists are required to use the traffic lanes (under a standard shared arrangement) or the adjacent footpath network. Cyclist facilities are provided on Rowells Road at restricted times (7:30 am to 9:00 am and 4:30 pm to 6:00 pm Monday to Friday).

The River Torrens Linear Trail (cycling and walking path) is located at the rear of the subject site (northern side) and provides a connection from West Beach to Adelaide CBD and to Athelstone. The linear trail connects to Rowells Road/Findon Road at two locations (130 m north and 175 m north of Pierson Street).

Pedestrian crossing movements are facilitated at the signalised intersection of Pierson Street and Rowells Road. Adjacent the subject site, Pierson Street contains no formal pedestrian crossing facilities.

2.4 PUBLIC TRANSPORT

Several public transport services operate within close vicinity to the subject site. Specifically, regular bus services operate along Pierson Street and Rowells Road. Adjacent the subject site, bus stop 12 (in both directions) is located on Pierson Street directly in front of the subject site. On Rowells Road bus stop 208 is located 40 m north of Pierson Street.

Bus stop 12 (Pierson Street) is serviced by the H22 bus route – Henley Beach South to Wattle Park.

Bus stop 208 (Rowells Road) is serviced by the following bus routes:

- 671 – Fulham Gardens to Brighton Secondary School
- J7 – West Lakes Interchange to Marion Centre Interchange
- J7M – West Lakes Interchange/Marion Centre Interchange to Camden Park
- J8 – West Lakes Interchange to Marion Centre Interchange

3. PROPOSED REZONING

It is proposed to rezone the site to the Urban Renewal Neighbourhood Zone and Suburban Neighbourhood Zone. It is anticipated that the rezoning will allow a mix of medium-density dwellings to be developed within the site. It is also noted that a previous Code Amendment was proposed for the site but did not proceed.

3.1 ANTICIPATED DEVELOPMENT YIELDS

CIRQA has been advised that a range of potential development yields could be accommodated by the rezoning. For the purpose of this assessment, the expected yields are expected to be lower than anticipated in the previous code amendment (more likely 250 or less), however, for the purpose of this assessment, the maximum yields have been adopted. Specifically, it has been assumed that up to 360 medium-density dwellings could be accommodated on the site. Lower yields will therefore result in better traffic outcomes than suggested by the following assessment.

3.2 ACCESS AND TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

Access provisions on Pierson Street for future development within the site should be consolidated where possible (i.e. direct property access to Pierson Street minimised where possible and properties fronting this street should generally be rear-loading). Generally, it is considered that two primary intersections could be accommodated along the site's Pierson Street frontage (albeit should avoid being located in close proximity to Malarus Avenue unless appropriate traffic control is implemented).

Additional vehicular access could also be accommodated via Tracey Crescent and Azalea Drive. These connections should be minor in nature and the internal road design should encourage primary flows to be via the new intersection(s) on Pierson Street. Nevertheless, minor connections would maximise road network permeability and also assist with servicing (refuse collection) for both the subject site and the dwellings on the existing roads given there are no existing turnaround facilities (particularly relevant for Azalea Drive).

The internal road network should be designed in accordance with the City of West Torrens' engineering guidelines. In particular, the design of the road network should include consideration of on-street parking provisions, pedestrian and cyclist connectivity, waste collection provisions and appropriate traffic management treatments at all new intersections. In particular, strong pedestrian and cyclist connections should be provided between development within the site and the nearby Linear Trail.

It is noted that the Planning and Design Code generally seeks the provision of 0.33 on-street parking spaces be 'retained' per dwelling. The Code does not

specifically identify a rate for the 'creation' of on-street spaces within a new road, however, generally it is anticipated that the above rate would be assessed as being a reasonable indicator of the intent of the Code. Such a level of provision is considered appropriate, albeit there will likely be additional opportunities for off-street visitor parking (particularly within the apartment sites).

4. TRAFFIC GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION

4.1 GENERATION RATES

In order to determine the impacts of the proposed rezoning on the adjacent road network, traffic volumes associated with the existing and potential future site (based upon the above yields) have been forecast.

Traffic volumes have generally been forecast using rates adopted from the NSW RTA's *"Guide to Traffic Generating Developments"* (the RTA Guide) or other rates considered appropriate based on CIRQA's experience.

- **Office**
 - 1.6 am and 1.2 pm peak hour trips per 100 m² of gross floor area;
- **Storage**
 - 0.5 peak hour trips per 100 m² of gross floor area;
- **Medium density residential**
 - 0.65 am and pm peak hour trips per dwelling; and
- **High density residential**
 - 0.53 am and pm peak hour trips per dwelling.

For the purposes of this assessment, it has been assumed that the child care centre on the subject site was primarily ancillary to the Westpac Mortgage Centre and, accordingly, generated minimal additional movements.

4.2 EXISTING TRAFFIC

The above office and storage trip rates are applicable to the existing uses on site. Based on these rates, it is estimated that the existing site uses generate in the order of 330 am and 260 pm peak hour trips.

For the distribution of these movements, it is assumed that 80% of movements will be into the site and 20% out for the am peak hour and vice versa for the pm peak hour. The assumed distribution of movements to/from the broader road network is identified in Figure 2. This has been based on anticipated origins for staff associated with the site as well as the level of connectivity within the surrounding road network. While there may be some distribution to other adjacent local roads (not identified in the distribution figure), the number of movements would be relatively low.

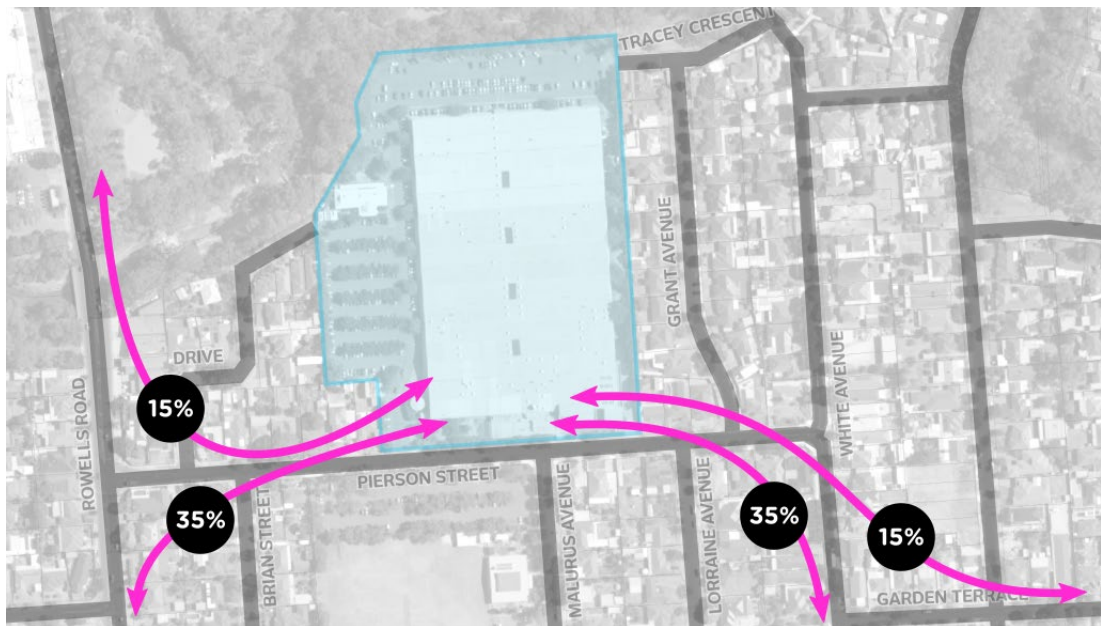


Figure 2 – Assumed distribution of current traffic from the subject site

On the basis of the above forecasts, it has been determined that the section of Pierson Street west of the site currently accommodates approximately 150 vpd associated with the site. Similarly, the section of Pierson Street east of the site accommodates approximately 150 peak hour movements associated with the site. These values have been averaged between the am and pm peak hour forecasts.

Based on the above, Figure 3 illustrates the estimated number of existing movements distributed via the intersection of Pierson Street and Rowells Road.

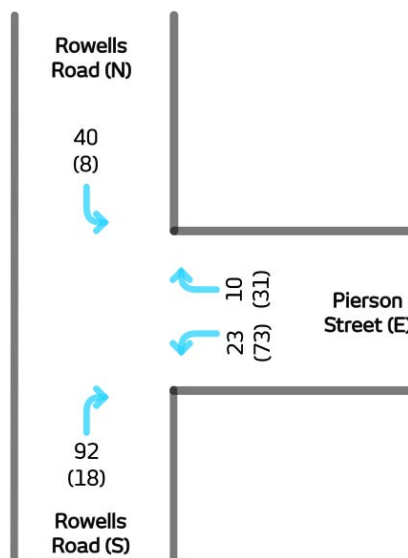


Figure 3 – Forecast existing movements associated with the site at the Pierson Street/Rowells Road intersection

4.3 FUTURE TRAFFIC GENERATION

In order to provide a conservative assessment, the medium density generation rate has been applied to all dwellings within the site. On this basis, it is forecast that up to 235 trips could be generated by the future residential uses in the am and pm peak hours.

The redevelopment of the site for residential use would therefore result in a reduction in the level of traffic generated to and from the site (and an overall positive impact).

In respect to the distribution of these movements, the following assessment assumes that 80% of movements will be out of the site and 20% into the site during the am peak hour (vice versa during the pm peak hour). It is anticipated that there will be a slightly different distribution of movements with a higher level of movements likely to/from the Adelaide CBD (compared to the current situation). Accordingly, the assessment of the future volumes has been based on the forecast distribution illustrated in Figure 4.

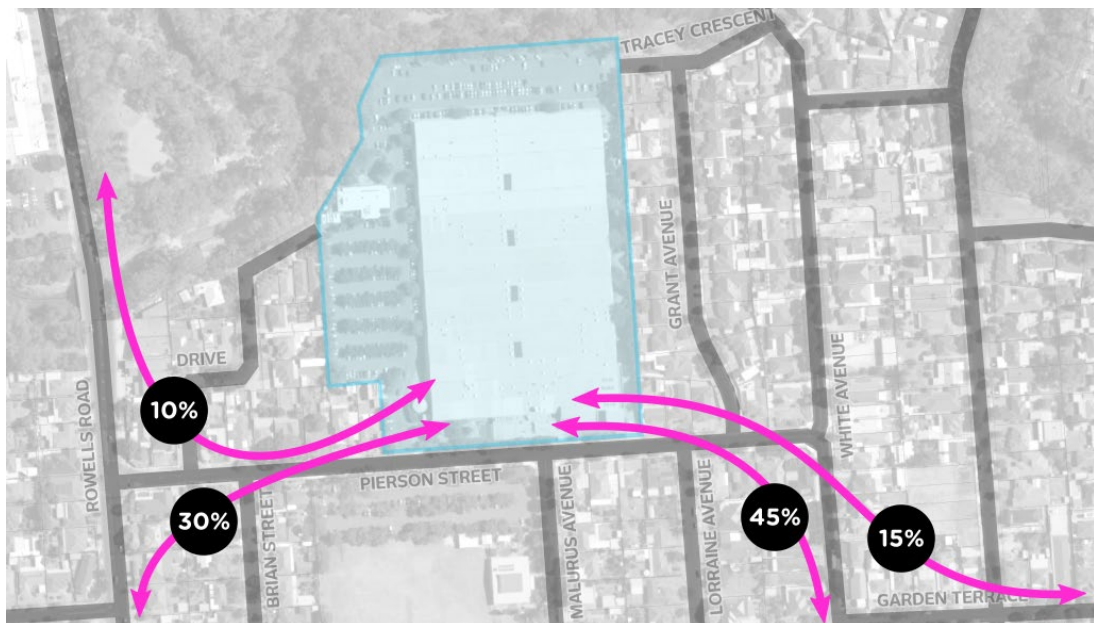


Figure 4 – Forecast distribution of future (residential) movements

On the basis of these forecasts, it has been determined that the section of Pierson Street west of the site would accommodate approximately 95 vpd associated with the site. Whereas the section of Pierson Street east of the site would accommodate approximately 140 peak hour movements associated with the site. Therefore, volumes are forecast to reduce on both sections of Pierson Street (as well as the broader road network).

The distribution of the future movements via the intersection of Pierson Street and Rowells Road has been forecast as illustrated in Figure 5.

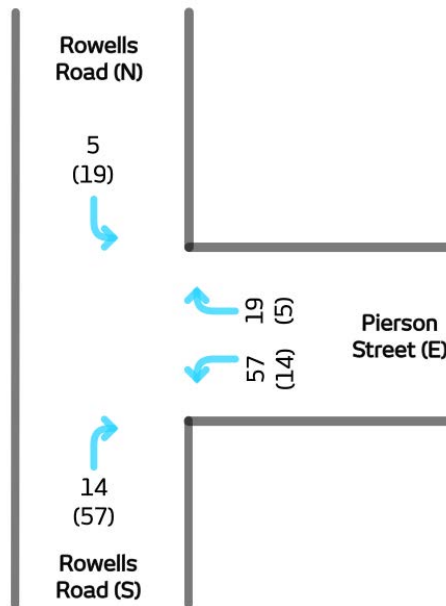


Figure 5 – Forecast future movements associated with the site at the Pierson Street/Rowells Road intersection

5. TRAFFIC IMPACT

As demonstrated above, the anticipated distribution of traffic associated with the potential redevelopment of the site to the adjacent road network will likely be less than that currently associated with the site. It is noted that there is potential for slight increases on Azalea Drive and Tracey Crescent (if vehicular connections are provided). However, the distribution of traffic via these two roads would be minimal and have little impact on conditions on the roads. It is therefore not considered necessary to remove these connections as an option for future development, as preferred by the City of West Torrens.

In order to ensure the altered distribution of movements does not adversely impact the intersection of Pierson Street and Rowells Road, SIDRA intersection modelling software has been used to provide a high-level analysis of existing and future conditions. This has been based on the forecast volumes detailed above as well as existing traffic movement data recorded at the intersection by DIT in 2019. For the future scenario, the forecast existing movements associated with the site have been subtracted from the total volumes with the additional future volumes then included.

The detailed output is provided in Appendix A. The SIDRA analysis identifies that the proposed rezoning and subsequent redevelopment would improve conditions in both the am and pm peak periods at the intersection. Of particular note, the future traffic volumes would result in a reduced queue for right-turn movements from Rowells Road to Pierson Street. This is a particular improvement given the restricted length of the existing right-turn lane (which the SIDRA analysis suggests is currently near capacity). It is also reiterated that the above traffic forecasts are conservative (as they are based on higher yields than will likely be realised) and conditions will be even better than suggested above.

The assessment of the distribution of movements and the SIDRA analysis for the intersection of Rowells Road/Pierson Street confirms that the proposed rezoning would have a positive impact from a traffic engineering perspective.

6. SUMMARY

The subject rezoning (Code Amendment) within Lockleys will facilitate the future redevelopment of the subject land for residential development. A traffic assessment has been undertaken on an assumed (conservative) yield of 360 dwellings, however, it is anticipated that the yield will be much lower than this.

It is considered desirable that at least one primary intersection be provided on Pierson Street to service the subject site, albeit additional intersections and minor direct access may be considered (subject to appropriate analysis, design and liaison with Council). It is desirable that the access on Pierson Street accommodate the majority of vehicle movements associated with the site (and the internal road network should be designed accordingly). Additional access may also be provided via Azalea Drive and Tracey Crescent, however should be minor (secondary) in nature.

The intersections (access points) should connect to an internal road network designed and constructed in accordance with the City of West Torrens' requirements. The planning and design of the internal layout shall ensure adequate provisions for on-street parking, waste collection vehicle movements and appropriate traffic control treatments within the site. A high level of permeability for pedestrians and cyclists should be provided including connections to/from the adjacent Linear Trail.

An assessment has been undertaken of the traffic generation associated with the subject site. This includes a forecast of existing generation as well as that associated with the anticipated future yields. The forecasts identify that there will be a reduction in traffic generation associated with the ultimate redevelopment of the site. The rezoning and subsequent redevelopment would therefore result in a positive impact on the adjacent road network. Additionally, SIDRA analysis has been prepared for the intersection of Pierson Street and Rowells Road which confirms improved conditions would be realised as a result of the redevelopment of the site for residential use.

APPENDIX A

SIDRA ANALYSIS RESULTS

INTERSECTION SUMMARY

 **Site: 101 [Rowells Road/Pierson Street - Existing AM]**

Westpac Mortgage Centre DPA

Signals - Fixed Time Isolated Cycle Time = 120 seconds (User-Given Cycle Time)

Intersection Performance - Hourly Values			
Performance Measure	Vehicles	Pedestrians	Persons
Travel Speed (Average)	43.5 km/h	2.1 km/h	42.5 km/h
Travel Distance (Total)	2438.2 veh-km/h	3.5 ped-km/h	2929.4 pers-km/h
Travel Time (Total)	56.0 veh-h/h	1.7 ped-h/h	68.9 pers-h/h
Demand Flows (Total)	2405 veh/h	105 ped/h	2992 pers/h
Percent Heavy Vehicles (Demand)	2.4 %		
Degree of Saturation	0.645	0.053	
Practical Spare Capacity	39.6 %		
Effective Intersection Capacity	3731 veh/h		
Control Delay (Total)	14.01 veh-h/h	0.96 ped-h/h	17.77 pers-h/h
Control Delay (Average)	21.0 sec	32.8 sec	21.4 sec
Control Delay (Worst Lane)	60.6 sec		
Control Delay (Worst Movement)	60.6 sec	50.5 sec	60.6 sec
Geometric Delay (Average)	1.4 sec		
Stop-Line Delay (Average)	19.5 sec		
Idling Time (Average)	16.6 sec		
Intersection Level of Service (LOS)	LOS C	LOS D	
95% Back of Queue - Vehicles (Worst Lane)	24.0 veh		
95% Back of Queue - Distance (Worst Lane)	171.0 m		
Queue Storage Ratio (Worst Lane)	0.21		
Total Effective Stops	1501 veh/h	75 ped/h	1876 pers/h
Effective Stop Rate	0.62 per veh	0.71 per ped	0.63 per pers
Proportion Queued	0.67	0.71	0.67
Performance Index	170.7	2.1	172.8
Cost (Total)	1552.51 \$/h	43.17 \$/h	1595.68 \$/h
Fuel Consumption (Total)	214.8 L/h		
Carbon Dioxide (Total)	508.1 kg/h		
Hydrocarbons (Total)	0.042 kg/h		
Carbon Monoxide (Total)	0.554 kg/h		
NOx (Total)	0.593 kg/h		

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).

Intersection LOS value for Vehicles is based on average delay for all vehicle movements.

Intersection LOS value for Pedestrians is based on average delay for all pedestrian movements.

SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.

Intersection Performance - Annual Values			
Performance Measure	Vehicles	Pedestrians	Persons
Demand Flows (Total)	1,154,526 veh/y	50,526 ped/y	1,435,958 pers/y
Delay	6,723 veh-h/y	460 ped-h/y	8,527 pers-h/y
Effective Stops	720,388 veh/y	35,868 ped/y	900,334 pers/y
Travel Distance	1,170,349 veh-km/y	1,695 ped-km/y	1,406,114 pers-km/y
Travel Time	26,876 veh-h/y	822 ped-h/y	33,073 pers-h/y
Cost	745,203 \$/y	20,722 \$/y	765,924 \$/y
Fuel Consumption	103,102 L/y		
Carbon Dioxide	243,887 kg/y		
Hydrocarbons	20 kg/y		
Carbon Monoxide	266 kg/y		
NOx	285 kg/y		

SIDRA INTERSECTION 7.0 | Copyright © 2000-2017 Akcelik and Associates Pty Ltd | sidrasolutions.com

Organisation: CIRQA PTY LTD | Processed: Tuesday, 7 April 2020 4:43:40 PM

Project: C:\Users\JeremyBayly\Cirqa Pty Ltd\Cirqa Pty Ltd Team Site - Public\2019\19385 Westpac Mortgage Centre 25 Pierson Street Lockleys DPA\SIDRA\19385 Rowell Pierson.sip7

MOVEMENT SUMMARY

 **Site: 101 [Rowells Road/Pierson Street - Existing AM]**

Westpac Mortgage Centre DPA

Signals - Fixed Time Isolated Cycle Time = 120 seconds (User-Given Cycle Time)

Movement Performance - Vehicles											
Mov ID	OD Mov	Demand Total veh/h	Flows HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate per veh	Average Speed km/h
South: Rowells Road [S]											
2	T1	791	2.6	0.645	7.6	LOS A	20.6	147.1	0.49	0.45	53.3
3	R2	131	2.6	0.573	60.6	LOS E	7.4	53.2	0.99	0.80	28.5
Approach		921	2.6	0.645	15.1	LOS B	20.6	147.1	0.56	0.50	47.4
East: Pierson Street [E]											
4	L2	60	2.7	0.096	33.2	LOS C	2.4	16.9	0.71	0.71	35.8
6	R2	176	2.7	0.628	55.3	LOS E	9.7	69.5	0.97	0.81	29.3
Approach		236	2.7	0.628	49.7	LOS D	9.7	69.5	0.91	0.78	30.7
North: Rowells Road [N]											
7	L2	301	2.2	0.589	24.1	LOS C	23.4	166.9	0.71	0.73	41.1
8	T1	947	2.2	0.589	18.5	LOS B	24.0	171.0	0.71	0.67	45.5
Approach		1248	2.2	0.589	19.8	LOS B	24.0	171.0	0.71	0.68	44.4
All Vehicles		2405	2.4	0.645	21.0	LOS C	24.0	171.0	0.67	0.62	43.5

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).

Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.

Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.

SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.

Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).

HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

Movement Performance - Pedestrians									
Mov ID	Description	Demand Flow ped/h	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	Average Back of Queue Pedestrian ped	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate per ped	
P1	South Full Crossing	53	50.5	LOS E	0.2	0.2	0.92	0.92	
P2	East Full Crossing	53	15.0	LOS B	0.1	0.1	0.50	0.50	
All Pedestrians		105	32.8	LOS D			0.71	0.71	

Level of Service (LOS) Method: SIDRA Pedestrian LOS Method (Based on Average Delay)

Pedestrian movement LOS values are based on average delay per pedestrian movement.

Intersection LOS value for Pedestrians is based on average delay for all pedestrian movements.

SIDRA INTERSECTION 7.0 | Copyright © 2000-2017 Akcelik and Associates Pty Ltd | sidrasolutions.com

Organisation: CIRQA PTY LTD | Processed: Tuesday, 7 April 2020 4:43:40 PM

Project: C:\Users\JeremyBayly\Cirqa Pty Ltd\Cirqa Pty Ltd Team Site - Public\2019\19385 Westpac Mortgage Centre 25 Pierson Street Lockleys DPA\SIDRA\19385 Rowell Pierson.sip7

INTERSECTION SUMMARY

 **Site: 101 [Rowells Road/Pierson Street - Existing PM]**

Westpac Mortgage Centre DPA

Signals - Fixed Time Isolated Cycle Time = 120 seconds (User-Given Cycle Time)

Intersection Performance - Hourly Values			
Performance Measure	Vehicles	Pedestrians	Persons
Travel Speed (Average)	45.8 km/h	2.2 km/h	44.6 km/h
Travel Distance (Total)	2237.1 veh-km/h	3.5 ped-km/h	2688.0 pers-km/h
Travel Time (Total)	48.8 veh-h/h	1.6 ped-h/h	60.2 pers-h/h
Demand Flows (Total)	2207 veh/h	105 ped/h	2754 pers/h
Percent Heavy Vehicles (Demand)	2.4 %		
Degree of Saturation	0.646	0.040	
Practical Spare Capacity	39.3 %		
Effective Intersection Capacity	3416 veh/h		
Control Delay (Total)	10.67 veh-h/h	0.88 ped-h/h	13.68 pers-h/h
Control Delay (Average)	17.4 sec	30.0 sec	17.9 sec
Control Delay (Worst Lane)	68.5 sec		
Control Delay (Worst Movement)	68.5 sec	47.8 sec	68.5 sec
Geometric Delay (Average)	0.9 sec		
Stop-Line Delay (Average)	16.5 sec		
Idling Time (Average)	13.7 sec		
Intersection Level of Service (LOS)	LOS B	LOS C	
95% Back of Queue - Vehicles (Worst Lane)	25.5 veh		
95% Back of Queue - Distance (Worst Lane)	182.6 m		
Queue Storage Ratio (Worst Lane)	0.22		
Total Effective Stops	1257 veh/h	71 ped/h	1580 pers/h
Effective Stop Rate	0.57 per veh	0.67 per ped	0.57 per pers
Proportion Queued	0.62	0.67	0.62
Performance Index	146.5	2.0	148.5
Cost (Total)	1350.21 \$/h	41.12 \$/h	1391.33 \$/h
Fuel Consumption (Total)	193.6 L/h		
Carbon Dioxide (Total)	458.0 kg/h		
Hydrocarbons (Total)	0.038 kg/h		
Carbon Monoxide (Total)	0.510 kg/h		
NOx (Total)	0.542 kg/h		

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).

Intersection LOS value for Vehicles is based on average delay for all vehicle movements.

Intersection LOS value for Pedestrians is based on average delay for all pedestrian movements.

SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.

Intersection Performance - Annual Values			
Performance Measure	Vehicles	Pedestrians	Persons
Demand Flows (Total)	1,059,537 veh/y	50,526 ped/y	1,321,971 pers/y
Delay	5,120 veh-h/y	421 ped-h/y	6,565 pers-h/y
Effective Stops	603,580 veh/y	33,969 ped/y	758,265 pers/y
Travel Distance	1,073,785 veh-km/y	1,695 ped-km/y	1,290,237 pers-km/y
Travel Time	23,443 veh-h/y	783 ped-h/y	28,915 pers-h/y
Cost	648,100 \$/y	19,736 \$/y	667,836 \$/y
Fuel Consumption	92,927 L/y		
Carbon Dioxide	219,845 kg/y		
Hydrocarbons	18 kg/y		
Carbon Monoxide	245 kg/y		
NOx	260 kg/y		

SIDRA INTERSECTION 7.0 | Copyright © 2000-2017 Akcelik and Associates Pty Ltd | sidrasolutions.com

Organisation: CIRQA PTY LTD | Processed: Tuesday, 7 April 2020 4:43:30 PM

Project: C:\Users\JeremyBayly\Cirqa Pty Ltd\Cirqa Pty Ltd Team Site - Public\2019\19385 Westpac Mortgage Centre 25 Pierson Street Lockleys DPA\SIDRA\19385 Rowell Pierson.sip7

MOVEMENT SUMMARY

 **Site: 101 [Rowells Road/Pierson Street - Existing PM]**

Westpac Mortgage Centre DPA

Signals - Fixed Time Isolated Cycle Time = 120 seconds (User-Given Cycle Time)

Movement Performance - Vehicles											
Mov ID	OD Mov	Demand Total veh/h	Flows HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Queue Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate per veh	Average Speed km/h
South: Rowells Road [S]											
2	T1	849	2.6	0.640	9.7	LOS A	25.5	182.6	0.57	0.53	51.8
3	R2	22	2.6	0.242	68.5	LOS E	1.3	9.5	0.99	0.71	26.8
Approach		872	2.6	0.640	11.2	LOS B	25.5	182.6	0.58	0.53	50.6
East: Pierson Street [E]											
4	L2	113	2.7	0.212	39.0	LOS D	5.0	35.5	0.80	0.75	33.9
6	R2	192	2.7	0.646	52.7	LOS D	10.3	74.0	0.95	0.81	30.0
Approach		304	2.7	0.646	47.6	LOS D	10.3	74.0	0.90	0.79	31.3
North: Rowells Road [N]											
7	L2	83	2.2	0.443	18.9	LOS B	15.8	112.9	0.58	0.56	44.6
8	T1	948	2.2	0.443	13.3	LOS B	16.0	113.8	0.58	0.54	49.0
Approach		1032	2.2	0.443	13.8	LOS B	16.0	113.8	0.58	0.54	48.6
All Vehicles		2207	2.4	0.646	17.4	LOS B	25.5	182.6	0.62	0.57	45.8

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).

Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.

Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.

SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.

Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).

HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

Movement Performance - Pedestrians									
Mov ID	Description	Demand Flow ped/h	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	Average Back of Queue Pedestrian ped	Queue Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate per ped	
P1	South Full Crossing	53	47.8	LOS E	0.2	0.2	0.89	0.89	
P2	East Full Crossing	53	12.2	LOS B	0.1	0.1	0.45	0.45	
All Pedestrians		105	30.0	LOS C			0.67	0.67	

Level of Service (LOS) Method: SIDRA Pedestrian LOS Method (Based on Average Delay)

Pedestrian movement LOS values are based on average delay per pedestrian movement.

Intersection LOS value for Pedestrians is based on average delay for all pedestrian movements.

SIDRA INTERSECTION 7.0 | Copyright © 2000-2017 Akcelik and Associates Pty Ltd | sidrasolutions.com

Organisation: CIRQA PTY LTD | Processed: Tuesday, 7 April 2020 4:43:30 PM

Project: C:\Users\JeremyBayly\Cirqa Pty Ltd\Cirqa Pty Ltd Team Site - Public\2019\19385 Westpac Mortgage Centre 25 Pierson Street Lockleys DPA\SIDRA\19385 Rowell Pierson.sip7

INTERSECTION SUMMARY

 **Site: 101 [Rowells Road/Pierson Street - Future AM]**

Westpac Mortgage Centre DPA

Signals - Fixed Time Isolated Cycle Time = 120 seconds (User-Given Cycle Time)

Intersection Performance - Hourly Values			
Performance Measure	Vehicles	Pedestrians	Persons
Travel Speed (Average)	45.0 km/h	2.2 km/h	43.9 km/h
Travel Distance (Total)	2363.4 veh-km/h	3.5 ped-km/h	2839.6 pers-km/h
Travel Time (Total)	52.5 veh-h/h	1.6 ped-h/h	64.6 pers-h/h
Demand Flows (Total)	2332 veh/h	105 ped/h	2903 pers/h
Percent Heavy Vehicles (Demand)	2.4 %		
Degree of Saturation	0.614	0.040	
Practical Spare Capacity	46.6 %		
Effective Intersection Capacity	3797 veh/h		
Control Delay (Total)	11.89 veh-h/h	0.88 ped-h/h	15.14 pers-h/h
Control Delay (Average)	18.4 sec	30.0 sec	18.8 sec
Control Delay (Worst Lane)	70.2 sec		
Control Delay (Worst Movement)	70.2 sec	47.8 sec	70.2 sec
Geometric Delay (Average)	1.3 sec		
Stop-Line Delay (Average)	17.1 sec		
Idling Time (Average)	14.3 sec		
Intersection Level of Service (LOS)	LOS B	LOS C	
95% Back of Queue - Vehicles (Worst Lane)	22.5 veh		
95% Back of Queue - Distance (Worst Lane)	161.0 m		
Queue Storage Ratio (Worst Lane)	0.20		
Total Effective Stops	1388 veh/h	71 ped/h	1737 pers/h
Effective Stop Rate	0.60 per veh	0.67 per ped	0.60 per pers
Proportion Queued	0.63	0.67	0.64
Performance Index	157.3	2.0	159.4
Cost (Total)	1446.49 \$/h	41.12 \$/h	1487.61 \$/h
Fuel Consumption (Total)	205.3 L/h		
Carbon Dioxide (Total)	485.6 kg/h		
Hydrocarbons (Total)	0.040 kg/h		
Carbon Monoxide (Total)	0.534 kg/h		
NOx (Total)	0.570 kg/h		

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).

Intersection LOS value for Vehicles is based on average delay for all vehicle movements.

Intersection LOS value for Pedestrians is based on average delay for all pedestrian movements.

SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.

Intersection Performance - Annual Values			
Performance Measure	Vehicles	Pedestrians	Persons
Demand Flows (Total)	1,119,158 veh/y	50,526 ped/y	1,393,516 pers/y
Delay	5,707 veh-h/y	421 ped-h/y	7,269 pers-h/y
Effective Stops	666,339 veh/y	33,969 ped/y	833,576 pers/y
Travel Distance	1,134,420 veh-km/y	1,695 ped-km/y	1,363,000 pers-km/y
Travel Time	25,203 veh-h/y	783 ped-h/y	31,026 pers-h/y
Cost	694,316 \$/y	19,736 \$/y	714,051 \$/y
Fuel Consumption	98,529 L/y		
Carbon Dioxide	233,083 kg/y		
Hydrocarbons	19 kg/y		
Carbon Monoxide	256 kg/y		
NOx	273 kg/y		

SIDRA INTERSECTION 7.0 | Copyright © 2000-2017 Akcelik and Associates Pty Ltd | sidrasolutions.com

Organisation: CIRQA PTY LTD | Processed: Tuesday, 7 April 2020 4:47:30 PM

Project: C:\Users\JeremyBayly\Cirqa Pty Ltd\Cirqa Pty Ltd Team Site - Public\2019\19385 Westpac Mortgage Centre 25 Pierson Street Lockleys DPA\SIDRA\19385 Rowell Pierson.sip7

MOVEMENT SUMMARY

 **Site: 101 [Rowells Road/Pierson Street - Future AM]**

Westpac Mortgage Centre DPA

Signals - Fixed Time Isolated Cycle Time = 120 seconds (User-Given Cycle Time)

Movement Performance - Vehicles											
Mov ID	OD Mov	Demand Total veh/h	Flows HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Average Queue Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate per veh	Average Speed km/h
South: Rowells Road [S]											
2	T1	791	2.6	0.614	9.2	LOS A	22.5	161.0	0.54	0.50	52.1
3	R2	48	2.6	0.531	70.2	LOS E	3.0	21.4	1.00	0.75	26.5
Approach		839	2.6	0.614	12.7	LOS B	22.5	161.0	0.57	0.51	49.4
East: Pierson Street [E]											
4	L2	96	2.7	0.180	38.6	LOS D	4.2	29.9	0.79	0.74	34.0
6	R2	185	2.7	0.605	52.3	LOS D	9.9	71.0	0.95	0.81	30.0
Approach		281	2.7	0.605	47.6	LOS D	9.9	71.0	0.89	0.79	31.3
North: Rowells Road [N]											
7	L2	264	2.2	0.524	19.9	LOS B	19.8	141.3	0.62	0.66	43.3
8	T1	947	2.2	0.524	14.3	LOS B	20.3	144.4	0.62	0.60	48.0
Approach		1212	2.2	0.524	15.5	LOS B	20.3	144.4	0.62	0.61	46.9
All Vehicles		2332	2.4	0.614	18.4	LOS B	22.5	161.0	0.63	0.60	45.0

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).

Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.

Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.

SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.

Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).

HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

Movement Performance - Pedestrians									
Mov ID	Description	Demand Flow ped/h	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	Average Back of Queue Pedestrian ped	Queue Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate per ped	
P1	South Full Crossing	53	47.8	LOS E	0.2	0.2	0.89	0.89	
P2	East Full Crossing	53	12.2	LOS B	0.1	0.1	0.45	0.45	
All Pedestrians		105	30.0	LOS C			0.67	0.67	

Level of Service (LOS) Method: SIDRA Pedestrian LOS Method (Based on Average Delay)

Pedestrian movement LOS values are based on average delay per pedestrian movement.

Intersection LOS value for Pedestrians is based on average delay for all pedestrian movements.

SIDRA INTERSECTION 7.0 | Copyright © 2000-2017 Akcelik and Associates Pty Ltd | sidrasolutions.com

Organisation: CIRQA PTY LTD | Processed: Tuesday, 7 April 2020 4:47:30 PM

Project: C:\Users\JeremyBayly\Cirqa Pty Ltd\Cirqa Pty Ltd Team Site - Public\2019\19385 Westpac Mortgage Centre 25 Pierson Street Lockleys DPA\SIDRA\19385 Rowell Pierson.sip7

INTERSECTION SUMMARY

 **Site: 101 [Rowells Road/Pierson Street - Future PM]**

Westpac Mortgage Centre DPA

Signals - Fixed Time Isolated Cycle Time = 120 seconds (User-Given Cycle Time)

Intersection Performance - Hourly Values			
Performance Measure	Vehicles	Pedestrians	Persons
Travel Speed (Average)	46.7 km/h	2.1 km/h	45.4 km/h
Travel Distance (Total)	2199.7 veh-km/h	3.5 ped-km/h	2643.2 pers-km/h
Travel Time (Total)	47.1 veh-h/h	1.7 ped-h/h	58.3 pers-h/h
Demand Flows (Total)	2171 veh/h	105 ped/h	2710 pers/h
Percent Heavy Vehicles (Demand)	2.4 %		
Degree of Saturation	0.638	0.066	
Practical Spare Capacity	41.1 %		
Effective Intersection Capacity	3403 veh/h		
Control Delay (Total)	9.69 veh-h/h	0.93 ped-h/h	12.56 pers-h/h
Control Delay (Average)	16.1 sec	31.8 sec	16.7 sec
Control Delay (Worst Lane)	65.9 sec		
Control Delay (Worst Movement)	65.9 sec	52.4 sec	65.9 sec
Geometric Delay (Average)	0.9 sec		
Stop-Line Delay (Average)	15.2 sec		
Idling Time (Average)	12.6 sec		
Intersection Level of Service (LOS)	LOS B	LOS D	
95% Back of Queue - Vehicles (Worst Lane)	21.8 veh		
95% Back of Queue - Distance (Worst Lane)	156.3 m		
Queue Storage Ratio (Worst Lane)	0.19		
Total Effective Stops	1146 veh/h	72 ped/h	1447 pers/h
Effective Stop Rate	0.53 per veh	0.68 per ped	0.53 per pers
Proportion Queued	0.58	0.68	0.58
Performance Index	136.6	2.1	138.7
Cost (Total)	1280.20 \$/h	42.47 \$/h	1322.68 \$/h
Fuel Consumption (Total)	185.6 L/h		
Carbon Dioxide (Total)	439.2 kg/h		
Hydrocarbons (Total)	0.036 kg/h		
Carbon Monoxide (Total)	0.492 kg/h		
NOx (Total)	0.511 kg/h		

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).

Intersection LOS value for Vehicles is based on average delay for all vehicle movements.

Intersection LOS value for Pedestrians is based on average delay for all pedestrian movements.

SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.

Intersection Performance - Annual Values			
Performance Measure	Vehicles	Pedestrians	Persons
Demand Flows (Total)	1,041,853 veh/y	50,526 ped/y	1,300,750 pers/y
Delay	4,653 veh-h/y	447 ped-h/y	6,030 pers-h/y
Effective Stops	550,110 veh/y	34,602 ped/y	694,734 pers/y
Travel Distance	1,055,853 veh-km/y	1,695 ped-km/y	1,268,718 pers-km/y
Travel Time	22,628 veh-h/y	809 ped-h/y	27,963 pers-h/y
Cost	614,498 \$/y	20,388 \$/y	634,886 \$/y
Fuel Consumption	89,110 L/y		
Carbon Dioxide	210,829 kg/y		
Hydrocarbons	17 kg/y		
Carbon Monoxide	236 kg/y		
NOx	245 kg/y		

SIDRA INTERSECTION 7.0 | Copyright © 2000-2017 Akcelik and Associates Pty Ltd | sidrasolutions.com

Organisation: CIRQA PTY LTD | Processed: Tuesday, 7 April 2020 4:49:16 PM

Project: C:\Users\JeremyBayly\Cirqa Pty Ltd\Cirqa Pty Ltd Team Site - Public\2019\19385 Westpac Mortgage Centre 25 Pierson Street Lockleys DPA\SIDRA\19385 Rowell Pierson.sip7

MOVEMENT SUMMARY

 **Site: 101 [Rowells Road/Pierson Street - Future PM]**

Westpac Mortgage Centre DPA

Signals - Fixed Time Isolated Cycle Time = 120 seconds (User-Given Cycle Time)

Movement Performance - Vehicles											
Mov ID	OD Mov	Demand Total veh/h	Flows HV %	Deg. Satn v/c	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Queue Vehicles veh	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate per veh	Average Speed km/h
South: Rowells Road [S]											
2	T1	849	2.6	0.630	7.1	LOS A	21.8	156.3	0.49	0.45	53.7
3	R2	63	2.6	0.462	65.9	LOS E	3.7	26.7	1.00	0.76	27.4
Approach		913	2.6	0.630	11.2	LOS B	21.8	156.3	0.52	0.47	50.4
East: Pierson Street [E]											
4	L2	51	2.7	0.101	39.2	LOS D	2.2	15.7	0.78	0.71	33.8
6	R2	164	2.7	0.638	57.4	LOS E	9.3	66.3	0.98	0.82	28.8
Approach		215	2.7	0.638	53.2	LOS D	9.3	66.3	0.94	0.79	29.9
North: Rowells Road [N]											
7	L2	95	2.2	0.436	17.8	LOS B	15.4	109.6	0.56	0.55	45.1
8	T1	948	2.2	0.436	12.2	LOS B	15.5	110.6	0.56	0.52	49.6
Approach		1043	2.2	0.436	12.7	LOS B	15.5	110.6	0.56	0.52	49.2
All Vehicles		2171	2.4	0.638	16.1	LOS B	21.8	156.3	0.58	0.53	46.7

Site Level of Service (LOS) Method: Delay (SIDRA). Site LOS Method is specified in the Parameter Settings dialog (Site tab).

Vehicle movement LOS values are based on average delay per movement.

Intersection and Approach LOS values are based on average delay for all vehicle movements.

SIDRA Standard Delay Model is used. Control Delay includes Geometric Delay.

Gap-Acceptance Capacity: SIDRA Standard (Akçelik M3D).

HV (%) values are calculated for All Movement Classes of All Heavy Vehicle Model Designation.

Movement Performance - Pedestrians									
Mov ID	Description	Demand Flow ped/h	Average Delay sec	Level of Service	Average Back of Queue Pedestrian ped	Distance m	Prop. Queued	Effective Stop Rate per ped	
P1	South Full Crossing	53	52.4	LOS E	0.2	0.2	0.94	0.94	
P2	East Full Crossing	53	11.3	LOS B	0.1	0.1	0.43	0.43	
All Pedestrians		105	31.8	LOS D			0.68	0.68	

Level of Service (LOS) Method: SIDRA Pedestrian LOS Method (Based on Average Delay)

Pedestrian movement LOS values are based on average delay per pedestrian movement.

Intersection LOS value for Pedestrians is based on average delay for all pedestrian movements.

SIDRA INTERSECTION 7.0 | Copyright © 2000-2017 Akcelik and Associates Pty Ltd | sidrasolutions.com

Organisation: CIRQA PTY LTD | Processed: Tuesday, 7 April 2020 4:49:16 PM

Project: C:\Users\JeremyBayly\Cirqa Pty Ltd\Cirqa Pty Ltd Team Site - Public\2019\19385 Westpac Mortgage Centre 25 Pierson Street Lockleys DPA\SIDRA\19385 Rowell Pierson.sip7

APPENDIX 7

APPENDIX 9. INVESTIGATIONS – TREE ASSESSMENT



TREE ASSESSMENT
25 PIERSON STREET, LOCKLEYS CODE AMENDMENT

Prepared for:
Pierson Pty Ltd

Date:
17.08.2023

© Future Urban Pty Ltd, 2023

Proprietary Information Statement

The information contained in this document produced by Future Urban Pty Ltd is solely for the use of the Client identified on the cover sheet for the purpose for which it has been prepared and Future Urban Pty Ltd undertakes no duty to or accepts any responsibility to any third party who may rely upon this document.

All rights reserved. No section or element of this document may be removed from this document, reproduced, electronically stored or transmitted in any form without the written permission of Future Urban Pty Ltd.

Document Control

Revision	Description	Author	Date
V1	Draft	BM	28.07.2023
V2	Review	MO	17.08.2023
V3	Final	BM	17.08.2023

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	1
2. REGULATED AND SIGNIFICANT TREE LEGISLATION AND POLICY.....	2
2.1 Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016	2
2.1.1 Tree damaging activity	2
2.1.2 Native Vegetation	2
2.2 Planning and Design Code	3
3. 25 PIERSON STREET, LOCKLEYS – TREE ASSESSMENT	4
3.2 Tree photographs	6
4. CONCLUSION AND POLICY RESPONSE	12

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1. EXEMPT TREE SPECIES

APPENDIX 2. REGULATED AND SIGNIFICANT TREE OVERLAY

1. INTRODUCTION

This report has been prepared by Future Urban on behalf of Pierson Pty Ltd (the Designated Entity) to inform the 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment. The Affected Area of the Code Amendment is show in Figure 1.1.

The Affected Area currently contains the Westpac Mortgage Centre and Lockleys Childcare and Early Learning Centre.

The Code Amendment seeks to rezone the land from Employment to Suburban Neighbourhood and Urban Renewal Neighbourhood to enable the development of the land for low and medium density residential purposes.

Figure 1.1 Affected Area



In preparing this report, an inspection of the Affected Area and surrounds was undertaken to audit the trees and determine if any trees may fall within the classification of Regulated or Significant (refer Section 2 for classifications).

2. REGULATED AND SIGNIFICANT TREE LEGISLATION AND POLICY

2.1 Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016

The *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* (the Act), *Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017* (the Regulations), and Planning and Design Code (the Code) provide that a 'regulated tree' is:

- Any tree in metropolitan Adelaide and/or townships in the Adelaide Hills Council or parts of the Mount Barker Council (see map below) with a trunk circumference of 2.0 metres or more measured at a point 1.0 metre above natural ground level (or in the case of trees with multiple trunks, it is those with trunks with a total circumference of 2.0 metres or more and an average circumference of 625 millimetres or more measured at a point 1.0 metre above natural ground level); or
- Any tree identified as a significant tree in Part 10 of the Code.

The Act and Regulations provide that a 'significant tree' is:

- A regulated tree with a trunk circumference of 3.0 metres or more measured at a point 1.0 metre above natural ground level (in the case of trees with multiple trunks, it is those with trunks with a total circumference of 3.0 metres or more and an average circumference of 625mm or more measured at a point 1.0 metres above natural ground level); or
- Any tree identified as a significant tree in Part 10 of the Code.

There are some exemptions where development approval is not required, including is the tree is dead, within 10 metres of a dwelling (excluding Eucalyptus and Willow Myrtle), pruning of no more than 30% of the crown of the tree and common exotic species (refer Appendix 1 for list).

2.1.1 Tree damaging activity

Tree damaging activity is defined in the Act and means:

- (a) the killing or destruction of a tree; or
- (b) the removal of a tree; or
- (c) the severing of branches, limbs, stems or trunk of a tree; or
- (d) the ringbarking, topping or lopping of a tree; or
- (e) any other substantial damage to a tree,

and includes any other act or activity that causes any of the foregoing to occur but does not include maintenance pruning that is not likely to affect adversely the general health and appearance of a tree or that is excluded by regulation from the ambit of this definition.

Any act which falls within the definition of tree damaging activity requires development approval.

2.1.2 Native Vegetation

The *Native Vegetation Act 1991* provides protection for native vegetation in South Australia and sets out a process for applying to clear vegetation.

The *Native Vegetation Act 1991* ensures that areas of high conservation value are protected, and that clearances are subject to a thorough assessment process. The Native Vegetation Council is responsible for providing advice and making decisions about the removal and re-establishment of native vegetation in line with the *Native Vegetation Act 1991*.

The *Native Vegetation Act 1991* applies to the entire state of South Australia except some areas in metropolitan Adelaide, including the Affected Area.

2.2 Planning and Design Code

Any application to damage or remove a Regulated or Significant tree is assessed against the relevant provisions of the Planning and Design Code. These provisions are found in the Regulated and Significant Tree Overlay (refer Appendix 2). This Overlay is applied to all parts of metropolitan Adelaide (refer Figure 2.1) and the urban and township areas of the Adelaide Hills and Mount Barker Councils.

There are no significant trees recorded in Part 10 of the Code for the City of West Torrens.

Figure 2.1 *Regulated and Significant Tree Overlay application*



3. 25 PIERSON STREET, LOCKLEYS – TREE ASSESSMENT

A site inspection was conducted at 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys on 28 July 2023 to audit trees within and adjacent to the Affected Area.

This tree assessment does not constitute an arborist report and does not specify tree species. The assessment provides a point in time assessment and sizes are approximate.

As the timing of future development of the Affected Area is unknown, trees with a trunk circumference of one metre or more were recorded to factor in growth over time.

Trees were counted, photographed and measured and trees larger than one metre in circumference have been identified in Figure 3.2. Photograph reference points have been indicated in Figure 3.3 and numbered photographs provided in Section 3.2.

For the purposes of the assessment, the Affected Area has been broken into four sections, spatially shown in Figure 3.3.

Table 3.1 *Tree Identification*

Section Identifier	Number of trees	Number of possible Regulated and Significant Trees	Photo references
A	99	Nil	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 25, 26
B	42	5 Regulated and 1 Significant	13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36
C	36	Nil	19
D	44 plus 6 street trees	1 Regulated	1, 2, 20, 21, 22, 23

Figure 3.2 Tree Assessment



Plan Production: 4/08/2023

Tree Assessment Plan

LEGEND

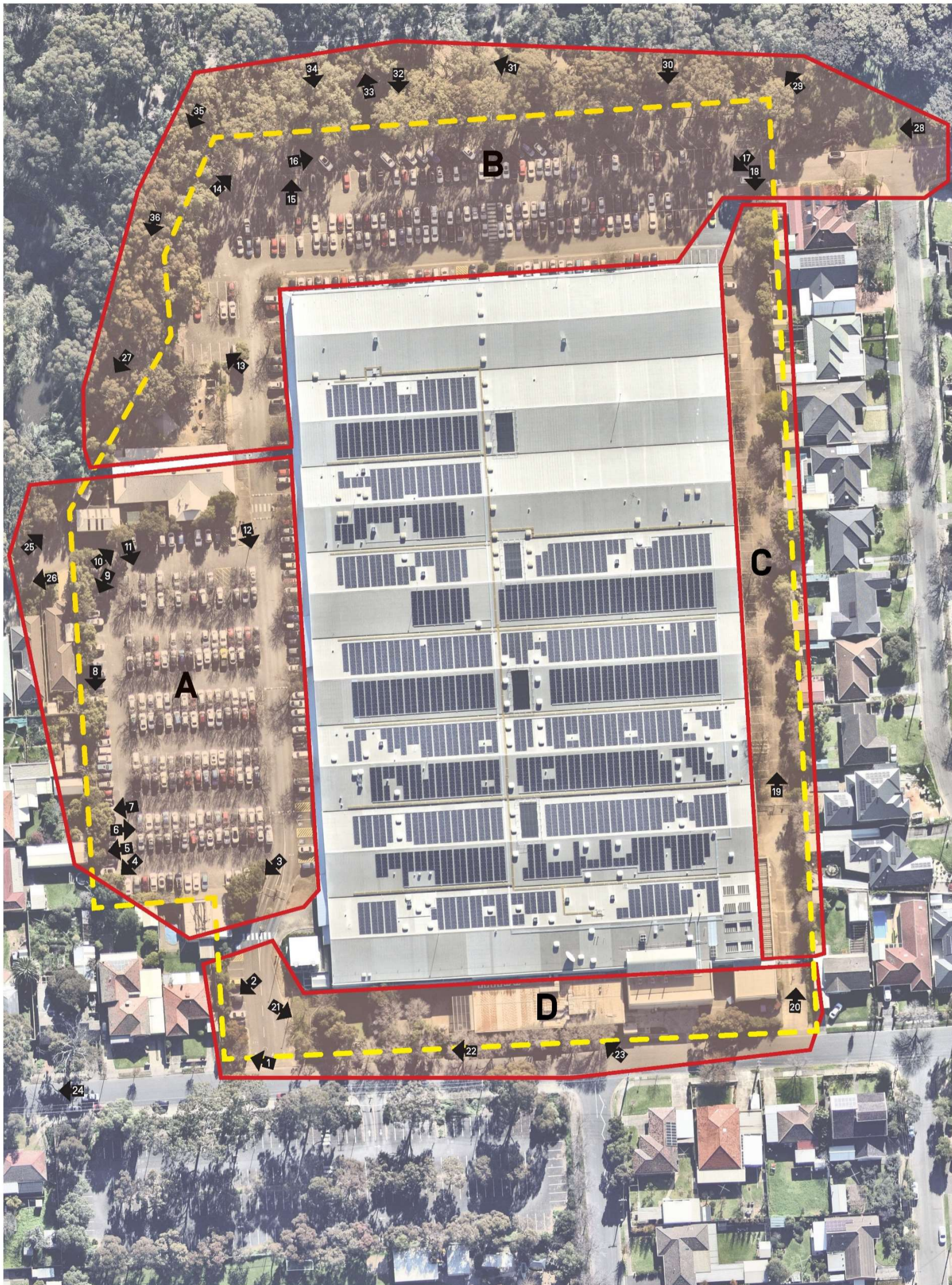
- >1m - <2m Circumference
- >2m - <3m Circumference (possible Regulated Tree)
- >3m Circumference (possible Significant Tree)



3.2 Tree photographs

Figure 3.3 shows the location and direction of each photograph. Each photograph is numbered and numbered photographs are supplied below. Photographs of trees within the child care centre were not photographed due to the presence of children and associated privacy obligations.

Figure 3.3 Site photos reference



Plan Production: 04/08/2023

Tree Locality Plan

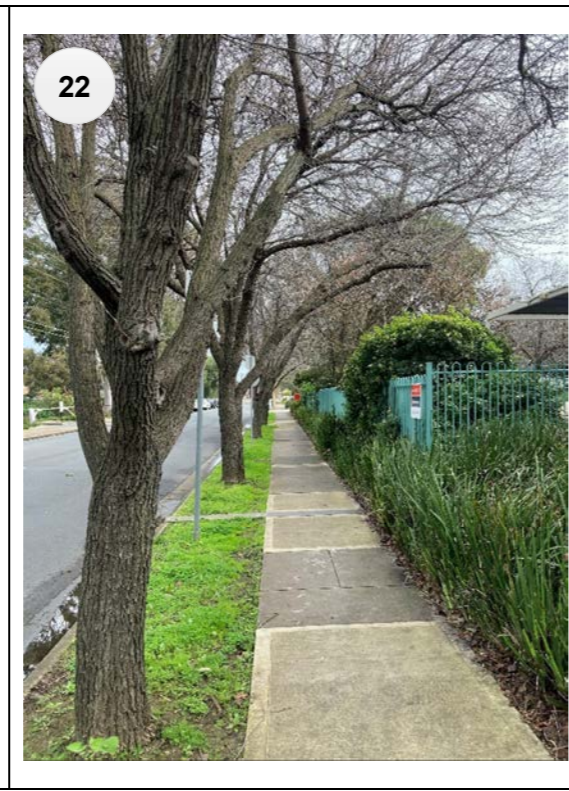
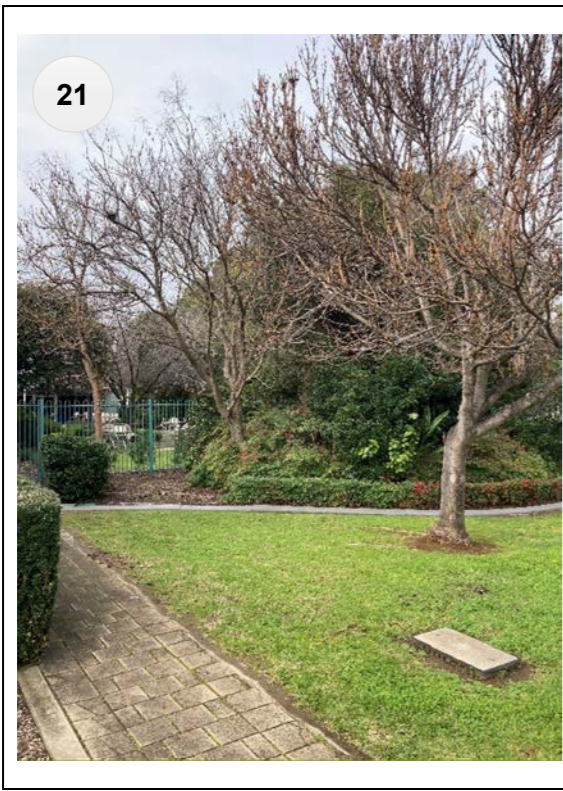
LEGEND

- Tree section [A,B,C,D]
- # → Direction of view

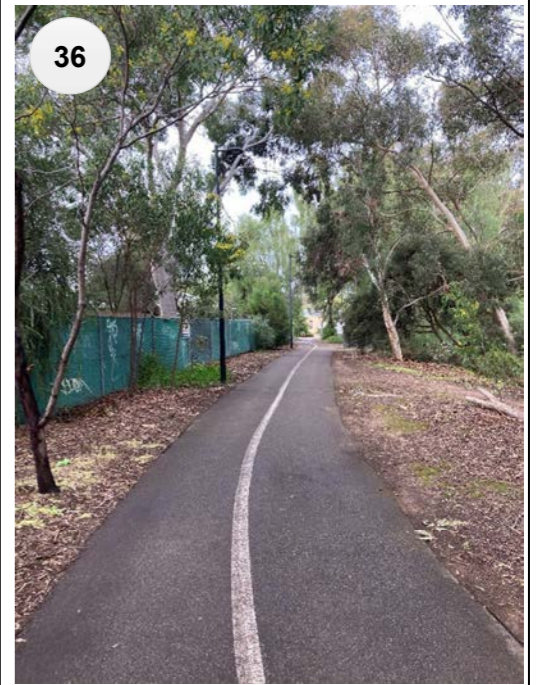
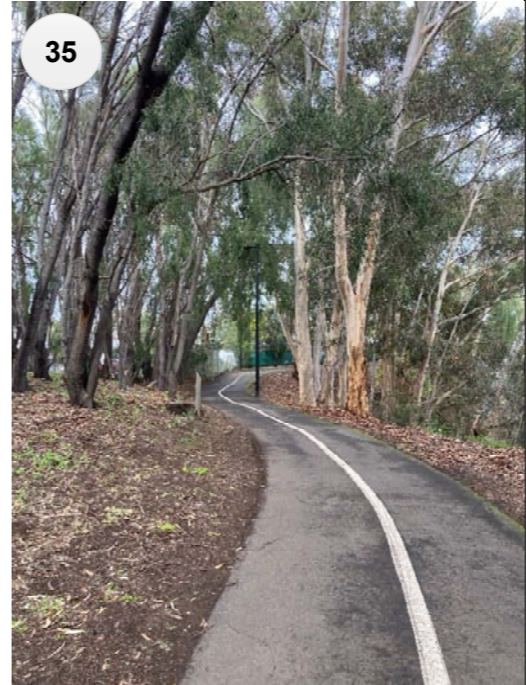












4. CONCLUSION AND POLICY RESPONSE

The tree assessment identified 221 trees within the boundaries of the Affected Area and six street trees on Pierson Street. While the trees identified within the Affected Area provide aesthetic value, much of the vegetation is non-regulated and unprotected.

Larger trees (over 1 metre in trunk circumference) have been mapped and are observed close to the boundaries of the Affected Area. One possible Significant and six possible Regulated trees were identified, of which five are located along the northern boundary of the site. The Code Amendment responds to this through use of a Concept Plan, which identifies public open space along the northern boundary. The public open space should be wide enough to protect the Significant and Regulated trees and the Tree Protection Zones. The Tree Protection Zone is the area of root zone that should be protected to prevent substantial damage to the tree's health.

A possible Regulated tree was identified along the southern boundary of the Affected Area. The Code Amendment provides a policy response to this through use of a Concept Plan which identifies 'no vehicle access' along this section of Pierson Street. This will ensure any future dwellings along Pierson Street are developed with rear-loaded vehicle access. Alternatively, the Regulated tree may be incorporated within the area identified in the Concept Plan for public open space.

The Regulated or Significant Trees require Development Approval prior to any tree damaging activity occurring, if proposed. This includes development activities within the Tree Protection Zone, tree removal and potentially pruning. In the event that the Code Amendment is approved and future development is proposed, a Project Arborist should be appointed to formally identify Regulated and Significant trees, species and to make recommendations arising.

APPENDIX 1. EXEMPT TREE SPECIES

Tree species exempt from requiring development approval to remove:

- *Acer negundo* (Box Elder)
- *Acer saccharinum* (Silver Maple)
- *Ailanthus altissima* (Tree of heaven)
- *Alnus acuminata* subsp. *Glabrata* (Evergreen Alder)
- *Celtis australis* (European Nettle Tree)
- *Celtis sinensis* (Chinese Nettle Tree)
- *Cinnamomum camphora* (Camphor Laurel)
- *Cupressus macrocarpa* (Monterey Cypress)
- *Ficus* spp. (Figs), other than *Ficus macrophylla* (Moreton bay fig) located more than 15 metres from a dwelling
- *Fraxinus angustifolia* (Narrow-leaved Ash)
- *Fraxinus angustifolia* ssp. *Oxycarpa* (desert ash)
- *Pinus Radiata* (Radiata Pine / Monterey Pine)
- *Platanus x acerifolia* (London Plane)
- *Populus alba* (White poplar)
- *Populus nigra* var. *italica* (Lombardy Poplar)
- *Robinia pseudoacacia* (Black Locust)
- *Salix babylonica* (Weeping Willow)
- *Salix chilensis* 'Fastigiata' (Chilean Willow, Evergreen Willow, Pencil Willow)
- *Salix fragilis* (Crack Willow)
- *Salix X rubens* (White Crack Willow, Basket Willow)
- *Salix X sepulcralis* var. *chrysocoma* (Golden Weeping Willow)
- *Schinus areira* (Peppercorn Tree)

APPENDIX 2. REGULATED AND SIGNIFICANT TREE OVERLAY

Part 3 - Overlays

Regulated and Significant Tree Overlay

Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome (DO)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Conservation of regulated and significant trees to provide aesthetic and environmental benefits and mitigate tree loss.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed to Satisfy (DTS) / Designated Performance Feature (DPF) Criteria

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Tree Retention and Health	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Regulated trees are retained where they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) make an important visual contribution to local character and amenity (b) are indigenous to the local area and listed under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i> as a rare or endangered native species and / or (c) provide an important habitat for native fauna. 	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Significant trees are retained where they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) make an important contribution to the character or amenity of the local area (b) are indigenous to the local area and are listed under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i> as a rare or endangered native species (c) represent an important habitat for native fauna (d) are part of a wildlife corridor of a remnant area of native vegetation (e) are important to the maintenance of biodiversity in the local environment and / or (f) form a notable visual element to the landscape of the local area. 	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.3</p> <p>A tree damaging activity not in connection with other development satisfies (a) and (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) tree damaging activity is only undertaken to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) remove a diseased tree where its life expectancy is short (ii) mitigate an unacceptable risk to public or private safety due to limb drop or the like (iii) rectify or prevent extensive damage to a building of value as comprising any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. a Local Heritage Place B. a State Heritage Place C. a substantial building of value <p>and there is no reasonable alternative to rectify or prevent such damage other than to undertake a tree damaging activity</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>

<p>(iv) reduce an unacceptable hazard associated with a tree within 20m of an existing residential, tourist accommodation or other habitable building from bushfire</p> <p>(v) treat disease or otherwise in the general interests of the health of the tree and / or</p> <p>(vi) maintain the aesthetic appearance and structural integrity of the tree</p> <p>(b) in relation to a significant tree, tree-damaging activity is avoided unless all reasonable remedial treatments and measures have been determined to be ineffective.</p>	
<p>PO 1.4</p> <p>A tree-damaging activity in connection with other development satisfies all the following:</p> <p>(a) it accommodates the reasonable development of land in accordance with the relevant zone or subzone where such development might not otherwise be possible</p> <p>(b) in the case of a significant tree, all reasonable development options and design solutions have been considered to prevent substantial tree-damaging activity occurring.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Ground work affecting trees	
<p>PO 2.1</p> <p>Regulated and significant trees, including their root systems, are not unduly compromised by excavation and / or filling of land, or the sealing of surfaces within the vicinity of the tree to support their retention and health.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Land Division	
<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Land division results in an allotment configuration that enables its subsequent development and the retention of regulated and significant trees as far as is reasonably practicable.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>Land division where:</p> <p>(a) there are no regulated or significant trees located within or adjacent to the plan of division or</p> <p>(b) the application demonstrates that an area exists to accommodate subsequent development of proposed allotments after an allowance has been made for a tree protection zone around any regulated tree within and adjacent to the plan of division.</p>

Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
None	None	None	None

APPENDIX 8



11 December 2021

Future Urban
Atten: Belinda Monier
25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment
Level 1/74 Pirie Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000

BY EMAIL: engagement@futureurban.com.au

Dear Sir/Madam

Charles Sturt Council submission for 25 Pierson Street, Lockleys Code Amendment by Pierson Pty Ltd

I refer to the abovenamed Code Amendment that has been released for public consultation. The City of Charles wishes to raise the following matter for consideration by the Designated Entity.

While the proposed maximum building height has changed from the previous Code Amendment (maximum 6 storeys to a maximum 4 storeys), the proposed Concept Plan shows the potential for a maximum of 4 storeys is close to the southern side of the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri and Linear Park which is inconsistent with the amenity of the Linear Park.

The prevailing character of the Linear Park is for single or two storey development and the proposed height limit may impact on this established character. Therefore, it is recommended that the maximum height limit is further transitioned away from the River Torrens / Karrawirra Parri and Linear Park in this location.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the Code Amendment.

Should you have any queries regarding this matter please contact Jim Gronthos, Senior Policy Planner on 8408 1265.

Yours faithfully

Bruce Williams
General Manager City Services

6.128 WEST HINDMARSH, WELLAND AND HINDMARSH - YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN AND RESPONSE TO TORRENS TO DARLINGTON MOTORWAY DESIGN

TO: Council

FROM: Coordinator City Futures - Sandy Rix

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval for a Your Neighbourhood Plan (YNP) for West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh including a concept plan for new open space in West Hindmarsh; also to obtain approval for responses to the most recent Torrens to Darlington (T2D), design and traffic documents and a letter to Minister Koutsantonis, seeking funding support for the YNP.

Recommendation

- 1. Council approves the preparation of a Your Neighbourhood Plan for West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh suburbs which will identify projects for community and Council prioritisation.**
- 2. Council approves preparation of a Draft Concept Plan for Community Engagement for new open space in West Hindmarsh to replace Langman Reserve open space taken by the Torrens to Darlington Motorway Design.**
- 3. Council approves the Community Engagement Approach to accompany the Your Neighbourhood Plan.**
- 4. Council approves forwarding the response on the 'Urban Design Strategy - T2D Project' document as described in this report to the Department of Infrastructure and Transport.**
- 5. Council approves forwarding the response on the 'Local Area Traffic Management Report - T2D Project Charles Sturt ' document as described in this report to the Department of Infrastructure and Transport.**
- 6. Council notes the recent activities and information from the State Government on the Torrens to Darlington T2D Motorway design and impacts.**
- 7. Council approves the draft letter to the Hon Tom Koutsantonis, Minister for Infrastructure and Transport and Member for West Torrens, seeking his support for part funding towards a Your Neighbourhood Plan and possible future funding, based on community feedback, for a new reserve to replace what has been lost at Langman Reserve.**

Status

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2020-2027.

Our Community - A strong and connected community

Charles Sturt is made up of strong and vibrant communities; we celebrate our identity; heritage and cultural diversity. People feel a sense of belonging, inclusion and social connectedness.

Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places

City assets and infrastructure are developed and enhanced on a strategic and equitable basis in collaboration with local communities and other relevant parties, including industry and government.

Our Environment - An environmentally responsible & sustainable City

Our city is greener to reduce heat island effects and enhance our biodiversity.

Our Economy - An economically thriving City

Local businesses and entrepreneurial activities flourish through the support, engagement and relationships that are developed and maintained.

Our Leadership - A leading & progressive Local Government organisation

Our values, leadership and collaborative approach are bold and courageous and enables us to deliver value for our Community and create a leading liveable City.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Your Neighbourhood Plan Framework
- Open Space Strategy 2025

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Nil

Executive Summary

The YNP proposal for West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh is timely, integrating with the T2D design process led by the State Government, addressing T2D impacts on our suburbs, and ideally obtaining other neighbourhood improvements. The YNP is based on a Vision and Principles and seven liveability domains previously endorsed by Council in the YNP Framework, which forms **Appendix 1**. Each domain has indicators which can be measured and audited for the local neighbourhood. The four step process of producing the Plan involves: neighbourhood information provision and audit against the seven liveability domains to highlight gaps in service or other provision; identifying local project opportunities; consulting the community on the opportunities and finalising the Plan.

Appendix 2 depicts the proposed YNP area, extending from Frederick Street Welland in the west, Grange Road and Manton Street in the north and the River Torrens Linear Park in the south.

Community engagement will inform the community initially and then offer an opportunity to have input on key projects identified. This will apply particularly to options for new local open space in the area, recognising that on the south eastern side of south road within the City of West Torrens, a new neighbourhood park of high amenity is proposed. The Community Engagement Approach proposed for this YNP forms **Appendix 3**.

YNP project opportunities include:

- Additional open space to address the resumption of at least half of Langman Reserve in West Hindmarsh due to T2D; Subject to further community and stakeholder engagement, the heavy-vehicle turning area at the end of Barrpowell Street, adjoining the Linear Park may be an opportunity;
- Tree planting to increase canopy cover, reduce heat island effects, increase amenity of 'destination streets', and increase biodiversity;
- Treatment of the T2D interface wall at Langman Reserve and other locations;
- Improving active travel access to the Brickworks shopping centre along McDonnell Avenue; and
- Addressing neighbourhood footpath quality on destination streets in line with asset management programs.

The YNP process includes some concept design work for open space with Council funds provided through recurrent budgets.

T2D information from DIT provided recently includes:

- A Project Update - July 2023 - **Appendix 4**; covers community engagement to date, explains an LATM Plan, refers to the Community Reference Group formation, the Preparation of a Project Assessment Report to determine social and environmental impacts; it also reports on the process for procuring a head contractor and South Road re-surfacing works.
- A Community Consultation Report - **Appendix 5**; this report provides details of the process and outcomes of consultation on the Project Design Review.
- Urban Design Strategy for T2D Project - released November 13th 2023 - which requests feedback before 20 December 2023 - relevant extracts form **Appendix 6**.

- Local Area Traffic Management Report November 2023 - **Appendix 7**; this recently received report requires prompt Council feedback.

Appendix 8 and **Appendix 9** form Council responses for endorsement - to the Urban Design Strategy and the LATM Report respectively.

Appendix 10 is a draft letter for Council endorsement to the Hon Tom Koutsantonis, Minister for Infrastructure and Transport and Member for West Torrens, seeking his support for part funding towards a Your Neighbourhood Plan and possible future funding, based on community feedback, of a new reserve to replace what has been lost at Langman Reserve.

Background

In December 2018, Infrastructure Australia released its “Planning Liveable Cities” Reform Series paper, which was the culmination of 18 months of research and interviews with professionals across 6 Australian capital cities. It concluded that growth and infrastructure had become disconnected, leading to communities feeling an ever-increasing disappointment with new urban development, particularly housing growth. A place-based, local approach to urban planning was recommended.

This approach was endorsed by Infrastructure SA in their subsequent 20 Year Infrastructure Strategy. The Victorian Government has also commenced a '20-Minute Neighbourhoods' program, with a similar focus on planning for walkable neighbourhoods.

The City of Charles Sturt, through the Urban Projects portfolio, has aimed at facilitating longer term local planning by creating the Your Neighbourhood Plan Framework. The Framework builds on the current city-wide thinking for integration of asset, strategic and service delivery planning, going beyond business as usual. In partnership with the local residents and State and private agencies, the aim is to create neighbourhood plans, with priority project outcomes across our City, enhancing local liveability for current and future residents and businesses. Seven domains are identified based on years of research, each with measures to apply where appropriate, to improve local 'liveability'. The domain headings are:

1. Social Cohesion and Wellbeing

Measures include available community services, use of technology and local meeting places and spaces where you feel safe.

2. Walkability

Measures include diversity of housing types, dwelling densities and public transport networks within 10 minutes walking.

3. Public Open Space and Recreation

Distances to local parks - within 400m for local parks - and community satisfaction levels are measures.

4. Street Quality

Measures include larger verges, better footpaths and cycle routes to provide more shade and lower temperatures.

5. Sustainable Transport and Movement

Having safe walking and cycling networks nearby in good condition and proximity to frequent public transport are measures.

6. Local employment and economy

Local job distribution and business activity will be measured to assess economic activity.

7. New and Sustainable Development

We will measure the amount of this growth and determine where it is best located, and how to improve quality.

Following production and endorsement of the YNP Framework, a pilot YNP was successfully completed for the Albert Park/Hendon neighbourhood, with Council approved projects under way or completed, to improve liveability including a new local park and better local shops and streets.

The T2D project presents the opportunity to continue this strategic YNP approach, with some initial external funding from DIT anticipated initially. This strategic approach

provides a context for projects, which is more attractive for external funding sources and arguably helped win major funding for open space acquisition in Albert Park.

Report

Rationale for Your Neighbourhood Plan

Neighbourhood Plans portray how to increase liveability through a coordinated approach to asset and service delivery, by Council and other tiers of Government and industry that are involved in urban development.

The Plans will also promote a better understanding of what the long term vision is for our suburbs and in so doing, provide a framework to support grant applications and funding for the provision of necessary infrastructure in support of the local community's expectations.

Walkable and liveable suburbs go hand in hand, often characterised by good local shops, diverse land uses, multiple public transport choices, and great streets. The benefits of these types of suburbs are in health, environmental, social and economic areas. Research from RMIT University and related studies, increasingly demonstrates that people walk more when living within 400 metres of everyday shops and services; that disease from inactivity is reduced by more walking; more social interaction occurs; neighbourhoods are safer; local shops trade better; greener walking routes reduce heat extremes; and walking infrastructure provides a higher return than rail and road projects. And most people love to live in such neighbourhoods.

The rationale for the West Hindmarsh-Welland-Hindmarsh YNP, is to present a number of projects to the local community, State agencies and the private sector, which can be implemented with or without external assistance, over time. The catalyst for this YNP is the T2D design, which has a significant land take in West Hindmarsh, including a number of houses and a major portion of Langman Reserve. As such the maintenance - and desirable increase - of local open space, and a design of a new local open space, is central to this Plan. Other local project opportunities leverage off this central rationale of liveable walkable suburbs, including linking with improvements south of the River Torrens in the City of West Torrens.

Work to Date in the West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh Area

The T2D Reference design has been revised over the last two years by the State Government, with less land take and a reduced service road height being key outcomes in West Hindmarsh. Nevertheless, some 20 houses and half of Langman Reserve will be acquired for the T2D motorway and service road.

Various T2D working groups have been set up with relevant councils to consider local traffic, urban design, and land use planning, with the following recent outputs (see Executive Summary for details):

- T2D Project Update July 2023;
- LATM Report November 2023;
- A report on Community Consultation undertaken on the revised Project Design; and
- Urban Design Strategy with details of 30 changes/ 'place requirements' in the Northern Tunnel Area - see **Appendix 7**.

Investigations have identified several options for a new open space location, replacing Langman Reserve land take, preferably avoiding acquisition and demolition of more dwellings. The large turning circle at the end of Barrpowell Street is a potential site for which we have obtained a quote for concept design. Council's traffic engineering staff are

currently measuring traffic volumes in this location. The replacement of Langman Reserve space and facilities and its location and funding levels and sources, will be a key focus of the YNP with DIT involvement. The use and maintenance of the residual portion of Langman Reserve will also be considered.

Council Responses to T2D Design Proposals Required

Limited time is available for Council to respond to recently issued T2D documents. As such Council submissions to DIT on the Urban Design Strategy and the LATM Report are attached and have made clear Council's expectations that further details need to be negotiated regarding replacement open space, local traffic movement and other T2D design impacts. These submissions from Council to the Department of Infrastructure and Transport form **Appendix 8** - Urban Design Strategy Response and **Appendix 9** - LATM Report Response.

Integrating T2D Design with Your Neighbourhood Plan

Other aspects of T2D related work to consider as part of projects in the YNP are:

- Consultation images from DIT which accurately reflect their proposed impacts in Charles Sturt, including shade tree depiction.
- Greater housing diversity in Hindmarsh, leveraging a proposed pedestrian crossing of the River Torrens located near Holden Street/Adam Street intersection and accessing new community open space and facilities south of the River. The design quality of this new bridge is an issue for consideration.
- New community facilities likely to be established in or near the Brickworks Shopping Centre.
- Reviewing McDonnell Street profile, given its major role as a destination street to services and shops at the Brickworks Centre, and the local open space reserve - McDonnell Reserve - on the Street; also consideration of a bikeway on this Street as promised in T2T.
- DIT commitments to WSUD and BSUD being honoured.
- Infill street tree planting and better active travel paths for McDonnell Street and other streets, with these routes to be shown in the DIT Urban Design Strategy; also consideration of the 'Brickworks to Croydon Rail Station Active Transport Link'.
- Extra and safer street crossing points including on Adam Street and those in the Welland Transport and Parking Plan.
- Street tree planting to achieve 25% canopy cover in accord with DIT Green Infrastructure commitments and targets, covering tree and under-storey species, maintenance, bikeways and environmental sustainability.
- Proposed bikeway details and other modifications proposed on the RTLP.
- Maintenance responsibilities for the proposed Adam street T2D stormwater run-off area, and its classification (not as usable open space); also other stormwater infrastructure and its impact on the whole catchment area and any business infrastructure issues arising in the area.
- Improved green space in the 'neutral interface zone' between T2T and T2D, improving the standard of some of these areas.
- Hindmarsh Cemetery design details - walls, lighting, mounding.
- Sound wall/noise wall specifications, locations, maintenance, sustainability and public art potential.
- Lighting and CPTED planning in impact areas.

These projects and works can be developed to different levels, depending on likely timing and potential external funding sources for implementation, however a reasonable expectation is that DIT will fund projects which are as a direct result of T2D impacts.

YNP Community Engagement

The Community Engagement Approach (Appendix 3), comprises an initial information distribution, followed by a community drop-in opportunity to comment on and prioritise identified draft projects. Your Say and social media will be used in addition to concepts being prepared for key projects. Concept plans for new open space areas are likely to be included.

Financial and Resource Implications

The anticipated cost for undertaking the Your Neighbourhood Plan engagement process is approximately \$40K, including production of consultation collateral and production of relevant spatial maps for the community. It is therefore proposed to seek funding the State Government on a 50/50 proportional basis. Future funding submissions arising from specific projects within the YNP will then be undertaken, subject to endorsement of the Plan by Council. Subject to Council approval, a letter will be sent (see **Appendix 10** for draft letter), to the Minister for Infrastructure and Transport and local member, seeking funding support for both the YNP and new local open space in West Hindmarsh.

Customer Service and Community Implications

The local communities in West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh will be subject to significant change from the T2D in future years. This Neighbourhood Plan will produce prioritised projects to ensure Council services - especially local open space - are maintained and community confidence in Council is improved. Impacts will be felt especially in the areas of local open space changes and removal of dwellings; however this Neighbourhood Plan will have no immediate implications.

Environmental Implications

This Neighbourhood Plan will have no immediate environmental implications.

Community Engagement/Consultation (including with community, Council members and staff)

Community engagement will occur as part of the Neighbourhood Plan as detailed above.

Risk Management/Legislative Implications

There are no risk management or legislative implications.

Conclusion

The Torrens to Darlington Motorway design and construction will have significant impacts on West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh in future years. Recognising this, the State Government through DIT has put a number of processes in place relating to local traffic, open space and urban design updates that are identified above. The Your Neighbourhood Plan proposed in this report is a proven way to integrate responses to T2D impacts, integrate and prioritise projects and engender local confidence in Council. There may be other opportunities to seize as well.

DIT support this proposed strategic approach. New local open space provision, improved local traffic and active travel movement, and confirming infrastructure and street improvements are likely to be amongst key projects flowing from the Neighbourhood Plan, which will include processes for engagement, enabling the community to understand and contribute to change in their neighbourhood.

Appendices

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - Your Neighbourhood Plan Council Approved Oct 20
2	Appendix 2 - YNP West Hindmarsh Hindmarsh Welland Focus Area - A4 Landscape
3	Appendix 3 - YNP Community Engagement Approach - West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh
4	Appendix 4 - T2D Project Update July 2023
5	Appendix 5 - T2D Community Consultation Report DIT July 2023
6	Appendix 6 - Urban Design Strategy Extract Relevant to CCS - Pages 32, 34 and 35
7	Appendix 7 - Local Area Traffic Management Plan Report - City of Charles Sturt - Nov 2023
8	Appendix 8 - Council Response to Urban Design Strategy and Mayor's Covering Letter
9	Appendix 9 - Draft Council Response to Local Area Traffic Management Plan and Mayor's Covering Letter
10	Appendix 10 - Minister Koutsantonis Funding Request

APPENDIX 1



YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN

CITY OF CHARLES STURT 2020

cool Ridge AUSTRALIAN SPRING WATER

Cuppa rio MENU



FOOD

Breakfast

- * Croissant
- * Bacon egg
- * Big Breakky
- * Bagels
- * Prosciutto langos
- * Smashed Avocado
- * Mushroom brekky
- * Pancakes

HOT

- * Shredded Chicken
- * Lamb
- * Pasta
- * Langos (Calzone)
- * Creamy Polenta
- * Yiros
- * Chips
- * Fish'n' Chips

DRINKS

Hot

- COFFEE
- MOCHA
- CHAI
- HOT CHOCOLATE
- TEA
- GREEK/TURKISH COFFEE

Cold

- FRESH JUICE
- ICED
- MILKSHAKE
- THICKSHAKE
- SMOOTHIES

BAKED

- @ Turkish
- @ Filo Pas
- @ Pies
- @ Sausage
- @ Manno
- @ Cakes



CONTENTS

Your Neighborhood Plan

Introduction 2

Vision and Guiding Principles 4

What's in a Neighbourhood Plan?..... 6

Domains and Indicators..... 8

Neighbourhood Plan Implementation.. 12

Appendix 1

Research and Rationale 14

Appendix 2

Liveability Indicators 15

SNAPSHOT OF OUR CITY

Our City is one of the largest and most diverse in metropolitan Adelaide



CURRENTLY **117,382** PEOPLE LIVE IN CHARLES STURT: **13.6%** AGED 70+,

26.5% BORN OVERSEAS,

27.2% NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING BACKGROUND



IN 2031 OUR POPULATION WILL = **126,447**



GROSS REGIONAL PRODUCT **\$5.594 BILLION**

LOCAL JOBS = **42,162**

TOP 3 EMPLOYMENT SECTORS:

18.5% IN HEALTH CARE & SOCIAL ASSISTANCE,

13.4% IN RETAIL TRADE

11% CONSTRUCTION



NO. LOCAL BUSINESSES = **10,258**



NUMBER OF PROPERTIES = **59,125**

5 LIBRARIES



7 COMMUNITY CENTRES



1 REGIONAL RECREATION CENTRE

CITY AREA = **5,563HA**



435.5HA OF OPEN SPACE
ACCESSIBLE OPEN SPACE
(BEACH, DUNES, RESERVES, SPORTSGROUNDS)

12KM COAST LINE



COMMUNITY SURVEY RESPONSES 2020

'focus on a strong connected community AND quality accessible transport infrastructure'

'parks, trees, open space ... a greener, cooler, sustainable Council area'

'more Living Streets not just main streets, bring nature back through verge garden projects'

'less reliance on cars...link all shared paths together'

INTRODUCTION

YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN

Our City plays an important role in Adelaide's future, covering a large area of western metropolitan Adelaide, with diverse residential and employment areas. Residential growth of over 1,150 people each year will require up to 500 new dwellings across the City of Charles Sturt.

Your Neighbourhood Plan aims to go beyond 'business as usual' to make your suburb more liveable. Innovations will include coordinating street improvements with walkable destinations, joining up infrastructure programs, partnering with the community and using indicators to measure liveability improvements.

This Plan is about improving the liveability of your neighbourhood based on the things you would like to see happen in the future. More trees in response to climate extremes, great local open space, streets safe for cycling and walking, good quality infill and good shops and community services, all addressed together over time, focused on your suburb.

These elements make a walkable

neighbourhood which has many benefits including residents' health through increased activity levels, increased community contact and well-being, more trade for local shops, less household money spent on driving and transport, less congestion and benefits to the environment through more biodiversity and less pollution.

Council aims to lead better integration of its programs and combine them with State infrastructure plans and private sector development activity, all focused on a neighbourhood area. This place-based approach will build on your priorities and Council strategies for your area, including a liveability audit of neighbourhood opportunities.

OUR NEIGHBOURHOOD COULD BE LIKE THIS

Strong sense of community – places, facilities, programs

Accessible and inclusive open space

More green and shady streets

Walkable shops, cafes, schools and services

New development that fits in

Streets that are safe, encourage physical activity and promote social interaction

Green verges

Access to public transport



Community Services

Living within 400m of social infrastructure leads to higher levels of walking and cycling, saving the economy millions of dollars in reduced congestion, better health and well-being and less environmental impacts.

Local Open Space

Accessible and inclusive open space designed for all ages and abilities, increases exercise levels, enables local people to meet and helps reduce pollution and CO² levels.

Urban Canopy

An increase in tree cover by 10% can reduce the energy needed for heating and cooling by 5-10%; and increase biodiversity, amenity and enhance property values.

Walkable Neighbourhood

In walkable neighbourhoods household transport costs can be halved, vehicle pollutants reduced, and local trading increased.

New developments

Infill development that meets the desired planning policies to offer housing diversity and affordability.

Living Streets

Infrastructure for stormwater management and safe driving, cycling, walking and meeting, for people of all abilities, can be included in street design.

Green Verges

Greener verges can become residents gardens, increase street amenity and neighbour interaction.

Access to public transport

Safe and easy access for people of all abilities to nearby train and bus stops will encourage use of public transport and reduce pollution and traffic congestion.



VISION AND PRINCIPLES

This Vision and the Principles reinforce that Your Neighbourhood Plan is your plan, led by your community input, aiming for equity across the City, integrating renewal with a focus on liveability and enjoyment of your neighbourhood.

The Vision and Principles here will assist in assessing which areas of your Council are selected for future Your Neighbourhood Plans, considering levels of liveability.

VISION

Great liveable neighbourhoods through the coordinated design and delivery of social, economic and sustainable infrastructure, services and opportunities.

PRINCIPLES

A. COMMUNITY LED NEIGHBOURHOOD PLANS THROUGH:

- discovering and reflecting your neighbourhood's priorities.
- creating meaningful and early engagement opportunities
- to share ideas and experiences
- ongoing engagement to build community capacity.

B. GREATER EQUITY IN INFRASTRUCTURE PROVISION ACROSS COUNCIL BY:

- delivering better social services, infrastructure and amenity in neighbourhoods where they are most needed.
- Within the context of asset management plans and frameworks build local capacity and prosperity.

C. INTEGRATION OF PLACE-BASED PLANNING BY:

- implementing the Your Neighbourhood Plan in accord with State and Council strategic frameworks, attracting private sector, State and Federal investment.
- collaborating on projects across council departments and other tiers of government and other councils.
- creating a shared understanding of infrastructure capacity and responsibility across all tiers of government and the private sector.
- producing a targeted infrastructure forward plan across the City.
- measuring the progress of integrated infrastructure implementation.
- courageous leadership producing innovation in neighbourhood design and funding.

D. IMPROVED NEIGHBOURHOOD LIVEABILITY BY:

- anticipating future global trends in work, housing, recreation and climate at your neighbourhood level.
- integrating long term priorities considering streetscapes, trees, walkable access to everyday shops and services, local open space, community programs and interactions, movement networks, job opportunities and urban development.
- continue to innovate with design options, sustainable asset plans and area maintenance programs.



WHAT'S IN YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN?



Your Neighbourhood Plan will be strongly aligned with Council’s Community Plan and Corporate Plan. Importantly the Plan will also be strategically aligned with State plans such as Growth State and the 30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide, including its key targets for containing the urban footprint of Adelaide, offering more ways to move about, encouraging active lifestyles and walkable communities, increasing urban green cover and offering greater housing choice.

Your Neighbourhood Plan will show improvements **over the long term**, prioritised by your community and Council, in areas such as walking and cycling routes to local services, pedestrian and cyclist safety, more greening, community programs and local places to meet and share life.

Importantly Your Neighbourhood Plan will identify ways to partner with the community and share funding of agreed local improvements on an equitable basis with State and private stakeholders.

The Plan will integrate existing Council frameworks and programs including

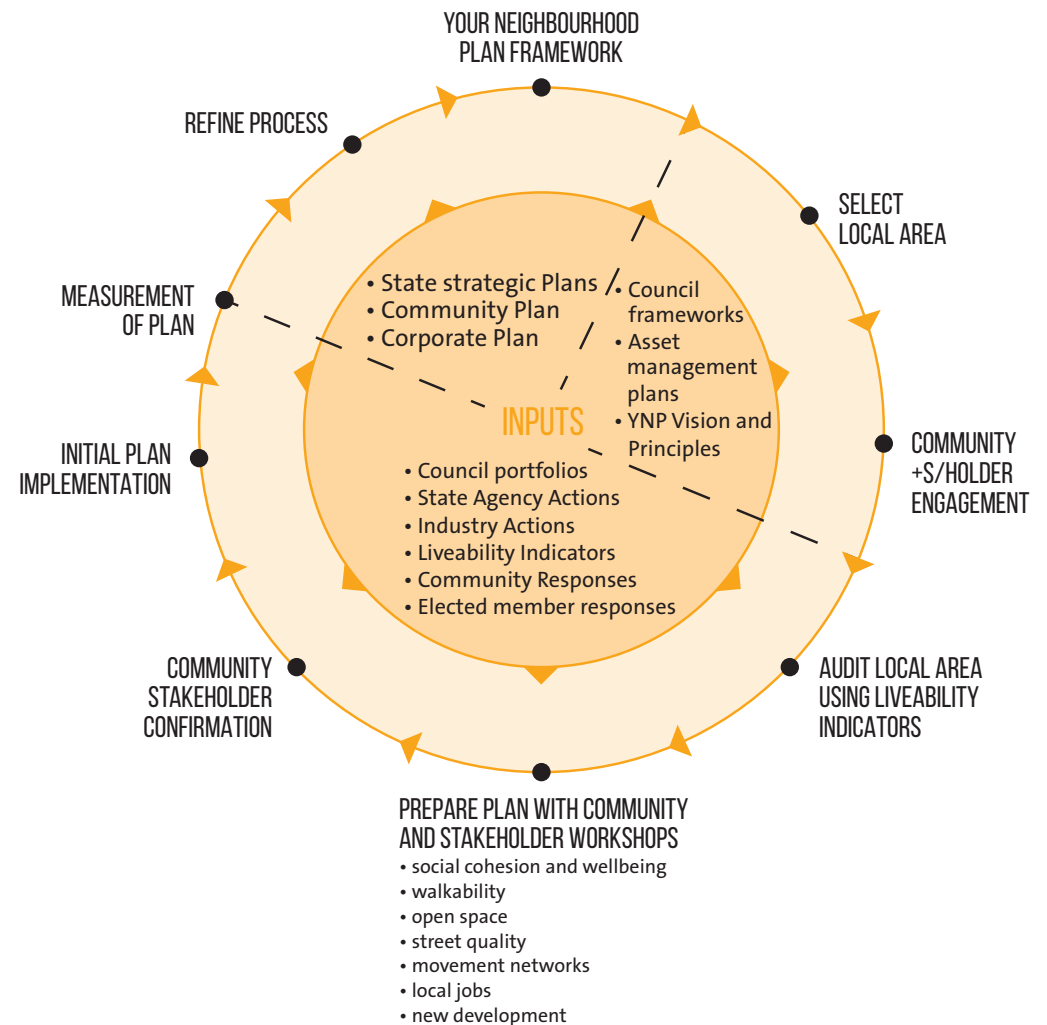
Living Streets, Place Making, Smart City, Asset Management Plans, the Open Space Strategy, Living Green and Adapt West.

Your Neighbourhood Plan may contain graphics showing:

- street renewals integrated with growth through a long-term local program
- improvement areas for coordinated State, Federal and private sector activity
- development concepts of private sector sites in the City as well as areas of infill
- how grant applications and external funding might support future infrastructure
- a set of domains and indicators to measure the liveability of a place, identify gaps

and other opportunities including how we respond to climate change. These opportunities will be the product of technical assessments and crucially, partnering engagement with your community members.

NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN PREPARATION





Your Neighbourhood Plan will deliver a series of local plans co-designed with you to make the place you live better. This integrated approach aims to deliver more than the usual project focused plans. Community wellbeing, walkable neighbourhoods, accessible open space, beautiful streets and access to transport are some of the indicators that will measure long term prioritised improvements.

Seven domains each contain multiple liveability indicators.





1. SOCIAL COHESION AND WELLBEING

The makeup of the local community is central to making a more liveable place. Measures will include available community services, use of smart technology and local meeting places and spaces where you feel safe.



2. WALKABILITY

Walkability means being able to get your daily requirements in your neighbourhood without having to drive. Measures include diversity of housing types, dwelling densities and public transport networks within 10 minutes walking of your house.



3. PUBLIC OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION

Good access and proximity to local open space are central to liveable and walkable neighbourhoods. Distances to local parks and your community satisfaction levels are proposed measures.



4. STREET QUALITY

Local street quality is so important to the function and enjoyment of your neighbourhood. Measures may include larger verges, better footpaths and cycle routes to provide more shade, lower temperatures and better active movement.



5. SUSTAINABLE MOVEMENT AND TRANSPORT

Your future transport choices might include more walking and cycling, as well as driving when necessary. Proximity to public transport, its frequency and reliability will be measured.



6. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMY

Local jobs mean reduced journeys to work, more family time at home and more reliability for employers. Local traders also benefit from a more walkable neighbourhood. These indicators will be measured to assess economic activity.



7. NEW AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Your neighbourhood will change over time as our City accommodates a portion of metropolitan Adelaide's growth. We will measure the amount of this growth, including more diverse housing which meet planning policies.



NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENTS





BY THE CITY OF CHARLES STURT





NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A simple methodology is envisaged to deliver Your Neighbourhood Plan.

Community engagement is proposed initially identifying your favourite local places and services and what you would like to see in the future. A technical audit will then confirm opportunities for inclusion in Your Neighbourhood Plan. Some areas to consider based on future local growth are changes to streets and greening; new development of housing; how you move around. The domains and their indicators will form a consistent structure for measuring and reporting. A draft plan will be prepared with your neighbourhood community and checked back with Council, the State and the local community before being finalised.

Each neighbourhood plan will be unique, focusing on longer term opportunities and funding opportunities, to achieve greater liveability and community certainty.

STAGE 1 ENGAGE AND AUDIT

- 1.1** Identify priority areas by data analysis and alignment with Vision and Principles
- 1.2** Council briefing and endorsement
- 1.3** Initial Community Engagement – Survey and Priority Shaping
- 1.4** Neighbourhood audit using indicators
- 1.5** Response from Government and industry to Audit results
- 1.6** Workshops to develop options and priorities for Your Neighbourhood Plan

STAGE 2 DRAFT PLAN PREPARATION

- 2.1** Incubate and test community priorities
- 2.2** Develop draft Neighbourhood Plan – with Elected Members
- 2.3** Council endorsement of draft Neighbourhood Plan
- 2.4** Display draft Neighbourhood Plan for final community feedback

STAGE 3 FINALISE NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN

- 3.1** Prepare Final Neighbourhood Plan
- 3.2** Council endorsement of final Neighbourhood Plan

STAGE 4 IMPLEMENTATION

- 4.1** Implementation of key short term priorities and integration of longer term priorities into Council strategies
- 4.2** Measurement of Plan impact based on Liveability Indicators

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 – Research and Rationale: Integrated Infrastructure for Future Change

Infrastructure Australia conducted a process and practice review of how Australia's largest cities sequence housing related infrastructure and housing development in Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Perth and Adelaide. This review included planning processes at State and local levels and funding arrangements. Interviews were also held with representatives of local government, state government and industry. The research has identified numerous challenges to sequencing infrastructure and (housing) growth including lack of coordination, lack of anticipation and community suspicion of the quality and suitability of new development.

The key recommendations were:

- establish a process to better strategically plan for Australia's future population. Partner with Federal, State, territory, and local governments
- Develop local strategic plans that translate metropolitan strategies into tangible outcomes at the 'place' level.
- Ensure local governments are adequately resourced and empowered to plan and deliver local strategic plans.
- Prioritise governance reforms such as reforms to funding arrangements between levels of government, new or dedicated governance structures, and reforms to planning legislation.

- bring together a range of stakeholders who have an interest in the successful development of the place. For example, state agencies, local governments, land owners and developers, and business and community representatives.
- Focus the weight of community engagement at the strategic level to enable the community to contribute to 'telling the story' of an area, beyond individual projects.
- Consider alternative and innovative funding mechanisms, such as a broad-based land tax and targeted levies, to promote equitable and efficient outcomes.
- Make better use of existing infrastructure assets and networks to deliver improved outcomes for both communities and governments.
- Use new and existing data sources to provide more integrated and timely information on asset and network quality, capacity, and use.

(Planning Liveable Cities – A place-based approach to sequencing infrastructure and growth – Infrastructure Australia, Australian Government – December 2018).

The **30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide** specifically supports the neighbourhood plan approach with the key targets of:

- containing our urban footprint by infill development

- more ways to get around, especially walking, cycling and public transport
- getting active, where development promotes healthy lifestyles
- walkable neighbourhoods, with infill supporting sustainable local services
- urban green cover, with an increase of 20% across Adelaide by 2045
- greater housing choice, increasing non-detached housing by 25% by 2045'

(The 30-Year Plan for greater Adelaide 2017 Update – Government of South Australia – Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure – 2017).

Infrastructure SA's 20 Year Strategy – 2020 promotes better integration of land use and infrastructure planning stating:

'Government and developers are having to find smarter ways to accommodate more people in developed areas. The resulting shift towards higher amenity, medium density metropolitan living, notionally supported by well-established and well-functioning public transport, requires city and town planning activities to adopt more holistic approaches to planning, including moving from a project planning approach towards place-based and precinct planning.'

Further rationale for the place-based planning and the proposed Domains and Indicators is contained in the 20-Minute Neighbourhoods report by the Victorian

Government in 2019. 20-minute neighbourhoods are those requiring a return walking trip of no more than 20 minutes to access daily needs and most services. After several pilot programs the report recommendations are:

- review planning policy to strengthen 20-minute neighbourhood provisions
- embed an approach to 20-minute neighbourhoods in infrastructure projects
- investigate a process to streamline approval of innovative development that delivers a 20-minute neighbourhood
- scale up the pilot project approach and investigate funding opportunities
- encourage better neighbourhood design — density done well
- support improved whole-of-government coordination of 20-minute neighbourhoods

This report and others above provide strategic support, policy support and quantitative measures demonstrating the social, health, environmental and economic benefits of a project like the Your Neighbourhood Plan project.

(20-Year State Infrastructure Strategy – Infrastructure SA, South Australian Government – May 2020)

Appendix 2 — Liveability Indicators

The RMIT University, Centre for Urban Research report 'Creating Liveable Cities in Australia: Mapping urban policy implementation and evidence-based national liveability indicators' – October 2017 was used as a starting point for indicator research given its depth and length. This report was co-authored by the University of Western Australia and the Australian Catholic University. The RMIT report was the culmination of five years of research supported by three programs of work from the NHRMC Centre for research in Healthy Liveable Communities; the Clean Air and Urban Landscapes Hub of the Australian Government's National Environmental Science program; and the Australian Prevention Partnership Centre's National Liveability Study. The RMIT selected seven domains from Extensive international and Australian research – walkability, public transport, public open space, housing affordability, employment, and food and alcohol environments.


They have a health and wellbeing focus, missing some of the local infrastructure elements that the City of Charles Sturt, with State agencies and industry, can leverage for better liveability and the sustainability, such as street upgrades.


Further research from a State of Australian Cities (SOAC) Paper, Australian Government, Dept of Infrastructure and Transport, Major Cities Unit, 2012, investigated various city liveability indexes including the Mercer Index, the Economist Intelligence Unit and the World Happiness Index. One index prepared for the Property Council of Australia, developed by AUSPOLL (2012), took a different approach and defined liveability as the degree to which a city meets the needs and preferences of the residents who live there.


Drawing this research together, the initial core liveability domains for the Your Neighbourhood Plan project – with measurable indicators for each, linking to relevant Council indicators from the Corporate Plan, and desired outcomes, are detailed in the table below.


The City of Charles Sturt will measure these indicators for each Neighbourhood Plan against targets which will assist in determining priorities for action in the neighbourhood. Where possible these priorities will be delivered by Council programs, advocacy to State and other agencies and partnering with others.


Appendix 2 – Liveability Indicators *continued*



Liveability Index Domain and Indicators	Measure and Targets (measure to be reviewed every census period unless otherwise specified)	Link To Council Strategy	Desired Outcome
 1. Social Cohesion and Wellbeing			
1.1 Proximity of Community and Recreation facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> community centre, sporting club, library member/ participants (measure by distance <1000m; target 100% 	Corp/Com/Ind1-5	20 minute or less walking access to community facilities for people of all abilities
1.2 Use and satisfaction with Community facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> importance, usage and satisfaction – measure by local community survey; target is above City Survey levels 	Corp/Com/Ind1-5	Our community is satisfied with the level of community services
1.3 Proximity of Education facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Government primary and secondary schools <1600m; target 100% 	Corp/Liv/Ind2	Schools are accessible to the local community
1.4 Proximity of health and social services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aged care facility, dentist, GP, Pharmacy, <1000m; target 100% 	Corp/Liv/Ind2	Health services are accessible to the local community
1.5 Smart City access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> % of households with internet access social media subscriptions per 100,000 inhabitants number of public wi-fi spots in the neighbourhood – target 2 % implementation of smart water and electricity meters (measure by ABS and survey at 5year intervals; target 80% of households) 	Corp/com/Ind9	Digital technology installed to support the future needs of local households, local businesses and use of local public places
1.6 Housing diversity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Residents live within 1000m of multiple housing types – freestanding, terrace, unit incl. 2, 3 and >4 storeys, flat attached to a house, other; target 100% 	Corp/Liv/Ind2	Diverse demographic and socio-economic local neighbourhoods
1.7 Housing Affordability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Affordable housing stock in the Neighbourhood Plan area; target 15% 	Corp/Liv/Ind2	Housing opportunities for all

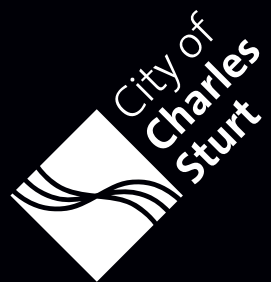
Liveability Index Domain and Indicators	Measure and Targets (measure to be reviewed every census period unless otherwise specified)	Link To Council Strategy	Desired Outcome
1.8 Safety and crisis support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> adults that feel safe after dark in their local area; by local survey; target to match or exceed Community Survey; 	Corp/Com/Ind16	Citizens feel safe in their neighbourhood and safe travelling to local services and public transport
1.9 Projects /partnerships promoting neighbourhood cohesion, neighbours known and level of interaction (resilience, favourite local places to meet)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of place-making and local community programs; target to exceed City wide proportional %. 	Corp/Com/Obj2, Strat1-6 Corp/Liv/Obj3/ Strat1&2	Local places to gather and interact; neighbourhoods with more known neighbours; group projects/facilities promoting interaction.
1.10 Community connectedness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sense of community; volunteering; sense of involvement; inclusion of community members with special needs; measure by Local Community Survey; Target to exceed Community Survey % 	Corp/Com/Obj2, Strat1-6	You feel connected in your local community
 2. Walkability			
2.1 Walking access to mix of services (convenience shop, specialty food, supermarket, post office, bank, pharmacy, GP, dentist, ELC. Child care)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> < 800m for each destination; target 90% of households within 800 m of facilities 	Corp/Com/Ind1-5	Daily living requirements within walking distance
2.2 Street connectivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> no. of 3 and 4 way intersections per 800 m of street network; target > 6 intersections; max block size of 720 m perimeter) 	Corp/Liv/Obj4/Strat2	Permeable movement network with options to get to daily living/ transport destinations
2.3 Threshold dwelling density	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> measure existing and 5 yr increase; target is to meet 25-35dw/ha in 10 years 	Corp/Liv/Ind2 (P&D Code indicates 35dw/ha for most of the City	Neighbourhood population sufficient to support local businesses and services

Liveability Index Domain and Indicators	Measure and Targets <i>(measure to be reviewed every census period unless otherwise specified)</i>	Link To Council Strategy	Desired Outcome
 3. Public Open Space and Recreation			
3.1 Proximity and access to local open space	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of dwellings within 300 metres of local open space; (target 95%) 	Corp/Liv/Ind14,15	Increased use of open space leading to healthier and more active communities: meets Universal Design principles
3.2 Satisfaction with local open space	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • community satisfaction with quality and access to open space • level of use of open space • Measure by local survey; target to exceed Community Survey 	Corp/Liv/Ind14,15	Increased use of open space through design and content meeting community needs
3.3 Proximity to park larger than 1.5 ha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of dwellings within 800 metres of larger open space > 1.5 ha; (target 90%) 	Corp/Com/Ind3	Accessible sports grounds used more often by the local community
3.4 Distance to sports facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of dwellings within 1000m – target 90% 	Corp/Com/Ind3	Accessible sports grounds

Liveability Index Domain and Indicators	Measure and Targets (measure to be reviewed every census period unless otherwise specified)	Link To Council Strategy	Desired Outcome
 4. Street Environment			
4.1 Verge planting potential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of street length of planted verges to total street length; target is increase planted verge lengths by 10% over 5 years 	Corp/Liv/Ind4,5 –	Greater biodiversity, cooling effect, street amenity and community involvement; widespread adoption of verge planting guidelines
4.2 Urban green cover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • our tree canopy cover is improving 	Corp/Env/ Ind1,2,4,5,6,7,8	Greater shade and amenity, reduced local temperatures, greater biodiversity, positive impact on property values
4.3 Local roads and footpaths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • importance and satisfaction with roads and pedestrian and cycle networks; measure by local survey; target: satisfaction level exceeding Community Survey level 	Corp/Liv/Ind8	Wider more attractive cycling and walking routes for all abilities and better local stormwater systems
4.4 Area market demand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • rate of property value increase (target is to meet Greater Adelaide average value increase) 	Corp/Liv/Ind11	Improved local property values from improved street environment
4.5 optimum on-street parking level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • street design includes review of on-street parking spaces to increase safety for walkers and cyclists and greening. Target: 10 % reduction in on street parks with street renewals 	Corp/Liv/Ind8	Greener streets; reduced number of vehicles/house-hold
4.6 Use of recycled materials in street renewal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of materials recycled; target – increase % each 5 years 	Corp/Env/Obj3	Reduced environmental impacts, reduced costs, increased recycling viabilities
4.7 Quality and timing of maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • current practice as a baseline; measure improved capacity to respond to seasonal maintenance need; target: reduced complaints 	Corp/Liv/Ind 14-17	Maintenance activities are optimised, responding to strategic objectives and performance indicators to achieve consistently high public realm quality

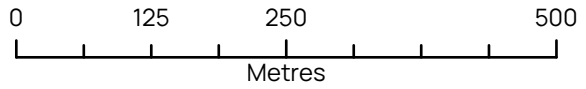
Liveability Index Domain and Indicators	Measure and Targets <i>(measure to be reviewed every census period unless otherwise specified)</i>	Link To Council Strategy	Desired Outcome
 5. Sustainable Movement and Transport			
5.1 Proximity to public transport stops and patronage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • of dwellings within 400m of a bus stop with a regular service every 30 minutes on a weekday 7am-7pm; • % of dwellings within 800m of a rail station (target 95%) • public transport patronage (DPTI) • destinations accessible to people of all abilities 	Corp/Liv/Ind10	Greater frequency of active transport trips for work and recreation; healthier, interactive communities
5.2 Cycling and walking frequency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of dwellings using non-car modes in jtw. • Target increase percentage each ABS census 	Corp/Liv/Ind9	Greater frequency of active transport trips for work and recreation; healthier, more interactive communities
5.3 Cycling access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of dwellings within 400m of a cycling path – Target 100% 	Corp/Liv/Ind9	Accessible, safe cycling paths to key neighbourhood and regional destinations
5.4 Private car ownership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • motor vehicles per household. (target – reduce by 5% per ABS Census) 	Corp/Liv/Ind11	Less motor vehicle trips to reduce congestion, pollution and increased walking and cycling trips

Liveability Index Domain and Indicators	Measure and Targets (measure to be reviewed every census period unless otherwise specified)	Link To Council Strategy	Desired Outcome
 6. Local employment and economy			
6.1 Local employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of employed persons living and working in the same SA3; (target increase, measure every 5 years, REMPLAN, ABS) 	Corp/Econ/Ind7	More local jobs for local people; reduced jtw time; more people working from home; less GHG emissions
6.2 Level of employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • growth in annual employment numbers. (to exceed Adelaide Metro average) 	Corp/Econ/Ind7	Maintain neighbourhood and business vibrancy and diversity
6.3 Local economic growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • increase in number of local businesses incl. no. of start-ups p.a.;(target increase, measure every 5 years, REMPLAN) • increase in qualifications/skills in the neighbourhood 	Corp/Econ/Ind5	Maintain neighbourhood and wider business economic opportunity
 7. New and Sustainable Development			
7.1 New development activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • number of new DA's and dwellings; (measure is x dwellings p.a to achieve walkable density (25dw/ha or more) in 10 years) 	Corp/Liv/Ind 3	Infill to contribute to longer term density of 25-35 dw/ha
7.2 New dwelling development to meet current prescribed planning outcomes'	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of new development which is: deemed to satisfy; or is performance assessed; target is increase in support for new development; measure every 5 years • advocate new development meets Universal Design principles' 	Corp/Liv/Obj 1	Infill to contribute to a gradual transition in local character
7.3 Renewable energy and sustainable waste uptakes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • households with solar power access; measure ABS; 5 yearly • Increase Transfer Station diversion/recovery rates • increase % of food waste recycled and % of kerbside collections' 	Corp/Env/Ind 6-8	Less waste to landfill; less greenhouse gas emissions



APPENDIX 2

YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN - WEST HINDMARSH, HINDMARSH, & WELLAND



Disclaimer:
Warning: The data displayed is intended as a guide only, and must not be relied upon. The City of Charles Sturt ABN 42 124 960 161 offers no assurance the data displayed is complete, accurate or up-to-date. To locate any additional services underground, you are encouraged to contact Before You Dig by telephone 1100 (free call), fax 1300 652 077 or via its website at www.1100.com.au. If a visitor finds an error in the displayed data, please contact the Council's Asset Information Team on (08) 8408 1111 or at council@charlessturt.sa.gov.au. Data displayed may be subject to copyright, and its copying or use regulated by the Copyright Act 1968 (Cwth).

Q:\Projects\2023\2023020213 - West Hindmarsh Hindmarsh and Welland\20230213 - West Hindmarsh Hindmarsh and Welland.apr

APPENDIX 3



Community Engagement Approach for Your Neighbourhood Plan West Hindmarsh +Welland + Hindmarsh

November 2023

Contacts:

Georgina House, Community Engagement Coordinator
8408 1111, ghouse@charlessturt.sa.gov.au

Sandy Rix, Coordinator City Futures
srix@charlessturt.sa.gov.au
0419814183

Community Engagement Approach – West Hindmarsh + Welland + Hindmarsh

1. Purpose and Objectives

The purpose of this Community Engagement Approach is to articulate the process and measures that will be undertaken to ensure our community, stakeholders, The Mayor and Elected Members are appropriately informed and engaged in relation to the intent of seeking meaningful feedback to create a neighbourhood vision and prioritised actions to shape a Neighbourhood Plan in the above area, while addressing the design impacts of the Torrens to Darlington (T2D) Motorway.

The Your Neighbourhood Plan project which aims to create more liveable places, based on local community preferences, by integrating all relevant Council portfolio activities with State and private initiatives.

The project is a matter set out in **Part 3** of Council's Public PCP and accordingly the public consultation steps for this project have been determined by Council on a discretionary basis.

The objectives of this Community Engagement Approach are to ensure:

- That our Charles Sturt community has easy access to the appropriate information.
- That our Charles Sturt community is given opportunities to provide feedback.
- That the process builds positive relationships between Council and the community, and positions Charles Sturt as an organisation that is providing sound management decisions.
- That information is provided to the Charles Sturt community of the decision and reasoning for the decision.

2. Project Background

The City of Charles Sturt has more than 124,000 residents and covers a large area of western metropolitan Adelaide, with diverse residential and employment areas. Growth of over 1200 people each year and more than 600 dwellings on average is projected to continue in future years. Council offers a high standard of services to its residents across many portfolio areas, however challenges including limited rate income, changing community needs- such as less people working, more people working from home, less affordable housing and transport - require a more integrated approach to making all of our suburbs the best places to live and work.

By anticipating future trends in the neighbourhoods that make up our City, listening to the community and coordinating services and infrastructure we can achieve synergies and savings across our projects and offer opportunities for State and private sector investment and alignment. This is what the Your Neighbourhood Plan aims to deliver, including issues in West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh of local open space removal and replacement, active travel, tree canopy cover and access to local services.

This community engagement approach recognises the necessary integration of the T2D design and the Your Neighbourhood Plan.

Your Neighbourhood Plan

This Your Neighbourhood Plan is timely, responding to the impacts of the recently released T2D Reference Design, Urban Design Strategy and Local Area Traffic Management Report. It will add value by coordinating our projects and maintenance programs internally and with others, providing opportunities to share funding for infrastructure improvements.

It will produce Council-led projects based on gaps identified in the seven liveability domains identified by lengthy research.

The core liveability domains for 'Your Neighbourhood Plan', with measurable indicators for each domain, will be:

- Social cohesion and Well-being
- Walkability – density of development and walking distance to services
- Public Open Space and Recreation
- Street Environment (public realm quality)
- Movement and Transport
- Local employment and economy
- Infill / new development quality (private realm)

Fig1 - YNP Area, West Hindmarsh +Welland + Hindmarsh Your Neighbourhood Plan



YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN - WEST HINDMARSH, HINDMARSH, & WELLAND

Date: 1/08/2023

Disclaimer
 Warning: The data displayed is intended as a guide only, and must not be relied upon. The City of Charles Sturt (42124/301016) offers no assurance the data displayed is complete, accurate or up to date. To obtain any additional services, please contact your local council or contact the City of Charles Sturt (42124/301016) (t: 0800 822 077 or via its website at www.c4s.sa.gov.au) for more information. Please contact the Council's Asset Information team on (08) 8408 1111 for all council data. The data displayed may be subject to copyright, and its copy/ing use may be regulated by the Copyright Act 1968 (Cwth).

3. Consultation Scope

Consultation will be undertaken in stages to ensure we gather the meaningful feedback from the local community to prioritise projects.

Three stages of community engagement are planned.

Stage 1 engagement will raise awareness of the Neighbourhood Plan project, The T2D project and its impacts and what possible solutions could improve liveability in accord with the liveability audit. And the replacement of local open space.

Stage 2 engagement will seek community input and comment on the proposed projects and preferred concepts for local open space and other issues at a Drop-in session at the Brickworks Shopping Centre.

Stage 3 engagement will report back to the community via YourSay on the final projects and any implementation and funding details.

Communities of Interest

Key stakeholders and communities of interest for this project include:

External

- Local services
- Local Churches
- Local sporting and recreation groups
- Local businesses operating within the precinct or on the boundaries of the precinct
- Ratepayers and occupiers within the locality
- Stakeholder Groups (identified within the area)
- DIT and other agencies (PLUS, Renewal SA, SAHA, Health SA,)
- Mayor and Elected Members
- The broader Charles Sturt Community
- The development industry and utility providers

Internal

- Placemaking and Economic Development in Urban Projects
- Engineering, Strategy & Assets
- Urban Design
- Open Space, Property & Recreation
- Community Connections

Planning Community Engagement and Timeframe

The scope for community engagement includes the following steps and timing.

Step	Title	Description	Timeframe
1.	Prepare Approach	Prepare a community engagement approach in relation to the matter.	August 2023
2.	Authorise Approach	Obtain authorisation of the Community Engagement approach from the Council - including authorisation to prepare a concept for new open space at Barrpowell Street	December 2023
3.	Community Engagement Stage 1	<p>We will Inform the community of the intentions of YNP and ways in which they can participate in shaping the YNP projects.</p> <p>We will provide information on projects identified for consideration and prioritisation in the study area, particularly a draft concept for a new local open space required due to T2D design impacts on West Hindmarsh.</p> <p>The engagement activities/techniques suggested but not limited to may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elected member involvement • Raise awareness of the project with the West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh community and invite participation. • Your Say Charles Sturt Website and use of online community engagement tools (potentially discussion forum, gather, social map and/or form) • Hard copy feedback form (send only to those who request one or those we would value feedback from who haven't responded) • Identify key community members – Neighbourhood Plan Champions; • link with T2D activities through DIT officers at all stages of the CEA 	February- April 2024
4	Community Engagement Stage 2-	<p>Schedule drop-in sessions at Brickworks Centre to enable comment on the draft open space concept plan and prioritisation other projects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engage with State agencies and industry, other external stakeholders on the concept and projects. 	May 2024 – June 2024
5.	Draft YNP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Produce Draft Neighbourhood Plan incorporating community responses 	July – Oct 2024

6.	Council Endorsement	Seek Committee/Council endorsement of the Neighbourhood Plan	November 2024
7.	Communicate Decision	Summarise feedback received during all stages of engagement and communicate any changes made to the final concept design and projects made as a result of this by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct Mail to affected key stakeholders within the locality • Social media platforms • Electronic copy of the Neighbourhood Plan is published on Council’s website, e-newsletter and Your Say Charles Sturt. • Any additional methods identified by the project team. 	December 2024

Levels of Engagement

The level of engagement for this project is at **Involve** given the:

- Multiple issues/areas of interest involved in the matter.
- Moderate or high degree of interest/impact on the community.

Communication and Engagement Techniques and Promotions

The following communication and engagement techniques and promotions are proposed:

- Letter/concept plan to key stakeholders
- Your Say Charles Sturt Website
- Drop-in information sessions

4. Reporting on Community Engagement

All submissions received electronically, verbally and written will form the Community Engagement Feedback report which will be prepared detailing the outcomes and key themes along with the project next steps.

A report will be presented to the relevant Committee that summarises the community engagement process, community feedback and how this has informed the final concept plan.

Following a decision, a community engagement summary providing a link to the full feedback report will be communicated to key stakeholders and the community by direct mail.

5. Budget

The resources required to plan, deliver and report on the public consultation of the proposed West Hindmarsh Welland and Hindmarsh Your Neighbourhood Plan include the following:

Resource Requirement	Budget Estimate
Internal administration costs associated with drafting and preparation of associated key messages and documents	Covered by recurrent operational budget

Use of Council's Your Say Charles Sturt website, e-newsletter and social media platforms	Covered by recurrent operational budget
Consultation Events – staff time and hire (if applicable)	Covered by recurrent
Printing /Postage and return of consultation material	Covered by recurrent
Total	Covered by recurrent

6. Risk Management

The key issues and risks for Council if a community engagement approach is not delivered, or not delivered well, include:

- Balancing individual views with broader community views.
- Community satisfaction.
- Failing to understand community sentiments on a project.
- Impacts associated with project delays.
- Media interest.
- Reputational risks.

7. Approval of the Community Engagement Approach

Seek Council approval for the community engagement approach.

APPENDIX 4

T2D TORRENS TO DARLINGTON

Project update

July 2023

Thank you to everyone who recently provided their feedback about the River Torrens to Darlington (T2D) Project.

An extensive engagement program was undertaken from mid December 2022 to update the community and stakeholders on the T2D Project review and to seek their feedback on the project design changes.

5,177 face to face interactions

1,198 completed online surveys

68% of survey respondents felt **positive or very positive** towards the project

A community consultation report, summarising the feedback received, is available via the project website.

The feedback you have provided will be used to further develop and refine the project design.

Progress to date



contracts awarded



\$303m

value of tenders awarded



722 jobs

supported

94%



value of tenders awarded to businesses present in SA

South Road resurfacing

over **2.3km**

completed

over **20,000 tonnes**

of asphalt



Australian Government



Government of South Australia

Department for Infrastructure and Transport



dit.sa.gov.au/T2D

We want to hear from you

How you can next help to shape the T2D project

You told us that local access for people driving, cycling, walking and catching public transport is a topic of interest.

We are now seeking your insights to better understand local access requirements in the project area. This feedback will be used to help develop Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) Plans in relevant council areas including City of Marion, City of Unley, City of Charles Sturt, City of Mitcham and the City of West Torrens.

Considering the current T2D Project design, we'd like to hear your feedback on:



connecting to the local bike network



driving through the local street network



walking across and along South Road and through the nearby local streets



accessing local bus stops.

What is a Local Area Traffic Management Plan?

Developed in partnership with the relevant local councils, the LATM Plans will:



investigate how the T2D Project will change the local street environment and accessibility for people driving, walking, cycling and catching public transport



consider temporary changes during construction and how the local network will operate upon project completion



identify potential local access improvement opportunities within the streets adjacent to South Road.



Learn more and share your feedback

If you are a resident or business within the local area, please scan the QR code to:



use the online map to pin location-specific comments and complete a survey



register to attend one of our drop-in community sessions.

If you cannot access the project website, please contact us on **1300 951 145** or email **T2D@sa.gov.au** for a hard copy of the survey or to register your attendance at a drop-in community session.

Consultation on local access is now open until **5pm, Sunday 6 August 2023.**

T2D Community Information Centre, 1194–1196 South Road, Clovelly Park

- 5pm to 7pm, Tuesday 25 July 2023
- 10am to noon, Saturday 29 July 2023

Healthy Living Precinct, 16/20 Hindmarsh Ave, Welland

- 5pm to 7pm, Wednesday 2 August 2023
- 10am to noon, Saturday 5 August 2023

Community Reference Group

A Community Reference Group (CRG) has been established to provide a forum for residents, community interest groups, businesses and individuals to provide input into various aspects of the project during the planning and design phases. The CRG also helps the project team to better understand local issues, concerns and opportunities through information sharing.

The first CRG meeting was held on Monday 19 June 2023.

The CRG is one of many ways we engage with the community about the project. To find out more please visit our project website.

What else is happening on the project?

Work underway to develop the Project Assessment Report

Assessing the social and environmental impacts of the T2D Project is a central part of our planning and decision-making process. We are committed to minimising project impacts and delivering a project that provides lasting benefits to the community.

The project team, and a number of other technical experts, are currently undertaking a series of studies and assessments.

The studies and assessments will ensure we have a comprehensive understanding of current social and environmental factors, and potential impacts during construction and once the project is complete.

The outcomes of these assessments, as well as proposed measures to mitigate impacts, will be outlined in a document called a Project Assessment Report (PAR). This document will be publicly available for feedback in the coming months.

Before this, there will be an opportunity for you to learn more about some of the key topics that will be addressed in the PAR.

The Project Assessment Report and giving your feedback

We are committed to openly communicating with you about the environmental and community impacts and proposed mitigation measures outlined in the PAR.

The PAR will be produced primarily in an interactive digital format that will be accessible on the project website. A non-digital format of the PAR will also be produced in hard copy format for community members who are unable to access the digital version.

There will be opportunities for you to provide your feedback on this document. Feedback will be used to inform and identify strategies to manage potential impacts and refine the project during the detailed design and delivery phases.

Procurement well underway

The Registration of Interest (ROI) for a head contractor to deliver the project was released in late January 2023.

Through this process, we provided details about the scope and technical requirements of the project to parties that would lead a consortium to ultimately bid to design, build and operate the 10.5-kilometre motorway.

The project has commenced the next step in the procurement process with an Expression of Interest released in April 2023. This will be followed by a Request for Proposal, and the Contract Award in mid-2024.

Main construction works are proposed to start in 2025. Tunnel boring machine works for the Southern Tunnels are planned to begin in 2026 and project completion is expected in 2031.

South Road resurfacing

Resurfacing works along South Road, between Glandore and Melrose Park commenced in early May.

Advanced notice will continue to be provided to residents and businesses prior to future resurfacing works commencing.

The resurfacing work is part of an \$850 million package of broader network infrastructure upgrades, designed to support and complement the revitalised T2D Project design.

More information about the broader network upgrades is available on the T2D Project website.



We speak your language



Call the Interpreting and Translating Centre on:  1800 280 203

For more information

If you have a question or require hard copies of the design review information or survey, please contact us:



1300 951 145



T2D@sa.gov.au



dit.sa.gov.au/T2D

Meet with the team face-to-face

Visit the T2D Project website for opening times and how to make an appointment to meet the team.



Community Information Centre (southern)

1194 South Road, Clovelly Park



Community Information Centre pop-up (northern)

Brickworks Marketplace, Shop 24, Corner of South Road and Ashwin Parade, Torrensville

A new Community Information Centre is expected to open later this year. We look forward to welcoming you to a new location soon.



Australian Government



Government of South Australia

Department for Infrastructure
and Transport

Publication date 1 July 2023

APPENDIX 5



Community Consultation Report

River Torrens to Darlington (T2D) Project Design Review

July 2023



Acknowledging the past and present

We respectfully acknowledge the Kurna Peoples as the Traditional Custodians of the River Torrens to Darlington (T2D) Project area and recognise their continuing connection to land and waters.

We pay our respects to the diversity of cultures, significance of contributions and to Elders past, present and emerging.

The T2D Project area is now part of a built-up urban environment but this was not always the case. The Adelaide landscape and its features remain important to the Kurna Peoples today.

The T2D Project team are committed to protecting Kurna heritage and cultural values and continues to work with Kurna Yerta Aboriginal Corporation to ensure these values are upheld throughout the project.



Contents

About the project	4
About the project review	4
Project design changes	5
Engagement approach and activities	6
Activities snapshot	7
Consultation outcomes	8
Community sentiment	8
Face-to-face interactions	9
Online survey	10
Telephone enquiries	11
Interactive map	11
What happens next?	12
Stay informed	12



ARTIST'S IMPRESSION

About the project

The River Torrens to Darlington (T2D) Project is one of the biggest infrastructure projects in the state's history.

Set to unlock Adelaide's traffic network, the T2D Project is the final 10.5km section of the North-South Corridor creating an improved and safer user experience, shaping Adelaide's future growth, stimulating business opportunities, and providing greener, connected communities.

Using a combination of tunnels, lowered and surface-level motorway, as well as overpasses and underpasses at key intersections, the T2D Project will complete the North-South Corridor creating 78km of non-stop, traffic light-free motorway between Gawler and Old Noarlunga.

About the project review

The T2D Project is a once-in-a-generation project, and it is critical that we get the design right to provide the best possible outcomes. Key elements of the T2D Project were reviewed in 2022 in response to a range of factors including community feedback on key parts of the design that were released in late 2021. The review considered:



Project design

Particularly the elevated structures at Anzac Highway and next to Brickworks Marketplace, major intersections, connectivity to and from the motorway and the length of the tunnels.



Off-corridor upgrades and scope

To ensure the broader traffic network will function effectively during construction and when the motorway is open.



Early works and technical investigations

To ensure enabling works take place on time.



Procurement approach

To maximise opportunities for South Australians and promote competition throughout the wider industry.



Project schedule

To define a clear program for delivery that matches market readiness.



Land acquisition

Confirming requirements for land acquisition based on project design and construction requirements, and taking a flexible approach.



Engagement

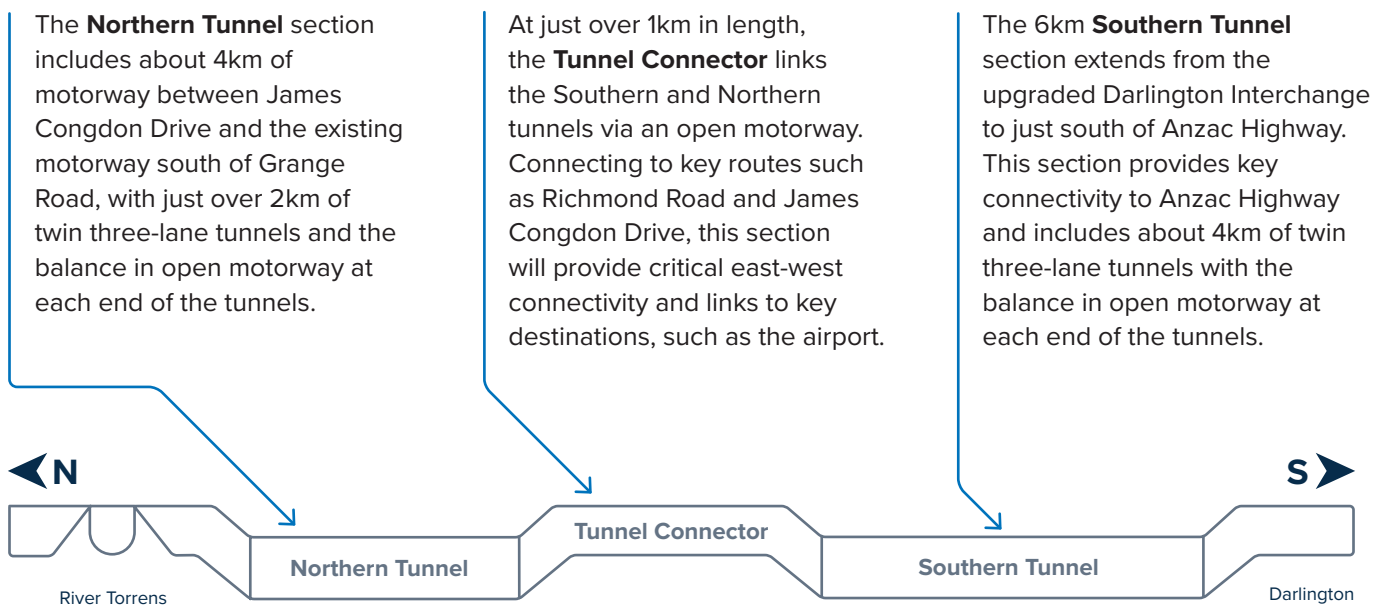
Incorporating lessons learned from previous activities to ensure open and meaningful engagement with stakeholders and the community.

Project design changes

The project review resulted in key design changes that address congestion problems, respond to community feedback, ensure necessary connectivity to the arterial road network, and create exceptional journeys that connect people to jobs, industry and destinations.

The revised design will reduce congestion on parallel routes such as Goodwood Road and Marion Road, while allowing improved access to east-west connector routes, facilitating swifter and easier passage to the airport, Port Adelaide and the CBD.

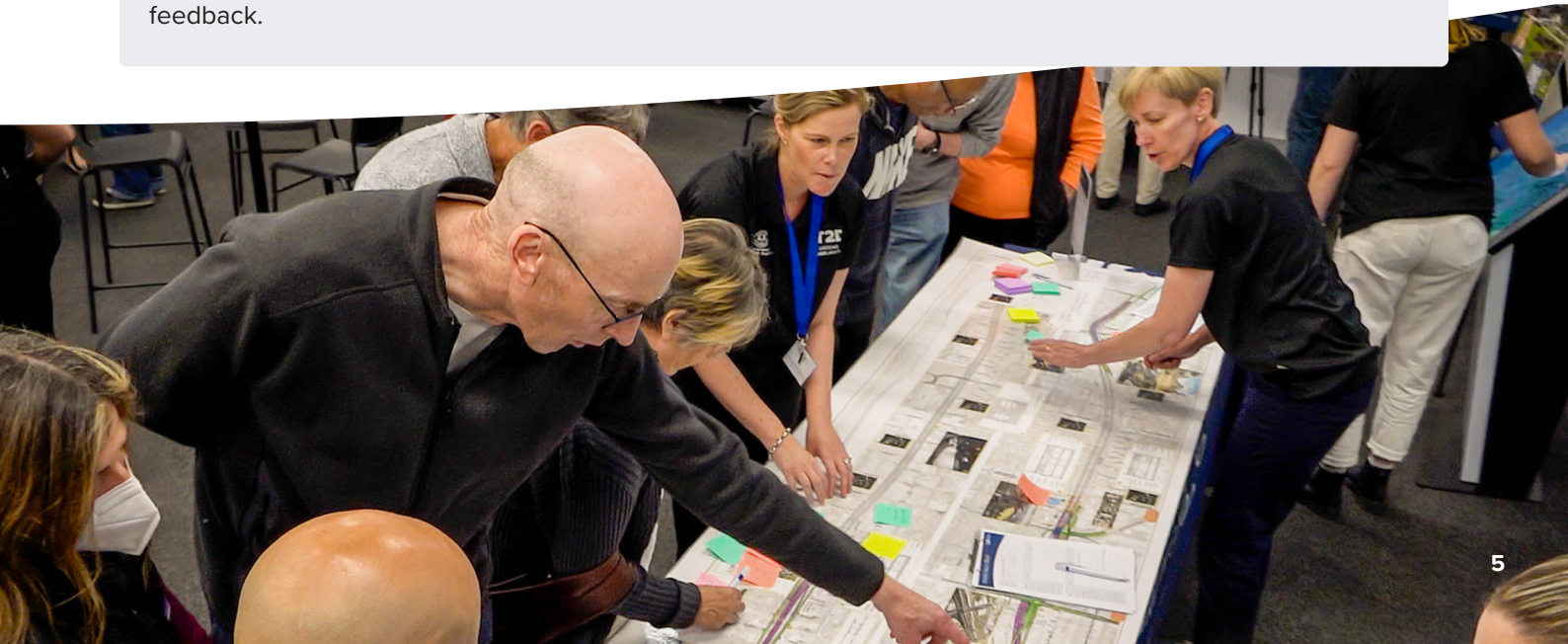
The project includes the following key areas:



An extensive engagement campaign was undertaken from mid-December 2022 to consult with the community regarding the project design changes and seek feedback to progress the detailed design.

These changes to the design were made in response to previous community feedback, however there is still more work to do before the detailed design is complete.

The feedback you have shared with us will also be provided to prospective contractors as part of the tender process so that they can consider and potentially identify further design enhancements in response to your feedback.



Engagement approach and activities

In December 2022, we embarked on a significant engagement campaign to update the community and stakeholders on the T2D Project review and to seek their feedback on the project design changes.

The formal community engagement campaign commenced on 15 December 2022 and ran for an extended consultation period through to the end of February 2023.

During the engagement campaign, we used a broad range of tools to engage widely including:

- **letterbox drop** to 25,000 residents, businesses, and stakeholders along the T2D Project transport corridor providing an overview of the changes and inviting feedback on the project design
- four **Electronic Direct Mails** (EDMs) delivered to 35,826 people who have registered to receive project information
- **online survey and interactive map** inviting feedback on the project design
- **1300 telephone line** for dedicated T2D Project enquiries.
- **T2D@sa.gov.au** for dedicated T2D Project enquiries.

Face-to-face opportunities for the community, businesses, and key stakeholders to meet with the project team included:

- eleven **Community Information Sessions** (6 Southern and 5 Northern) held during February 2023 providing up-to-date information about the project design changes and seeking community feedback
- two **Community Information Centres** (2 locations – Northern hub at Torrensville, Southern hub at Clovelly Park) providing a local presence that is easily accessible for the community and local stakeholders to drop in and gain a better understanding of the project, including digital assets and virtual reality tools
- four **Shopping Centre Kiosks** (Castle Plaza, Westfield Marion, Churchill Centre and Kurralta Central) providing a local presence and up-to-date information about the project
- **meetings** with interested/impacted residents, businesses, local council and industry briefings to provide up-to-date information and seek verbal feedback.

New and revised engagement tools and collateral were launched during the engagement campaign to help inform the community about the project review, the design changes, and invite feedback about the project. This included fact sheets, artist impressions and animation of the design changes, a new T2D Project website, re-launched social media platforms and an online interactive map.



Activities snapshot



25,000

letterbox drops

- residents
- businesses
- stakeholders



242

telephone enquiries

Face-to-face



5,177

face to face interactions



3,917

shopping centre pop-up visitors



982

information hub visitors

255 attendees

11 community information sessions



23

stakeholders meetings

Online survey



1,198

submissions



68% felt positive or very positive towards the project



48% felt more positive due to the design changes

Digital and social media



168

Social Pinpoint comments



102,826

website visitors



4

EDMs

35,826 people

704,007 social media impressions



122

posts

+



7

ads

Consultation outcomes

Community sentiment

We heard from local communities about their attitudes towards the T2D Project and how they felt the changes would affect their local neighbourhoods. We frequently heard feedback about the following:



An overall sense of optimism towards the project

Generally people were optimistic and supportive of the project.



A strong desire to see major construction commence

There was a strong desire from the community about seeing major construction commence to finalise the North-South Corridor.



Satisfaction that views had been heard

Many people expressed relief that their views had been heard about the negative impacts of the previous design, particularly the visual impact of elevated structures and the impacts on local areas of significance such as King's Reserve and Hindmarsh Cemetery.



Overall support for the project design changes

Many people were supportive of the design changes and felt more positive about the project as a result of the changes proposed.



A keen interest to hear more about access to public transport

Many people were keen to hear more about public transport, including how the local community will be able to access public transport safely, during and post-construction, and whether there will be public transport route changes on project completion.



A keen interest to hear more about tunnel safety

People wanted to know more about the safety of the tunnels including traffic management to tunnel entry and exit points.



Strong desire to find a suitable location for the Thebarton Community Centre

We heard that the community valued Thebarton Community Centre as an important community asset and were keen to learn more about a suitable alternative for it.



A keen interest to hear more about east-west pedestrian and cycle access

People wanted to know that east-west connectivity would be maintained, and they were keen to hear more about pedestrian and cycle access and safety.



The importance of local road access and connectivity during construction and project completion

Many people felt that effective local area traffic management during construction was critical to minimise the impact on their daily commute. Many were keen to learn more about impacts on the local road network during construction and on project completion.



The importance of urban greening

Many people were keen to hear more about environmental impacts and learn about plans for urban greening to replace trees and open space lost during construction.

Face-to-face interactions

Community information sessions

Over 250 people attended eleven community information sessions to learn more about the changes to the T2D Project design:

- 116 people attended six southern sessions held on 4th and 7th February 2023
- 139 people attended five northern sessions held on 9th and 11th February 2023

Roll plot maps of the project area were available for the community to provide written feedback and comments on during the sessions. Many of the comments related to:

- how east-west connectivity will be maintained for people driving, walking, cycling (including maintaining connectivity to the shared pathway/ Westside Bikeway) and catching public transport
- the omission of Cross Road / Emerson Crossing train line from the overall project design was considered to be a missed opportunity to improve this section of the road
- how traffic will be managed across the broader network, both during and post construction
- what noise and vibration impacts will be experienced and how noise will be managed during construction
- what stage landscaping and greening of the corridor will commence.

Community information hubs

Almost 1,000 people attended the community information hubs set up at the Brickworks (Northern hub) and Clovelly Park (Southern hub).

Most people that visited our community hubs felt positive or neutral towards the project. The most frequent issues people wanted to hear more about related to:

- design and construction – noise impact and management, and air pollution
- east-west connectivity – access to and from local shops, public transport and exit points from the Northern section to the CBD
- environmental impacts – removal of trees and urban greening.

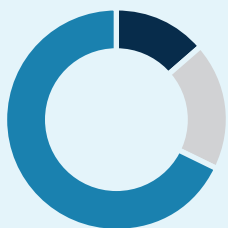


Online survey

An online survey was developed inviting the community to share feedback on a series of questions relating to their attitude towards the project, the design changes, and what they felt was most important to hear about as the project progresses.

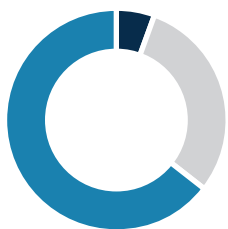
Almost 1,200 people responded to the survey between mid-December 2022 and the end of February 2023. Most respondents identified themselves as residential property owners and road users. A smaller number were business owners or tenants.

The survey results indicated that:



Overall feeling about the project

- 68% positive/very positive
- 18.5% neutral
- 13.5% negative/very negative



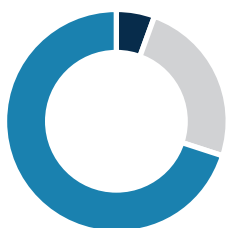
Attitude towards Northern Tunnel, Northern Portal

- 58% positive
- 37% neutral
- 5% negative



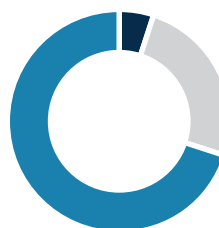
Change in attitude because of the design changes

- 48% more positive
- 40% remained the same
- 12% more concerned



Attitude towards James Congdon Drive connection

- 70% positive
- 24.5% neutral
- 5.5% negative



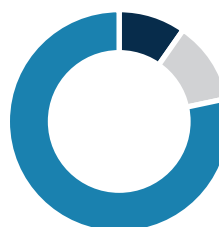
Information on the outcomes of the review

- 70% useful
- 25% neutral
- 5% not useful



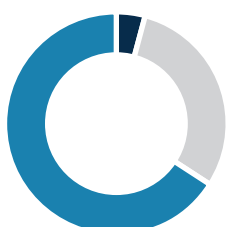
Attitude towards Anzac Highway changes

- 62% positive
- 27% neutral
- 11% negative



Preferred method of future project communications

- 66% by email
- 10% via website
- 8% via Facebook



Attitude towards the Southern Tunnel, Southern Portal

- 66% positive
- 30% neutral
- 4% negative



Topics people felt were most important to hear about going forward

- 74% traffic management
- 68.5% construction
- 68% local vehicle, cycling and pedestrian access

Telephone enquiries

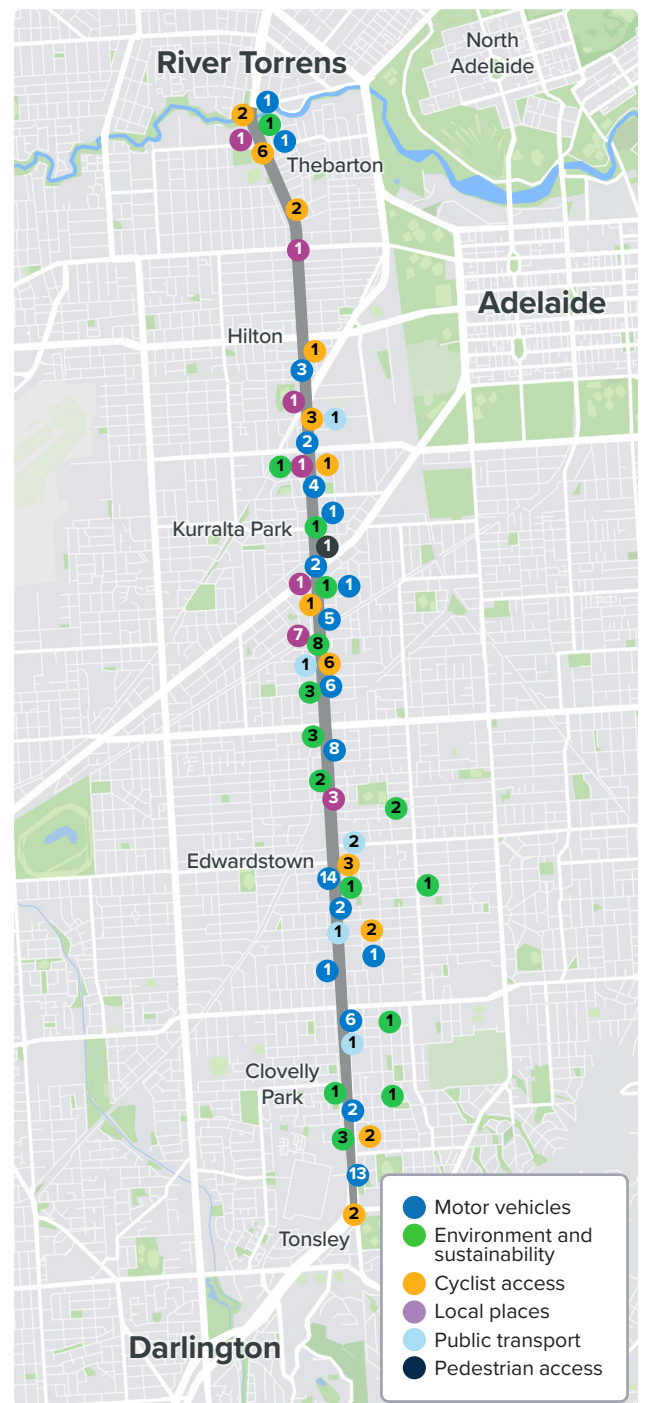
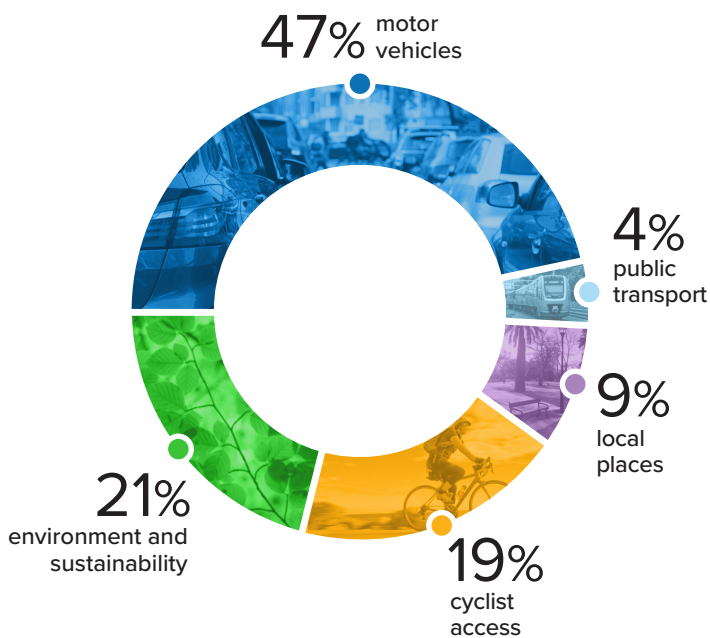
We responded to 242 telephone enquiries from the community and stakeholders about the T2D Project during the engagement campaign. The most common issues related to construction, specifically road access during construction, noise, dust and vibration concerns from the tunnel boring machine.

Interactive map



An interactive map was created via Social Pinpoint inviting the community and stakeholders to provide specific comments along the T2D Project area.

3,546 people accessed Social Pinpoint between December 2022 and February 2023 leaving 168 comments on the map relating to the following issues:





What happens next?

The information shared with us during this stage of engagement will be considered and fed into ongoing design work.

As part of the design process, further technical information and assessments are being developed on a range of topics. These assessments cover a range of topics such as environment, construction impacts, traffic management and local connectivity.

The outcomes of these assessments, as well as proposed measures to mitigate the expected social and environmental impacts of the T2D Project, will be outlined in a document called a Project Assessment Report (PAR).

The PAR will be a publicly accessible report.


We will be providing more information on the PAR prior to its release. This document will be publicly available for feedback in the second half of 2023.


As this work is completed, we will further engage with the community on these important elements.


Stay informed

For more information

If you have a question or require hard copies of the design review information or survey, please contact us:


 1300 951 145


 T2D@sa.gov.au

 dit.sa.gov.au/T2D

Meet with the team face-to-face

Visit the T2D Project website for opening times and how to make an appointment to meet the team.

 **Community Information Centre (southern)**
1194 South Road, Clovelly Park

 **Community Information Centre pop-up (northern)**
Brickworks Marketplace, Shop 24, Corner of South Road and Ashwin Parade, Torrensville

A new Community Information Centre is expected to open later this year. We look forward to welcoming you to a new location soon.

We speak your language



Call the Interpreting and Translating Centre on:  1800 280 203

APPENDIX 6



Northern Tunnel – Grange Road to Ashley Street

Place outcomes

The Northern Tunnel provides a significant threshold to the motorway, seamlessly connecting with the completed Torrens Road to River Torrens (T2T) stage of the North-South Corridor and celebrating the crossing of Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens and the River Torrens Linear Park Trail.

The northern section of the T2D Project acknowledges Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens as an important feature of Kaurra Country, that reflects Wodli Parri (Milky Way) in its waters and once provided habitat for the Southern Hairy Nosed Wombat, South Australia's state animal. The Northern Tunnel portal design integrates these Kaurra themes and serves as a memorable orientation point for the T2D Project more broadly, considering the transition to and from the tunnel as well as unique views from above where the flightpath crosses over the North-South Corridor.

New green spaces are integrated with existing public open space to create a series of linear parks that extend the River Torrens Linear Park Trail and complement the Thebarton Oval / Kings Reserve precinct. Green space helps to create effective landscape buffers for adjacent residents, together with well-designed noise barriers and local streetscapes improvement, to minimise visual and physical impacts generated by the T2D Project and aide integration with existing context.

The Northern Tunnel design complements and integrates with the local context with active transport opportunities provided along and across the corridor to connect precincts together, including the Brickworks shopping centre, the Thebarton Oval / Kings Reserve precinct and the emerging Hindmarsh and Thebarton precincts. Creative design responses consider the brick-making history of the local area and heritage sites such as the Hoffman Kiln and Hindmarsh Cemetery are protected, enhanced and acknowledged.



Figure 7. Brickworks Shopping Centre/Hoffman Kiln



Figure 8. Kings Reserve



Figure 9. River Torrens Linear Park Trail

N Northern Tunnel – Grange Road to Ashley Street

Place requirements

- 1 Provide a smooth, cohesive urban design transition between the Torrens Road to River Torrens (T2T) Project and the T2D Project.
- 2 Create a memorable and unique tunnel portal to the northern tunnel that reflects Kaurna themes of the Southern Hairy Nosed Wombat and Wodli Parri (Milky Way) which is said to be reflected in the waters of Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens.
- 3 Maintain the connectivity on the northern bank of Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens provided by the River Torrens Linear Park Trail.
- 4 Provide a new active travel connection on the southern bank of Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens as an extension to the River Torrens Linear Park Trail.
- 5 Integrate the River Torrens Linear Park Trail with adjacent green space to improve its accessibility and visibility as a gateway through the parklands into the city.
- 6 Enhance the user experience of the River Torrens Linear Park Trail crossing beneath South Road to encourage active travel, including improvements to safety and the perception of safety.
- 7 Create new green space to address open space deficiency in residential areas, reduce visual and noise impacts, provide biodiversity and recreation opportunities and provide a green buffer to adjoining interfaces.
- 8 Provide new green space between Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens and West Thebarton Road on the east side of the motorway, that complements the local open space network, increases biodiversity and provides appropriate community facilities, with access provided from South Road, Ware Street and the River Torrens Linear Park Trail.
- 9 Create new green space above the tunnel that integrates with Kings Reserve and Thebarton Oval and encourages complementary recreational and community land uses.
- 10 Offset any loss of existing Langman Reserve by reinstating community facilities into new green spaces within the local area, in consultation with local government.
- 11 Provide new active travel links that connect to local destinations and expand the existing active travel network, including off-road opportunities for vulnerable users and on-road opportunities for commuters.
- 12 Maintain and enhance local connectivity to key destinations including the Brickworks Shopping Centre and Kings Reserve / Thebarton Oval through the provision of:
 - improved signage and wayfinding
 - crossing opportunities over South Road and Ashwin Parade / West Thebarton Road
- 13 Maintain and enhance local connectivity provided by the Henley Beach Bikeway along West Thebarton Road and Ashwin Parade as a continuous active travel connection with a safe, dedicated east-west crossing point of South Road.
- 14 Maintain and enhance existing access to the State heritage-listed Hindmarsh Cemetery from South Road, Adam Street and the River Torrens Linear Park Trail for people walking and cycling.
- 15 Enhance the setting of the Hindmarsh Cemetery by upgrading streetscapes and integrating landscape treatments and interpretative elements into new green spaces to acknowledge the associated local history.
- 16 Maintain views to and from the Hindmarsh Cemetery to encourage passive surveillance and frame the historic backdrop including remnant eucalypts along the cemetery's edge adjacent to the riverbank.
- 17 Maintain important views to the State heritage-listed Hoffman Kiln chimney stack and consider integration of interpretive elements that acknowledge the associated local history.
- 18 Protect and enhance the views to and from Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens for all users, including pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.
- 19 Minimise impacts to views and access to the State heritage-listed Australian Society of Magicians' Offices (former World War Two Civil Defence Sub-Control Station) and consider integration of interpretive elements to acknowledge associated local history.
- 20 Minimise the visual impact of ventilation compounds through architectural, landscape and / or creative treatments that integrate any structures with the surrounding area.
- 21 Minimise impacts to Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens and protect associated Significant and Regulated trees and native vegetation.
- 22 Ensure works to the banks of the Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens are designed to:
 - achieve positive visual and environmental outcomes
 - prioritise use of natural materials and methods in design solutions
 - consider existing and new trees
 - protect the riverbank from erosion
- 23 Provide and upgrade streetscapes within the Project area boundary, including walking and cycling paths, street trees, wayfinding signage, street furniture, lighting and stormwater treatment.
- 24 Tie into the West Hindmarsh streetscape tree planting initiative to increase tree canopy, and improve the amenity of streetscapes and active travel connections north of Karrawirra Parri / River Torrens.
- 25 Upgrade landscape treatment north of Grange Road to provide an integrated, high quality green space.
- 26 Retain and protect existing South Road street trees (south of Bennett Street) which contribute to existing landscape character.
- 27 Use the plant species palette based on the River Red Gum/SA Blue Gum Woodland plant associations for all new planting in this area as outlined in chapter five.
- 28 Ensure water management infrastructure elements are sensitively located and integrated within new and existing green space, maximising biodiversity and recreational values.
- 29 Use materials and finishes to reflect the local character of adjacent suburbs, including recycled red bricks used in Hindmarsh as wayfinding visual cues.
- 30 Ensure landscape design and creative design responses reflect Kaurna urban design themes including:
 - the Southern Hairy-Nosed Wombat which was native to this area
 - Wodli Parri (Milky Way) which is said to be reflected in the waters of the Karrawirra Parri/ River Torrens



Legend - T2P Project (indicative only)

- 1 Place requirement (shown on plan)
- T2D Project area
- Motorway
- Surface road
- Ramps
- Tunnel portal

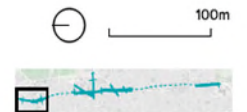
- Tunnel
- Ancillary infrastructure
- Active travel connection
- Active travel crossing
- Temporary works area
- Green space
- Landscape treatment

Legend - Existing Context

- Existing local destination
- Potential local destination
- Local works/precinct
- State heritage place
- Local heritage place

- Interface with sensitive area
- Key view
- Train/tram line
- Waterway
- Priority trees for retention
- Existing open space

- On-road cycle lane
- Existing secondary cycle route
- Off-road walk/cycle route
- Potential on-road cycle route
- Potential off-road walk/cycle route



APPENDIX 7

North-South Corridor River Torrens to Darlington Local Area Traffic Management Plan

City of Charles Sturt

Final Report



24 November 2023

Ref: 300303376

PREPARED FOR: Department for Infrastructure and Transport

Revision Schedule

Revision No.	Date	Description	Prepared by	Quality Reviewer	Independent Reviewer	Project Manager Final Approval
0	24 Nov. 2023	Draft report	John Devney	Paul Froggatt	Paul Froggatt	John Devney

Disclaimer

The conclusions in the report are Stantec's professional opinion, as of the time of the report, and concerning the scope described in the report. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. The report relates solely to the specific project for which Stantec was retained and the stated purpose for which the report was prepared. The report is not to be used or relied on for any variation or extension of the project, or for any other project or purpose, and any unauthorized use or reliance is at the recipient's own risk.

Stantec has assumed all information received from the client and third parties in the preparation of the report to be correct. While Stantec has exercised a customary level of judgment or due diligence in the use of such information, Stantec assumes no responsibility for the consequences of any error or omission contained therein.

This report is intended solely for use by the client in accordance with Stantec's contract with the client. While the report may be provided to applicable authorities having jurisdiction and others for whom the client is responsible, Stantec does not warrant the services to any third party. The report may not be relied upon by any other party without the express written consent of Stantec, which may be withheld at Stantec's discretion.



Executive Summary

Study purpose and scope

The purpose of this Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) study is to identify and assess changes and potential improvements to local access affected by the North South Corridor River Torrens to Darlington (T2D) project. The impacts to local traffic and access for walking, cycling and public transport as a result of the T2D Reference Design as of July 2023 during the construction stage and with project completion. In particular, the scope included:

- A review of traffic volumes and speeds on local streets and at key intersections along the corridor.
- Changes to access to South Road to and from the local streets in the adjacent suburbs.
- Impacts on changes to traffic volumes on streets in the adjacent suburbs.
- Impacts on convenient and safe walk access to the bus stops or tram stops as relevant.
- Impacts on safety for cycling along and parallel to the corridor and connectivity across the corridor.
- Impacts on safety, amenity and connectivity for walking along and across the corridor and at key intersections.

The LATM study area for the City of Charles Sturt is bounded by Grange Road and Manton Street to the north, Port Road to the east, Frederick Street to the west and the River Torrens to the south, as shown in Figure 1-2. It includes the suburbs of West Hindmarsh, Hindmarsh and part of Welland. The focus of the LATM study was in the sections where a surface motorway and around the northern and southern portals of the tunnel sections.

The LATM report was prepared assuming that many motorists will seek to avoid using South Road during the T2D construction period will use the other main arterial roads. The \$850M Broader Network Upgrade Program of works will expand the capacity of the network to facilitate expected increases in traffic volumes. Due to the traffic volumes and potential congestion, people will likely return to South Road or use the other main arterial roads, rather than using other local networks, such as Winston Avenue and East Terrace in Melrose Park and Clarence Gardens.

Community engagement findings

The key issues in the T2D corridor study area from the LATM engagement survey and drop-in sessions were about:

- traffic access, traffic volumes and rat-running in local streets with 201 comments (39 per cent)
- cyclist safety at crossings and network connectivity with 153 comments (30 per cent)
- pedestrian safety at crossings, access to local destinations and footpath amenity with 144 comments (28 per cent)
- access to public transport stops with 20 comments (4 per cent)

Issues regarding traffic management and safety provided from the community review of the T2D Reference Design are:

- Concerns about changes to access to and from South Road.
- Need for convenient local access to schools, shops and businesses.
- Need to improve east-west connectivity for local traffic.
- Issues to maintain access to businesses during construction including carparking and emergency services vehicles.
- During the construction stages, notify drivers about changes to access and traffic conditions.
- Need to maintain access for residents and motorists (detours and temporary restrictions).
- Need to manage “rat-running” between arterial roads and traffic congestion concerns.

The key issues for the City of Charles Sturt respondents from the LATM engagement survey and drop-in sessions were:

- Seven comments about traffic access to and from South Road into West Hindmarsh and Hindmarsh (18 per cent)
- Three questions about access to and from the tunnel or motorway at West Hindmarsh (8 per cent)
- Three comments about increased traffic volumes in the local streets in West Hindmarsh (8 per cent)
- Two comments about rat-running traffic in the local streets in West Hindmarsh (5 per cent)
- Four comments about poor cycling network connectivity (10 per cent)
- Four comments about the need for cycling paths and upgrading the cycling path condition (10 per cent)
- One comment about a shared use path and one comment about a separated cycling path along South Road
- One comment about access for a cyclist crossing during the construction stage



- Four comments about the need for improved pedestrian connectivity (10 per cent)
- Three comments about pedestrian crossings of South Road (8 per cent)
- Three comments about footpath lighting, condition and amenity (8 per cent)
- One comment about pedestrian connectivity during construction
- One comment about access to the bus stops in South Road.

Impacts on traffic, public transport, walking and cycling

The Reference Design was reviewed with feedback from the Council, community and technical team to identify the following impacts on traffic, public transport, walking and cycling in the T2D LATM study area of the City of Charles Sturt:

- Gawler Avenue in West Hindmarsh is expected to be closed to South Road due to off ramp proximity. Existing volumes 900 vehicles/day are expected to increase to 1,300 vehicles/day. Increased volumes are also expected on McDonnell Avenue, Jervois Avenue and Young Street as displaced traffic is expected to be diverted to Hindmarsh Avenue or Grange Road. Access for local traffic onto Grange Road will be negatively impacted.
- The only bus stop in South Road that will be affected by the T2D project construction works are at:
 - Stop 10 in South Road (west side) south of Gawler Avenue, West Hindmarsh. Access for the return bus trip requires a longer walk to cross at Grange Road. This bus stop has low patronage. Residents will have an alternative longer walk to Stop 12 in Grange Road.
- Issues for cycling connectivity and safety will be created with:
 - The cyclist access during the construction stage may be disrupted and alternate temporary cycling routes will need to be provided.
- Issues for pedestrian connectivity, safety and access are created with:
 - Pedestrian access to and from South Road will be removed to the Linear Park, West Hindmarsh and Hindmarsh during the construction stage, but will continue via the Linear Trail under South Road. Pedestrian access to South Road from the Linear Trail will be less convenient during the construction stage.

Proposed recommendations

The proposed outcomes and recommended actions in the T2D LATM study area for the Council to consider are grouped by focus area. The actions that are recommended with high importance for the Council are given a map reference label with the focus area, transport mode and a sequence number and are provided in the following tables and maps for each focus area from north to south in the T2D corridor. For the affected bus stops along South Road in West Hindmarsh and Hindmarsh, Council is recommended to liaise with SAPTA for any requirements to maintain safe walk access to the stop and ensure contractors provide appropriate wayfinding signage during the construction stage.

Table 1: Key Recommendations for North of the Northern Tunnel in the City of Charles Sturt

Location	Impact or Outcome for the T2D LATM	Recommended Council Scope
Traffic		
Gawler Avenue, West Hindmarsh	Existing volumes 900 vehicles/day expected to increase to 1,300 vehicles/day. Increased volumes expected on McDonnell Avenue, Jervois Avenue and Young Street as displaced traffic is expected to be diverted to Hindmarsh Avenue or Grange Road. Access for local traffic onto Grange Road will be negatively impacted.	Liaise with DIT to investigate the need for traffic signals at either McDonnell Avenue/Grange Road or Young Street/Grange Road. Undertake potential calming treatments required in the streets surrounding any potential signalised outcome from either McDonnell Avenue/Grange Road or Young Street/Grange Road.



Location	Impact or Outcome for the T2D LATM	Recommended Council Scope
Cycling		
Linear Park, Hindmarsh	Potential disruption to cyclist movements using the Linear Trail during construction.	Council to review the local bicycle network.
Linear Park, West Hindmarsh	Potential disruption to cyclist movements using the Linear Trail during construction.	Council to review the local bicycle network.
Walking		
Linear Park, West Hindmarsh	Pedestrian access will be less convenient. Potential disruption to pedestrian movements using the Linear Trail during construction.	Council to liaise with DIT to review and implement connection to the footpath network.
Linear Park, Hindmarsh	Pedestrian access will be less convenient. Potential disruption to pedestrian movements using the Linear Trail during construction.	Council to liaise with DIT to review and implement connection to the footpath network.



Contents

Executive Summary	i
1. Introduction	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Scope	2
1.3 Report structure	2
2. Existing Conditions	3
2.1 Land use	3
2.2 Demographic overview	5
2.3 Road network	5
2.4 Public transport	7
2.5 Bicycle network	9
2.6 Pedestrian network	9
3. Council and Community Engagement	10
3.1 Council stakeholder consultation	10
3.2 Community engagement summary	11
4. Review of the Reference Design	16
5. Proposed LATM Recommendations	23
5.1 North of the Northern Tunnel in the City of Charles Sturt	24
6. References	27
6.1 Department for Infrastructure and Transport	27
6.2 City of Charles Sturt	27



List of tables

Table 1: Key Recommendations for North of the Northern Tunnel in the City of Charles Sturt	ii
Table 2-1: Bus Services along the T2D Corridor in the City of Charles Sturt	7
Table 3-1: Number of Comments by Type of Issue from Respondents north of the Northern Tunnel	12
Table 3-2: Types of Comments from Respondents in the City of Charles Sturt	14
Table 3-3: Traffic Issues by Location in the City of Charles Sturt	14
Table 3-4: Cycling Issues by Location in the City of Charles Sturt	14
Table 3-5: Walking Issues by Location in the City of Charles Sturt	15
Table 3-6: Public Transport Issues by Location in the City of Charles Sturt	15
Table 4-1: Bus Stops affected by the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt	20
Table 5-1: Proposed Traffic Outcomes and Actions for the City of Charles Sturt	24
Table 5-2: Proposed Public Transport Outcomes and Actions for the City of Charles Sturt	25
Table 5-3: Proposed Cycling Infrastructure Outcomes and Actions for the City of Charles Sturt	25
Table 5-4: Proposed Walking Infrastructure Outcomes and Actions for the City of Charles Sturt	26
Table 6-1: Documents from the City of Charles Sturt	27

List of figures

Figure 1-1: Northern Tunnel Section for the T2D Corridor Project	1
Figure 1-2: Study Area for the T2D Corridor in the City of Charles Sturt	2
Figure 2-1: Land Use in the City of Charles Sturt within the T2D LATM Study Area	3
Figure 2-2: Population Distribution in the City of Charles Sturt	5
Figure 2-3: Road Network in the T2D Corridor within the City of Charles Sturt	6
Figure 2-4: Crash Locations in the T2D Corridor within the City of Charles Sturt	7
Figure 2-5: Public Transport in the T2D Corridor within the City of Charles Sturt	8
Figure 2-6: Bicycle Network in the T2D Corridor within the City of Charles Sturt	9
Figure 3-1: Comments by Type of Transport Issue from the T2D LATM Community Engagement	11
Figure 3-2: Comments by Type of Transport Issue in the City of Charles Sturt	13
Figure 4-1: Reference Design for the T2D Corridor in Area 1 North of the Northern Tunnel	16
Figure 4-2: Land Uses along the Corridor with the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt	17
Figure 4-3: Impacts on the Road Network from the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt	18
Figure 4-4: Impacts on Bus Stops from the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt	19
Figure 4-5: Impacts on the Bicycle Network by the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt	21
Figure 4-6: Impacts on Pedestrian Network by the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt	22



Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Full Name
BPAC	Bicycle and Pedestrian Actuated Crossing
DIT	Department for Infrastructure and Transport, South Australian Government
LATM	Local Area Traffic Management
NSC	North-South Corridor
T2D	North-South Corridor River Torrens to Darlington project
PAC	Pedestrian Actuated Crossing
SAPTA	South Australian Public Transport Authority, a division of the Department for Infrastructure and Transport

Glossary

Term	Definition
Go Zone	Go Zonestops and stations within a 'go zone' provide a bus, train or tram: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• every 15 minutes between 7:30 am and 6:30 pm, Monday–Friday• every 30 minutes between 6:30 pm and 10 pm, Monday–Friday• every 30 minutes on Saturday, Sunday and South Australian public holidays.
Reference Design	The reference design reviewed in this LATM study was released for public comment in July 2023.



1. Introduction

1.1 Background

The Australian and South Australian Governments are investing in the final 10.5 km section of the North-South Corridor from the River Torrens to Darlington. The River Torrens to Darlington (T2D) Project will be delivered with a combination of tunnels, lowered and ground-level motorways, as well as overpasses and underpasses at key intersections to successfully complete the free-flowing transport route.

Construction is expected to start in 2024, pending the relevant planning approvals, with the details of the staging and timing to be confirmed following contractor appointment. The entire T2D project is expected to be completed in 2031.

The T2D corridor project map for the City of Charles Sturt section between Grange Road and the River Torrens is shown in Figure 1-1.

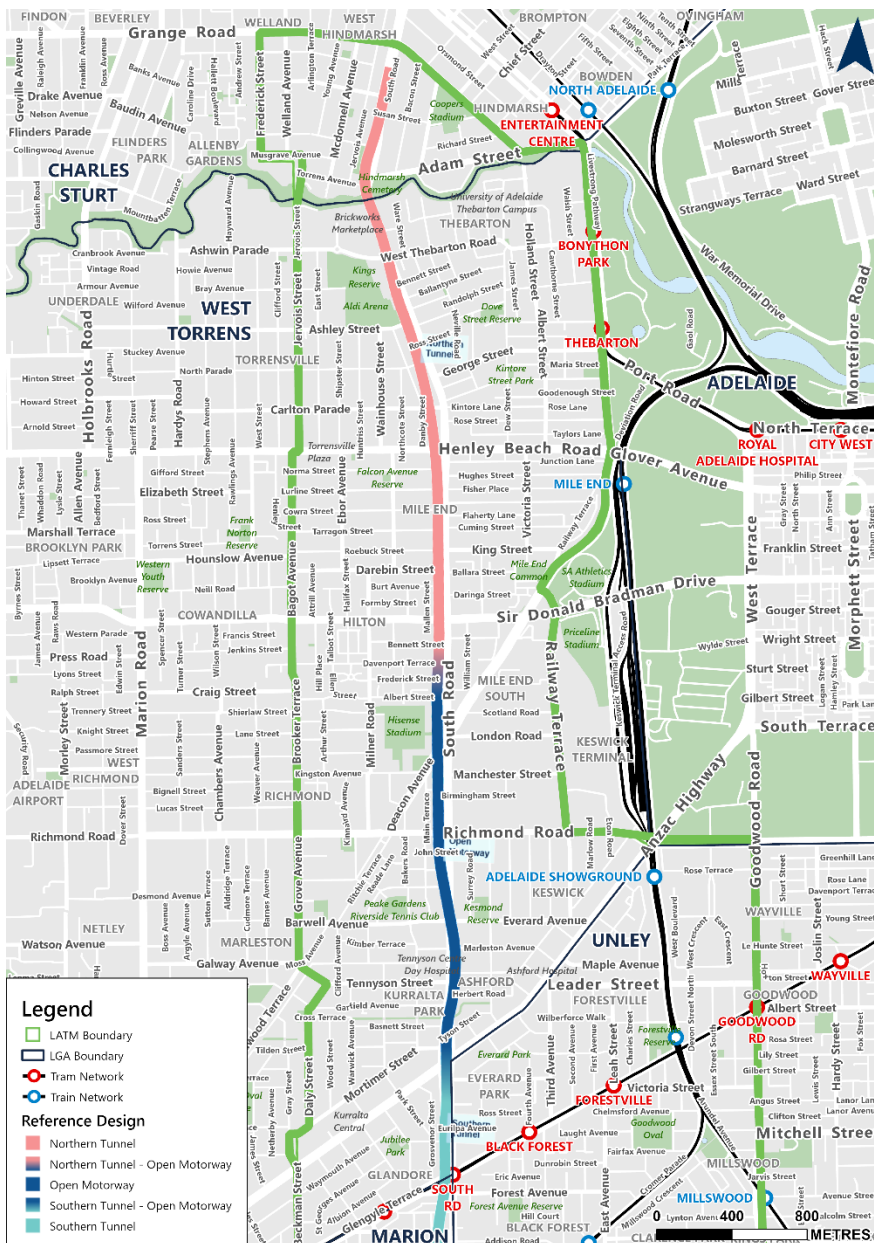


Figure 1-1: Northern Tunnel Section for the T2D Corridor Project

1.2 Scope

The T2D corridor study area for the City of Charles Sturt is east of South Road as shown in Figure 1-2. It is bounded by Grange Road and Manton Street to the north, Port Road to the east, Frederick Street to the west and the River Torrens to the south. It includes the suburbs of West Hindmarsh, Hindmarsh and part of Welland.



Figure 1-2: Study Area for the T2D Corridor in the City of Charles Sturt

1.3 Report structure

This Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) report is structured as follows:

- Section 2: Existing conditions review with maps of the land use, demography, road network hierarchy, and the public transport, bicycle and pedestrian networks.
- Section 3: Stakeholder consultation with the City of Charles Sturt with a summary of relevant Council projects and the findings from the community engagement held in July and August 2023.
- Section 4: Review of the Reference Design with impacts on the local traffic network, access to public transport, the cycling network and pedestrian access and safety.
- Section 5: Proposed LATM recommendations to mitigate the impacts from the Reference Design or to improve connectivity, amenity and safety for residents and businesses in the affected suburbs.
- Section 6: References of the documents, plans and drawings used in the preparation of the LATM study.



2. Existing Conditions

The existing conditions in the City of Charles Sturt section within the T2D study area are provided in this section.

2.1 Land use

The land use in the City of Charles Sturt section of the T2D study area is shown in Figure 2-1. The land uses are mostly low-density residential areas with public parks, reserves and several schools in the suburbs east and west of South Road and with retail, commercial and light industrial areas immediately adjacent to the eastern side of South Road, eastern side of Frederick Street and both sides of Adam Street.

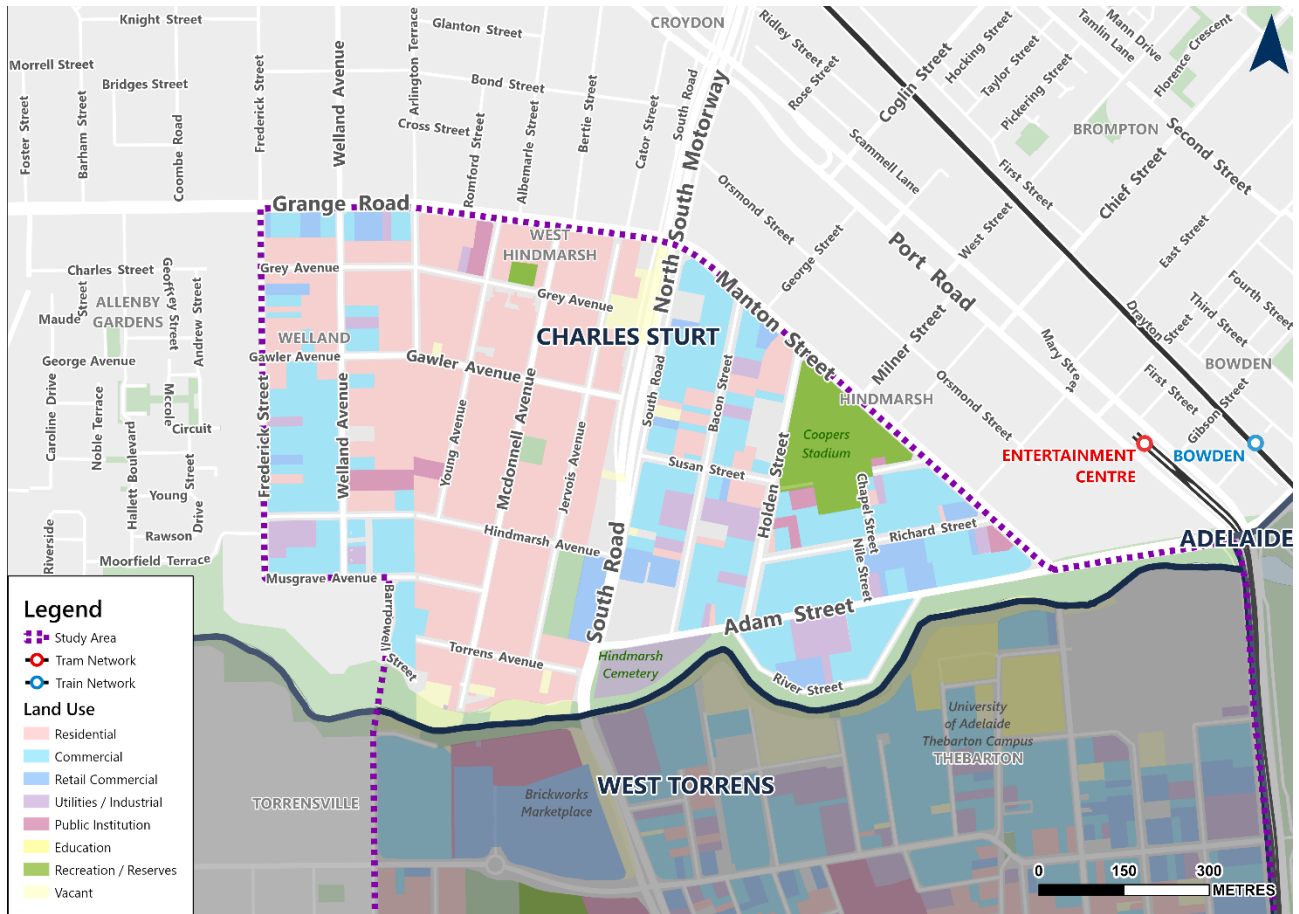


Figure 2-1: Land Use in the City of Charles Sturt within the T2D LATM Study Area

2.1.1 Schools

No schools or education facilities are located within the City of Charles Sturt in this section of the T2D corridor.

2.1.2 Retail and commercial

Retail and commercial developments within the City of Charles Sturt in this section of the T2D corridor include:

- The retail, commercial and industrial businesses east of South Road
- The retail, commercial and industrial businesses along Frederick Street

2.1.3 Hospitals and medical centres

The hospital and local medical centres or clinics within the City of Charles Sturt in this section of the T2D corridor include:



- Hindmarsh Bowden Health, Hindmarsh
- Healthy Living Precinct in Hindmarsh Avenue, West Hindmarsh

2.1.4 Employment centres

The major employment centres in this section of the T2D corridor are:

- Retail and commercial developments east of South Road
- Retail and commercial developments along Frederick Street

2.1.5 Parks, reserves and community centres

The parks, reserves and community centres in this section of the T2D corridor are:

- Coopers Stadium, Hindmarsh
- Wallman Reserve, Hindmarsh
- McDonnell Reserve, West Hindmarsh
- Langman Reserve, West Hindmarsh
- West Hindmarsh Dog Park in Jervois Avenue



2.2 Demographic overview

The population density in the City of Charles Sturt section of the T2D study area is shown in Figure 2-2. With the commercial and retail land uses along South Road, the populated areas are in the residential suburbs further east and west of South Road.

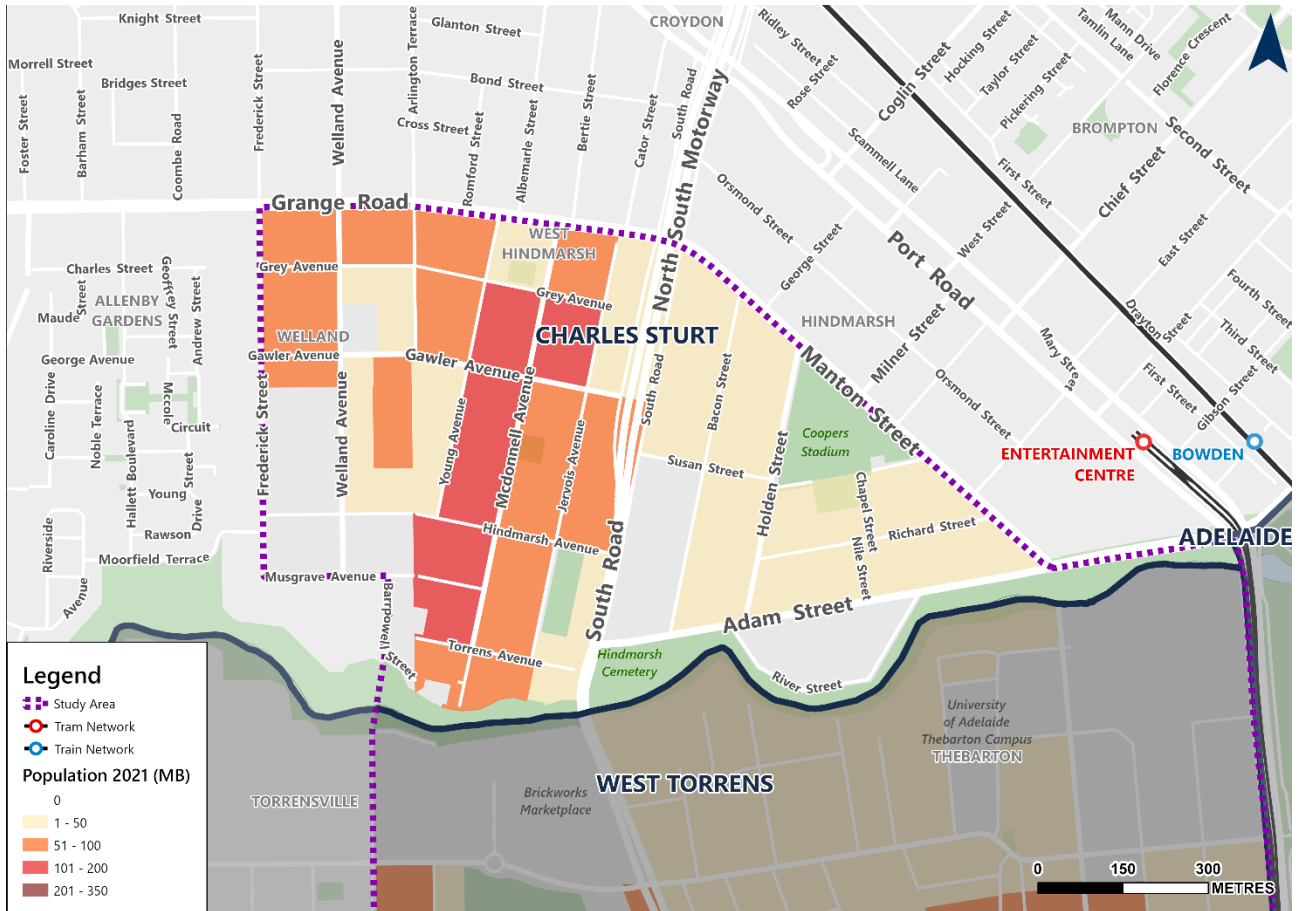


Figure 2-2: Population Distribution in the City of Charles Sturt

2.3 Road network

The road network within the City of Charles Sturt is shown in Figure 2-3. Within the study area, South Road is the arterial road that travels through the centre of the study area. Other sub-arterial roads include Adam Street. Collector roads include Frederick Street, Welland Avenue, Gawler Avenue, McDonnell Avenue and Holden Street.



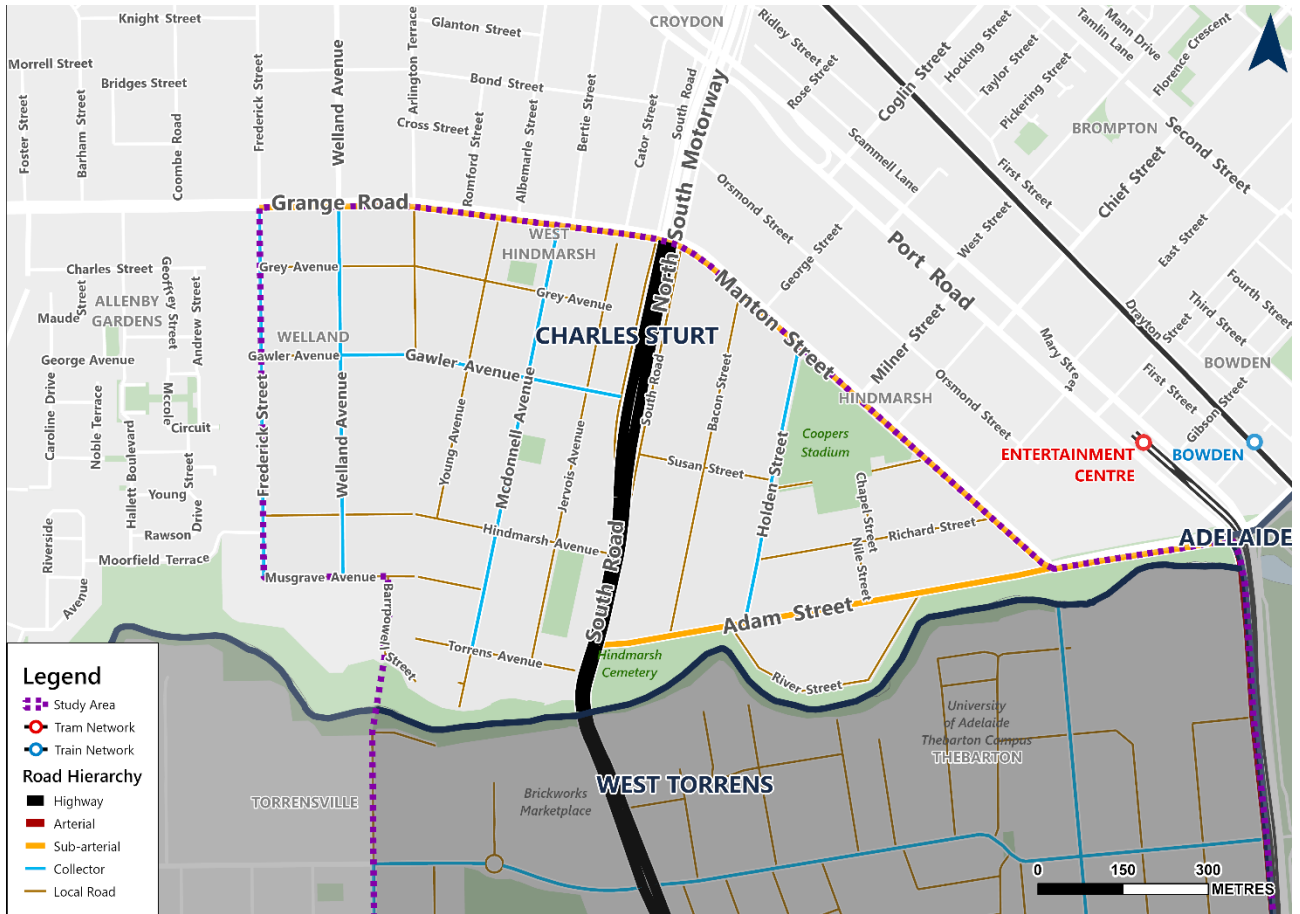


Figure 2-3: Road Network in the T2D Corridor within the City of Charles Sturt

The location of all the crashes within the study area over the five-year period from 2018 to 2022 are shown in Figure 2-4.

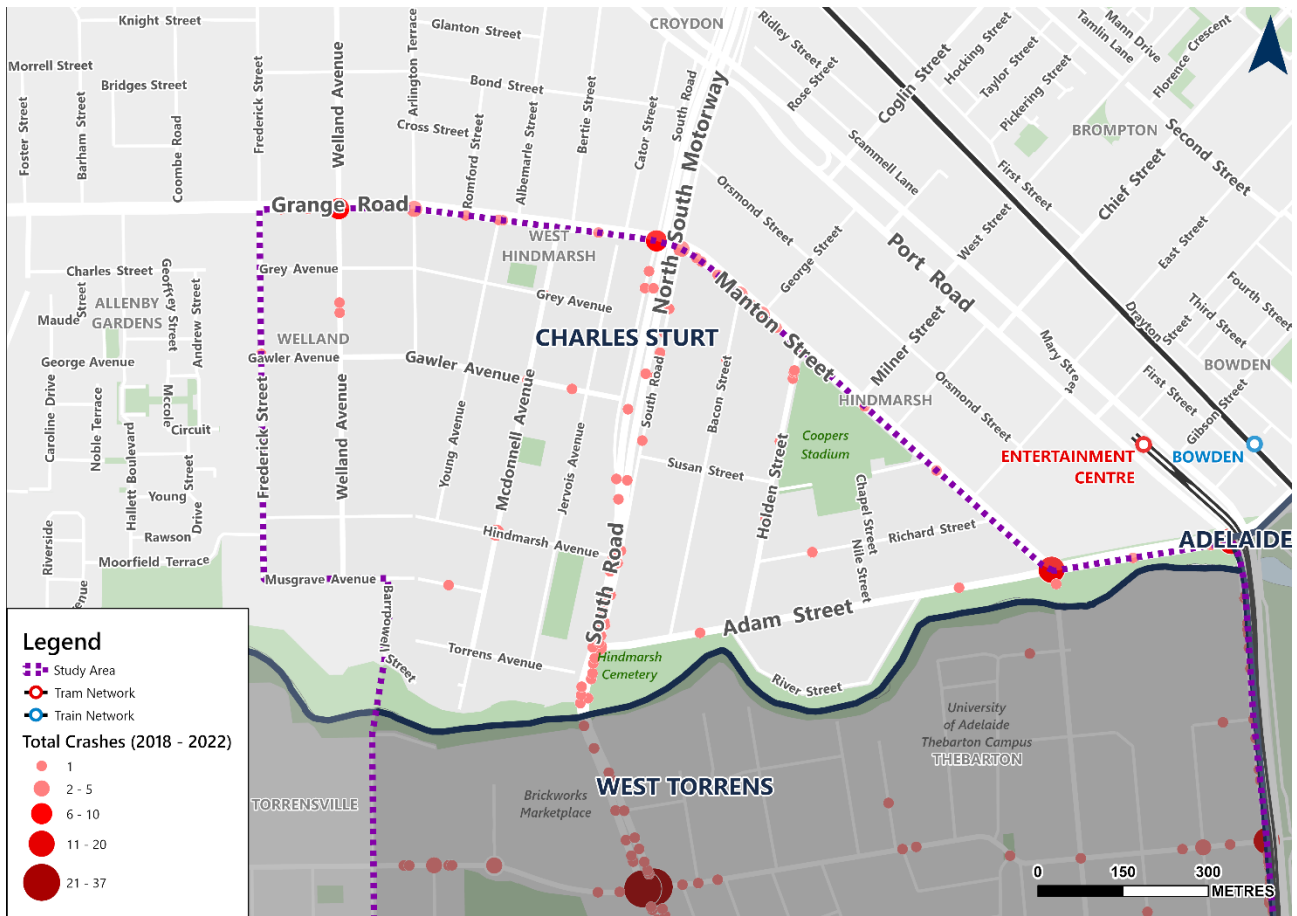


Figure 2-4: Crash Locations in the T2D Corridor within the City of Charles Sturt

Within the study area, most crashes were property damage and occurred along arterial roads, such as South Road. Hotspots of crash clusters are at the following intersections:

- South Road/Manton Street/Grange Road
- South Road/Adam Street

2.4 Public transport

The public transport services in the City of Charles Sturt are summarised by bus stop along South Road in Table 2-1. The T2D study area within the City of Charles Sturt has a total of 4 bus stops, but only 2 bus stops are along South Road in West Hindmarsh and Hindmarsh.

Table 2-1: Bus Services along the T2D Corridor in the City of Charles Sturt

Suburb	Bus Stops	Number of Weekday Services
West Hindmarsh	Stop 10 South Rd - West side	70
Hindmarsh	Stop 10 South Rd - East side	69

Public transport stops in the T2D study area within the City of Charles Sturt and the streets with the bus routes are shown in Figure 2-5.

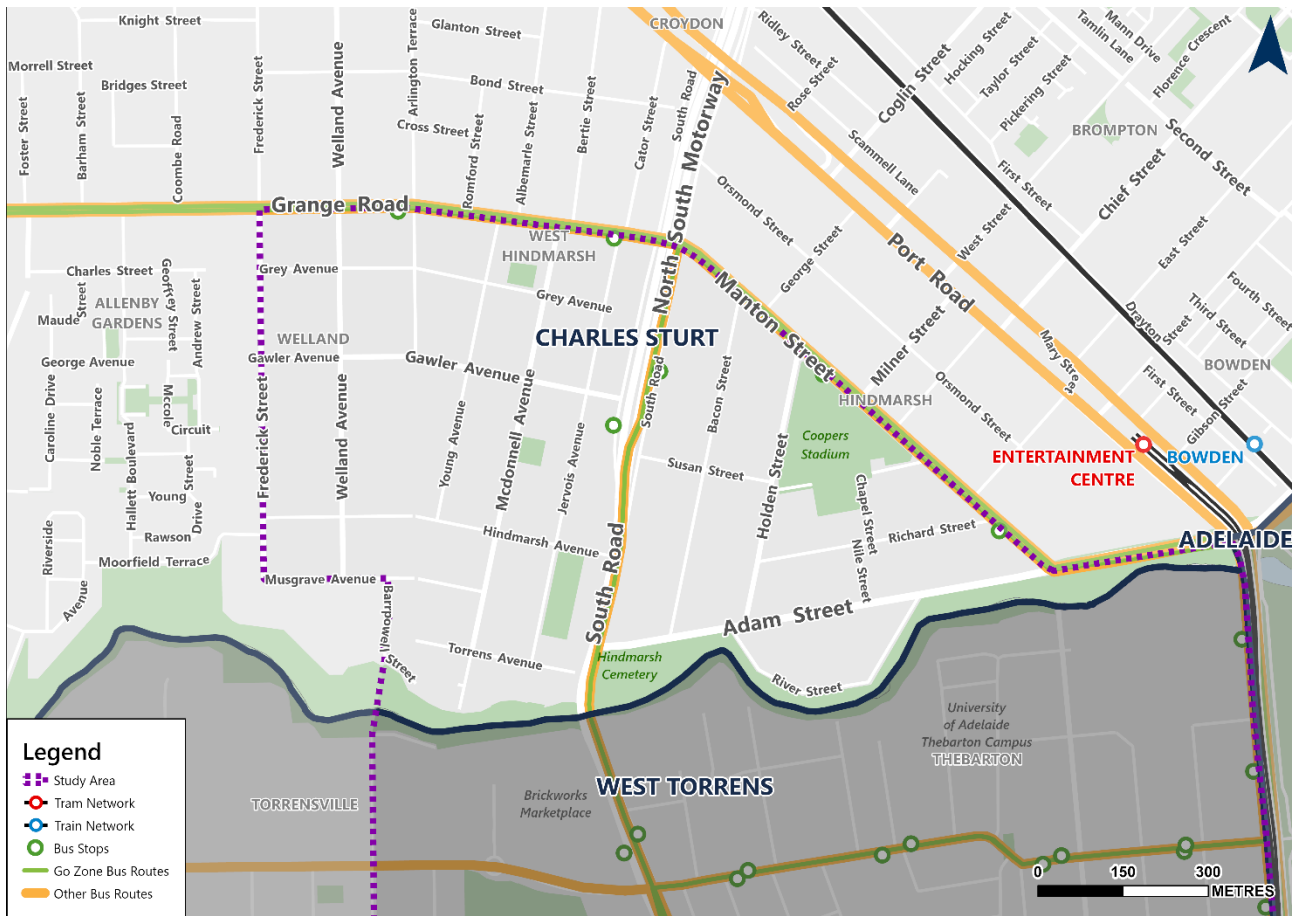


Figure 2-5: Public Transport in the T2D Corridor within the City of Charles Sturt

2.5 Bicycle network

The existing bicycle network in the T2D study area in the City of Charles Sturt is shown in Figure 2-6. It is based on the BikeDirect bicycle network that is maintained by each Council.

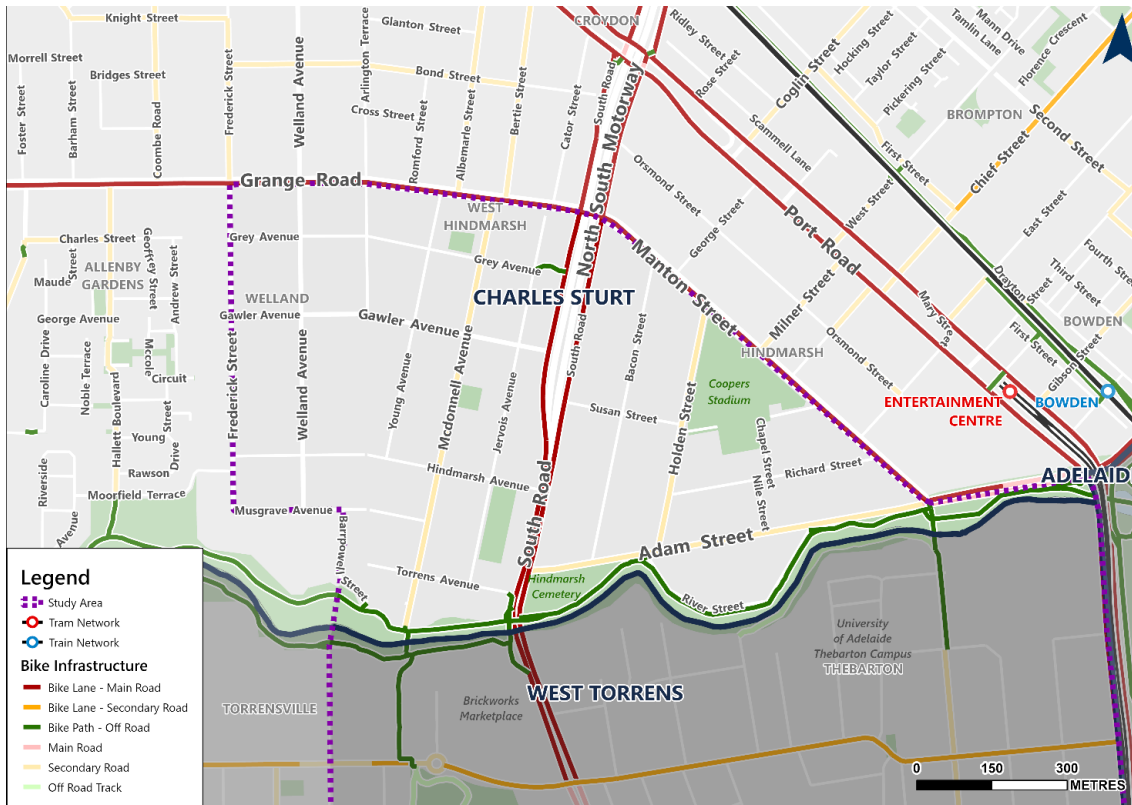


Figure 2-6: Bicycle Network in the T2D Corridor within the City of Charles Sturt

The primary bicycle routes within the City of Charles Sturt are located along the following corridors:

- South Road
- Manton Street
- Grange Road
- Linear Trail on the north side of the River Torrens under South Road behind the cemetery and with a shared-used bridge to the Brickworks shopping centre.

Secondary bicycle routes are identified along the following corridors:

- McDonnell Avenue
- Holden Street
- Adam Street

2.6 Pedestrian network

Within the City of Charles Sturt, sealed footpaths exist on both sides of the majority of the Council roads. This provides opportunities to walk within the Council area, although there are only limited opportunities to cross South Road, at the following location:

- Pedestrian crossings as part of Manton Street/Grange Road/South Road signalised intersection, at all approaches to the intersection.
- Linear Trail on the north side of the River Torrens under South Road behind the cemetery and with a shared-used bridge to the Brickworks shopping centre.



3. Council and Community Engagement

The Council stakeholder and community engagement activities and findings are summarised in this section.

3.1 Council stakeholder consultation

The following meetings were held with Council officers from the City of Charles Sturt:

- T2D Working Group meeting via Teams online with the T2D and Stantec project teams and the committee members from the five Councils held on Wednesday 9 February 2022 to discuss the LATM scope of work.
- An individual meeting via Teams online with Council staff and the T2D and Stantec project teams held on Friday 25 February 2022 to discuss data requests and issues and projects relevant to the City of Charles Sturt within the study area.
- An Issues and Opportunities workshop conducted via Teams online with the T2D and Stantec project teams and representatives from the five Councils held on Thursday 17 March 2022 to discuss the impacts of the Reference Design on the local streets, walk access, bicycle routes and public transport stops in the study area.
- An updated Reference Design workshop with all five Councils held in person at the Clovelly Park T2D information centre on Wednesday 22 March 2023. The City of Charles Sturt participated in one group session with the City of West Torrens to discuss the following topics in the West Hindmarsh and Hindmarsh sections of the T2D corridor:
 - Connections with the local road network
 - Traffic and road safety hotspots
 - Access to public transport services at bus stops
 - Key routes for cycling connectivity
 - Key walk routes along and across the corridor
 - Other transport-related issues about new developments or projects

Information provided from the Council staff included:

- Various LATM study reports prepared by the City of Charles Sturt listed in Section 6.
- Traffic count and speed data for the local streets within the study area in the City of Charles Sturt.

3.1.1 Relevant Council projects and plans

The Holden Street streetscaping and footpath upgrade project in Hindmarsh was discussed with the Council. The project was completed in 2022.



3.2 Community engagement summary

A total of 518 comments were received in the T2D corridor areas from respondents to the online survey and the attendees at the four drop-in sessions held in July and August 2023. A summary by transport mode for traffic, cycling, walking and public transport issues is provided in Figure 3-1. A total of 201 comments (39 per cent) were about traffic issues, including traffic volumes and speeds in local streets, changes to access at South Road and rat-running through the local residential suburbs. The area with the most comments from the community was with the residents in Glandore and Black Forest. Cycling issues were provided with 153 comments (30 per cent) and walking with 144 comments (28 per cent), with only 20 comments for public transport (4 per cent) about access to bus stops, more bus services and bus stop amenity and safety.

Issues regarding traffic management and safety provided from the community review of the T2D Reference Design are:

- Concerns about changes to access to and from South Road
- Need for convenient local access to schools, shops and businesses
- Improve east-west connectivity for local traffic
- Maintain access to businesses during construction including car parking
- Maintain access for emergency services vehicles
- Provide SMS information providing local access updates
- Use electronic message boards and traffic management signs to notify of changed access and traffic conditions
- Maintain access for residents and motorists (detours and temporary restrictions)
- Manage “rat-running” between arterial roads and traffic congestion concerns

Issues regarding pedestrian and cyclist movements provided from the community review of the T2D Reference Design are:

- Improve pedestrian and cycling networks, including safety, on South Road and local streets, including PACs
- Concern over removal of pedestrian crossings at schools
- Install bike lanes on the surface roads
- Need pedestrian overpasses with lifts at intervals to ensure east-west access is maintained
- Provide for improved pedestrian access across the River Torrens and at James Congdon Drive
- Provide separated bike paths and prioritise more bike paths across and parallel to the corridor

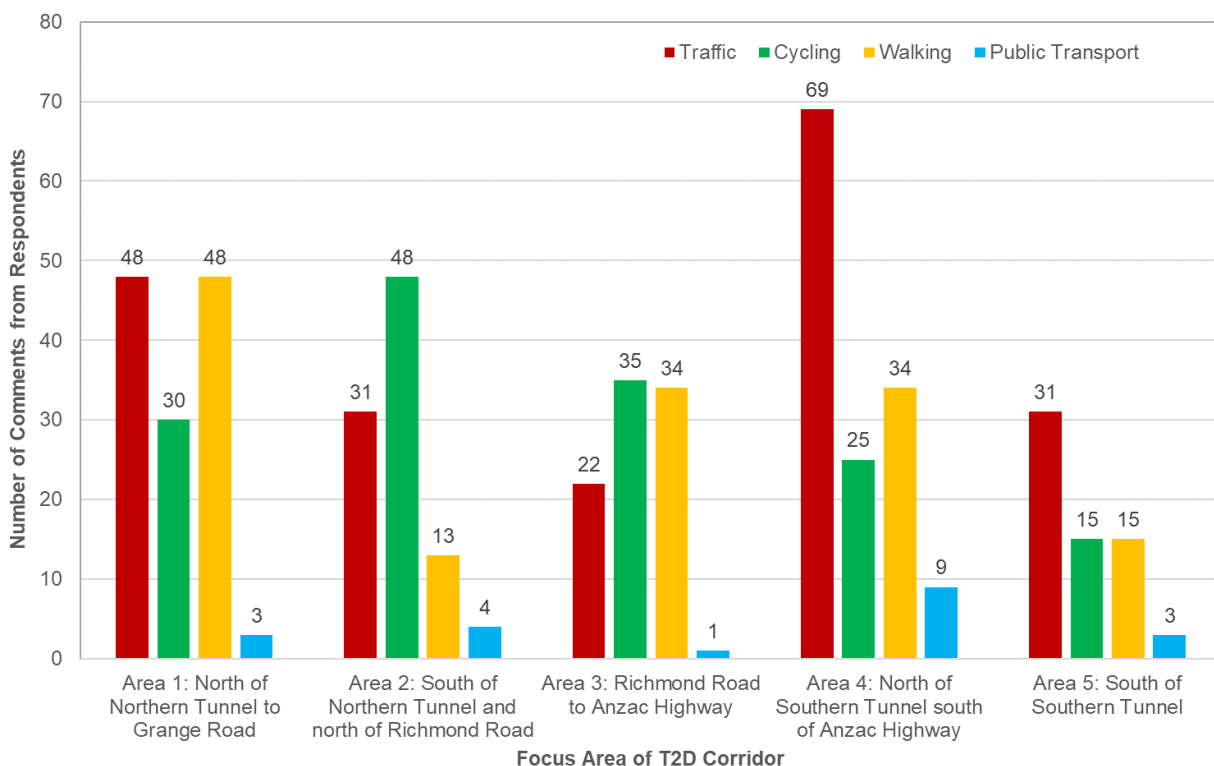


Figure 3-1: Comments by Type of Transport Issue from the T2D LATM Community Engagement



3.2.1 North of the Northern Tunnel

A total of 129 comments were provided from residents in the suburbs north of the Northern Tunnel with 45 comments (35 per cent) in both Thebarton and Torrensville and 25 comments (20 per cent) in West Hindmarsh. A breakdown of the number of comments by suburb and transport mode are provided in Table 3-1 and shown on Figure 3-2.

Table 3-1: Number of Comments by Type of Issue from Respondents north of the Northern Tunnel

Suburb	Traffic	Walking	Cycling	Public Transport	Grand Total	Percentage
Hindmarsh	2	6	5		13	10.1%
Thebarton	10	11	22	2	45	34.9%
Torrensville	22	8	15		45	34.9%
Welland	1				1	0.8%
West Hindmarsh	13	5	6	1	25	19.4%
Total	48	30	48	3	129	100.0%
Total Percentage	37.2%	23.3%	37.2%	2.3%	100%	

The key issues and suggestions from the community engagement for residents and businesses north of the Northern Tunnel are:

- Difficulty accessing bus stop 10 on South Road near Susan Street for travel to the City
- Improve access to the Brickworks shopping centre and Thebarton Oval (Kings Reserve)
- Concerns about loss of access to/from Hindmarsh Avenue and Gawler Avenue
- Concern around access to the already congested Grange Road
- Jervois Street may become a “rat-run” in West Hindmarsh
- George Street already has high traffic volume issues with cut-through traffic which may get worse
- Concern over traffic increase via West Thebarton Road
- Access issues to relocated community centre from West Thebarton Road
- Need a connection across the River Torrens to Ashwin Parade to alleviate congestion and increase local access
- Need pedestrian access across River Torrens with many elderly residents and recreational users in the area
- Concern about accidents on Livingston Street with speeding along narrow streets and during the construction stage
- If access to River Torrens Linear Park will be closed again during construction
- Provide a sealed path from McDonnell Street bridge to the Brickworks shopping centre.





Figure 3-2: Comments by Type of Transport Issue in the City of Charles Sturt

3.2.2 Community Feedback in the City of Charles Sturt

A total of 39 comments were provided from residents in three suburbs in the City of Charles Sturt with 76 per cent from West Hindmarsh and 33 per cent from Hindmarsh. A breakdown of the comments by suburb and transport mode are provided in Table 3-2.

Table 3-2: Types of Comments from Respondents in the City of Charles Sturt

Charles Sturt Suburb	Traffic	Cycling	Walking	Public Transport	Grand Total	Percentage
West Hindmarsh	13	5	6	1	25	75.8%
Hindmarsh	2	6	5		13	33.3%
Welland	1				1	3.0%
Total	16	11	11	1	39	100.0%
Percentage	41.0%	28.2%	28.2%	2.6%	100%	

Traffic

A total of 16 comments in the City of Charles Sturt were related to traffic items, with the issues and locations provided in Table 3-3.

Table 3-3: Traffic Issues by Location in the City of Charles Sturt

Type of Traffic Issue	Suburb	Streets (Number of Comments)	Comment
traffic access with 7 comments	West Hindmarsh	Gawler Avenue (3), Hindmarsh Avenue (2), McDonnell Avenue	Issues related to change of access at Gawler Avenue
	Hindmarsh	South Road at Manton Street	
traffic volumes with 3 comments	West Hindmarsh	Gawler Avenue (2)	Issues related to change of access at Gawler Avenue
	Welland	Grange Road/Holbrooks Road	
rat-running with 2 comments	West Hindmarsh	Gawler Avenue, McDonnell Avenue	

Cycling

A total of 11 comments in the City of Charles Sturt were about cycling with the issues and locations provided in Table 3-4.

Table 3-4: Cycling Issues by Location in the City of Charles Sturt

Type of Cycling Issue	Suburb	Streets (Number of Comments)	Comment
cycling connectivity (4 comments)	West Hindmarsh	Linear Trail (2)	Cyclist access during the construction stage
	Hindmarsh	Linear Trail, South Road at Adam Street	
cycling path (2 comments)	West Hindmarsh	Linear Trail (2)	
cycling path condition (2 comments)	Hindmarsh	Linear Trail	Maintenance issue



Walking

A total of 11 comments in the City of Charles Sturt were about walking with the issues and locations provided in Table 3-5.

Table 3-5: Walking Issues by Location in the City of Charles Sturt

Type of Walking Issue	Suburb	Streets (Number of Comments)	Comment
pedestrian connectivity (4 comments)	West Hindmarsh	Linear Trail, Hindmarsh Avenue, South Road at Grange Road	Pedestrian access during the construction stage
	Hindmarsh	Linear Trail	
pedestrian crossing (2 comments)	Hindmarsh	Linear Trail, Susan Street	
	West Hindmarsh	Hindmarsh Avenue	
footpath lighting (2 comments)	West Hindmarsh	Linear Trail	Maintenance issue
	Hindmarsh	Linear Trail	

Public transport

Only one comment in the City of Charles Sturt was about public transport with the issue and location provided in Table 3-6.

Table 3-6: Public Transport Issues by Location in the City of Charles Sturt

Type of Public Transport Issue	Suburb	Locations (Number of Comments)	Comment
bus stop access	West Hindmarsh	Bus stop 10, Gawler Avenue	



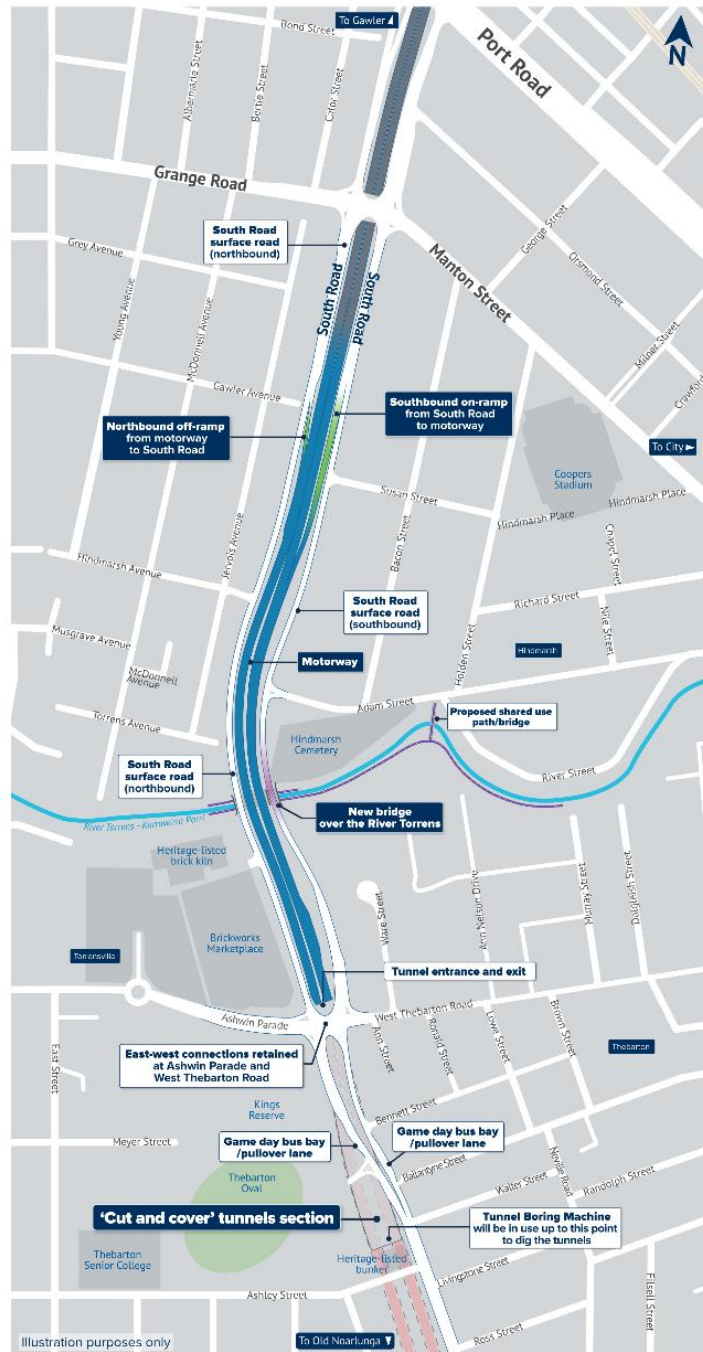
4. Review of the Reference Design

The T2D Reference Design that was released for public comment in July 2023 was reviewed with respect to the local road network and access to public transport stops and stations, cycling and pedestrian movements. The relevant section of the T2D corridor in the City of Charles Sturt is the north of the River Torrens in West Hindmarsh and Hindmarsh with the connecting surface and lowered motorway that continues to the open motorway north of Grange Road and Manton Street as shown in Figure 4-1.

NORTHERN TUNNEL NORTHERN PORTAL AND OPEN MOTORWAY

Legend

- Northern Tunnel
- Open motorway
- On-ramp/Off-ramp
- Elevated road
- Surface road
- Shared-use path/bridge



July 2023
The Project Design is subject to change during the detailed design phase.
Illustration purposes only

Reference: T2D website, July 2023

Figure 4-1: Reference Design for the T2D Corridor in Area 1 North of the Northern Tunnel

The T2D Reference Design is overlaid on the land use plan for the suburbs of Welland, West Hindmarsh, Hindmarsh, Torrensville and Thebarton from Ashley Street to Grange Road and Manton Street in Figure 4-2. West Hindmarsh is mostly residential whereas Hindmarsh is mostly light industrial with Coopers Stadium. Torrensville has the Brickworks Marketplace shopping centre and the reserves south of Ashwin Parade, whereas Thebarton is a mixture of light industrial, commercial and residential uses. The Torrensville bowling club will be relocated south of the River Torrens in Thebarton.



Figure 4-2: Land Uses along the Corridor with the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt

4.1.1 Road network

The streets that are affected with closures or changes to access at South Road from the T2D Reference Design in area 1 are shown in Figure 4-3. The streets within the tunnel section of the T2D Reference Design south of Ashley Street are not affected. Gawler Avenue in West Hindmarsh and Weber Street in Thebarton will be closed permanently. Bennett Street and Walter Street in Thebarton will be reconfigured for left-in, left-out access to the southbound carriageway of South Road. Ballantyne Street and Livingstone Street are expected to remain as existing with left-in only and all turning movements respectively.



Figure 4-3: Impacts on the Road Network from the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt

4.1.2 Public transport

The bus stops that are affected by the T2D Reference Design north of the River Torrens are shown in Figure 4-4. Two bus stops on South Road in the City of Charles Sturt are affected during the construction stage, but will be reinstated as close to the existing location on the South Road surface road at the project completion.

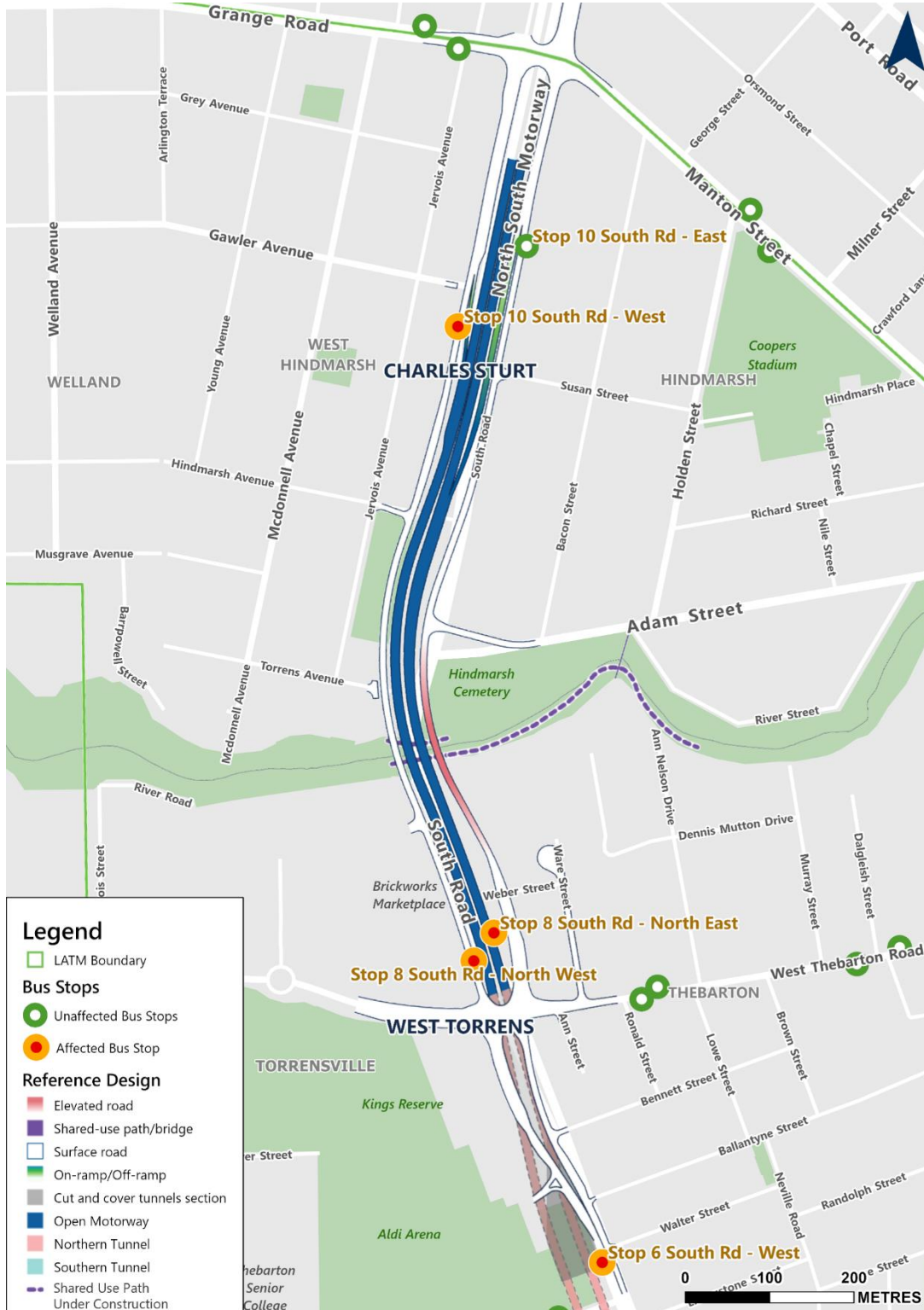


Figure 4-4: Impacts on Bus Stops from the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt



The bus stops that are affected by the surface and tunnel portal sections of the T2D Reference Design north of the River Torrens are provided in Table 4-1. Two bus stops in the City of Charles Sturt are affected by the T2D project.

Table 4-1: Bus Stops affected by the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt

Location	Bus Routes	Level of Impact	Number of Weekday Services	Average Weekday Boardings (March 2019)
Stop 10 South Rd - East side, Hindmarsh	110, 112	Unchanged bus stop	69	15
Stop 10 South Rd - West side, West Hindmarsh	110, 112	Relocated bus stop	70	2



4.1.3 Bicycle network

The bicycle routes that are affected by the T2D Reference Design north of the River Torrens are shown in Figure 4-5. They are located within the surface and tunnel portal sections of the reference design. They would only be impacted during the construction stage as on-road bicycle lanes and shared used paths will be implemented as part of the completed project.



Figure 4-5: Impacts on the Bicycle Network by the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt

4.1.4 Pedestrian network

The pedestrian crossing facilities that are affected by the T2D Reference Design in area 1 are shown in Figure 4-6. Impacts for safe pedestrian movements are:

- the removal of the existing PAC between Bennett Street and Ballantyne Street
- increased crossing distances at the Ashwin Parade/West Thebarton Road/South Road intersection.
- Linear Park disruptions and access, particularly during construction

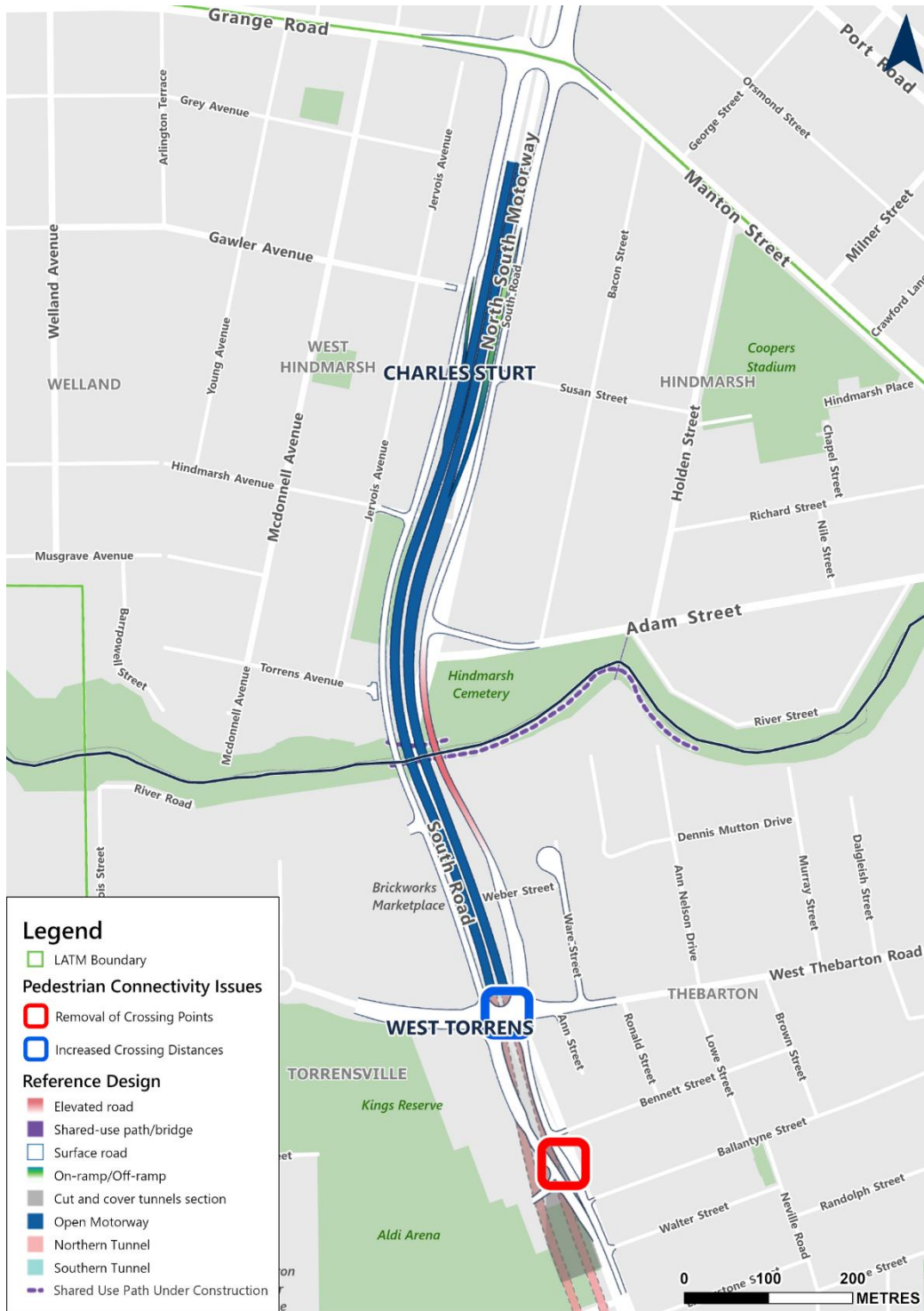


Figure 4-6: Impacts on Pedestrian Network by the T2D Reference Design in the City of Charles Sturt






5. Proposed LATM Recommendations

As part of a review of the Reference Design in Section 4, the impacts were identified in relation to the local transport networks within the City of Charles Sturt and the project study area, including streets, access to bus stops, bicycle routes and at key pedestrian crossings. This section provides recommendations to manage the traffic and access to the local residents and businesses with initiatives for traffic, access to the bus services and the provision of safety and connected cyclist and walk routes for the ultimate project completion and during the construction stage.




The comments from the community consultation were grouped by location and given a rating of low, medium or high community interest based on the number of pin comments provided in the online survey. This scoring does not include the general feedback comments received in the survey or from the drop-in sessions held in July and August 2023.

Legend for rating the community interest from the survey for each issue:

Low community interest with less than 3 pin comments	Medium community interest with 3 to 6 pin comments	High level of community interest with 7 or more pin comments
		

The level of importance for each issue is rated as no or minimal impact, some impact or critical or high impact to address as shown in the following legend.

Legend for rating the level of importance for each issue:

No or minimal impact	Some impact	Critical or high impact
		

5.1 North of the Northern Tunnel in the City of Charles Sturt

The proposed traffic management outcomes and recommended actions in the City of Charles Sturt north of the Northern Tunnel are provided in this section.

5.1.1 Traffic

The proposed traffic outcomes and recommended actions are provided by location with the issue and scope for the Council to consider in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1: Proposed Traffic Outcomes and Actions for the City of Charles Sturt

Location	Reference Design Proposal	Community Interest	Level of Importance	Impact or Outcome to the LATM	Proposed Council Scope
Gawler Avenue, West Hindmarsh	Gawler Avenue is expected to be closed to South Road due to off ramp proximity.	High ●	High ●	Existing volumes 900 vehicles/day expected to increase to 1,300 vehicles/day. Increased volumes expected on McDonnell Avenue, Jervois Avenue and Young Street as displaced traffic is expected to be divert to Hindmarsh Avenue or Grange Road. Access for local traffic onto Grange Road will be negatively impacted.	Liaise with DIT to investigate the need for traffic signals at either McDonnell Avenue/Grange Road or Young Street/Grange Road. Undertake potential calming treatments required in the streets surrounding any potential signalised outcome from either McDonnell Avenue/Grange Road or Young Street/Grange Road.
Hindmarsh Avenue, West Hindmarsh	Hindmarsh Avenue is expected to change back to left-in and left-out post construction.	Medium ●	Low ●	Additional volumes are likely to transfer primarily from Gawler Avenue.	Council to address issues with local traffic in Hindmarsh Avenue.
Torrens Avenue, West Hindmarsh	no change, remains closed	Low ●	Low ●	no change	No action for Council
Susan Street, Hindmarsh	no change, remains left-in, left-out	Low ●	Low ●	no change	No action for Council
Adam Street, Hindmarsh	no change, remains left-in, left-out	Low ●	Low ●	no change	No action for Council



5.1.2 Public transport

The proposed public transport outcomes and recommended actions are provided by location with the issue and scope for the Council to consider in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2: Proposed Public Transport Outcomes and Actions for the City of Charles Sturt

Location	Reference Design Proposal	Community Interest	Level of Importance	Impact or Outcome to the LATM	Proposed Council Scope
Stop 10 in South Road (west side) south of Gawler Avenue, West Hindmarsh	Access for the return bus trip requires a longer walk to cross at Grange Road.	Low ●	Medium ●	Low patronage at this bus stop; residents have an alternative longer walk to Stop 12 in Grange Road.	Council to liaise with SAPTA for any requirements to maintain safe walk access to the stop and ensure the contractor provides appropriate wayfinding signage during the construction stage.
Stop 10 in South Road (east side) north of Susan Street, Hindmarsh	no change	Low ●	Low ●	This is the partner bus stop for bus customers using Stop 10 westside.	No action for Council

5.1.3 Cycling

The proposed cycling infrastructure outcomes and recommended actions are provided by location with the issue and scope for the Council to consider in Table 5-3.

Table 5-3: Proposed Cycling Infrastructure Outcomes and Actions for the City of Charles Sturt

Location	Reference Design Proposal	Community Interest	Level of Importance	Impact or Outcome to the LATM	Proposed Council Scope
Linear Park, Hindmarsh	Continue the Linear Trail under South Road.	High ●	High ●	Potential disruption to cyclist movements using the Linear Trail during construction.	Council to review the local bicycle network.
Linear Park, West Hindmarsh	Continue the Linear Trail under South Road.	Medium ●	High ●	Potential disruption to cyclist movements using the Linear Trail during construction.	Council to review the local bicycle network.
Adam Street, Hindmarsh	Continue the Linear Trail under South Road.	Low ●	Medium ●	Potential disruption to cyclist movements using the Linear Trail during construction.	Council to review the local bicycle network.



Location	Reference Design Proposal	Community Interest	Level of Importance	Impact or Outcome to the LATM	Proposed Council Scope
McDonnell Avenue, West Hindmarsh	Retain McDonnell Avenue as a key north-south cycling route between Grange Road and the Brickworks shopping centre over the River Torrens and with a connection to the Linear Trail.	Low ●	Low ●	Existing bicycle network is retained.	Council to review the local bicycle network.

5.1.4 Walking

The proposed walking infrastructure outcomes and recommended actions are provided by location with the issue and scope in Table 5-4.

Table 5-4: Proposed Walking Infrastructure Outcomes and Actions for the City of Charles Sturt

Location	Reference Design Proposal	Community Interest	Level of Importance	Impact or Outcome to the LATM	Proposed Council Scope
Linear Park, Hindmarsh	Pedestrian access to and from South Road will be removed. Continue the linear trail under South Road	High ●	High ●	Pedestrian access will be less convenient. Potential disruption to pedestrian movements using the Linear Trail during construction.	Council to liaise with DIT to review and implement connection to the footpath network.
Linear Park, West Hindmarsh	Pedestrian access to and from South Road will be removed. Continue the linear trail under South Road	Medium ●	High ●	Pedestrian access will be less convenient. Potential disruption to pedestrian movements using the Linear Trail during construction.	Council to liaise with DIT to review and implement connection to the footpath network.



6. References

The drawings, documents and policies used in the preparation of the LATM for the review of the T2D Reference Design are provided in this section.

6.1 Department for Infrastructure and Transport

- T2D Reference Design drawings for the community consultation released in July 2023
- Urban design plans prepared for the T2D project (March 2023)

6.2 City of Charles Sturt

Documents received from the City of Charles Sturt to inform the development of the LATM plan are listed in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1: Documents from the City of Charles Sturt

Document Name	Author and Date	Status and Relevance to the T2D Project
City of Charles Sturt Transport Plan 2016-2031	City of Charles Sturt, 2016	Current and in the public domain
Evaluation of 40 km/h Speed Limit for Local Streets in the City of Charles Sturt	City of Charles Sturt, 2020	Research from 2019
Strategy for Walking and Cycling in the City of Charles Sturt	GTA Consultants, May 2015	Relevant for the streets in the study area.
City of Charles Sturt North-West Corridor Transport Study	GTA Consultants, Intermethod, Wax, URPS, 2014	Partly relevant for the southern section.
City of Charles Sturt: A Technical Review of 40 km/h Area Speed Limits	JRR Mackenzie, G Ponte, M Elsegood, CN Kloeden, June 2020, Attachment in the City of Charles Sturt – Council Agenda and Reports; 27 July 2020	Background research
Athol Park LATM	Dorrestyn & Co; Tonkin, May 2006	Not in the T2D study area, but is example of an LATM report prepared for the Council.
Beverly LATM	Tonkin, June 2009	Not in the T2D study area, but is example of an LATM report prepared for the Council.
Woodville South LATM	Dorrestyn & Co; Tonkin, June 2006	Not in the T2D study area, but is example of an LATM report prepared for the Council.
Woodville West LATM	Dorrestyn & Co; Tonkin, December 2006	Not in the T2D study area, but is example of an LATM report prepared for the Council.
Grange and Seaton (West) LATM	Tonkin, October 2007	Not in the T2D study area, but is example of an LATM report prepared for the Council.



Stantec Australia Pty Ltd
Level 5,
75 Hindmarsh Square
Adelaide SA 5000
Tel +61 8 8201 9400



Connect with us



[stantec.com/au](https://www.stantec.com/au)

APPENDIX 8



11 December 2023

Mr Matthew Morrissey
Director Land, Planning and Environment
North-South Corridor Program Delivery Office
Department for Infrastructure and Transport
Level 11, 83 Pirie Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000

Dear Matthew

Re: Response from the City of Charles Sturt to the 'River Torrens to Darlington Project – Urban Design Strategy – 2023

Thank you for the opportunity to respond to the Urban Design Strategy (UDS), we have attached our detailed response to this letter. Congratulations on producing a strategy which contains a laudable 'vision, objectives and principles' as well as desirable specific place outcomes and requirements and performance outcomes.

In summary Council is raises the following key issues:

- a. the process by which many of the place outcomes and place requirements will be agreed in detail, designed and implemented is unclear, given such general descriptions of the requirements. Council requests further negotiation with the relevant parties to ensure a common understanding as to the extent of these requirements and just how they will be met.
- b. Off-setting loss of existing Langman Reserve green space is supported, providing that **new green spaces with new community facilities as existing in Langman Reserve are located within the West Hindmarsh suburb**, accessible (within 300 metres) to a substantial portion of this community.
- c. The UDS should state initially and throughout the document a commitment to Council's 25% urban tree canopy target. The previous T2T did not do enough particularly on the east side of South Road to address streetscape outcomes. These failings of T2T should be addressed as part of T2D.

Other issues for further negotiation are contained in Council's detailed response. We look forward to working with DIT and your contractor as necessary to resolve these issues to the satisfaction of all parties.

Yours sincerely

Mayor Angela Evans
City of Charles Sturt

cc. The Honourable Tom Koutsantonis, Minister for Infrastructure and Transport, Member for West Torrens.

Our Ref: 23/

**Response to ‘North -South Corridor – River Torrens to Darlington Project
- Urban Design Strategy – 2023’ from the City of Charles Sturt 11
December, 2023
(Strategy released November 13th 2023, submissions due by December
20th 2023)**

General Comments

- Community engagement as described on page 14 of the Urban design Strategy (UDS) ‘the T2D Project will engage with local communities and partner with key stakeholders to ensure context responsive design solutions...’ needs to be further defined.
- The UDS ‘contractually applies to all works within the T2D Project area to ensure consistently good urban design ...outcomes’, see page17, but most of the information and place requirements are not definitive and could be interpreted in different ways by the contractor. If the UDS is used to evaluate Project design solutions, (p 17) the lack of definition in the UDS may allow very minimalistic solutions
- Maintenance of active travel connectivity should be explicit during construction as well as on completion of the Project.
- Trees and vegetation generally need to be retained, not just Significant and Regulated Trees and trees of ‘community value’ (see page 27 objective 6)
- The UDS should from the start and throughout where relevant commit to Council’s 25% urban tree canopy target. The previous T2T did not do enough particularly on the east side of South Road to address streetscape outcomes. These failings of T2T should be addressed as part of T2D.
- More detail is required to understand the Project proposed design to address the interface with the City’s sensitive areas (residential properties to the west of the Motorway).
- A clearer understanding is required through discussion of what is proposed by the Project around the ‘Hindmarsh Placemaking Master Plan Focus Area within the City’s Suburban Activity Centre Zone.
- A ‘Green Space’ is proposed at the north-east corner of South Road and Port Road. Our records show this is private land. If this is proposed to be acquired by DIT, more details are required to determine its use, probably for stormwater treatment as it is not a desirable location for public open space.

- Council is generally supportive of:
 - **The Vision, Principles and Objectives** contained in Chapter 3.
 - **Performance outcomes and requirements** contained in Chapter 5.

Specific Comments on Place outcomes and requirements

In terms of **Place outcomes and requirements** contained in Chapter 4, the following comments are made in relation to the ‘Northern Tunnels – Grange Road to Ashley Street’ section:

Place outcomes (page 32)

- The outcomes are high level, open to interpretation and some are aspirational, requiring further details for areas not covered by 'place requirements'
- Outcomes such as 'well-designed noise barriers' and 'provide an effective green buffer for adjacent residents' need to be negotiated and specified more – see also comments on the Final Reference Design submitted previously.

Place specific requirements (page 34)

- Req3 – 'maintain River Torrens northern bank connectivity' - supported
- Req4 & Req6 – 'new safe, active travel connection on the southern bank of River Torrens, including under the new bridge' - supported strongly
- Req5 & Req8 – 'new green space adjacent to the RTLP that complements the local open space network' (south of the River Torrens on the east side of the Motorway). This open space is not considered sufficiently accessible (within walking distance for many local residents) to serve as local open space for West Hindmarsh residents, nor does it address the current deficit of open space in West Hindmarsh.
- Req 7 - 'create new green space to address open space deficiency in residential areas reduce visual and noise impacts, provide biodiversity and recreation opportunities and provide a green buffer to adjoining interfaces'. This is strongly supported by Council, with an expectation that new green space will be provided in West Hindmarsh within 300 metres of as many residents as possible, more than compensating for loss of open space area and facilities from T2D development on Langman Reserve, addressing the serious open space deficiency in this suburb.
- Req10 – 'Offset any loss of existing Langman Reserve by reinstating community facilities into new green spaces within walking distance of the local area, in consultation with local councils.' This requirement is supported providing new green spaces with community facilities existing in Langman Reserve are located within West Hindmarsh suburb, accessible ie within 300 metres to a substantial portion of this community. In addition, a green connection between the remnants of Langman Reserve and the Linear Park should be part of the Project.
- Req14 – 'maintain and enhance existing access to Cemetery and South Road, RTLP and Adam Street for people walking and cycling.'
- Req 15 – 'Enhance the setting of the Hindmarsh Cemetery...'. This requirement is strongly supported.
- Req 16 – 'Maintain views to and from the Hindmarsh Cemetery...'. This is an opportunistic place requirement, nonetheless supported; the new green space on the north-east corner of the intersection of the re-aligned Adam Street and the South Road service road is confirmed as a stormwater detention basin, unsuitable for community use as a local park.
- Req 25 – 'Upgrade landscape treatment north of Grange Road to provide an integrated high quality green space'. This is strongly supported.

Non place specific requirements

- Req 11,18,21-24 and 26-30 - these requirements are less place specific but speak to important design aspects to accompany T2D works and operation, including:
 - Active travel links to connect destinations.
 - Views to and from Karrawirra Parri for all users (motorist views should be least considered if at all, particularly if noise barriers are reduced as a result)
 - Protection of Karrawirra Parri from adverse impacts. All vegetation should be protected and the River environment should be protected from noise also.

- Sensitive visual and environmental works on the banks of Karrawirra Parri
- Upgrade of streetscapes within the T2D boundaries including linking with the West Hindmarsh tree planting initiative
- Retain and protect existing South Road trees and plant endemic species where possible
- Ensure water management infrastructure is sensitively designed
- Use local heritage elements where possible in wayfinding and other visual cues
- Reflect Kurna urban design themes in design responses such as the wombat, Milky Way and Rakali.

These place requirements are sufficiently broad to be open to interpretation by a contractor; many will require details and future agreement.

APPENDIX 9



11 December, 2023

Mr Matthew Morrissey
Director Land, Planning and Environment
North-South Corridor Program Delivery Office
Department for Infrastructure and Transport
Level 11, 83 Pirie Street
ADELAIDE SA 5000

Dear Matthew

Re: Response from the City of Charles Sturt to the 'River Torrens to Darlington Project – Local Area Traffic Management Plan – City of Charles Sturt – Final Report - 24 November 2023'

Thank you for the opportunity to respond to the final report of the Local Area Traffic Management Plan for Charles Sturt area.

We have attached our response points to this letter. Congratulations on producing a report which identifies the traffic issues requiring attention.

The process by which many of the traffic changes will be agreed in detail, designed and implemented is unclear, given such general descriptions of the changes. Council requests further negotiation with the relevant parties to ensure a common understanding as to the extent of the proposed changes and just how they will be met.

We look forward to working with DIT and your contractor as necessary to resolve these issues to the satisfaction of all parties.

Yours sincerely

Mayor Angela Evans
City of Charles Sturt

Council Response to ‘North-South Corridor River Torrens to Darlington - Local Area Traffic Management Plan – City of Charles Sturt – Final Report - 24 November 2023’

Council wishes to raise the following points:

- Ownership of proposed new (walking/cycling) bridge over the River Torrens near Holden Street. Can DIT confirm who will own this bridge?
- Lack of connectivity between bus stops on South Road for pedestrians – we discussed in our early planning meetings DIT should consider connectivity across the Corridor at Susan Street. This is considered an important issue.
- Funding of re-working the traffic signals at McDonnell Ave and Grange intersection should be by DIT.
- Traffic calming in local West Hindmarsh streets requires data meeting Council’s endorsed road safety assessment procedure. Traffic modelling to support these proposals including for Gawler Avenue treatment is required.
- Changes to McDonnell Avenue to support safe cycling infrastructure are likely to be supported.

APPENDIX 10



11 December 2023

The Hon Tom Koutsontonis
Minister for Infrastructure and Transport
GPO Box 1533
ADELAIDE SA 5001

Dear Minister Koutsontonis

Re: Support for Neighbourhood Plan for West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh

I write seeking your support for part funding towards a Neighbourhood Plan, and possible future funding, based on community feedback, of a new reserve and facilities to replace what has been lost at Langman Reserve West Hindmarsh due to the most recent T2D Reference Design.

My Council has completed a successful Neighbourhood Plan for Albert Park and Hendon and has endorsed another for the Central Areas of the City of Charles Sturt where research shows future housing infill is most likely. In essence these plans produce community endorsed projects to remedy shortfalls in items or services which contribute to liveability, like local open space, tree canopy cover, places to meet and gather, more diverse housing and better streets. Council, State agency and private sector activities and assets are assessed together to create opportunities.

The neighbourhood communities have been supportive of this future focused holistic approach, participating in prioritising project outcomes.

The catalyst for the West Hindmarsh, Welland and Hindmarsh Neighbourhood Plan is the T2D and its impact on open space, traffic movement and local facilities. Many benefits are likely to come from the T2D design and associated recent work; however despite your new lower impact design for the T2D, over half of Langman Reserve will be subsumed for T2D road corridor needs. While new open space is proposed in the City of West Torrens, this is accessed across the River Torrens and under the Motorway for West Hindmarsh residents.

As such Council considers a new open space and facilities is a priority project in the West Hindmarsh suburb to replace Langman Reserve and facilities as part of a Neighbourhood Plan and to address an historic deficit of local parks in the area. I look forward to discussions and your consideration of partial funding of the Plan and funding creation of new open space in West Hindmarsh.

Yours sincerely

Mayor Angela Evans
City of Charles Sturt

6.129 HERITAGE CONSERVATION GRANT APPLICATIONS

TO: Council

FROM: Senior Policy Planner - Jim Gronthos

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

Council's Heritage Conservation Program has been a successful initiative to assist owners of Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings (formerly known as Contributory Items) with conservation work through several initiatives. These include providing a Heritage Advisory Service, a Heritage Conservation Grants Program and Planning Assessment fee concessions for Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings. A key focus of the overall Program is the Heritage Conservation Grants Program which aims to provide financial support to owners of Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings who are seeking to undertake conservation and restoration works to conserve the historic nature of their listed item. The program also provides grants for maintenance pruning for regulated and significant trees.

Recommendation

- 1. That Council endorse a grant allocation of \$2,000.00 from the Heritage Conservation Grants Program for the Heritage Conservation Grant Application by the applicant, P Schliebs for conservation work to a Representative Building located at 34 Hodgeman Road , Pennington as outlined in the application referred to in Appendix 1.**
- 2. That Council endorse a grant allocation of \$940.00 from the Heritage Conservation Grants Program for the Heritage Conservation Grant Application by the applicants, T Williams and K Fuller for conservation work to the Regulated tree located at 19 Rowell Crescent, West Croydon as outlined in the application referred to in Appendix 2.**
- 3. That Council endorse a grant allocation of \$385.00 from the Heritage Conservation Grants Program for the Heritage Conservation Grant Application by the applicant, M Zyla for conservation work to Regulated tree located at 3 Thomas Street, Croydon as outlined in the application referred to in Appendix 3.**

Status

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2020-2027.

Our Community - A strong and connected community

Charles Sturt is made up of strong and vibrant communities; we celebrate our identity; heritage and cultural diversity. People feel a sense of belonging, inclusion and social connectedness.

Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places

A well-designed urban environment that is adaptive to a diverse and growing City.

Our Environment - An environmentally responsible & sustainable City

Our city is greener to reduce heat island effects and enhance our biodiversity.

Our Economy - An economically thriving City

Businesses and industry sectors continue to grow and diversify.

Our Leadership - A leading & progressive Local Government organisation

The management of our city is progressive, responsive and sustainable to ensure a united and unique place for future generations.

Open and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- City of Charles Sturt Heritage Conservation Program Guidelines

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Planning, Development & Infrastructure Act 2016
- South Australian Planning and Design Code

Background

Council's Heritage Conservation Program has been a successful initiative to assist owners of Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings (formerly known as Contributory Items) with conservation work through several initiatives. These include providing a Heritage Advisory Service, a Heritage Conservation Grants Program and Planning Assessment fee concessions for Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings. A key focus of the overall Program is the Heritage Conservation Grants Program which aims to provide financial support to owners of Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings who are seeking to undertake conservation and restoration works to conserve the historic nature of their listed item. The program also provides grants for maintenance pruning for regulated and significant trees.

Report

Application 1

Location: 34 Hodgeman Road, Pennington (refer to **Appendix 1**)

Heritage Designation: Representative Building

Proposed Conservation Work: Re-roofing of the dwelling

Quotes(s): \$26,745.00 / \$29,332.00

Summary of Heritage Adviser's advice:

- *I am familiar with the project having had lengthy pre-lodgement discussions with the applicant and encouraging the approach.*
- *The proposal fulfils the eligibility criteria as it will recover the original appearance of the cottage.*
- *The proposal is suitable for heritage conservation grant assistance, because it will conserve and enhance the streetscape with the cottage being located between two similarly restored cottages.*
- *The recommended grant is the maximum of \$2000.*
- *There are no special grant conditions to apply.*

Recommended Heritage Grant: \$2,000.00 (maximum).

Application 2

Location: 19 Rowell Crescent, West Croydon (refer to **Appendix 2**)

Heritage Designation: Significant tree (River Red Gum)

Proposed Conservation Work: Tree maintenance pruning of a Significant tree - River Red Gum

Quotes(s): \$1,880.00 / \$1,936.00

Summary of Arborist's advice:

- *As large significant tree, maintenance pruning on a regular basis would be supported*

Recommended Heritage Grant: \$940.00 (based on 50% of the lowest quote).

Application 3

Location: 3 Thomas Street, Croydon (refer to **Appendix 3**)

Heritage Designation: Regulated tree (Spotted Gum)

Proposed Conservation Work: Tree maintenance pruning of a Regulated tree - Spotted Gum

Quotes(s): \$770.00 / \$979.00

Summary of Arborist's advice:

- *As a large tree (Corymbia maculata - Spotted Gum), maintenance pruning would be supported*

Recommended Heritage Grant: \$385.00 (based on 50% of the lowest quote).

Where proposed conservation work also requires development approval, this requirement has been relayed to the applicant(s) (where applicable) in Council's acknowledgement to their application.

Financial and Resource Implications

The total budget for 2023/24 is \$85,000. A total of \$11,790.00 has been committed to approved heritage grant applications and \$15,900.00 has been paid in grants for completed conservation works at the time this report was completed. A balance of \$57,310.00 in grant funding remains in the 2023/24 budget.

Customer Service and Community Implications

There are no customer service or community implications.

Environmental Implications

Providing grants for conservation work to Local Heritage Places and representative buildings as well for tree maintenance pruning of Regulated Trees contributes to the sustainability of the environment of the City.

Community Engagement/Consultation (including with community, Council members and staff)

Promotion of the Heritage Conservation Grants Program is undertaken throughout the year through Council's website and if required through various other media forms.

Risk Management/Legislative Implications

The Heritage Conservation Program, and in particular the Heritage Conservation Grants Program provides a unique opportunity for Council to be proactive and assist property owners to preserve their Local Heritage Places and Representative Buildings located within the Historic Area Overlay as identified in the Planning and Design Code. The Program also assists in protecting Significant and Regulated trees for the benefit of the owner, the wider community and to improve on the City's tree canopy. Grants endorsed by Council are not paid until the applicant has completed the conservation work.

Conclusion

The Heritage Conservation Grants Program allows Council to be proactive in the preservation and conservation of the City's historical built form and Regulated trees. The Grants Program benefits the affected property owners and the wider community. The Heritage Conservation Grant applications have been assessed by Council's Heritage Advisor and Arborist who confirm that the proposed works fulfil the eligibility criteria.

Appendices

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - Heritage Conservation Grants Application Form - 34 Hodgeman Road Pennington
2	Appendix 2 - Heritage Conservation Grants Application Form - 19 Rowell Crescent - West Croydon
3	Appendix 3 - Heritage Conservation Grants Application Form - 3 Thomas Street Croydon

APPENDIX 1



Heritage Conservation Grants Application Form - Local Heritage Place or Representative Buildings

Please read the Heritage [Conservation Program Guidelines](#) prior to completing this application.

1. Applicant Details:

Name of Building Owner:	Ms Phillipa Schliebs
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

2. Location of proposed conservation work:

Address:	34 Hodgeman Road Pennington Sa 5013
Certificate of title reference:	5819/467

3. This application relates to a:

Representative Buildings

4. Details of proposed conservation work:

4.1. Full description of work for which funding is sought:

The house is a 1910 symmetrical cottage and we are in the process of restoring the exterior. Chimneys have recently been re-pointed and the next steps are to re-roof (including to rebuild the damaged gables), re-clad the sides in corrugated iron, re-clad the front in pressed tin, and re-build the bull-nose veranda (which was removed in the 1950s). Funding is sought to contribute to the re-roofing of the main part of the house. Note that the first quote includes the addition of an insulation blanket and roof ventilator.
--

4.2. Cost of conservation work: *(Attach at least two quotes from suitable person or companies. Total cost of work must exceed \$1000 to be eligible for Local Heritage Places or Representative Buildings, and greater than \$500 for a Significant or regulated Trees.)*

Quote:	\$26,745.00
Quote:	\$29,332.00

5. Estimated start / completion date: *(Must aim to be completed within the same financial year)*

Start Date:	22/01/2024
Completion Date:	31/01/2024

6. Declaration and conditions of funding:

I understand this is an application only and does not necessarily result in funding.

I have read and understand the Grant Approval and Grant Publicity conditions relating to Heritage Conservation Grants funding and outlined in the City of Charles Sturt Heritage Conservation Program Guidelines, and accept and agree to abide by those conditions.

I understand that any works that received grant funding may require separate development approval and I am responsible for gaining necessary approvals.

I understand that the information contained in this application (for example property location, conservation work details and cost) may be made available to Council and the public as a part of the Heritage Conservation Program reporting process.

I understand that should this application be successful:

- I must complete the works and notify Council of their completion by the end of the financial year in which grant approval notification was provided, otherwise funds may be forfeited (subject to budget approval);*
- The City of Charles Sturt will not warrant the workmanship or other qualities of the work as a result of any inspection or visit undertaken as part of the grant process;*
- I must advise Council of any changes to the proposed works.*

Accepted

8. Privacy Policy:

By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).

Accepted

If successful and upon agreement of all other terms and conditions as stated in this application, Council will pay the committed grant fund via EFT to your nominated bank account.



1226 Old Port Road
Royal Park SA 5014
admin@oldportroofing.com.au
Tel. 0883412555

ABN 49760086295
Licence # BLD23675

QUOTATION NO. 2748

Phillipa Schliebs
[REDACTED]

Quote No: 2748
Site: 34 Hodgeman Road Pennington
Site Contact: Phillip Schliebs
Salesperson: Tim Lobzin
Created Date: 05/10/2023
Valid For: 30 Day(s)

Description

For work at 34 Hodgeman Road, Pennington SA 5013

Supply and install new colourbond roofing package

Quote includes the following:

- * 174m2 of new .42BMT Colorbond Custom Orb Roofing.
- * 49.8Lm of 125mm .55BMT Colorbond Guttering.
- * Set falls of Gutters to Downpipe locations where required.
- * Remove Timber Scotia Mould.
- * New Colorbond 340mm .55BMT Roll Top Ridge Caps.
- * Scribed Ridge/Hip Caps.
- * New Colorbond .55BMT 150mm square tail barge caps.
- * New Timber Barge Boards.
- * Engage a qualified Carpenter to remove existing and fit new Barge Boards.
- * New 90mm dia PVC downpipes.
- * All .55BMT Custom Colorbond Flashings required.
- * New rubber Dektites for roof penetrations.
- * Removal and disposal of all rubbish on site associated with our work.
- * Removal and Disposal of all existing sheeting from the roof.
- * All roofing installed to Australian Standard AS1562-1-2018

Extras if required - 55mm R1.3 Insulation Blanket @ \$17.00 per m2 = 2958.00 + gst

- 300mm diameter Low Profile Roof Ventilator = \$280.00 + gst

- New Bullnose Roofing, Guttering, Downpipes and associated extra's required.

(Does not include any Timber Framework due to unknowns of the current structure) = \$4025.00 + gst

Note - Timber Scotia to be removed, not reinstated.

- Allowance has been made for an additional Downpipe.

- New Barges as noted above.

Any queries please do not hesitate to contact Josh Darlington
0411780635 or Tim Lobzin 0419801657 or Jay Jones 0402777660 or
Terry Wood 0421403772

Sub-Total ex GST	\$21370.00
GST	\$2137.00
Total inc GST	\$23507.00

Please note: As of 1st January 2024 deposit amount will be changing
from 10% to 20% on total value of works

Deposit will be required approx 4 weeks prior to works commencing



1226 Old Port Road
Royal Park SA 5014
admin@oldportroofing.com.au
Tel. 0883412555

ABN 49760086295
Licence # BLD23675

QUOTATION NO. 2748

How To Pay



Mail

Detach this section and mail cheque to:

Old Port Roofing
1226 Old Port Road
Royal Park SA 5014



Credit Card (MasterCard or Visa)

Call 0883412555 to pay over the phone.



Direct Deposit

Bank **NAB**
Acc. Name **Old Port Developments Pty Ltd**
BSB **085397**
Acc. No. **174047116**

QUOTATION NO. 2748

Customer Reference:	7210	Customer Name:	Schliebs, Phillipa
---------------------	-------------	----------------	---------------------------

--OLD PORT ROOFING GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

1) DEFINITIONS

Parties: Old Port Roofing hereinafter called the Company.

The acceptor of this quotation hereinafter called the Purchaser.

Contract means the conditions of agreement between the Company and the Purchaser to supply and accept goods and services as specified on this quotation and subject to these conditions.

2) DAMAGES TO CEILINGS

Unless Damaged by impact, the company will not be responsible for any cracking or damage to ceiling lining from poorly installed linings or insufficient structure.

3) VARIATIONS

Any stipulations of conditions of the Purchasers which conflict with any of these terms and conditions or in any way qualifies or negates the same shall be deemed to be inapplicable to any Contract with the Company unless agreed to in writing by the Company prior to the delivery of any materials.

4) WARRANTIES AND CLAIMS

The Company warrants it will, for a period of 10 years from the date of invoice repair and/or rectify any aspect of the goods and/or services found not to have been carried out in a proper and tradesman like manner. Any roof that has not been installed by the Company, does not attract the same warranty, as the original installation had not been installed by the Company. The Company does not hold responsibility for other installers. We will not be responsible for water ingress and associated damage by work carried out by other. The materials supplied under this Contract may be covered by a warranty given by the manufacturer and the Company will endeavour to supply a copy of any such warranty upon the request of the customer.

5) BACK CHARGES

Back charges and contra claims of any kind will not be considered unless the Company is notified, in writing, of the claim when it becomes evident and the company is given the opportunity to inspect and/or correct any matter giving rise to this claim.

6) LEAD TIMES

All times quoted by the Company for delivery and/or installation shall be deemed to be estimates only and any delay shall not relieve the Purchaser of the obligation of accepting delivery and/or installation of any goods under this contract and of payment for the same.

7) TERM OF QUOTATION

This quotation remains firm for a prior of 60 days from the date shown herein, and will be subject to any manufacturers price rise of the same period.

8) SUB-CONTRACTING

The Company reserves the right to sub-contract the manufacture and/or supply of the goods and/or services.

9) FRUSTRATION OF CONTRACT

Delivery and/or performance of the contract shall in all cases be subject to the availability of the Company to obtain raw materials from its normal source of supply. The Company reserves the right to cancel or postpone delivery due to War, Civil Commotion, Strikes, Lockouts, unavailability of transport, materials, or any other cause of whatsoever nature beyond the control of the Company.

If the Company in the course of the work authorised by this Contract discovers any defect in any part of the premises prior to the commencement of or during the performance of this contract which makes it impractical or inexpedient for the Company to continue work under the contract without repairing, replacing or making safe any part of the said premises (which decision shall be totally at the discretion of the Company) the Company shall be entitled to suspend the work and notify the Purchaser and submit, where possible, a price for any additional work which the Company in its absolute discretion shall consider necessary and if the Purchaser shall fail to authorise the Company to carry out these additional works or to have the defect rectified by another party in such a manner as the Company deems fit this Contract shall be at an end and the Company shall be entitled to payment for all work done and materials supplied up to the date of the suspension of work.

If the buyer makes default in any payment, commits an act of bankruptcy or enters into involuntary liquidation the Company may at its discretion withhold further deliveries or cancel the Contract and remove any material(s) installed without prejudice to its right thereunder.

10) OWNERSHIP

All materials remain the property of the Company until payment in full is received.

11) COLORBOND

Colorbond products should be regularly washed down and maintained in accordance with the recommendations of Bluescope Steel. Failure to correctly maintain Colorbond products may result in premature deterioration of the coatings.

12) WORK NOT INCLUDED IN CONTRACT

Unless specifically noted on the quotation the following activities are not included in this contract. Painting, provision of or connection to stormwater piping, making good to plastered or masonry surfaces, any carpentry work, cementing of hip or ridge tiles or removal of any electrical fittings.

13) PAYMENT

The Purchaser agrees to pay all amounts due in clear funds within the Company's agreed timeframe (ie 7 working days) but no later than 30 days from the date of invoice. The purchaser agrees that if it fails to pay in accordance with this clause, the Company may;

- a. Charge a late payment fee of 5% on all amounts paid after the due date
- b. Charge interest on debts at 2% per annum for each month outstanding
- c. Charge dishonour fees as reimbursed expenses charged from the Banking institutions
- d. Recover all collection costs and expenses incurred in collecting overdue accounts.
- e. Sue for the money owing on the goods or services provided.



Mobile 0416 733 953

Office 8449 3230

2A Wattle Avenue, Royal Park 5014

admin@ultimateroof.com.au



ABN 95 135 045 665

BLD 245 400

Date 26/10/23

Invoice Number 0003919A

Address 34 Hodgeman Road PENNINGTON

Contact [REDACTED]

Email [REDACTED]

Dear Phillipa,

Thank you for allowing us to quote on the above property on the 10th of October 2023. As discussed with Jason our updated quote is outlined below.

- Supply edge protection where needed.
- Remove main pitched roof and guttering.
- Supply and install approx. 50m of genuine BlueScope Steel ColorBond 125mm D gutter.
- Supply and install 5.5 Air Cell Insulbreak.
- Supply and install .48 heavy gauge genuine BlueScope Steel Zinalume 21mm traditional corrugated iron roof sheeting.
- Supply and install .42 genuine BlueScope Steel ridge cappings.
- Supply and install .55BMT genuine BlueScope Steel ColorBond barge cappings.
- Scribe cappings.
- Supply and install .55BMT genuine BlueScope Steel ColorBond 2-piece chimney penetration flashings.
- Remove existing rotted timber barge dutch gable and replace with pre primed LSOP fascia board.
- Remove existing louvered vents.
- Supply and install custom made full genuine BlueScope Steel ColorBond louvered vents with pet mesh backing.
- Supply and install genuine BlueScope Steel ColorBond fascia covers to dutch gable timbers.
- Supply and install PVC downpipes where needed.
- Remove job waste.

TOTAL COST \$29,332.00 inc gst

*Quote valid for 21 days, after this quoted price is subject to material price increases. *

BlueScope Steel ColorBond products quoted in CLASSIC colour range unless otherwise specified

BlueScope Steel products carry a product warranty of up to 36 years, please check their website

Ultimate Roofing and Guttering provide a 10 year workmanship guarantee

Kind Regards,

Ultimate Roofing and Guttering

QUOTATION 3919A PENNINGTON

Total Cost \$29,332.00 inc gst

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Deposit upon acceptance	\$4,800.00 inc gst
Payment required on delivery of first material OR commencement	\$14,666.00 inc gst
Progress payment	\$7,881.00 inc gst
Balance on completion	\$1,985.00 in gst

Bank transfer or cash are accepted only.

Balance is required on the completion of the work via Bank Transfer or Cash only.

Progress payments may be required during the scope of works and will be discussed before commencing.

Upon acceptance of this quotation and payment terms, please print your name and sign below, indicating which of the options above you wish to proceed with. (If applicable)

Please return a copy of this page back to us via the addresses on the top of page 1.

I/We agree to pay all debt collection costs in the event that the account falls overdue and is placed in the hands of a debt collection agency.

All excess materials remain property of Ultimate Roofing and Guttering PTY LTD.

PRINT FULL NAME Phillipa Schliebs DocuSigned by:
 SIGN AND DATE Phillipa Schliebs 10/20/2023 10:02 PM PDT
442E84C18A26408...

PRINT FULL NAME Phillipa Schliebs DocuSigned by:
 SIGN AND DATE Phillipa Schliebs 10/20/2023 10:02 PM PDT
442E84C18A26408...

EFT DETAILS (Please use Invoice number on page 1 as reference)

ULTIMATE ROOFING AND GUTTERING PTY LTD

BSB: 065-151

ACCT NO: 1037 9552







APPENDIX 2



Heritage Conservation Grants Application Form - Significant or Regulated Tree

Please read the Heritage [Conservation Program Guidelines](#) prior to completing this application.

1. Applicant Details:

Name of Building Owner:	Mr Tony L T Williams And Ms Kip Fuller
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

2. Location of proposed conservation work:

Address:	19 Rowell Crescent, West Croydon
Certificate of title reference:	107463

3. This application relates to a:

Significant Tree

4. Details of proposed conservation work:

4.1. Full description of work for which funding is sought:

Shaping and pruning maintenance to be carefully undertaken by professional arborist contractors on our giant significant river red gum tree in our rear yard abutting three neighbours' fences. The large tree branches encroach on the neighbors' air space in part. We have undertaken pruning works several times in last ~ 20 years. The tree position requires a tree climber for undertaking the project works as no cherry picker can access that area.

4.2. Cost of conservation work: (Attach at least two quotes from suitable person or companies. Total cost of work must exceed \$1000 to be eligible for Local Heritage Places or Representative Buildings, and greater than \$500 for a Significant or regulated Trees.)

Quote:	\$1,880.00
Quote:	\$1,936.00

5. Estimated start / completion date: (Must aim to be completed within the same financial year)

Start Date:	29/01/2024
Completion Date:	9/02/2024

6. Declaration and conditions of funding:

I understand this is an application only and does not necessarily result in funding.

I have read and understand the Grant Approval and Grant Publicity conditions relating to Heritage Conservation Grants funding and outlined in the City of Charles Sturt Heritage Conservation Program Guidelines, and accept and agree to abide by those conditions.

I understand that any works that received grant funding may require separate development approval and I am responsible for gaining necessary approvals.

I understand that the information contained in this application (for example property location, conservation work details and cost) may be made available to Council and the public as a part of the Heritage Conservation Program reporting process.

I understand that should this application be successful:

- *I must complete the works and notify Council of their completion by the end of the financial year in which grant approval notification was provided, otherwise funds may be forfeited (subject to budget approval);*
- *The City of Charles Sturt will not warrant the workmanship or other qualities of the work as a result of any inspection or visit undertaken as part of the grant process;*
- *I must advise Council of any changes to the proposed works.*

Accepted

8. Privacy Policy:

By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).

Accepted

If successful and upon agreement of all other terms and conditions as stated in this application, Council will pay the committed grant fund via EFT to your nominated bank account.



LAMOND
LANDSCAPING AND
HORTICULTURAL
SERVICES

77 Quinton Court
Pasadena
South Australia
5042

Phone: (08) 8276 7623
Fax: (08) 8276 7623
Mobile 0418 844 465
Email
andrew.lamond@bigpond.com

Andrew Lamond, Cert. Hort.
Designer and Contractor
Builders Licence RL 52755
ABN 41 674 964 558

20th October 2023

Quote # 3591

Mr Tony Williams and Ms Kip Fuller



Thank you for the opportunity to submitting the following quotation for your consideration, for *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* Red Gum tree in back yard

Eucalyptus camaldulensis Gum back yard

Red gum tree Prune and crown thin, prune and shape tree, reduce long lateral and over extending branches prune back from neighbours
Prune tidy tree
Remove tree pruning waste leave site clean and tidy

Total including GST \$1880

Andrew Lamond

This quote is valid until 20/01/24

Williams, Tony

11/10/2023

Quotation Re: Tree management - 19 Rowell Crescent West Croydon.

Arbortech Tree Services is pleased to submit the following quotation for your consideration.

Description	Cost
Pruning of the Significant Eucalyptus camaldulensis (4.3m circumference) in the Northern corner of the back yard: Northern primary stem at 2.5m. - Reduce the longest terminal section growing east over the neighbours shed by 25-35%. Central southern stem head. - Reduce the lions-tailed upper-crown lateral over the back fence by 40%. Southern primary stem at 3m. - Reduce the 3x over-extended SSW third order laterals in the mid crown by 40%.	\$1,760.00
Sub-Total	\$1,760.00
GST	\$176.00
TOTAL	\$1,936.00

In my opinion, this pruning qualifies as 'Maintenance Pruning' under The Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, and does not require development approval.

All pruning will conform to AS4373 'Pruning of Amenity trees', and be carried out by qualified and experienced Arborists (Level 3 or above).

All timber and debris will be removed from site.

Access to the northern and NW neighbours properties is required to proceed with the proposed pruning.

If you have any further queries please feel free to contact me on my mobile 0400 690 992.

Yours sincerely



Jace Knight
 Managing Director
 AQF Level 5. Dip of Arboriculture (Hort.)
Arbortech Tree Services Pty Ltd.



PO Box 51 Smithfield SA 5114
 Tel: 8254 2905 Mob: 0400 690 992
 Email admin@treecare.net.au
FOUNDATION MEMBER SASA



Arbortech Tree Services Pty Ltd: Tree management, 19 Rowell Crescent West Croydun.

Wednesday, 11 October 2023

About us.

Arbortech Tree Services has been providing quality tree management and expert Arborist advice to South Australians since 1985. Our qualified team of arborists has the experience, skill and equipment needed to handle all your tree care requirements. Staff have the backup of a well-trained and highly experienced management team. We provide a comprehensive range of contracting services to the commercial, government and private sectors.

Our uncompromising principles and high Arboricultural standards have placed us in a unique position in our industry as the benchmark for quality tree care and Arboricultural expertise. The long term success of the Arbortech operation reflects the dedication, commitment and technical expertise of our qualified staff, making Arbortech a well respected name in the tree care industry.

The types of services we offer:

- **Risk management, maintenance, aesthetic and clearance pruning** to enhance tree health, safety and appearance, including crown thinning and reduction, crown lifting, removal of dead and dying wood, reducing and removing overhang to structures or high use areas, clearance of contact with wires and structures, and canopy reconstruction following previous poor pruning
- **Habitat creation and management** including the installation of exterior bird/bat/possum boxes, carving of interior hollows (where suitable), and the maintenance and aftercare of these structures.
- **Formative pruning** of young trees to develop a sound structure.
- **Advanced tree planting and establishment** including the supply and planting of high quality advanced trees with site preparation and aftercare.
- **Soil amendment injections** suitable for trees under stress or in decline. Typically used in conjunction with other site remediation measures, unless the stress is recent, and a short term or one-off event.
- **Mulching and drip irrigation** installation.
- **Tree removals and stump grinding.**
- **Cabling & bracing of trees with defects** (where suitable) including the installation, aftercare, and maintenance of structural support systems.

Why choose a qualified Arborist to manage your trees?

Understanding how trees and other woody plants grow and function is an essential component in delivering quality tree care to our clients and achieve the desired results. The correct advice and properly carried out work will reduce management costs to you in the future and improve the health and safety of your trees.

Using qualified Arborists is your guarantee of high work standards and consumer satisfaction. Professional Arborists are trained specialists you can rely on to give unbiased advice on any tree matter and carry out tree work responsibly. Our clients have the peace of mind that through training and tried and tested methodology, their job will be completed to the highest of standards, without compromising tree health or worker safety. Examples of poor pruning and shoddy unsafe work practices by untrained 'tree loppers' can be seen all over Adelaide. These practices degrade our industry, reduce the value and aesthetic appeal of our urban forest, increase the likelihood of defect related failures in the future and promote the idea that this sort of work is acceptable.

Important information

Before tree work is carried out, we suggest you consider if any of the following are relevant to your property.

Contact your neighbours if the work is likely to affect them, or access to their property is required. Consider notifying them if parking may be blocked or limited, or just as a courtesy informing them that the work may be noisy or dusty.

Pot plants and other obstructions under the trees should be moved. If you are unable to move them yourself, please let our team know and we will be happy to assist you.

We always prefer that you or your agents are present when we are carrying out tree work. This ensures you achieve the satisfaction you deserve, and there are no misunderstandings. If you cannot be present please ensure gates and other access points are clear of obstacles, unlocked, and that pets are secured.

The removal of stumps involves the use of a powerful grinding machine. It has the potential to damage underground services. It is your responsibility to inform us of, and expose the location of underground telephone, water, gas, power, irrigation etc. Free service location plans can be obtained at www.byda.com.au. We will do everything in our power to avoid underground obstacles, but **we accept no responsibility if damage occurs.** Stumps are ground out to the point where only roots remain, but this may be limited by surrounding obstacles. Stump shavings are pushed back into the hole and left on site. This material makes excellent mulch or can be composted with the addition of a nitrogen fertiliser. Stump shavings should be removed from the hole and replaced with soil if replanting of the same site is intended.

Poisoning of stumps. There will be no visible sign that poisoning has taken place. We do not drill holes, score the wood, or mark the stumps when poisoning. We use the best poison and application methods however we do not guarantee the poisoning will be 100% effective. Repeat treatments at your cost may be necessary in some cases.

Leaf mulch produced at your property is yours if you wish to keep it. A suitable site to tip our truck must be agreed upon prior to work commencing. The truck is large, and the back needs to raise up to dump the mulch. Mulch should be left to decompose in a pile for 2-3 months before it is spread on the garden. Please consider this when selecting a location.

Payment options and details

No deposit is required to make a booking. Once the job has been completed to your satisfaction, you can pay the full amount via any of the following methods.

Bank transfer Arbortech Tree Services Pty. Ltd. 065 502 / 0013 6111

Cash or Cheque can be paid on the day to our team members.

Credit Card can be paid over the phone by calling our office on (08) 8254 2905











APPENDIX 3



Heritage Conservation Grants Application Form - Significant or Regulated Tree

Please read the Heritage [Conservation Program Guidelines](#) prior to completing this application.

1. Applicant Details:

Name of Building Owner:	Ms Marya Zyla
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

2. Location of proposed conservation work:

Address:	3 Thomas Street Croydon 5008
Certificate of title reference:	5349/268

3. This application relates to a:

Significant Tree

4. Details of proposed conservation work:

4.1. Full description of work for which funding is sought:

Reduce branches of Spotted Gum overhanging neighbour's house (28 Robert Street Croydon) & shared driveway of 1 & 3 Thomas Street Croydon
--

4.2. Cost of conservation work: (Attach at least two quotes from suitable person or companies. Total cost of work must exceed \$1000 to be eligible for Local Heritage Places or Representative Buildings, and greater than \$500 for a Significant or regulated Trees.)

Quote:	\$770.00
Quote:	\$979.00

5. Estimated start / completion date: (Must aim to be completed within the same financial year)

Start Date:	24/11/2023
Completion Date:	24/11/2023

6. Declaration and conditions of funding:

I understand this is an application only and does not necessarily result in funding.

I have read and understand the Grant Approval and Grant Publicity conditions relating to Heritage Conservation Grants funding and outlined in the City of Charles Sturt Heritage Conservation Program Guidelines, and accept and agree to abide by those conditions.

I understand that any works that received grant funding may require separate development approval and I am responsible for gaining necessary approvals.

I understand that the information contained in this application (for example property location, conservation work details and cost) may be made available to Council and the public as a part of the Heritage Conservation Program reporting process.

I understand that should this application be successful:

- I must complete the works and notify Council of their completion by the end of the financial year in which grant approval notification was provided, otherwise funds may be forfeited (subject to budget approval);*
- The City of Charles Sturt will not warrant the workmanship or other qualities of the work as a result of any inspection or visit undertaken as part of the grant process;*
- I must advise Council of any changes to the proposed works.*

Accepted

8. Privacy Policy:

By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).

Accepted

If successful and upon agreement of all other terms and conditions as stated in this application, Council will pay the committed grant fund via EFT to your nominated bank account.



3037

Final Cut Tree Solutions
 Contact: Jarrad Kolenberg
 Phone: 0447 584 206
 ABN: 12900669470

Email: final.cut.tree.solutions@gmail.com
 Or fct@finalcuttreesolutions.com
 Web: <http://finalcuttreesolutions.com/>
<http://finalcuttreesolutions.com.au/>
<https://finalcuttreesolutions.business.site/>

Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/final.cut.tree.solutions/>

Quotation

Date: 11/11/23


Customer	Marya
Address	[REDACTED]
Phone	[REDACTED]
Email	[REDACTED]

WE HAVE PLEASURE IN SUBMITTING THE FOLLOWING QUOTATION FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION

Description
Remove Dead wood and shorter branch over service cables on white cedar tree at front
Remove Dead wood from white Mulberry tree at rear
Remove Dead wood from large gladiolus at rear
Remove cottonista at rear
remove branch from spotted gum over drive way. also Reduce large branch over neighbours House. prune jasmine down to light of shed.

Total Exc GST	\$1800
GST	\$1900
Total Inc GST	\$3700.00

QUOTE IS VALID FOR 90 DAYS

SIGNED 

PLEASE DO NOT HESITATE TO CONTACT US FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR TO PLACE AN ORDER

\$770 To prune Maculata @ rear

Unless the exact location of underground pipes, wires or cables, sprinklers or similar has been supplied to us prior to the formation of the work, we shall be under no liability for any damage caused to them under the contract. The client shall be solely liable for any such damage. We will attempt to minimize any disturbance to the customer's lawn. Lawn repairs are not included in the contract price, unless noted otherwise on this proposal. Unless otherwise stated, stump removal is not included in the price quoted. Unless otherwise stated, stumps that are ground will be taken at least 300mm below ground level. Grindings from stump removal are left on site unless otherwise arranged. Surface and subsurface roots beyond the stump are not removed unless otherwise stated.

**THE
Adelaide
TREE SURGERY**



3 Ellemsea Circuit
LONSDALE SA 5160
08 8371 5955
admin@adelaidetreesurgery.com

Quote
ABN: 33 099 478 994

Quote # 16002515
26th September 2023

Alexandra Proctor
28 Robert St
Croydon SA 5008

QUOTATION:

DESCRIPTION

TOTAL PRICE

SITE CONTACT AND NUMBER:

Alexandra - [REDACTED]

SITE ADDRESS:

3 Thomas Street
Croydon

JOB DESCRIPTION:

Pruning of neighbours spotted gum. Reduce growth over roof of 28 Robert St.
Costing \$890.00+ GST

\$890.00

All tree material is to be removed from site upon completion.

All pruning is to comply with Australian Standards, Pruning Amenity Trees AS4373 - 2007.

JSA/SWMS IS TO BE COMPLETED BY STAFF/CREW PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY TREE WORK.

Thank you.

SUBTOTAL:	\$890.00
GST:	\$89.00
TOTAL:	\$979.00

Job Safety Analysis (JSA) is to be completed prior to commencement of any works.









6.130 RENOWN PARK LIVING STREETS - PROJECT UPDATE

TO Council

FROM: Project Delivery Officer - Streetscape Projects - Mike Blackie

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

This report provides a project update on the status of the Renown Park Living Streets Program and discusses the future direction for the road reconstruction of Wright Street, Bishop Street, Tait Street and Blight Street in Renown Park. The report seeks endorsement of budget changes to ensure the project can proceed through procurement into construction for Wright Street in early 2024.

Recommendation

1. That the report be received and noted.
2. That Council endorse the creation of a new Living Streets Program project and budget for the 2023/24 financial year and note that this project is a multi-year project as identified in the Transport Asset Management Plan that will extend into 2024/25 and be completed in 2026/27.
3. That Council endorse the proposed 2023/24 budget and scope variations in this report to create a total 2023/24 budget for the Living Streets Program project of \$3,110,880; these include:
 - a. the scope and funds associated with Wright Street Renown Park are transferred from the 2023/24 Road Reconstruction program (project 3483) into Living Streets Program project (new project).
 - b. the funds for the renewal of stormwater infrastructure in Bishop Street Renown Park in the 2023/24 Stormwater Drainage Renewal Program (project 3491) into the Living Streets Program project (new project).
 - c. the funds for 2023/24 Water Sensitive Urban Design Infrastructure Associated With Other Capital Projects (project 3496) into the Living Streets Program project (new project).
 - d. the funds from the 2022/23 Path Renewal Program (project 3346) into the Living Streets Program project (new project).
 - e. the funds from the 2023/24 Path Renewal Program (project 3485) into the Living Streets Program project (new project).
4. That a budget bid for \$3.26 million in the 2024/2025 financial year be submitted to include the renewal of Bishop Street Renown Park and landscaping costs associated with the program.
5. That further quarterly reports be provided to the Asset Management Committee updating the progress of the project.

Status

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2020-2027.

Our Community - A strong and connected community

Charles Sturt is made up of strong and vibrant communities; we celebrate our identity; heritage and cultural diversity. People feel a sense of belonging, inclusion and social connectedness.

Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places

A well-designed urban environment that is adaptive to a diverse and growing City. City assets and infrastructure are developed and enhanced on a strategic and equitable basis in collaboration with local communities and other relevant parties, including industry and government.

Drive an integrated, responsive transport system and well-maintained network of roads and paths that facilitate safe, efficient and sustainable connections.

Enhance the diversity of open spaces to create innovative, accessible and flexible community spaces.

Our Environment - An environmentally responsible & sustainable City

Our city is greener to reduce heat island effects and enhance our biodiversity.

Our Economy - An economically thriving City

The Western Region economy is promoted through leadership and collaboration across all stakeholders and our community.

Our Leadership - A leading & progressive Local Government organisation

The management of our city is progressive, responsive and sustainable to ensure a united and unique place for future generations.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Asset Management Policy
- Public Consultation Policy
- Risk Management Policy
- Procurement Policy
- Transport Plan 2016-2031
- Open Space Strategy
- Transport Asset Management Plan

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Local Government Act 1999
- Road Traffic Act 1961

Background

Four intersecting streets within Renown Park (Bishop Street, Blight Street, Tait Street and Wright Street) are identified in Council's Transport Asset Management Plan for road reconstruction from the 2023/24 financial year onwards. These streets are bound by South Road, Lamont Street, Harrison Road and Torrens Road (excluded from asset renewal), and house approximately 350 dwellings and a small number of other land uses.

In 2019 staff commenced planning and investigations for the future reconstruction of these roads and noted that all of these streets have very wide road pavements in the order of 12m wide. By comparison, most local streets within the City of Charles Sturt have road widths in the order of 7.5m-8m wide. An opportunity was therefore identified to work with the local community to decide on the best use of this 'surplus' road space to meet the needs of the community now and into the future.

In the same year Council undertook early community engagement to understand any existing issues with the current road designs and opportunities they would like considered when developing the future designs. It was through this engagement process that the concept of 'Living Streets' was also established. The Living Streets concept is about re-imagining the design of our streets and neighbourhoods to prioritise people; whether it be as a walker, bike rider, driver or to socialise with family and neighbours.

Staff received many great suggestions to improve infrastructure (including stormwater drainage and road pavements), add new facilities, provide places to meet, improve road safety, improve walking and cycling connections and opportunities to increase the sense of 'place' within the neighbourhood. The community informed staff that they would like to see more greening within their neighbourhood through additional trees and Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) style landscaping located within the verges and at intersections.

Based on the early consultation outcomes a number of concept options were developed and further consultation on these options was undertaken in 2021. In October 2021 staff presented concept options for each street that reshape how local residents use their streets by making them greener, walkable and safer for all users. At the Asset Management Committee on the 15th of August 2022 the final concept design for the Living Streets was endorsed (refer AM 15/08/22, Item 4.49).

The endorsed concept focused on the following initiatives:

- Reducing urban heat island effects
- Improving road user safety
- Increase amenity and biodiversity
- Encourage community use
- Incorporate place making opportunities
- Balance need for parking and access
- A meandering roadway, seeing a narrowed 6m traversable area with a shifting centre line.

Report

Since the endorsed concept (AM 15/08/22. Item 4.49), Council staff have progressed detailed design and procurement of the project.

Civil Design

In late 2022, Council staff commenced detailed design of Wright Street and Bishop Streets. These two streets form the first major stage of the Renown Park Living Streets program. The existing road alignment was narrowed and designed in line with the endorsed concept, which included indented car parking and two new radial roundabouts at Tait Street and Bishop Street intersections. As part of the civil design process a stormwater analysis was undertaken to understand the capacity and functionality of the stormwater network within these streets. The analysis identified that renewal of the existing stormwater infrastructure in the area and construction of additional stormwater infrastructure is required in all streets with the majority of that infrastructure residing in both Wright and Bishop Street.

Landscaping Design

Parallel with civil design progress Council engaged the external design consultancy (JPE Pty Ltd) to bring to life the strategic vision of the Renown Park living streets through a detailed landscape design. Tying together Council's strategic objectives with the elements the community identified as being significant throughout the community engagement for the project. Noting that the streets are located within Kurna Yerta, JPE was required to collaborate with Kurna Yerta Aboriginal Corporation (KYAC) to develop a landscape design which brings together traditional Kurna flora elements with contemporary urban design.

Three workshops with JPE, KYAC and Council occurred between March and July 2023 which identified three key elements of KYAC input which were based around the themes of community, reparation of land and a journey. This translated to identifying cultural node locations throughout the catchment area which would be a mix of food gathering, resting points and navigation story telling. The landscaping design is now complete for Wright Street and in progress for Bishop Street.

Staff have communicated the final civil and landscape design with the community as they design phase for the first two streets is concluding.

Construction Staging

Budgeted expenditure for the Renown Park Living Streets program has been included in Council's Transport Asset Management Plan 4 year works program and funding has also been included in the Council's Long Term Financial Plan in the Road Reconstruction program of works.

The 2023/24 endorsed road reconstruction program of works includes the road reconstruction, landscaping and construction of associated stormwater infrastructure in Wright Street. As a result of the detailed design process, stormwater infrastructure of Bishop Street between Harrison Road and Wright Street (local network main) is required to be constructed earlier to ensure the new drainage infrastructure in Wright Street can function correctly.

Construction of the project is now expected to proceed in the following stages:

Stage 1 - 2023/24

Construction of stormwater infrastructure in Bishop Street (local network main) and Wright Street.

Stage 2 - 2023/24

Road reconstruction of Wright Street.

Stage 3 - 2024/2025

Construction of landscaping and street greening works in Wright Street.

Stage 4 - 2024/2025

Construction of all civil works, remaining stormwater infrastructure and landscaping works in Bishop Street.

Stage 5 - 2026/27

Road reconstruction, stormwater construction and landscape works in Blight Street and Tait Street.

Staff are working through the procurement phase for Wright and Bishop Streets. This report seeks endorsement of the minor change in the scope of works in the staging plan to include the required drainage in Bishop Street to be constructed in 2023/24 to allow the stormwater infrastructure in Wright Street to be connected to Council's underground system.

Budget

As part of the road reconstruction program of works 2023/24 a budget \$1,700,000 was allocated for Wright Street with an additional \$500,000 allocated for the stormwater upgrade of Wright Street. Additional funding for the Living Streets Program was not sought upon endorsement of the Concept designs in August 2022 as it was expected at that the narrowing of each street will significantly reduce the amount of spend on the road assets and this saving will be used to off-set the cost of the Living Streets initiatives (trees, irrigation, WSUD initiatives etc.). Through the tender process it is now evident that additional funds are required to complete the project and the financial implications are discussed further in this report below.

External Funding

Council staff were successful in their submission of the Cooler, Greener Wilder funding of \$200,000. The funding will contribute to maximising the greening of the neighbourhood, providing an aesthetically pleasing and high amenity environment for the community. Refer to AM 17/07/23, Item 4.51 for grant acceptance.

Financial and Resource Implications

In order to proceed through procurement and into the construction phase of the project additional funds are required to be allocated to the project as follows for the 2023/24 financial year. It is proposed to create a new project for the 2023/24 financial year to include the following funds from a number of projects to allow the Living Streets project to proceed through to construction of the roadway (excluding landscaping scope of works) as follows:

Road Reconstruction Program of works 2023/24 (Project 3483) - \$2,410,880

Scope for current Wright Street project (road reconstruction and stormwater infrastructure - \$2,210,880) and income received for the project (\$200,000).

Water Sensitive Urban Design Infrastructure Associated With Other Capital Projects (Project 3496)- \$30,000

Project allowance originally in program assigned to fund Water Sensitive Urban Design initiatives for Wright Street.

Stormwater - Drainage Renewal Program 2023/2024 - (Project 3491) - \$100,000

Savings available to contribute to renewal of Bishop Street stormwater infrastructure (local network main) in program due to lower drainage renewal design costs than anticipated.

Path Renewal Program 2022/2023 (Project 3346) - \$200,000

Savings from completed packages of work as lower contractor rates were received during procurement than anticipated and created project savings.

Path Renewal Program 2023/24 - (Project 3485) - \$370,000

Savings from deferred Seaview Road path works associated with the 2023/24 road reconstruction and from completed packages of work as lower contractor rates were received during procurement and created project savings.

Total Budget for new Project in 2023/24 = \$3,110,880

As the project progresses it is anticipated that a budget bid for the 2024/2025 financial year will be submitted for the next stage of works that includes the road reconstruction and remaining drainage of Bishop Street and the landscaping scope of works for both Wright Street and Bishop Streets.

It is proposed to submitted a budget bid in the 2024/25 financial year which includes the following funding for the next stages of the program in 2024/25:

- Road reconstruction allowance for Bishop Street Renown Park - \$1,700,000 (endorsed in Council's Long Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Plan).
- Stormwater drainage new Bishop Street - \$340,000.
- Stormwater drainage renewal Bishop Street - \$120,000 (endorsed in Council's Long Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Plan).
- Landscaping scope of works for Wright Street and Bishop Streets - \$1,100,000 (not currently funded or endorsed in Councils Long Term Financial Plan).

Total Budget for Project in 2024/25 = \$3,260,000 (to be submitted and considered through the 2024/25 budget process)

Funding for the 2026/27 financial year for Blight Street and Tait Street has also been endorsed in Council's Transport Asset Management Plan and Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP). Endorsed LTFP expenditure for these streets in the future is as follows:

- Road reconstruction and landscaping scope of works allowance for Blight Street Renown Park - \$590,000 (endorsed in Council's Long Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Plan).

- Road reconstruction and landscaping scope of works allowance for Tait Street Renown Park - \$1,420,000 (endorsed in Council's Long Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Plan).
- Stormwater drainage construction associated with both streets - \$500,000 (endorsed in Council's Long Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Plan).

Total Budget for Project in 2026/27 = \$2,510,000 (to be considered through the 2026/27 budget process).

Approved Projects 2023/24	Project Type (Renewal, New / Upgrade)	Project Number	Approved Budget Amount	New Proposed Budget Amount	Variance	Reason for Change
Living Streets Program	Renewal	New Project	\$0	\$3,110,880	+\$3,110,880	Creation of new project to ensure scope and funds are managed holistically to deliver the living streets strategy.
Road Reconstruction Program of works 2023/24	Renewal	3483	\$6,390,000	\$4,179,120	-\$2,210,880	Scope and funds for current Wright Street project be transferred to Living Streets Program (road reconstruction and stormwater infrastructure) and income received
Income received			+\$200,000	\$0	-\$200,000	
Water Sensitive Urban Design Infrastructure Associated With Other Capital Projects	New	3496	\$100,000	\$70,000	-\$30,000	Project allowance originally in program assigned to fund Water Sensitive Urban Design initiatives for Wright Street.
Stormwater - Drainage Renewal Program 2023/2024	Renewal	3491	\$200,000	\$100,000	-\$100,000	Savings available to contribute to renewal of Bishop Street stormwater infrastructure (local network main) in program due to lower drainage renewal design costs than anticipated.
Path Renewal Program 2022/2023	Renewal	3346	\$650,000	\$450,000	-\$200,000	Savings from completed packages of

						work as lower contractor rates were received during procurement than anticipated and created project savings
Path Renewal Program 2023/24	Renewal	3485	\$2,600,000	\$2,230,000	-\$370,000	Savings from deferred Seaview Road path works associated with the 2023/24 road reconstruction and from completed packages of work as lower contractor rates were received during procurement and created project savings.

Customer Service and Community Implications

The design for the Living Streets in Renown Park aims to achieve a slow speed environment that promotes safety in the street, increases street greening and provides a sense of place for residents in the street.

Currently all four streets vary in width between approximately 12m and 13m wide. Roads of this dimension are typically attributed to industrial/freight routes or distributor type roads which support high traffic volumes and promote free and unrestricted movement of vehicles

The Living Streets are all local streets. Local streets need to be designed to prioritise walking and cycling, promote safety through low traffic speeds and provide opportunities for greening. The final concept aims to change the cross section of the road so that the roadway still provides comfortable two-way movement for vehicles while using the surplus road width to provide parking in indented bays and widened verges with landscaping.

The posted speed limit in all streets is 40km/h and the design for all streets (including roundabouts) is consistent with a 40km/h or less speed limit environment.

Environmental Implications

Narrowing of the roadway and inclusion of street greening and WSUD design initiatives (where drainage allows) improves water quality, biodiversity and amenity in the street.

The narrowing of the roadway in the final concept will provide approximately 6000m² of landscaped surface back to the community (equivalent to a small sized reserve) in lieu of the surplus width of road asset. This provides on going benefit to heat island effects in the area and improved biodiversity.

Community Engagement/Consultation (including with community, Council members and staff)

Community consultation has been finalised and consultation outcomes have been sent to residents and stakeholders of the area for Wright Street and Bishop Street and consultation on final designs on the remaining streets will occur in the future as they due for works in the program.

Risk Management/Legislative Implications

A project steering group has been appointed to oversee the project and will review risks and control measures throughout the project. Quarterly project updates that inform Council of the progress of the project will be submitted to Council's Asset Management Committee as the project progresses into 2024 and onwards.

Conclusion

This report provides a project update on the status of the Renown Park Living Streets Program and discusses the future direction for the road reconstruction of Wright Street, Bishop Street, Tait Street and Blight Street in Renown Park. The report seeks endorsement of scope and budget changes to ensure the project can proceed through procurement into construction of each street from early 2024 onwards.

6.131 2024 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS

TO Council

FROM: Executive Assistant to the Mayor - Teegan Coutouvidis

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

This report looks to select the award recipients of the 2024 Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards for the categories of Citizen, Young Citizen, Senior Citizen and Community/Event Group of the Year.

Recommendation

- 1. That a ballot is undertaken to determine the recipient of the 2024 Citizen of the Year Award.**
- 2. That a ballot is undertaken to determine the recipient of the 2024 Young Citizen of the Year Award.**
- 3. That a ballot is undertaken to determine the recipient of the 2024 Senior Citizen of the Year Award.**
- 4. That a ballot is undertaken to determine the recipient of the 2024 Community Event / Group of the Year Award.**
- 5. That the award winners are retained by the Chief Executive Office under delegation and are not released until the announcement at the 2024 Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony & Citizen of the Year Awards Presentation on Thursday, 25 January 2024.**

Status

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2020-2027.

Our Community - A strong and connected community

People learn throughout their lives; they have the skills and abilities to achieve great outcomes for themselves, their families and the opportunity to become leaders in their communities.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Civic Recognition and Events Policy

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Nil

Background

At the beginning of each year, the City of Charles Sturt holds a Citizenship Ceremony that incorporates the announcement of the recipients of the Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards (for the prior year) in the categories of Citizen, Young Citizen, Senior Citizen and Community/Event Group of the Year. All nominees and their nominators are invited to attend the event. Those that cannot attend are advised of the winners post ceremony.

Report

The Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards are aimed at recognising individuals and organisations that have made outstanding contributions, either in the past year or over a period of years, to the local community. The 2024 Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards (for achievements in 2023) will be presented by Her Worship the Mayor during the Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony & Citizen of the Year Awards Presentation held on Thursday, 25 January 2024. For this years awards program, selection and eligibility criteria were established as outlined below:

Selection and eligibility criteria

Outstanding contribution and community service includes areas such as; education, health, fundraising, charitable and voluntary services, business, sport, arts, the environment, or any other area that contributes to the advancement and well being of our community.

- **Citizen of the Year** - Recognises an individual who has made outstanding contributions to the community through their leadership and/or voluntary service.
- **Young Citizen of the Year** - Recognises exceptional young people under 30 years of age on 26 January 2024.
- **Senior Citizen of the Year** - Recognises those aged over 65 years on 26 January 2024, who continue to achieve and contribute.
- **Community Event / Group of the Year** - Recognises an organisation/group who presented an outstanding or beneficial community event/service during the year which has provided opportunities for support, participation and/or attendance by the community.

Selection criteria

- Personal, academic and professional achievements.
- Contribution in the relevant field (how has the nominee, event, or group 'given back' to benefit others).
- Demonstrated leadership, innovation and creativity.
- Contribution to development of regional community and/or economy.
- Future goals and likely impact.
- Degree of difficulty of the achievement and sacrifices made.
- Previous awards and recognition.
- Voluntary work beyond paid employment.
- Nature and length of activity or service.
- Achievements as an individual or as part of a group or organisation.
- For groups / events – level of community participation.

Contributions must have been made on a voluntary basis beyond paid work.

Eligibility criteria

The following eligibility criteria apply to all award categories:

- For a nomination to be accepted, the selection criteria must be addressed.
- Nominations must be received by **5pm on Friday, 17 November 2023** and must be on the City of Charles Sturt Australia Day Award Nomination Form. Each nomination must be submitted on a separate nomination form.
- Late nominations will only be accepted in exceptional circumstances.
- All nominees must be at least 16 years of age on the day of the award and an Australian Citizen.
- Nominees for the category of Young Citizen of the Year must be 30 years of age or under on 26 January in the year of the award presentation.
- Nominees for the category of Senior Citizen of the Year must be 65 years of age or over on 26 January in the year of the award presentation.
- Nominees/groups should reside/be located and/or attend an educational institution within the City of Charles Sturt. Events must have been held within the City of Charles Sturt.
- Unsuccessful nominees may be re-nominated in subsequent years.
- More than one award may be presented in each award category and no weight is given to the number of times a person has been nominated.
- Winners are determined via a confidential ballot and Council's decision on the winners is final.

Ineligible criteria

- Sitting state and federal politicians, current vice-regal officers and sitting Councillors are not eligible. Retired politicians and vice-regal officers will only be considered for work undertaken in addition to their official duties.
- Current employees of the City of Charles Sturt are not eligible.
- Self-nominations will not be accepted.
- Awards will not be granted posthumously.

Call for nominations

The marketing and promotional strategy calling for nominations included:

- Port Road banner for the Citizen of the Year Awards.
- Website promotion via the Citizen Awards and Ceremonies page and latest news page.
- Promotion via the Digital Kiosk and Civic Foyer screens.
- Social media mentions (Facebook and Instagram).
- Kaleidoscope promotion.
- Email to Council Members, internal staff and community groups, schools, clubs and organisations.
- Advertisement on internal staff website.
- Posters and flyers in Civic Centre, community centres and libraries.

Selection

Citizen of the Year Award

Four nominations were received for the Citizen of the Year Award, as attached in **Appendix 1**. They were for:

- Barry Sherwell

- Carlyne Martinez (residing outside of the City of Charles Sturt but with their volunteer service taking place within the City of Charles Sturt)
- Frank Leyvraz
- James Gauci

Young Citizen of the Year Award

Two nominations were received for the Young Citizen of the Year Award, as attached in **Appendix 2**. They were for:

- Kellie Finlayson (via the Australia Day Council of South Australia)
- Kylan Beech

Senior Citizen of the Year

Three nominations were received for the Senior Citizen of the Year Award, as attached in **Appendix 3**. They were for:

- Barry Sherwell
- Denis Brien
- Kay Butterworth

Community Event / Group of the Year Award

Five nominations were received for the Community Event / Group of the Year Award, as attached in **Appendix 4**. They were for:

- Kats 'N' Jammers
- Ovingham Greening
- The Society of St Hilarion
- Villagehood Australia
- Woodville Greening

Given more than one nomination was received for the Citizen, Senior Citizen, Young Citizen and Community Event / Group of the Year Award categories, it is suggested that Council conduct a ballot to determine who the successful recipients will be.

As per Councils practice when undertaking secret ballots, a scrutineer will be called for by the Mayor to observe the ballot count which will be conducted at the 11 December 2023 Council meeting. The results of the ballot will then be held by the Chief Executive Office under delegation and the recipients will not be announced until the Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony & Citizen of the Year Awards on Thursday, 25 January 2024.

Please note, there has been no check carried out to verify that the information provided on the nomination forms is true and/or accurate. This has been taken purely at face value.

If Council requires further information, a confirmation can be carried out to verify details included in particular nominations.

Financial and Resource Implications

There are no financial or resource implications.

Customer Service and Community Implications

There are no customer service or community implications.

Environmental Implications

There are no environmental implications.

Community Engagement/Consultation (including with community, Council members and staff)

There is no requirement for community engagement or consultation.

Risk Management/Legislative Implications

There are no risk management or legislative implications.

Conclusion

That Council consider each of the nominations for the 2024 Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards for the categories of Citizen, Young Citizen, Senior Citizen and Community Event / Group of the Year as detailed in this report in **Appendices 1, 2, 3 and 4**. That a secret ballot be conducted by Council to determine the winners of the Citizen, Young Citizen, Senior Citizen and Community Event / Group of the Year categories and that under the Chief Executive Officer's delegated authority, the recipients remain anonymous until the announcement at the awards ceremony on Thursday, 25 January 2024.

Appendices

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - 2024 Australia Day Citizen of the Year Award Nominations
2	Appendix 2 - 2024 Australia Day Young Citizen of the Year Award Nominations
3	Appendix 3 - 2024 Australia Day Senior Citizen of the Year Award Nominations
4	Appendix 4 - 2024 Australia Day Community Event-Group of the Year Award Nominations

APPENDIX 1

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Citizen of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Mr Barry Sherwell
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

Yes

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

Barry Sherwell, or Bazz as he is usually known, is a friendly and well respected member of the Ovingham community within the Hindmarsh Ward. In 2021, he decided to transform his neighborhood. Bazz decided he could no longer pass by an unkempt strip of land near the railway line without taking action. His request to seek support from the council to create a Bird, Bee and Butterfly garden was met with positivity. So, he took the initiative to invite neighbors to a working bee, and thus the local greening group 'Ovingham Greening' was born.

Ovingham Greening HQ (along the rail on Gilbert Street, Ovingham), has over a few short years become a corner of the world that has evolved into a beautiful contemplative space to celebrate, protect and reflect on nature. It has paths meandering through the space that take you to surprises around every corner. It has mosaics, painted stones, small art features, dream catchers, and peace poles which were painted by the young members of the garden. The space features two native sections and two mixed native/exotic garden sections, a key feature being a Bird, Bee and Butterfly Garden. Look up – and you will find bird and microbat boxes in the trees too!

Ovingham Greening Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/4485383264839130>

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Since 2021, Bazz has been an instrumental founding member of Ovingham Greening. Whether it's leading working bees, liaising closely with council staff and Rail Care, engaging widely with Ovingham residents, or helping to foster a culture of inclusion and fun within the Ovingham Greening group, Bazz is always there.

In 2021, Ovingham Greening received a Mayor's Encouragement Award for their Bird Bee and Butterfly Garden. In 2023, it took out the coveted Best Community Space! There are a number of instrumental local people who contribute to the success of these spaces, and the growing community of Ovingham Greening, but no doubt Bazz is a critical ingredient to it all. Bazz has previously been quoted in relation to his ethos for the success of Ovingham Greening as saying "Consult people. Involve people. Engage with people. Be inclusive. There is a place, and a purpose and role for all. Create partnerships, work with Council, connect with like-minded groups.". Bazz embodies all this and more.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

Bazz is also a volunteer at the new Bowden Brompton Repair Café, as well as assists in the local community when he can, for example other greening groups and creative public art ventures in this particular corner of the world.

Bazz has been recognised as a 'Street Champion' by the Port Adelaide Environment Centre. He is also interested to write a book about local greening groups and community gardens.

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

Bazz is always ready to greet local residents and visitors who volunteer with Ovingham Greening, and is always organised with a to do list of working bees every month. He helps to distribute a local newsletter each month which talks about Ovingham Greening's work, as well as promotes other local initiatives, including those supported by council. The efforts of Ovingham Greening have transformed previously neglected patches of land to increase biodiversity, grow native and water resilient plants, help community members connect and instill a sense of purpose and pride for Ovingham residents/volunteers. Ovingham Greening HQ is now a hub for not only a Bird, Bee and Butterfly Garden but also has gabion seats (to help passerby take a seat and reflect with nature), a native bee hotel (essential to protect and grow local native bee & insect populations) and "The Shack" (an information kiosk promoting gardening and environmental action). The garden is open to passersby 24/7. Ovingham Greening's efforts support council's strategic directions such as greening and cooling our suburbs (Ovingham being one of the hottest in the council area), placemaking (by bringing public art and interest to an area previously underserved) and enhances community connections (by bringing local residents together, effectively reducing loneliness and isolation, and increasing the strength of relationships between residents in the suburb).

What Ovingham Greening has achieved in a matter of a short few years is nothing short of amazing ... and Bazz has been a key individual attributed to the success of the group's efforts.

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Ms Katriona Kinsella
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

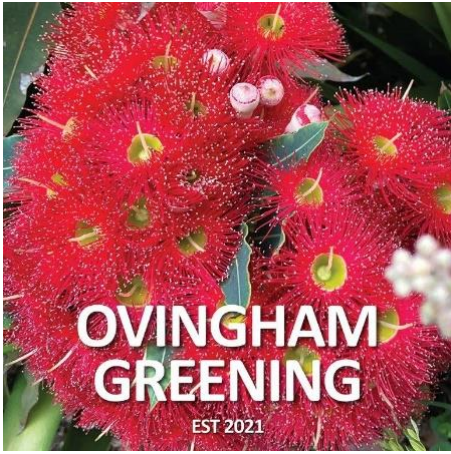
Council Staff	
Council Staff:	Teegan - Mayor's EA

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted



Ovingham Greening Newsletter No 35 12 November 2023

Monthly working bee Sunday 19 November



Please join us for our working bee next Sunday, 19 November at 10.00am at the corner of Albert Street and Guthrie Street to beautify this unattractive verge/nature strip area.

This was the working bee we planned to have last month, but the site clearing and weeding was not completed in time. The soil was rock hard and it was a heartbreaking task that proved beyond us. Janet Willoughby from Council took pity on us and offered to clear the area with a bobcat. The irrigation work is now complete, and the soil has had some deep soaking to make planting easier.

Please bring a spade if you have one although there will be some tools provided. This won't be a long activity, but we will see a stunning transformation as a result.

We'll have morning tea back at the Bee, Bird, and Butterfly Garden in Gilbert Street. Please bring a mug and snack to share.

Festive Decoration Workshop: Saturday 2 December

The City of Charles Sturt is providing this free workshop at 10.30am on Saturday 2 December at the Civic Centre at 72 Woodville Road Woodville.

Although the workshop is free, registration is required: Ctrl and Click on the red link below:



Riverbank Christmas Display opens on 24 November



The timeless magic of the Riverbank Christmas Display in Thebarton has been a cherished tradition since 1959.

With the closure of Westend Brewery the City of West Torrens has assumed responsibility for the display.

The Riverbank display be illuminated on Friday 24 November, and the last night will be Monday 1 January 2024.

OG members on the move

Kirsty and David Summers have moved to Mile End. They came to our second ever working bee in May 2001 and have been regulars ever since. We will miss them as neighbours and contributors to our community. We hope they can join us for Christmas drinks in December so that we may say farewell.

Diggers Club



Continuing the Christmas theme, The Diggers Club' shop in the Adelaide Botanic Garden is worth a visit for some of your Christmas gift shopping.

As well as plants, they have a large range of books (such as *Heirloom Vegetables*, *Complete Guide to the Flower Garden*, *The Australian Fruit & Vegetable Garden*), a range of children's books, plus a large range of garden tools and propagation equipment.

Micro Bats and Flying Foxes

Ovingham Greening has two microbat boxes in the Gilbert Street Bee, Bird and Butterfly Garden, located on the railway line side of the huge Red Gum tree. Microbats are commonly known as "the farmers best friend" eating up to half of their body weight per night in insects. There are many species of microbat in South Australia, and around nine of these live in the suburbs of Adelaide.

Flying Foxes are nighttime seed dispersers and pollinators but are now listed as vulnerable species in Australia. The Grey Headed Flying Foxes that live in Botanic Park are also commonly found in large trees in Ovingham.



Bat Resue SA is a voluntary organisation aiming to rescue, rehabilitate and release microbats and flying foxes. If you find a sick, injured, or orphaned bat, Bat Rescue SA has a help line 0475 132 093. Importantly they advise against touching the bats. They also have a facebook page Bat Rescue SA Adelaide Bat Chat.

Six Steps to a Butterfly Friendly Garden.



Our Bee, Bird, and Butterfly Garden is a haven for butterflies; pictured left is a Chequered Swallowtail.

Butterflies are a beautiful addition to any garden. By making our home gardens butterfly-friendly, we are also helping to make Ovingham a more liveable suburb. We can do this by reducing chemicals, planting for caterpillars, providing shelter, and providing rocks for butterflies to sunbake.

Here are six steps to attract butterflies to our yards: <https://www.greenadelaide.sa.gov.au/news/2021-butterfly-friendly-garden>

Tuesday Treasures

Tuesday Treasures in The Shack continues to be very popular. We invite **donations of cuttings or empty pots** to help our efforts. Please pass on cuttings or pots to Kathy, Kylie or Bazz.

Stay in touch with Ovingham Greening

Mobile: Kylie [REDACTED], Bazz [REDACTED].

Monthly Newsletter: to receive the monthly newsletter by email: [REDACTED]

Join our Facebook Group: *Ovingham Greening*.

NOMINEE - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category * Citizen of the Year Young Citizen of the Year Senior Citizen of the Year Community Event / Group of the Year

Name * Email *
Phone * Date of Birth *

Address Details:
Number * Street *
Suburb * State * Postcode *

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen? * Yes No

Reason for nomination - Why should your nominee receive an award? *

CAROLYNE HAS BEEN A TIRELESS WORKER AS THE SPANISH CLUB SECRETARY ALMOST CONTINUOUSLY FOR 27 YEARS. HER EFFORTS AS A VOLUNTEER HAS SEEN THE CLUB AT 6 KILKENNY RD. OFFER PEOPLE IN CHARLES STURT AREA AND BEYOND, ACTIVITIES FOR OLD + YOUNG ALIKE TO SETTLE OR TAKE PART IN SPANISH CULTURAL ACTIVITIES. SHE IS A AUSSIE BY BIRTH AND A CHAMPION OF MULTICULTURELISM.

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation *

COROLYNE IS A SELFLESS AND TIRELESS VOLUNTEER. SHE EITHER ORGANISES OR IS INVOLVED IN ANY EVENT OR SHOW FOR THE GENERAL PUBLIC OR FOR THE SPANISH SENIOR CITIZENS. SHE IS MUCH LOVED AND APPRECIATED BY NOT ONLY SPANISH + LATIN AMERICAN PEOPLE BUT BY ALL WHO KNOW AND WITNESS HER CARING ATTITUDE.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements

AMONGST MANY OF HER SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SPANISH COMMUNITY AND THE CHARLES STURT COUNCIL AREA WAS THE REVIVAL OF THE SCHOOL FOR SPANISH LANGUAGE AND CULTURE, IN THE YEAR 2000. THE SCHOOL CATERED FOR ANYONE WANTING TO LEARN SPANISH LANGUAGE AND CULTURE. OUR TEACHER WAS AWARDED BEST IN SEVERAL CATEGORIES BY THE ETHNIC SCHOOLS BOARD

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements? *

RESIDENTS OF CHARLES STURT HAVE ACCESS TO SPANISH LANGUAGE + CULTURAL ACTIVITIES, BRINGING TOGETHER PEOPLE OF DIFFERENT AGES AND HELPING PEOPLE CONNECT WHO OTHERWISE MIGHT PUT PRESSURE ON COUNCIL + STATE RESOURCES. WE AS A COUNCIL HAVE BENEFITTED FROM CAROLYNE'S EFFORTS IN THE PROMOTION OF MULTICULTURELISM. I INCLUDE A BOOK I WROTE WHICH SHOWS SOME OF THE ACHIEVEMENTS THAT OCCURRED WHEN SHE RESURRECTED THE SCHOOL IN WHICH ALL STUDENTS WERE WELCOMED NOT JUST THOSE OF SPANISH BACKGROUND

Additional material may be attached maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Select the plus icon to add a new row. To delete your row, select the row by clicking the box and delete by selecting the minus icon.

Upload

NOMINATOR - Your Details

Name * Email *
Phone *

Address Details:
Number * Street *
Suburb * State * Postcode *

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Citizen of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Mr Frank Leyvraz
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

Yes

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

Frank has consistently provided outstanding volunteer service for the Semaphore Park Community Garden as a handyman / maintenance officer over the past two & half years (approximately). Frank has initiated, developed, completed and maintained several projects and tasks that have significantly benefited the community garden and its members. I would like to nominate Frank for the award as he has positively committed his time and efforts to the community. His time and efforts have been over and above that normally provided by other volunteers and/or members involved with the community garden. Franks efforts have made a real difference to the garden and the community will benefit for years to come.

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Frank has volunteered his time to the Semaphore Park Community Garden as a committee member and maintenance officer. However he has also applied himself to this task several times a week over the past two years or so. Frank has almost single-handedly developed and completed several projects within the community garden. These include:

- Installation of irrigation systems to the general pooled grow beds and trees
- Repair and/or installation of approx. 22 wicking beds for use by members. The method of installation has also been documented by Frank.
- Installation and maintenance of a solar light system for the garden
- Assisted with the installation and maintenance of several shade cloth "igloo" structures for the grow beds in the garden. These structures were designed and subsequently refined by Frank
- Erection and design of a shade-house for propagation of seedlings
- Improved the storage racks and storage shed areas
- Repaired and improved the operation of various hose reels in the garden
- Created and installed a numbering system for the member grow beds to assist identification of the beds.
- Modified a coolroom door to create a lid for the garden's bathtub worm farm; including the installation of gas struts for the lid
- Improved the triple compost bays with a gas-strut fitted lid
- Created wicking style seed-raising trays
- Installed and designed a misting system for the propagation house
- General repairs & maintenance as required from time to time

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

As well as the above achievements, Frank has also positively contibuted his time and presence to committee meetings, events and working bees for the Semaphore Park Community Garden. Frank is an active member of the garden who relates well to other memebtrs and also often assists other members with their gardening needs. Overall Frank is a "living asset" for the community garden and is worthy of the award.

Further information may be obtained from the following Committee members:

Mr John Crocker (President) PH [redacted]
Mrs Sue Hoffman (Secretary) PH [redacted]

(Note - date of birth is estimated)

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

The City of Charles Sturt actively encourages community involvement and also the greening of our local environment. Franks efforts have greatly assisted the Semaphore Park Community Garden and its members to establish, develop and maintain a community garden that provides community involent, social interaction, healthy food outcomes, and a green space that compliments the Semaphore Park neighbourhood. Without Franks efforts the garden would still need extensive hand-watering, night-time visits would be impractical, seed-raising would be done at home (or not at all) and the overall ambience and usefulness of the garden would be less than it is now.

Frank Leyvraz has made a significant contribution to a community garden which in turn offers the community a number of cultural, social, economic and health benefits.

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Mr Eric Harris
Address:	[redacted]
Phone:	[redacted]
Email:	[redacted]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

Kaleidoscope Magazine

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Citizen of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Mr James Mark Anthony Gauci
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

Yes

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

James Gauci has worked tirelessly over the last 3 years to create a miniature scaled 3D Model of the West Croydon Railway Station. The 1949 replica model in 1949 took approximately 1,500 hours to build ensuring that is an accurate and correct model in all aspects.

James researched this labor of love spending countless hours ensuring the accuracy of buildings, homes, shops, as well as the people and the families, who have lived in the houses, as well as owned / operated the businesses, along this transport route are. He has ensured that all aspects of his project are as close as possible to how the station was in 1949.

The details researched even included the species of trees that were found in the area, as well as to scale models of such items as the viaduct, lamp poles and red- letter boxes. This attention to detail while time consuming now provides an excellent historical model of a time period in the Charles Sturt Council.

James has lived in West Croydon for most of his life, along the Railway Line in Euston Terrace and from an early age had a love of trains.

James family, mother and father are community minded involving themselves in a variety of events. Mark, James' Dad is responsible for the Rosetta Greening Group who meet monthly to look after garden area near the West Croydon Train Station.

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Describe the nature of the person /group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements over the last year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation.

James is an extremely dedicated, responsible young man, who definitely has a love for trains and their history. The research he has completed over the last four years is absolutely outstanding. This research not only entails making sure that all the models are to scale and are what would have been in the local area back in 1949. One excellent example of this would be the research that went into the people where they lived and where they were housed. Research into who owned and managed businesses in 1949.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

James conducted a successful launch of the "To Scale Model Railway" at the West Croydon and Kilkenny RSL on Saturday 27th May 2023. This session was an amazing success with over 400 people attending on the day. What an outstanding community event having so many people, adults and children gather for the launch. The

community event brought the local community together where they shared food and drink. Much discussion was held about the detail and accuracy of the scaled model. Memories were shared and the feeling of community in the local area was strengthened.

The model was again on show at the Adelaide Model Railway Exhibition at Angle Park Greyhound Track on the June long weekend with the model being awarded second place in both the People's Choice and the Best Judged Layout Awards 2023

The Model Exhibition is currently on display at the NGUTUNGKA Library at West Lakes from 23/10/23 to 27/11/23.

James as an IT Project Manager with the Education Department and has been one of the driving forces in 2023 with creating and problem solving the Croydon and West Croydon Local History Face Book page which now has over 1,100 members.

James has been instrumental in establishing 3 other local historical Facebook pages (listed below). As an IT expert in his workplace, he has been a real asset for the amazing success of these groups.

- 1) Hindmarsh, West Hindmarsh, Allenby, Welland (South Australia) Local History (384 members)
- 2) Bowen, Brompton and Ridleyton (South Australia) Local History. (699 members)
- 3) Croydon Park (South Australia) Local History (370 members)

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

The Charles Sturt Council has definitely benefited from James' creation of the West Croydon Train Station scale model. The benefits in building historical knowledge along with community, the model's relevance to the history of the council area, plus its ongoing display within the wider council community all support Charles Sturt Council. The interest with the displays as already mentioned, as well as an interview ABC Radio with Peter Goers on 6th June 2023 all support a positive image for the Charles Sturt Council.

The Facebook History pages are all in the Charles Sturt Council area and the community does seem to have a thirst for historical knowledge of the local area.

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Mrs Gloria Jean Curtis Oam C Stj Sa
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

Council Website

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).

Accepted

Incredible scale model of West Croydon train station circa 1949

ABC Radio Adelaide

Broadcast Thu 1 Jun 2023 at 7:00pm



Model railway maker, James Gauci has constructed a scale model of the West Croydon train station in 1949. *(Supplied:*

1949 WEST CROYDON RAILWAY STATION IN MINIATURE



EXHIBITION LAUNCH

**SATURDAY,
27 MAY
2023**

4 PM - 8 PM

**BRING
THE
FAMILY!**

**FREE
ENTRY**

**SPEECH
FROM
5PM**

**📍 WEST CROYDON/KILKENNY RSL
19 ROSETTA STREET, WEST CROYDON**

1949 WEST CROYDON RAILWAY STATION IN MINIATURE



EXHIBITION AT NGUTUNGKA

23 OCT TO 17 NOV

 **NGUTUNGKA,
9 CHARLES STREET
WEST LAKES**



BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND

APPENDIX 2

Teegan Coutouvidis

From: The Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, 28 October 2023 12:47 AM
To: Teegan Coutouvidis
Subject: Nomination received - Citizen of the Year Awards

Council

City of Charles Sturt

Nominee

Award Category

Young Citizen of the Year

Name

Kellie Finlayson

Phone

[REDACTED]

Email

[REDACTED]

Age

27

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

Yes

Address

[REDACTED]

Reason for nomination - How has the person/organisation contributed to the community?

Kellie is not only an incredible mum to 2 year old Sophia and an ambassador for the Jodi Lee Foundation but a stage 4 colorectal cancer sufferer using what could be her darkest days as strength to create awareness and advocate for the importance of early detection, particularly in people of her own age demographic whom would usually pass off symptoms as being normal.

How has the nominee demonstrated active citizenship and enhancement of community life?

She is a breath of fresh air on social media, working tirelessly behind the scenes but also fronting up at events and in the media, putting other peoples lives ahead of her own in hopes that no one else will go through what she, and her family have.

How has the nominee's contribution been recognised elsewhere?

I believe so, at the advertisers awards in March 2023

Please provide the contact details of a referee or attach a written reference

Rachel McKay - Jodi Lee Foundation General Manager.
[REDACTED]

How did you hear about us?

Word of mouth

Attachment

- [Trust-Your-Gut-Jodi-Lee-Foundation.pdf](#)
- [Glam-Adelaide.pdf](#)

Referee

Name

Rachel McKay

Email

[REDACTED]

Phone

[REDACTED]

What is the referee's relationship to the nominee?

Jodi Lee Foundation General Manager

What can the referee comment on?

Character, Advocacy, Social Impact

Nominator

Name

Jordy Lambropoulos

Email

[REDACTED]

Phone

[REDACTED]

Address

[REDACTED]

I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards

- Yes

AMBASSADOR
KELLIE FINLAYSON/JLF AMBASSADOR



I was diagnosed with bowel cancer when I was just 25 years old, three months after I had given birth to our beautiful daughter Sophia. I was severely constipated and had terrible abdominal pains, which I just assumed were postpartum symptoms. But the one thing that made me nervous was the blood in my stool. I started researching and decided that it must be Crohn's or irritable bowel syndrome, or even a food intolerance. My partner Jeremy was not convinced and so I eventually booked into the doctors. The doctor suggested I do a colonoscopy, and whilst undertaking the bowel prep for this it became evident that something really was wrong, as the bowel prep simply wouldn't work for me.

After the colonoscopy I emerged to find Jeremy and Sophia sitting in the waiting room. This was during COVID times where no one was allowed in the waiting rooms, so I immediately panicked. I was told I had Stage 3 bowel cancer and they showed me a photo of the large blockage I had in my bowel. Twenty-four hours later I was sitting in the surgeon's office discussing my options, and I remember my head just swimming as it was all happening so fast. After more tests and scans, it became evident that the cancer was tracking up my back, and my diagnosis was changed to Stage 4.

The following 13 days were filled with many tests, scans and a colostomy. After the surgery I woke up with a colostomy bag, which was the strangest feeling. The obstruction I had in my bowel could have potentially led to sepsis so thankfully the bag was just a temporary way to ensure this didn't happen. I decided not to name her... I didn't want to get too attached.

Months of chemotherapy, radiotherapy, medical appointments and blood tests ensued, plus a final surgery to remove the last of the tumour. At one point I was so sick I was in ICU for 12 days straight and was barely able to see my daughter, my partner and my family due to the COVID restrictions. Those 12 days were some of the hardest for me – I constantly felt guilty for not being able to help with Sophia, I was suffering so much from reactions to the treatment, and I felt so sad that I couldn't be with my family.

They say my cancer may have been there for 3-4 years before I was diagnosed. Prior to my pregnancy I did have a few bowel troubles and I was booked in for a colonoscopy in April 2020 but unfortunately due to COVID all these surgeries got cancelled. When I became pregnant with Sophia in November 2020 all my symptoms went away, so I never thought about it again.

In July 2022 my scans showed treatment had worked and I had no tumours left, although 7 lymph nodes still showed microscopic cancer cells. They could never say that I was cancer-free and in remission because of these 7 lymph nodes but the surgeon was quite optimistic about my progress, and I felt hopeful for the future.

Fast forward to December 2022 and I was experiencing chest tightness and pains; I was convinced I had COVID. I was in Port Lincoln at the time with my family but managed to get in for a CT scan and they found a large mass in my chest cavity; however, they weren't too worried because the doctors thought it was pneumonia. They advised me to stay in Port Lincoln for the Christmas week and try to enjoy myself, and then scheduled me into a lung doctor once I got back to Adelaide after New Years. I was referred to a surgeon for a bronchoscopy and the surgeon got excited when he thought he saw a mucus plug because he assumed he could just suck it right out and I would be healed. But it started bleeding, and

the surgeon knew straight away it was cancerous. Sadly, the cancer in my colon had metastasized and spread to my lungs.

Wanting another opinion, I met with a new oncologist, and a new treatment plan was devised. This involved 12 weeks blocks, with chemotherapy every two weeks.

At the end of April, I had a CT scan and a pet scan to essentially 'stage' the cancer which means see if there were any cancer cells still within my stomach and pelvis areas as well as the lesion in my lung, which is where the relapse occurred. Scans showed that my stomach and pelvis were now clear and that there had been no growth in the lesion in my lung, rather that it had shrunk quite considerably and that we were able to manage this a lot easier than with the original spread of my relapse.

A week later (1 May), I spoke with my oncologist and he suggested that we continue with chemotherapy. Out of my fear from my previous relapse, I continued my chemotherapy as I didn't want to miss any microscopic traces of cancer.

Last week (23 May), I did another round of chemotherapy which knocked me around as my body rejected the treatment. As a result, I was admitted to hospital for a night to recover.

At the moment, I'm not sure whether we will be doing more chemotherapy. However, over the coming weeks I will be starting targeted radiotherapy for the lesion in my lung. I'm still waiting to hear from my oncologist on that. I know I definitely have at least three weeks of radiotherapy every second day before another scan in July. In this scan, I will learn if my treatment has worked or if further treatment is required.

At the time of writing this, I'm happy to say my treatment is working well at this stage, and I am lucky enough to feel pretty good about 80% of the time. I believe that if the cancer consumes my mind, it'll be a hell of a lot harder to overcome the disease, so I try to have a positive outlook and mindset. I take every day as it comes and focus on being in the present, the here and now, and enjoying time with my daughter, my husband, and our families and friends.

I'm now on a mission to raise awareness for bowel cancer: Australia's second most common cause of cancer-related death, and—this is the statistic that blew my mind the most—the leading cancer killer in 25-34 year olds. The more people I can reach with my message the better, because I truly thought cancer, and particularly bowel cancer, was an old person's disease.

I have recently become an Ambassador for the Jodi Lee Foundation. For over 12 years, the Jodi Lee Foundation has worked tirelessly to raise awareness for the early detection and prevention of bowel cancer. Becoming an Ambassador for the Jodi Lee Foundation aligns perfectly for me. I want everyone to know that bowel cancer doesn't discriminate. It doesn't know or care how old you are. So you have to care. The message is simple.

Regardless of your age, if you are experiencing symptoms such as:

- blood in your poo
- changes in your bowel habits
- unexplained tiredness or weight loss
- stomach pains

Go and see your doctor. Trust Your Gut. It could save your life.



Kellie Finlayson's "emotional roller coaster" after false reports her cancer is gone



Jodie Lee Foundation Ambassador, Kellie Finlayson has released a statement expressing the trauma of media outlets claiming she's been cured of bowel cancer.

Kellie Finlayson has released a statement setting the record straight about her health, following some media outlets claiming the 27-year-old, who has bravely shared her bowel cancer battle, is miraculously close to being "cancer free".

An ambassador for the Jodi Lee Foundation, Kellie has been focused on spreading awareness about bowel cancer, after she was diagnosed with stage 4 colorectal cancer.

After sharing her story on The Project Monday night (May 29), Kellie spoke about some "pretty incredible results" she'd had regarding her cancer journey.

"George Tunny and the team at The Project presented my story so beautifully and I am very grateful for their sensitivity and care," she said.

"Unfortunately, some media outlets chose to share another narrative off the back of this interview, taking the best snippets of information and making it sound as if I was miraculously cured and cancer free.

She said this was absolutely not the case.

"As you can imagine upon seeing these stories I was inundated with friends and family calling to celebrate 'my miracle'.

I have had to tell each and every one of them that my prognosis has not changed.

I still have stage 4 colorectal cancer and I am not cancer free."

Kellie, who has a two-year-old daughter, Sophia, with her new husband, Port Power's Jeremy Finlayson, said the reports of her miraculously recovery had been incredibly traumatic for her.

"Telling people over and over again that I still have terminal cancer. My friends and family have also been on an emotional roller coaster over the past 24 hours reading this "news" and then having me set them straight," she said.

"I'd like everyone to know that this is my life.

"It's not a tragic sequence of events that happened to someone 20 years ago, I am living this day in and day out, right now. I want to share my story, but it is my wish that journalists and people in the media do their due diligence and make sure they are getting the information correct. Please treat my story with respect and sensitivity. Ask if you are not sure about something. Think about the impact you are having on others before pushing publish."

She said her mission is to spread awareness about bowel cancer.

"I want people to be talking about this but I want it to be spoken about in the right way."

Kellie has some exciting projects coming up in her role as an Ambassador for the Jodi Lee Foundation.

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Young Citizen of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Mr Kylan Beech
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

Yes

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

It was Kylan's 13th birthday when his mum Tammy was diagnosed with terminal cancer.

Two weeks before his 14th birthday, she was gone.

It would have been easy for him to feel like he'd been short-changed, to view himself as a victim, and to spend the next few years feeling sorry for himself; but if you think that, then you haven't met Kylan Beech. Barely in his teens, he made it his mission to prevent other people from experiencing the same tragedy – with a view to help fund the early detection of cancer, he put his pain into action and began thinking of ways to help fundraise for the Cancer Council.

In 2019, while a Year 11 at Nazareth Catholic College in the City of Charles Sturt, Kylan decided to ride his bike 220 kilometres from his home in Flinders Park to Barmera – his childhood home – in order to raise money and awareness for the Cancer Council. He named the event '220 for Tammy' and convinced his three older brothers to join him. Between his school assignments he coordinated the event – seeking out sponsors and organising a three-course dinner for over 200 people – complete with live music, auction items, and a Cancer Council Representative.

Kylan's aim was to raise \$10,000. By the end of the evening, he had raised more than \$30,000.

Many people would have stopped there, believing they had done their part to contribute to the community – but not Kylan: he began planning something bigger. Ten times bigger.

In November 2022, just weeks after his 20th birthday, Kylan and his brothers completed a 2200km ride, this time from the Gold Coast to Adelaide. Bear in mind that these boys are not professional cyclists. Once again, Kylan was the driving force and chief organiser behind this endeavour. He organised a support crew, videographer, and interviews with Channel 7 news and local radio stations. He created and maintained a website as well as Facebook and Instagram pages as a way of spreading the word, and keeping people informed of their progress.

The team spent each night getting to know the community they were in, supporting local businesses, telling their story and, most importantly, hearing countless similar stories from people within those communities. So infectious is Kylan's passion, that many communities quickly set about joining the fundraising effort, either by organising impromptu raffles (in Coonamble), or in South Hay a woman grabbing a bucket from the pub and

knocking on doors to fill it with more donations.

When the boys reached South Australia and the Riverland, the community support reached another level with the students at St Joseph's in Barmera, and Cobdogla and Barmera Primary Schools cheering the boys on. Kylan and his brothers spoke to students and staff of these schools at a special assembly at each school about their experience. While this helped boost morale, perhaps the thing that helped the most was their visit to Tammy's grave, and a clear reminder of why they were working so hard.

The two-week ride culminated in another fundraising event on what would have been Tammy's 60th birthday. Once again, the event was well beyond what you'd expect a 20-year-old could organise. Held at his old school in the City of Charles Sturt, and MC'd by Steven Rowe, it included entertainment, auction items, and merchandise for sale. At its conclusion, Kylan reflected that it had been "the most physically and mentally challenging experience in (his) life, but (he) was certain (they) would make it to the finish line. If only people battling cancer had that same certainty".

In the months that followed, Kylan continued to look for ways to raise more money and awareness later holding a screening of a documentary about the 2022 ride. The 2022/2023 events saw more than \$70,000 raised, bringing his combined fundraising efforts for the Cancer Council to over \$100,000 dollars – all before his 21st birthday.

Kylan motivates others. From a teenage boy when he committed to raise funds for Cancer Council SA, Kylan has established a legacy of contribution that he continues as a young adult.

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Organising a ride of this distance, and a fundraiser of this magnitude, is an enormous undertaking.

Kylan inspired, and engaged, a huge amount of community and business support. He had to coordinate appropriate bicycles and spare parts. He commissioned guernseys and a range of merchandise for purchase. He liaised with road transport authorities in four states. He organised food and beverage supplies for fourteen days for the four riders and six support crew, setting up support vehicles with fridge and freezer storage. He sought out major auction and raffle items for the celebration dinner from local businesses, some worth thousands of dollars. To make every dollar raised count, he found chefs, front of house staff, and wait staff who were willing to donate their time for a worthy cause. His excellent relationship with his old school, Nazareth Catholic College, meant that they were willing to provide a venue for free and Kylan found volunteers through his local networks to set up and clear the tables for 250 guests.

Despite his fastidious planning, the ride was not without its challenges. Flooding in New South Wales meant the team had to change route multiple times – often suddenly and unexpectedly. At times, the boys had to ride through flood water, when the water was too deep, they had to hold onto the sides of the support cars and drag their bikes through. Focused on raising as much money as possible, Kylan had used his own money to fund much of the journey but a change to the route meant they had to find emergency accommodation. The team reached out to local communities and were met with overwhelming support – free accommodation in Dubbo and Young, and countless offers from local businesses for free coffees or breakfasts to keep their spirits up. No matter where he goes, Kylan understands the importance of community - and when people see the contribution he makes, they are inspired to jump on his bandwagon and help.

To make up the kilometres they had had to drive instead of ride due to flooding, the boys reached out to local cycling clubs and used their facilities to make sure they still rode the required distance. With each offer of support came another personal story of someone affected by cancer, and another reason to keep riding when the going got tough. The going got particularly tough in Dubbo. While making up the lost kilometres in the velodrome, Kylan clipped the back of another bike and had a hard fall. After three hours in hospital and multiple scans, he was given the all clear – no broken bones – and despite trepidation, he was back on the bike.

Kylan's tenacity is palpable, but it is his motivation that is inspirational. No challenge is too big if he believes he is making a difference for someone.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

It is not only through his fundraising efforts for the Cancer Council that Kylan gives back to his community. In both paid and unpaid work Kylan dedicates his time to helping others.

Kylan has been a reliable volunteer for the St Vincent de Paul Society for many years. In this role he has actively engaged other young South Australian in creating awareness around poverty and homelessness; speaking at various fundraisers including Vinnies school sleepouts. He also recently started a 'Vinnies Youth Conference', informally called Fred's Mates, a group committed to engaging more young people in Vinnies volunteering to facilitate the ever-increasing need for support amidst the aging volunteer base. The group meets monthly and has a focus on active youth involvement in Vinnies community support and development efforts – including, but not limited to, making young people aware of the types of support that Vinnies can offer or helping them to overcome the barriers that young people face in accessing support. Kylan is the President of this group, which has a particular focus on combatting poverty and homelessness and engaging in home visits to people in need.

Even the paid work Kylan chooses reflects his community-mindedness. He works as a Disability Support Worker with disabled adults through Just Therapy. Here, he supports clients' social, physical, and emotional needs to help them integrate into their local communities through helping them develop coping mechanisms, technical abilities, and job skills.

He has also worked as Youth Minister at Nazareth Catholic College, mentoring youth between Reception and Year 12. In this endeavour, he directed weekly Youth Meetings, events, excursions, and fundraisers and worked with church leadership, parents, and volunteers. He also has worked as a mentor at student retreats both at Nazareth, and at Sacred Heart College. At Sacred Heart, Kylan also worked as a Learning Enrichment Tutor where he helped to engage students with learning difficulties and disabilities.

Kylan has managed all of this, while actively helping to run the family business, High Street Café, where he has taken on multiple roles: assistant manager, payroll, marketing, and managing the accounting system - and while trying to achieve his dream of umpiring for the AFL. Kylan currently umpires for the SANFL Reserves, and is the Umpires Coordinator for the Western Region Junior Football League. This year, he was recognised as 'Most Outstanding Field Umpire' at the SANFL Umpiring Awards. Over the years, Kylan has contributed to a number of local football clubs including acting as the Head Coach for the SAPSASA team for North Adelaide Football Club and volunteering as a coach of junior teams at the Lockleys Football Club.

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

Kylan lives his life in the spirit of the 'Story of the Starfish'. He is well aware that he can't make a difference for everyone affected by cancer, but if he can make a difference to one, then he believes his efforts are worthwhile.

In the 220 for Tammy documentary, Kylan says "you can try and do something by yourself, but you're not going to get nearly as far as a whole community coming together to try and make a difference". That is what is so special about Kylan Beech – it's not just that he is willing to work hard to improve the lives of others – it is that at every opportunity, he encourages others to do the same. On his 2200km bike ride, he understood the importance of engaging with the communities in regional Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia, not just to tell his story – but to hear the stories of others. In his work with the St Vincent De Paul Society, he understands that his contribution is valuable, but it is in encouraging others to contribute to the cause that he can increase his impact. Even in his paid work, Kylan is drawn to opportunities that allow him to contribute to the wellbeing of individuals, and his community as a whole. And despite all of this, Kylan does his work quietly – he never seeks recognition or acknowledgement but finds reward in the acts themselves.

Throughout his teenage years, there were occasions when peers gave him a hard time for the good works he chose to do, and for not participating in the risky behaviours they deemed popular. Kylan stood brave against this pressure, and perhaps it drove him to become even more committed to his voluntary and community work from a young age. He could have easily caved to peer pressure, but he has never wavered in the genuinely caring person that he is. Kylan is always himself no matter who is in the room.

The City of Charles Sturt should be proud to call Kylan their own. His fundraisers have always started or ended

here, but his reach, and his influence, goes far beyond council lines. Kylan is an exceptional role model for other people in the Charles Sturt area. Still only 21, his story allows others to see the impact they can have beyond their local community, no matter what their age.

Kylan lives his life thinking about others, and inspiring people – often many years his senior – to do the same: you can see it in the work he chooses, and way he puts his thoughts into action. Our community is a better place because of Kylan Beech – one starfish at a time.

<https://www.cancersa.org.au/blog/the-beech-boys-do-it-for-cancer/>

Documentary available at: <https://www.facebook.com/220ForTammy>

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Mrs Yvonne Ragg
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

Council Website

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

APPENDIX 3

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Senior Citizen of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Mr Barry Sherwell
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

Yes

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

Barry Sherwell, or Bazz as he is usually known, is a friendly and well respected member of the Ovingham community within the Hindmarsh Ward. In 2021, he decided to transform his neighborhood. Bazz decided he could no longer pass by an unkempt strip of land near the railway line without taking action. His request to seek support from the council to create a Bird, Bee and Butterfly garden was met with positivity. So, he took the initiative to invite neighbors to a working bee, and thus the local greening group 'Ovingham Greening' was born.

Ovingham Greening HQ (along the rail on Gilbert Street, Ovingham), has over a few short years become a corner of the world that has evolved into a beautiful contemplative space to celebrate, protect and reflect on nature. It has paths meandering through the space that take you to surprises around every corner. It has mosaics, painted stones, small art features, dream catchers, and peace poles which were painted by the young members of the garden. The space features two native sections and two mixed native/exotic garden sections, a key feature being a Bird, Bee and Butterfly Garden. Look up – and you will find bird and microbat boxes in the trees too!

Ovingham Greening Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/4485383264839130>

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Since 2021, Bazz has been an instrumental founding member of Ovingham Greening. Whether it's leading working bees, liaising closely with council staff and Rail Care, engaging widely with Ovingham residents, or helping to foster a culture of inclusion and fun within the Ovingham Greening group, Bazz is always there.

In 2021, Ovingham Greening received a Mayor's Encouragement Award for their Bird Bee and Butterfly Garden. In 2023, it took out the coveted Best Community Space! There are a number of instrumental local people who contribute to the success of these spaces, and the growing community of Ovingham Greening, but no doubt Bazz is a critical ingredient to it all. Bazz has previously been quoted in relation to his ethos for the success of Ovingham Greening as saying "Consult people. Involve people. Engage with people. Be inclusive. There is a place, and a purpose and role for all. Create partnerships, work with Council, connect with like-minded groups.". Bazz embodies all this and more.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

Bazz is also a volunteer at the new Bowden Brompton Repair Café, as well as assists in the local community when he can, for example other greening groups and creative public art ventures in this particular corner of the world.

Bazz has been recognised as a 'Street Champion' by the Port Adelaide Environment Centre. He is also interested to write a book about local greening groups and community gardens.

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

Bazz is always ready to greet local residents and visitors who volunteer with Ovingham Greening, and is always organised with a to do list of working bees every month. He helps to distribute a local newsletter each month which talks about Ovingham Greening's work, as well as promotes other local initiatives, including those supported by council.

The efforts of Ovingham Greening have transformed previously neglected patches of land to increase biodiversity, grow native and water resilient plants, help community members connect and instill a sense of purpose and pride for Ovingham residents/volunteers. Ovingham Greening HQ is now a hub for not only a Bird, Bee and Butterfly Garden but also has gabion seats (to help passerby take a seat and reflect with nature), a native bee hotel (essential to protect and grow local native bee & insect populations) and "The Shack" (an information kiosk promoting gardening and environmental action). The garden is open to passersby 24/7.

Ovingham Greening's efforts support council's strategic directions such as greening and cooling our suburbs (Ovingham being one of the hottest in the council area), placemaking (by bringing public art and interest to an area previously underserved) and enhances community connections (by bringing local residents together, effectively reducing loneliness and isolation, and increasing the strength of relationships between residents in the suburb).

What Ovingham Greening has achieved in a matter of a short few years is nothing short of amazing ... and Bazz has been a key individual attributed to the success of the group's efforts.

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Ms Katriona Kinsella
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

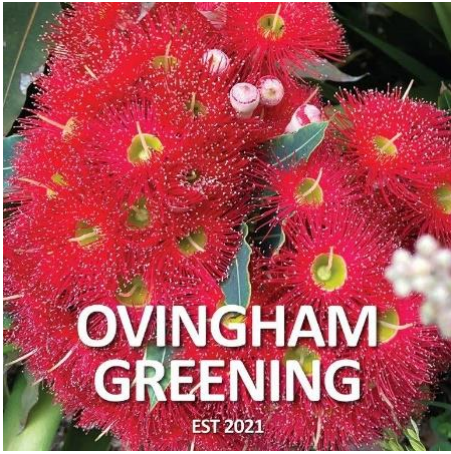
Council Staff	
Council Staff:	Teegan - Mayor's EA.

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted



Ovingham Greening Newsletter No 35 12 November 2023

Monthly working bee Sunday 19 November



Please join us for our working bee next Sunday, 19 November at 10.00am at the corner of Albert Street and Guthrie Street to beautify this unattractive verge/nature strip area.

This was the working bee we planned to have last month, but the site clearing and weeding was not completed in time. The soil was rock hard and it was a heartbreaking task that proved beyond us. Janet Willoughby from Council took pity on us and offered to clear the area with a bobcat. The irrigation work is now complete, and the soil has had some deep soaking to make planting easier.

Please bring a spade if you have one although there will be some tools provided. This won't be a long activity, but we will see a stunning transformation as a result.

We'll have morning tea back at the Bee, Bird, and Butterfly Garden in Gilbert Street. Please bring a mug and snack to share.

Festive Decoration Workshop: Saturday 2 December

The City of Charles Sturt is providing this free workshop at 10.30am on Saturday 2 December at the Civic Centre at 72 Woodville Road Woodville.

Although the workshop is free, registration is required: Ctrl and Click on the red link below:



Riverbank Christmas Display opens on 24 November



The timeless magic of the Riverbank Christmas Display in Thebarton has been a cherished tradition since 1959.

With the closure of Westend Brewery the City of West Torrens has assumed responsibility for the display.

The Riverbank display be illuminated on Friday 24 November, and the last night will be Monday 1 January 2024.

OG members on the move

Kirsty and David Summers have moved to Mile End. They came to our second ever working bee in May 2001 and have been regulars ever since. We will miss them as neighbours and contributors to our community. We hope they can join us for Christmas drinks in December so that we may say farewell.

Diggers Club



Continuing the Christmas theme, The Diggers Club' shop in the Adelaide Botanic Garden is worth a visit for some of your Christmas gift shopping.

As well as plants, they have a large range of books (such as *Heirloom Vegetables*, *Complete Guide to the Flower Garden*, *The Australian Fruit & Vegetable Garden*), a range of children's books, plus a large range of garden tools and propagation equipment.

Micro Bats and Flying Foxes

Ovingham Greening has two microbat boxes in the Gilbert Street Bee, Bird and Butterfly Garden, located on the railway line side of the huge Red Gum tree. Microbats are commonly known as "the farmers best friend" eating up to half of their body weight per night in insects. There are many species of microbat in South Australia, and around nine of these live in the suburbs of Adelaide.

Flying Foxes are nighttime seed dispersers and pollinators but are now listed as vulnerable species in Australia. The Grey Headed Flying Foxes that live in Botanic Park are also commonly found in large trees in Ovingham.



Bat Resue SA is a voluntary organisation aiming to rescue, rehabilitate and release microbats and flying foxes. If you find a sick, injured, or orphaned bat, Bat Rescue SA has a help line 0475 132 093. Importantly they advise against touching the bats. They also have a facebook page Bat Rescue SA Adelaide Bat Chat.

Six Steps to a Butterfly Friendly Garden.



Our Bee, Bird, and Butterfly Garden is a haven for butterflies; pictured left is a Chequered Swallowtail.

Butterflies are a beautiful addition to any garden. By making our home gardens butterfly-friendly, we are also helping to make Ovingham a more liveable suburb. We can do this by reducing chemicals, planting for caterpillars, providing shelter, and providing rocks for butterflies to sunbake.

Here are six steps to attract butterflies to our yards: <https://www.greenadelaide.sa.gov.au/news/2021-butterfly-friendly-garden>

Tuesday Treasures

Tuesday Treasures in The Shack continues to be very popular. We invite **donations of cuttings or empty pots** to help our efforts. Please pass on cuttings or pots to Kathy, Kylie or Bazz.

Stay in touch with Ovingham Greening

Mobile: Kylie [REDACTED], Bazz [REDACTED].

Monthly Newsletter: to receive the monthly newsletter by email: [REDACTED]

Join our Facebook Group: *Ovingham Greening*.

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Senior Citizen of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Mr Denis Brien
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

Yes

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

For most of the past 70 years (or more!) Denis Brien has been involved with Cricket from playing to coaching to administration and almost back again! There's barely a role that Denis hasn't served either his club (West Torrens District Cricket Club) or state in. He has coached at all levels across both male & female competitions, sat on countless committees & sub-committees and been President of the WTDC.

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

On top of the many roles he's performed, it's his establishment of a junior cricket academy that he's most revered for. For over 15 years, Denis, coordinated WTDC's Young Eagles Cricket Academies, as many as 4 of his former academy players are currently playing Men's 1st Class Cricket for SA while two of his more recent "discoveries" represented Australia in the recent under 19 T20 Women's World Cup. Denis, a former teacher, handled all aspects of the academies, from promotion to recruitment; coordination to coaching and helped organised trial matches against other academies as well as occasional ventures to promote the game to our country zones.

Denis currently serves as the chair of the Life Members Committee, produces all the newsletters & annual reports and is still the club Historian. He also helps to manage the very important West Torrens Cricket Non-Playing Members supporter group with the help of his wife Noaline.

He's also still a very active member of the Women's Cricket Committee, a committee that he was instrumental in establishing. Over the past 12 months, as part of the Committee he has helped the club manage to recruit enough players for us to establish a third team which will be where many of our youngest female players will be able to play & improve their game.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

Most Recently Denis won the Mayor's lifelong contribution to sport at the City of Charles Sturt's Sports Awards. He ranks that amongst his most prestigious awards, he was almost speechless upon receiving it!
Other highlights including winning 3 National Titles as Coach of the SA Women's Cricket Team.
Playing 35 seasons of SACA premier cricket including 24 at West Torrens.
Author or contribution author of many books including "All the Kings' Men: A History of the Hindmarsh Cricket Club 1857-97" which won the Jack Pollard Award for best cricket book written & published in Australia in 2017-18.

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

Denis has been as influential as anyone in the growth of Women's cricket in the City of Charles Sturt, Adelaide and indeed South Australia. In more recent times he set up & chaired the Women's Cricket Committee at West Torrens Cricket Club, while previously he coached South Australian State Teams and won National Championships.

Denis has been, and certainly continues to be one of the best contributors to cricket, and sport in general in the City of Charles Sturt. The countless and probably, at times seemingly endless hours of dedicated volunteer work given to help in all aspects of cricket has helped grow the sport in Adelaide's Western Suburbs and so many men, women, boys & girls have been able to be introduced and excelled in cricket thanks to Denis.

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Mr Kent Sendy
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

Council Staff	
Council Staff:	Teegan Coutouvidis

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

CURRICULUM VITAE- CRICKET

(City of Charles Sturt and SACA)

Name : Denis Edward BRIEN

Date of Birth : XXXXXXXXXX

PLAYING EXPERIENCE

West Torrens District Cricket Club 1968-69 to 1991-92 (24 seasons)
 Captain B grade 1970-71 to 1974-75 (5 seasons)
 Captain D grade 1979-80 to 1983-84 (5 seasons)
 (3 Premierships - 1979-80, 1980-81 and 1981-81)

Total S.A.C.A. playing time 35 seasons Senior grades, plus 2 seasons Under 16
Total West Torrens playing time 24 seasons

COACHING EXPERIENCE

Member Coaching Panel - S.A. Combined Secondary Schools Under 19 team 1969-70 to 1979-80
Member Coaching Panel - S.A.C.A. Under 19 team 1980-81 to 1986-87
The latter team superseded the former when the A.C.B. took control of Under 19 cricket. (18 seasons)

Coach of S.A. Women's Cricket team 1988-89 to 1995-96 (3 National Titles, 1991-92, 1992-93 and 1994-95)

Coach West Torrens U.17 team 1968-69 to 1976-77 and 1999-00 and 2000-1 (11 seasons)

Coach West Torrens Ray Sutton Shield team 2000-01 to 2002-03 and 2003-04 to 2004-05 (asst. to R.Dugan)

West Torrens Locum Tenens Coach/Manager all Junior grades 1997-98 to 2004-05

Coach Henley H.S. cricket teams 1984 to 2001 (18 years)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPERIENCE

Member of the Organising Committee for National
 Under 19 Championships in Adelaide in 1971-72, 1979-80 and 1986-87
and Under 15 Championships in Adelaide in 2003-04

Member S.A.C.A. Youth Council 3 years

Member of the West Torrens District Cricket Club Committee 1970-71 to 1983-84 (14 years)

West Torrens Delegate to the S.A.C.A. Cricket Committee 1971-72

Member of the West Torrens District Cricket Club Junior Committee 1997-98 to 2004-05 (8 years)
 (Chairman - 1999-00 and 2004-05)

Member of the West Torrens District Cricket Club Men's Cricket Committee 2003-04 and 2004-05 (convenor)

Member of the West Torrens District Cricket Club Women's Cricket Committee 2017-18 to 2022-23 (5 seasons)
 (Chairman 2017-18 to 2020-21)

Convenor of the West Torrens District Cricket Club Bar Committee 1978 to 1991 (14 years)

Country Recruiting and Liaison Officer West Torrens D.C.C. 1999-00 to 2004-05

W.T.D.C.C. Non-Playing Membership Officer	1999-00 to 2019-20
W.T.D.C.C. - Henley High School Oval Liaison	1998-9 to 2004-05
W.T.D.C.C. Past Players Co-ordinator	1970-1 to 2019-20
Member S.A. Secondary Schools Cricket Committee - including Secretary 6 years	1969-70 to 1979-80 (11 years)
Member S.A. Secondary Schools Sports Association Cricket Committee	1984-85 to 1986-87
Organiser S.A. Women's Cricket Association Schoolgirls' Competition	1992-93 to 2000-01 (9 years)
Member of S.A. Women's Cricket Association Board of Management	1993-94 and 1994-95 (2 years)

MISCELLANEOUS

Chairman of Selectors	West Torrens District Cricket Club	1989-90 to 1992-93 (5 years)
Selector S.A. Women's state team		1987-88 to 1996-97 (10 years)
Editor/Co-editor of the 'Eagle Eye' - newsletter of the West Torrens District Cricket Club		1997-98 to 2022-23 (26 years)
* Practice Co-ordinator	S.A. Senior Cricket Squad (Redbacks)	1997-98 to 2004-05 (8 years)
* Research Assistant	<i>National Fast Bowling Workload and Injury Study</i>	2000-01 and 2001-02
	* Paid positions	

AUTHOR

Author of **All The Kings' Men : A History of the Hindmarsh Cricket Club 1857-1897**
(Winner of the Jack Pollard Award for the best cricket book written and published in Australia 2017-18. Received a grant from the City of Charles Sturt to write the book).

Co-author of **From the Circus to the Pughole** (a 100 year history of the West Torrens Cricket Club 1897-1997)

Contributing Author **Remembering Hookey** (2 Chapters)

Contributing Author to **SACA 150 A Celebration** (1 Chapter)

Also Author and Contributing Author to a number of Education books including **A Guide to Natural Resources Management for Year 12 Students** (Henley High School).

CONCLUSION

Total involvement in City of Charles Sturt organised cricket

24 seasons as a player *55 seasons as a Player, Coach and Administrator*

Total involvement in S.A.C.A. organised cricket

37 seasons as a player
62 years as an off field volunteer

Total 69 years SACA Playing, Coaching and Administration. Began with Port Adelaide CC in 1954-55

Involvement in Education in the City of Charles Sturt – Henley High School as a Counsellor/Teacher – 16 years.

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Senior Citizen of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Mrs Kay Butterworth
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

Yes

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

Kay Butterworth is the quiet achiever that is the heart and sole of Seaton Calisthenics Club that was established in 1951 where she has volunteered as the Principal coach for approximately the past 60 years, initially coaching every team of the club.
At 80 + years (which she does not disclose to anyone) Kay is still the Principal Coach of the club and coaches our Sub Junior A team with continued success each year at state competitions run by Calisthenics SA.
Kay continues to dedicate endless hours to ensure the continued success of our competitive Club.

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Kay coaches her sub junior team twice a week and generously provides one on one training weekly to her team members in her "spare time" to build the confidence and skills of our young members.
Coaching a Calisthenics team takes many many hours of behind the scenes work every week with choreography and costuming which is all unseen to the members of our club, as well as ongoing commitments to development, training, first aid and conferences to maintain annual coaching accreditation.
Her very young team this year achieved incredible results at our state competitions with placing 1st in their dance item, 3rd in march, clubs and aesthetic, and 4th in exercises and rods. Every year prior her teams have had fabulous success.
Kay has incredible fitness and still demonstrates all the work for her team. She is held in high regard by every coach involved in Calisthenics at every South Australian Calisthenics Club.
As Principal Coach Kay always makes herself available to our younger coaches of Seaton Calisthenics as a mentor and frequently visits all our other classes to provide guidance/suggestions/support to our coaches and members.
She is a highly valued committee member of our club and never misses any of our monthly meetings - always contributing new ideas and motivating our committee members and coaches with moving forward to keep our club thriving.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

Kay tirelessly runs Seaton Calisthenics Clubs promotional campaign every year, personally delivering promotional flyers to every school, kindergarten, early learning center and child care center in the entire western suburbs.
She was the instigator of our club becoming the "Family Friendly Club" as she truly believes that sport should be inclusive to every child and she will do everything she can do to make our sport accessible for all areas of our

community.

She is always the first to volunteer at every single Bunnings BBQ that we are fortunate enough to be allocated for fundraising as her goal is always to try to make our sport affordable for every person.

Kay is also a retired Calisthenics adjudicator and recently volunteered 40 hours at our Seaton Calisthenics Solo competition as a timer for every one of the 450 competitors that crossed the stage - our second solo competition we have run and of which Kay is so proud.

Kay recommended that taking into consideration our significant financial loss during Covid that with her assistance our committee could run these massive events of solo dance competitions annually to enable our club to afford hall hire and expenses without having to increase fees for our members.

Kay continues to attend every one of our teams competitions as support for all our clubs community and has traveled most years to competitions held in Ballarat to continue to expand her knowledge of improvements/changes to the shape of Calisthenics.

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

Kay is an ambassador of our club and is highly regarded by every member of our club that have been fortunate enough to have been taught by her and their families.

I do not believe Seaton Calisthenics would be in the successful position we are in our community if it were not for Kay Butterworths dedication to our club for the past 60 years.

She is so generous with her time that she is willing to give to Seaton Calisthenics and all our members, even during more difficult times and when providing ongoing support for her extended family.

Kay never seeks public recognition for her service and commitment, she is the most humble person you will find but she is extremely worthy of this award in recognition of her service to our community as a volunteer to the sport of Calisthenics.

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Mrs Michelle Dougan
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

Council Website

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

APPENDIX 4

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Community Event / Group of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Group - Mr & Mrs Andrew And Karen Muir
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

[REDACTED]

Group / Organisation / Event Nomination Information:

Group / Organisation / Event Contact Person:	Mrs Patricia Simpson
Number of members in group:	3 at Seaton RSL
Number of years in operation:	200 registered members
Background information on your group / organisation / event:	Kats "N"Jammers is run by volunteers Andrew and his wife Karen, meeting every fortnight at the Seaton Park RSL. we have an average attendance of 60+ attendees, in various age groups. All attendees are in awe as to the professionalism of the group. We welcome anyone to join our group, and visitors affirm that the day ambience needs witnessing to believe.

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

Andrew and Karen both work tirelessly organising each session, they arrange the music sheets for everyone, do a set list of songs each fortnight, ensure that the songs are in the correct keys to play and sing. They also allow our group to use all of their sound equipment for free, Karen does all of our sound engineering, and Andrew leads the playing and singing. It is such a fun day and their musical leadership is very professional.

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Andrew and Karen have to pack up their trailer with all f the equipment needed for the day, drive to Seaton RSL, unload and set up all of the sound equipment and ensure the safety of our group is maintained. Andrew is an amazing musician, and brings musical expertise to the group, He also encourages budding enthusiasts to have a go at Open Mic allowing them to gain the confidence that they need for Stage Presentation.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

Andrew and Karen along with some of our members are often asked to play at other events within the Ukulele community, for instance Andrew has run workshop sessions when asked, played with school groups, and runs free lessons at his home for anyone who wishes to learn more.

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

From years of serving the Community, the body of Kats "N' Jammers has resulted in a "3 Way Win"to the presenters, the group recipients, and also by supporting the RSL where our session participants subscribe to

annual memberships, donate funds and patronise session celebrations at their front bar. Kats acquired (via a council grant) portable tables too benefit use for all event occasions at the RSL Hall. Please consider Andrew and Karen as solid contenders at the Community Event Citizen of the Year Awards. Such exceptional effort in Making a Positive Difference to our community people is well deserved of acknowledgement. This honourable award can only further encourage great volunteer incentives.

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Mrs Patricia Simpson , And Sharon Moss
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

Other	
Other:	My Late Husband was a Council CEO.

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Community Event / Group of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Group - Ovingham Greening
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

[REDACTED]

Group / Organisation / Event Nomination Information:

Group / Organisation / Event Contact Person:	Mr Barry Sherwell
Number of members in group:	3
Number of years in operation:	30
Background information on your group / organisation / event:	<p>A group for anyone living in Ovingham, South Australia or surrounding suburbs who would like to be involved with, growing beautiful habitats for bees, birds and butterflies, and building a friendly and inclusive community in the local area.</p> <p>Ovingham Greening Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/groups/4485383264839130</p> <p>Refer also to attachment for sample monthly newsletter.</p>

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

In 2021, local Ovingham residents (Bazz Sherwell) decided he could no longer pass by an unkempt strip of land near the railway line without taking action. His request to seek support from the council to create a Bird, Bee and Butterfly garden was met with positivity. So, he took the initiative to invite neighbors to a working bee, and thus the local greening group 'Ovingham Greening' was born.

Ovingham Greening HQ (along the rail on Gilbert Street, Ovingham), has over a few short years become a corner of the world that has evolved into a beautiful contemplative space to celebrate, protect and reflect on nature. It has paths meandering through the space that take you to surprises around every corner. It has mosaics, painted stones, small art features, dream catchers, and peace poles which were painted by the young members of the garden. The space features two native sections and two mixed native/exotic garden sections, a key feature being a Bird, Bee and Butterfly Garden. Look up – and you will find bird and microbat boxes in the trees too!

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Since 2021, the Ovingham Greening leads local greening working bees, works closely with council staff and Rail Care, engages widely with Ovingham residents, and provide an inclusive and fun culture for local residents to

engage with. In 2021, Ovingham Greening received a Mayor's Encouragement Award for their Bird Bee and Butterfly Garden. In 2023, it took out the coveted Best Community Space!

Founding and instrumental group member, Bazz, has previously been quoted in relation to his ethos for the success of Ovingham Greening as saying "Consult people. Involve people. Engage with people. Be inclusive. There is a place, and a purpose and role for all. Create partnerships, work with Council, connect with like-minded groups."

Another volunteer member of the group has been quoted as saying "The group has brought community to our suburb, where people chat to each other in the streets - we never had that before".

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

In 2021, Ovingham Greening received a Mayor's Encouragement Award for their Bird Bee and Butterfly Garden. In 2023, it took out the coveted Best Community Space.

The Ovingham Greening newsletter distributed each month, not only reports on the work of the group, it shares local information incl. information relevant from council - essentially a hyper local community information service. It operates an active local Facebook too.

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

The efforts of Ovingham Greening have transformed previously neglected patches of land to increase biodiversity, grow native and water resilient plants, help community members connect and instill a sense of purpose and pride for Ovingham residents/volunteers. Ovingham Greening HQ is now a hub for not only a Bird, Bee and Butterfly Garden but also has gabion seats (to help passerby take a seat and reflect with nature), a native bee hotel (essential to protect and grow local native bee & insect populations) and "The Shack" (an information kiosk promoting gardening and environmental action). The garden is open to passersby 24/7.

Ovingham Greening's efforts support council's strategic directions such as greening and cooling our suburbs (Ovingham being one of the hottest in the council area), placemaking (by bringing public art and interest to an area previously underserved) and enhances community connections (by bringing local residents together, effectively reducing loneliness and isolation, and increasing the strength of relationships between residents in the suburb). What Ovingham Greening has achieved in a matter of a short few years is nothing short of amazing!

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Ms Katriona Kinsella
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

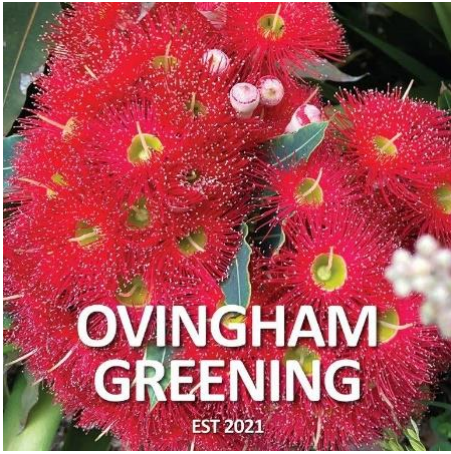
Council Staff	
Council Staff:	Teegan - Mayor's EA

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted



Ovingham Greening Newsletter No 35 12 November 2023

Monthly working bee Sunday 19 November



Please join us for our working bee next Sunday, 19 November at 10.00am at the corner of Albert Street and Guthrie Street to beautify this unattractive verge/nature strip area.

This was the working bee we planned to have last month, but the site clearing and weeding was not completed in time. The soil was rock hard and it was a heartbreaking task that proved beyond us. Janet Willoughby from Council took pity on us and offered to clear the area with a bobcat. The irrigation work is now complete, and the soil has had some deep soaking to make planting easier.

Please bring a spade if you have one although there will be some tools provided. This won't be a long activity, but we will see a stunning transformation as a result.

We'll have morning tea back at the Bee, Bird, and Butterfly Garden in Gilbert Street. Please bring a mug and snack to share.

Festive Decoration Workshop: Saturday 2 December

The City of Charles Sturt is providing this free workshop at 10.30am on Saturday 2 December at the Civic Centre at 72 Woodville Road Woodville.

Although the workshop is free, registration is required: Ctrl and Click on the red link below:



Riverbank Christmas Display opens on 24 November



The timeless magic of the Riverbank Christmas Display in Thebarton has been a cherished tradition since 1959.

With the closure of Westend Brewery the City of West Torrens has assumed responsibility for the display.

The Riverbank display be illuminated on Friday 24 November, and the last night will be Monday 1 January 2024.

OG members on the move

Kirsty and David Summers have moved to Mile End. They came to our second ever working bee in May 2001 and have been regulars ever since. We will miss them as neighbours and contributors to our community. We hope they can join us for Christmas drinks in December so that we may say farewell.

Diggers Club



Continuing the Christmas theme, The Diggers Club' shop in the Adelaide Botanic Garden is worth a visit for some of your Christmas gift shopping.

As well as plants, they have a large range of books (such as *Heirloom Vegetables*, *Complete Guide to the Flower Garden*, *The Australian Fruit & Vegetable Garden*), a range of children's books, plus a large range of garden tools and propagation equipment.

Micro Bats and Flying Foxes

Ovingham Greening has two microbat boxes in the Gilbert Street Bee, Bird and Butterfly Garden, located on the railway line side of the huge Red Gum tree. Microbats are commonly known as "the farmers best friend" eating up to half of their body weight per night in insects. There are many species of microbat in South Australia, and around nine of these live in the suburbs of Adelaide.

Flying Foxes are nighttime seed dispersers and pollinators but are now listed as vulnerable species in Australia. The Grey Headed Flying Foxes that live in Botanic Park are also commonly found in large trees in Ovingham.



Bat Resue SA is a voluntary organisation aiming to rescue, rehabilitate and release microbats and flying foxes. If you find a sick, injured, or orphaned bat, Bat Rescue SA has a help line 0475 132 093. Importantly they advise against touching the bats. They also have a facebook page Bat Rescue SA Adelaide Bat Chat.

Six Steps to a Butterfly Friendly Garden.



Our Bee, Bird, and Butterfly Garden is a haven for butterflies; pictured left is a Chequered Swallowtail.

Butterflies are a beautiful addition to any garden. By making our home gardens butterfly-friendly, we are also helping to make Ovingham a more liveable suburb. We can do this by reducing chemicals, planting for caterpillars, providing shelter, and providing rocks for butterflies to sunbake.

Here are six steps to attract butterflies to our yards: <https://www.greenadelaide.sa.gov.au/news/2021-butterfly-friendly-garden>

Tuesday Treasures

Tuesday Treasures in The Shack continues to be very popular. We invite **donations of cuttings or empty pots** to help our efforts. Please pass on cuttings or pots to Kathy, Kylie or Bazz.

Stay in touch with Ovingham Greening

Mobile: Kylie [REDACTED] Bazz [REDACTED].

Monthly Newsletter: to receive the monthly newsletter by email: [REDACTED]

Join our Facebook Group: *Ovingham Greening*.

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Community Event / Group of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Organisation - The Society Of Saint Hilarion
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

[REDACTED]

Group / Organisation / Event Nomination Information:

Group / Organisation / Event Contact Person:	Mr Vince Greco
Number of members in group:	68 years
Number of years in operation:	75
Background information on your group / organisation / event:	<p>The Society of Saint Hilarion is a religious and cultural community group who annually host a feast day in honour of their Patron Saint - Saint Hilarion. The feast day has been held in the City of Charles Sturt Council every year since 1977.</p> <p>Funds raised from this feast day and with the help of government grants, The Society of Saint Hilarion entered age care in 1987.</p> <p>Today they have 2 homes in the Western Suburbs. one in Fulham - Villa Saint Hilarion home to 52 residents and one in Seaton - House of Saint Hilarion home to 120 residents.</p> <p>The Society of Saint Hialrion continues to be run by volunteers of whom are predominantly City of Charles Sturt citizens.</p>

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

The Society of Saint Hilarion has made a significant contribution to the Charles Sturt Council area and citizens. It has 120 Charles Sturt citizens in its care and upto 100 Charles Sturt residents as volunteers. The combined efforts of these volunteers should be recognised for the benefits and contributions given to the City of Charles Sturt to make the City a community with rich cultural heritage and to continue on these traditions through. 5 generations of City of Charles Sturt Citizens.

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

The Society of Saint Hilarion is named after the Patron Saint of Caulonia, a small town in the Region of Calabria, Italy.

Our organisation was formed by migrants from the Region who ventured to Australia by ship on either side of the Second World War.

Initially their focus was to preserve the cultural and religious traditions that they grew up with in Italy and which were entrenched into their way of life, and in particular incorporating family, food and home-made vino.

Drawing on this spirit of family and community, in 1955 the first Feast Day of Saint Hilarion was celebrated by

thousands of people.

This tradition has been maintained every year since in the third week of October where the Feast of Saint Hilarion, with a five day program of prayer and spirituality, takes place.

The program of activities culminates on the final day, which is always a Sunday, with the Feast Day itself, which has evolved to be one of the largest and most popular events of its kind in Australia.

Today the Feast of Saint Hilarion continues to be staged by the Society of Saint Hilarion Executive Committee and a dedicated team of approximately 100 volunteers.

Throughout the Feast day upto 5,000 people enjoy the day festivities.

The feast is held at Mater Christi Parish and Gleneagles Reserve, Seaton.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

Reflecting the ageing of our community and the need for culturally specific services, in 1987 the Society of Saint Hilarion embarked on a bold initiative to enter into the Aged Care sector by purchasing an existing 50 bed facility at Lockleys in Adelaide's Western suburbs. Following this, two more homes were built at Findon and Fulham in the 1990s, catering for persons in need from across Adelaide.

By the middle of the following decade it was recognised that our facilities at Lockleys and Findon were outdated and no longer suited to the needs and expectations of the community. As a result, these properties were sold and a stunning new facility, The House of Saint Hilarion, was constructed at Seaton with the first stage development, costing close to \$30 million, completed in June 2010. The House of Saint Hilarion offers ageing in place care accommodation and associated services for 122 care recipients, while our inviting Villa Saint Hilarion at Fulham facility offers ageing in place services in spacious individual villas for 54 care recipients.

In keeping with the Society's vision of being "A leading multicultural Aged Care Organisation within a loving, caring and Christian environment", in 1999 the Society became a member of the Scalabrini National Association for the Aged.

In addition, the Congregation of the Franciscan Sisters of Saint Anthony was invited to fulfill the task of Pastoral Care at our Aged Care facilities. Their Pastoral Care work extends to the physical, emotional, recreational, cultural and spiritual needs of our care recipients as well as providing assistance and support to their families. In January 2003, a Scalabrini Priest was appointed as Pastoral Care Director, to further enhance Pastoral Care to people receiving services from Saint Hilarion Aged Care.

Today while more than half of our care recipients are of Italian descent, we also welcome people of all cultures and religious beliefs to experience our care, compassion and feeling of community.

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

The Society of Saint Hilarion continue to support the citizens of Charles Sturt Council with Social Programs, Community Care, Respite and Enablement Care and Residential Care.

Religious, cultural and social activities and many local businesses are run by the volunteers of the Society of Saint Hilarion, making the City of Charles Sturt a better place to live, work and play.

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Mrs Rosemary Velardo
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

City of Charles Sturt E-Newsletter

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Community Event / Group of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Group - Villagehood Australia
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

[REDACTED]

Group / Organisation / Event Nomination Information:

Group / Organisation / Event Contact Person:	Mrs Dinah Thomasset Hearn
Number of members in group:	3
Number of years in operation:	8
Background information on your group / organisation / event:	Villagehood Australia is a Registered Charity and volunteer-based Incorporated Association dedicated to empower our community to help protect the health & wellbeing of mothers and support their motherhood journey (mainly mothers with children from 0 to 5 years).

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

Their strategic mission for family wellbeing; support networks; programs; social advocacy and social transformation makes a meaningful impact on the lives and children in our community

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Over the past three years they have built a strong network of mothers, volunteers and professionals and have recorded more than 1,500 visits in our Villagehood hubs and contributes to the well-being of women in my community and help them navigate the challenges of motherhood with more ease and confidence.

Dinah's advocacy efforts are inspired by her lived experience overcoming postpartum depression and anxiety and despite the challenges within the system, Dinah has created a number of programs to provide mothers with the tools to better support their mental health and wellbeing and "mum" with more confidence.

In 2021, Dinah was awarded the SA Woman Heart Award and the South Australian Women's Honour Roll. In 2023 Dinah has been nominated as a Westfield Local Hero for her remarkable impact on mums in the local community through Villagehood's support and programs. She holds two Master's Degrees, a Bachelors, and is a Certified Life Coach and Circle of Security Facilitator.

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

Dinah attended and participated in the Early Years Summit in Canberra in February 2023

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

Villagehood Australia run dozens of programs at the Fulham Community Centre to enhance the wellbeing of mothers and positively influence early childhood development

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Mrs Nicola Sutherland
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

Social Media

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

NOMINATION FORM

Please ensure you have read the selection and eligibility criteria before completing this form.

Nominee - the person, group, event or organisation you would like to nominate

Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.

Award Category:

Community Event / Group of the Year

Name (of person, group, event or organisation being nominated):	Group - Woodville Greening Group
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
DOB:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?

[REDACTED]

Group / Organisation / Event Nomination Information:

Group / Organisation / Event Contact Person:	Ms Kerry James
Number of members in group:	?? 2-3 years
Number of years in operation:	Local volunteers ??
Background information on your group / organisation / event:	This group meets monthly at Woodville Park railway station. They have taken it upon themselves to beautify the verges at the railway station along Belmore Tce Hughes and Park St clearing weeding planting natives watering thru summer liason with council and maintaining. It has transformed the area brought many beneficial insects to the verges and persevered even when plants stolen. They have featured on ABC Gardening Australia and participate in community events promoting verge establishment for residents. I highly recommend their efforts.

Reason for nomination:

Why should your nominee receive an award?

See above please

Describe the nature of the person / group's contributions, focusing particularly on their achievements reached over the past year and significant achievements throughout their lifetime / years of operation:

Kerry James is the dynamic and enthusiastic coordinator maintaining the Facebook page arranging monthly meetings and activating plans leasing with CS Council

Please list any additional significant contributions and / or achievements:

Contribute to community events thru CSCouncil

Describe how the City of Charles Sturt has benefited from your nominees' achievements?

This group has transformed an otherwise scrappy area collecting rubbish. It has made the suburb pleasant to walk around and enhanced the area.

Additional material may be attached: maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.

Nominator (your details):

Name:	Ms Jill Hutt
Address:	[REDACTED]
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

How did you hear about the Citizen of the Year Awards?

Social Media

I give permission for the City of Charles Sturt to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

Privacy Policy - *By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

6.132 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION NOMINATIONS - LIBRARIES BOARD OF SA

TO Council

FROM: Governance Officer - Aaron Galanti

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

The Local Government Association (LGA) is seeking nominations for one Local Government Representative position on the Libraries Board of SA for a term of three years, following the resignation of a current member.

Nominations must be forwarded with an up to date curriculum vitae and a response to the selection criteria (no more than two pages) to the LGA by 5pm 1 February 2024.

Recommendation

That Council nominates _____ as the Local Government Representative on the Libraries Board of SA and that the nomination/s be passed on to the Local Government Association for consideration.

OR

That Council does not nominate a Local Government Member on the Libraries Board of SA.

Status

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2020-2027.

Our Leadership - A leading & progressive Local Government organisation

Our values, leadership and collaborative approach are bold and courageous and enables us to deliver value for our Community and create a leading liveable City.

We provide excellence in customer experience by ensuring our customers are at the heart of everything we do.

We care about our people ensuring we support, develop and motivate our workforce to meet Community needs with capability and confidence.

Open and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Nil

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Libraries Act 1982
- Legislation Interpretation Act 2021

Background

The Libraries Board of SA is established under the Libraries Act 1982 and consists of no more than eight members appointed by the Governor. Three members are nominated by the LGA, and the remaining members are nominated by the Minister. The Governor appoints one of the members to be the presiding member.

The current membership of the Libraries Board of SA consists of Bruce Linn AM (Chair), Megan Berghuis, Joanne Cys, Joost den Hartog, Janet Finlay, Hedy Hashemi, and Amanda Nettelbeck.

The Libraries Board of SA has the following functions as per section 14 of the Libraries Act 1982:

- a) to formulate policies and guidelines for the provision of public library services; and*
- b) to establish, maintain and expand collections of library materials and, in particular, collections of such materials that are of South Australian origin, or have a particular relevance to this State; and*
- c) to administer the State Library; and*
- d) to establish and maintain such other public libraries and public library services as may best conduce to the public interest; and*
- e) to promote, encourage and assist in the establishment, operation and expansion of public libraries and public library services by councils and others; and*
- f) to collaborate with an administrative unit of the Public Service or any other public sector agency (within the meaning of the Public Sector Act 2009) and any other authority or body, in the provision of library and information services; and*
- g) to make recommendations to the Minister on the allocation of funds that are available for the purposes of public libraries and public library services; and*
- h) to initiate and monitor research and experimental projects in relation to public libraries and public library services; and*
- i) to keep library services provided in the State under continuing evaluation and review; and*
- j) to carry out any other functions assigned to the Board under this or any other Act or by the Minister.*

The Libraries Board of SA's 2021-2022 Annual Report is available here: <https://www.slsa.sa.gov.au/2021-2022-annual-report>.

Report

The LGA is seeking nominations from suitably qualified council members, or employees of a council, or other local government entity, to fill one position for a term of three years.

The Legislation Interpretation Act 2021 requires the LGA to provide a panel of three nominees from which the Minister will select an appointee. The panel of nominees must include at least one man and one woman.

The Libraries Board of SA meet up to 10 times per year and has a sitting fee of \$590 per session. The role may also require some intra-state travel.

The Call for Nominations Information Sheet sets out the selection criteria (refer **Appendix 1**) which requires LGA nominees to have appropriate knowledge and experience in local government.

Nominations addressing the 'selection criteria' provided in **Appendix 1** for the Libraries Board of SA must be forwarded to the LGA by a council using the Nomination Form in **Appendix 2** along with a current curriculum vitae of the nominee/s by 5pm 1 February 2024.

Financial and Resource Implications

Libraries Board of SA members will receive a sitting fee of \$590 per session.

Customer Service and Community Implications

There are no customer service or community implications.

Environmental Implications

There are no environmental implications.

Community Engagement/Consultation (including with community, Council members and staff)

There is no requirement for community engagement or consultation.

Risk Management/Legislative Implications

There are no risk management or legislative implications.

Conclusion

That Council consider nominating a Local Government Representative/s to the Libraries Board of SA.

Appendices

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - Call for Nominations Information Sheet - Libraries Board of SA
2	Appendix 2 - Nomination Form - Libraries Board of SA

APPENDIX 1

Libraries Board SA — Call for Nominations

Governing Statute (if applicable)	section 9, <u>Libraries Act 1982</u>
Purpose/Objective	<p>The functions of the Libraries Board SA are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • formulate policies and guidelines for the provision of public library services; and • establish, maintain and expand collections of library materials and, in particular, collections of such materials that are of South Australian origin, or have a particular relevance to this State; and • administer the State Library; and • establish and maintain such other public libraries and public library services as may best conduce to the public interest; and • promote, encourage and assist in the establishment, operation and expansion of public libraries and public library services by councils and others; and • collaborate with an administrative unit of the Public Service or any other public sector agency (within the meaning of the Public Sector Act 2009) and any other authority or body, in the provision of library and information services; and • make recommendations to the Minister on the allocation of funds that are available for the purposes of public libraries and public library services; and • initiate and monitor research and experimental projects in relation to public libraries and public library services; and • keep library services provided in the State under continuing evaluation and review; and • to carry out any other functions assigned to the Board under this or any other Act or by the Minister.
Administrative Details	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • up to 10 meetings held per year • some intrastate travel required • appointments are for a period not exceeding 3 years • a sitting fee of \$590 per session is payable
Selection Criteria (to be addressed by applicant)	<p>LGA nominees may comprise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • council members • librarians employed in a public library

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • community information officers employed by a council • any other officers or employees of a council <p>Nominees must have local government knowledge and experience</p> <p>Representatives of regional councils are encouraged to nominate.</p>
<p>Liability and indemnity cover</p>	<p><i>The LGA requires that persons appointed to Outside Bodies be appropriately insured throughout the period of their appointment and seeks to collect details of the insurances provided by the Outside Body on an annual basis.</i></p>

For more information contact: LGA Nominations Coordinator at nominationscoordinator@lga.sa.gov.au or 8224 2000

APPENDIX 2

Libraries Board SA — Nomination Form

Instructions

This form:

- Must be submitted by a council
- Must be emailed in PDF format to nominationscoordinator@lga.sa.gov.au
- Receipt of nomination will be acknowledged by return email
- CV and response to selection criteria (if applicable) may be emailed separately by the nominee and will be treated confidentially

This nomination form fulfils the requirements of the LGAs Appointments and Nominations to Outside Bodies Policy, [available here](#).

SECTION 1 to be completed by Council, SECTION 2 to be completed by Nominee.

Please refer to the **Call for Nominations** information sheet (PART A) for details of the Outside Body and the selection criteria to be met by the nominee.

SECTION 1: COUNCIL to complete

Libraries Board SA		
Council Details		
Name of Council submitting the nomination		
Contact details of council officer submitting this form	Name:	
	Position:	
	Email:	
	Phone:	
Council meeting date and minute reference		
Nominee Full Name		
elected member <input type="checkbox"/> OR employee of council <input type="checkbox"/> OR employee of local government entity <input type="checkbox"/>		
<i>Note: by submitting this nomination council is recommending the nominee is suitable for the role.</i>		

SECTION 2: NOMINEE to complete

Libraries Board SA			
Nominee Details			
* Denotes a Mandatory Field. The information in this form is provided by the LGA to the relevant Minister/State Government Authority for the purposes of actioning an appointment to an outside body. Successful Nominees may be contacted directly by the relevant body using the information provided in this form.			
First Name:*		Gender	
Middle Name:*			
Surname:*			
Home / Personal Postal Address:*			
Phone:		Mobile:	
Personal Email:			
Why are you interested in this role?			
CV	attached <input type="checkbox"/> OR forwarding separately <input type="checkbox"/>		
Response to selection criteria (if applicable) <i>Please refer to the Call for Nominations information sheet for the selection criteria to be addressed.</i>	<i>Nominee to provide response to selection criteria (of no more than 2 pages) for consideration by the LGA Board of Directors.</i> attached <input type="checkbox"/> OR forwarding separately <input type="checkbox"/>		
Do you agree for your details to be retained on the LGA Nominees Database for a period of 12 months in order to be considered for other vacancies on Outside Bodies?			
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> OR No <input type="checkbox"/>			
If Yes, please list any fields of interest or Outside Bodies of interest:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • • 			
Undertaking:			
<i>The LGA Board resolved in January 2015 to ensure that appointees to external Boards and Committees remain current local government members or officers. If you leave local government for any reason during the term of your appointment, are you prepared to resign your appointment if requested to do so by the LGA?</i>			
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
Signature of Nominee: _____			

6.133 DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS

TO: Council

FROM: Governance Support Officer - Karen Carmody

DATE: 11 December 2023

Brief

Discretionary Ward Allowance funding is available to eligible, not for profit individuals, groups and organisations which are seeking funding support for programs, projects and activities that benefit the local community. This report is for Council to consider new applications that have been received and assessed.

Recommendation

- 1. That the Discretionary Ward Allowance application for The Rotary Club of Kidman Park for \$1,650.00 (no GST) be approved or not approved from Henley Ward.**
- 2. That the Discretionary Ward Allowance application for Lakes Sports and Community Club (Club West Lakes) for \$3,000.00 (ex GST) be approved or not approved from Semaphore Park Ward.**

Status

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2020-2027.

Our Community - A strong and connected community

In our City no one gets left behind; everyone has access to quality resources, services, programs, information and social infrastructure to fully participate in their community. Charles Sturt is made up of strong and vibrant communities; we celebrate our identity; heritage and cultural diversity. People feel a sense of belonging, inclusion and social connectedness.

People embrace healthy living, physical activity and ageing well.

Our Leadership - A leading & progressive Local Government organisation

Our values, leadership and collaborative approach are bold and courageous and enables us to deliver value for our Community and create a leading liveable City. Open and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Discretionary Ward Allowance Guideline

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Nil

Background

Council provide discretionary funds to assist eligible, not-for-profit individuals, groups and organisations within the community who are seeking support for programs, projects and activities that address identified community priorities and which build local capacity, strengthen social diversity and enhance the health and wellbeing of residents in the City of Charles Sturt. The establishment and operation of the Discretionary Ward Allowance (DWA) is derived from Council's powers under Section 137 of the Local Government Act 1999.

Report

Two applications were finalised following assessment during the period 21 November 2023 to 4 December 2023. The applications have been assessed for consistency and eligibility by the Program Administrator against the DWA Guideline and program criteria.

A summary of the Application assessment notes in addition to any specific notes regarding identified eligibility concerns are contained in **Appendix 1** of this report.

Copies of finalised applications and their supporting documentation are available for perusal by Elected Members at the time the Council report is prepared by visiting the Elected Members Extranet "DWA Applications" folder. Alternatively, Elected Members may contact the DWA Administrator(s) to request a copy.

All applications approved, not approved, outstanding and yet to be considered for the 2023/24 financial year are detailed in **Appendix 2**.

All applications that were approved for the 2022/23 financial year, including those still being processed and/or yet to be acquitted are detailed in **Appendix 3**.

Financial and Resource Implications

The approved budget for the DWA program is \$176,000 for this financial year, for which each ward is allocated \$22,000. The approved applications will be funded from this allocation and **Appendix 2** provides a summary of the funds currently available for each ward and the impact of the new applications.

Customer Service and Community Implications

There are no customer service or community implications.

Environmental Implications

There are no environmental implications.

Community Engagement/Consultation (including with community, Council members and staff)

Public advertisement of the DWA scheme to community groups and residents will occur at the commencement of the financial year and at other times throughout the year should the Council members determine this is necessary, in the interests of good probity practices.

Risk Management/Legislative Implications

The establishment and operation of the DWA is derived from Council's powers under Section 137 of the Local Government Act 1999.

Conclusion

Council is to review the DWA applications finalised for consideration during the period 21 November 2023 to 4 December 2023 and determine what funds, if any, shall be allocated to the applicants.

Appendices

#	Attachment
1	Appendix 1 - DWA Application Assessments - 11 December 2023
2	Appendix 2 - Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications - 2023-2024
3	Appendix 3 - Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications - 2022-2023

APPENDIX 1

**2023/24 DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE
APPLICATION ASSESSMENTS - FOR DECISION**

Ward	Project	Allowance Available	Application Amount Ex GST	Eligible Contribution Ex GST	Allowance Remaining
Henley Ward	The Rotary Club of Kidman Park - Community defibrillator (to be located at West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club) and public awareness campaign project	\$8,000.00	\$1,650.00	\$1,650.00	\$6,350.00

Assessment

- Application received 28 November 2023.
- **The Rotary Club has partnered with West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club and established the need for a defibrillator to be available for the community and to be located at the new clubhouse. The project includes an awareness campaign to be undertaken by the Rotary Club, with letterbox drops and training in the use of the defibrillator. The defibrillator will be located at the entrance to the building to be accessible by the general public including walkers, cyclists, neighbours, businesses, staff and patrons, and nearby reserves. Current defibrillators located at the West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club are located in the surf patrol area and are available only when the surf patrol is active, and are not accessible after hours, winter and autumn, and weekdays in summer (except school holidays). The Rotary Club will be the owners of the defibrillator and will be responsible for all maintenance.**
- Applicant leases premises at Smith Reserve, West Woodville.
- Applicant is incorporated. Evidence of Incorporation obtained.
- Applicant ABN provided and checked.
- Applicant has confirmed that any shortfall in funding will be covered by the applicant, and supporting evidence has been provided to show ability to cover shortfall in funding, by way of a copy of bank balances.
- Applicant has provided 2 quotes for items being requested for purchase by the grant funds, which is a requirement of the Guideline given the individual expense is over \$3,000.00 ex GST.
- Grant expense budget was not required to be provided.
- DWA funding received in the last 4 years:
 - **Nil - Rotary Club of Kidman Park.**
 - **2020/21:** \$4,900.00 - Purchase of 2 defibrillators for surf lifesaving purposes - **West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club.**
- Other council funding, subsidies or support received in the last 4 years:
 - **2023/24:** \$889.00 fee discount/reduction in rent due to devaluation of building and a special clause in licence - **Rotary Club of Kidman Park.**
 - **2022/23:** \$1,600,000 Council contribution to redevelopment of building, with a total cost of \$9,020,000. Remainder of funding provided by State Government (\$2,520,000), Federal Government (\$2,200,000) and the club (\$2,700,000) - **West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club.**
 - **2022/23:** \$7,000.00 - Events & Festivals Sponsorship Program for Pink and Blue Swim - **West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club.**

- **2021/22:** \$7,000.00 - Events & Festivals Sponsorship Program for Pink and Blue Swim - **West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club.**
- **2020/21:** \$7,000.00 - Events & Festivals Sponsorship Program for Pink and Blue Swim - **West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club.**
- **2019/20:** \$5,000.00 - Events & Festivals Sponsorship Program for Pink and Blue Swim - **West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club.**

Ward	Project	Allowance Available	Application Amount Ex GST	Eligible Contribution Ex GST	Allowance Remaining
Semaphore Park Ward	Lakes Sports & Community Club Inc (Club West Lakes) - Subsidised replacement of bar refrigeration	\$15,520.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$12,520.00

Assessment

- Application received 17 November 2023.
- **Applicant leases Council property at Jubilee Park, 21 Edwin Street, West Lakes Shore. Affiliated clubs include West Lakes Tennis Club, West Lakes Bowling Club, West Lakes Bridge Club, West Lakes Croquet Club, and Ethelton Entertainers.**
- Applicant is incorporated. Evidence of Incorporation obtained.
- Applicant ABN provided and checked.
- Applicant has provided 2 quotes for items being requested for purchase with the funds, which is a requirement of the Guideline given the individual expenses is \$3,000.00 or over ex GST.
- Applicant has confirmed that any shortfall in funding will be covered by the applicant, and supporting evidence has been provided to show ability to cover shortfall in funding, by way of financial statements.
- Funding expense budget was not required to be provided.
- DWA funding received in the last 4 years:
 - **2022/23:** \$1,087.00 - Purchase of a pie warmer and a kitchen trolley - **Lakes Sports and Community Club.**
 - **2021/22:** \$841.00 - Purchase of a magnetic white board and No Smoking signs - **West Lakes Bowling Club.**
 - **2021/22:** \$1,142.00 - Purchase of 144 packs of playing cards and boards - **West Lakes Contract Bridge Club.**
 - **2021/22:** \$2,723.57 - Purchase of tennis balls for junior/senior/tournament matches - **West Lakes Tennis Club.**
 - **2021/22:** \$5,000.00 - Subsidised purchase and installation of 3 split system heat and cooling air conditioners for the Members Lounge at Club West Lakes - **Ethelton Entertainers.**
 - **2021/22:** \$1,143.05 - Hiring of staging and infrastructure for eight shows to be performed - **Ethelton Entertainers.**
 - **2020/21:** \$2,823.00 - Shade cloth replacement for southern and northern ends of "A Green" - **West Lakes Bowling Club.**
 - **2020/21:** \$840.00 - New signage around the perimeter of the West Lakes Croquet Club - **West Lakes Croquet Club.**
 - **2020/21:** \$4,970.00 - Purchase of carpet and installation in the Members Lounge - **Lakes Sports and Community Club.**
 - **2020/21:** \$3,000.00 - Purchase of 3 cupboards in the Members Lounge - **Lakes Sports and Community Club.**
 - **2020/21:** \$2,376.00 - Purchase of polo tops in club colours for all members - **West Lakes Croquet Club.**
 - **2020/21:** \$2,397.85 - Replacement laptop, Office software and mouse, and 15 new Bridge tables - **West Lakes Contract Bridge Club.**

- Other council funding, subsidies or support received in the last 4 years:
 - **2023/24:** \$9,473.67 - Annual lease subsidy on gross lease amount of \$21,052.00 with a net rental of \$11,578.93 - Jubilee Park.
 - **2021/22:** \$1,221.90 - Reimbursement for replacement of toilet cistern.
 - **2020/21:** \$2,825.24 - July to August 2021 COVID-19 lease waiver.
 - **2019/20:** \$4,237.86 - April to June 2020 COVID-19 lease waiver.
 - **2019/20:** \$4,663.93 - Annual Building Insurance Waiver - COVID-19 Support.

APPENDIX 2

Discretionary Ward Allowance applications and status - 2023/2024

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes	
SEMAPHORE PARK																
					<i>Applicant</i>	<i>Projects</i>	\$22,000									
23/171398	29/07/23	Approved	CL 14/08/23, Item 6.84	23/08/23	Henley & Grange Baseball Club Inc (West Lakes Sports Club)	Subsidised pre-season training venue hire		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$19,000.00		15/08 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 24/08 Payment made via EFT. 29/08 funding letter sent.	
23/181458	9/08/23	INELIGIBLE			Torrens Rowing Club	Subsidised purchase of 6 pairs of rowing shoes and 150 rowing seat wheels		\$2,794.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	YES		\$19,000.00		Applicant ineligible - has received grant funds for same project 3 times in past 4 years.	
23/187777	16/08/23	Approved	CL 11/09/23, Item 6.89	21/09/23	Frederick Miller Community Garden	Subsidised purchase of irrigation and wicking beds		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$16,000.00		12/09 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 21/09 Payment made via EFT. 25/9 Funding letter sent.	
23/208925	10/09/23	Approved	CL 25/09/2023 Item 6.93	11/10/23	Rotary Club of Henley Beach	Purchase of audio PA system for club meeting presentations		\$480.00	\$480.00	\$480.00	NO	\$480.00	\$15,520.00		26/09 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised.	
23/275190	17/11/23	Decision	Up to Council 11/12/23		Lakes Sports & Community Club Inc (Club West Lakes)	Subsidised replacement of bar refrigeration		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00		YES	\$3,300.00	\$12,520.00		11/10 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.	
Total Spend to Date										\$6,480.00		\$15,520.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)			

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes	
GRANGE																
					<i>Applicant</i>	<i>Projects</i>	\$22,000									
23/227967	1/10/23	Acquitted	CL 23/10/23, Item 6.107	31/10/23	Grange Surf Life Saving Club Inc	Preplace IRB Motor		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	YES	\$3,300.00	\$19,000.00	23/263225	24/10 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 24/10 Invoice received and processed for payment. 31/10 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 7/11 SOA finalised.	
23/234353	9/10/23	Approved	CL 13/11/23, Item 6.116	23/11/23	Pontian Brotherhood of SA Inc	Purchase of a Kota Souvla (rotisserie)		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	NO	\$1,000.00	\$18,000.00		\$3,000.00 (no GST) approved with Woodville Ward contributing \$1,000.00, Grange Ward contributing \$1,000.00 and Beverley Ward contributing \$1,000.00. 15/11 - Applicant advised. Payment Voucher raised. 23/11 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.	
23/229785	3/10/23	Approved	CL 27/11/23, Item 6.124		Grange Community Gardens	Purchase of wicking garden beds		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$15,000.00		30/11 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised.	
Total Spend to Date										\$7,000.00		\$15,000.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)			

Discretionary Ward Allowance applications and status - 2023/2024

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
HENLEY															
Applicant															
						Projects	\$22,000								
23/147169	4/07/23	Acquitted	CL 24/07/23, Item 6.80	11/08/23	Henley and Grange Arts Society Inc	Subsidised replacement of air conditioner, gravel driveway with concrete, and gutter.		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	NO	\$5,000.00	\$17,000.00	23/283157	25/07 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 16/08 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 27/11 SOA finalised.
23/173186	31/07/23	Acquitted	CL 14/08/23, Item 6.84	23/08/23	Henley South Tennis Club Inc	Subsidised irrigation to the club grounds		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$14,000.00	23/248719	15/08 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 24/08 Payment made via EFT. 29/08 funding letter sent. 24/10 SOA finalised.
23/171914	31/07/23	Acquitted	CL 14/08/23, Item 6.84	23/08/23	West Torrens District Cricket Club / Henley Football Club	Subsidised purchase of an industrial dishwasher		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	YES	\$3,300.00	\$11,000.00	23/12278	15/08 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 17/08 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 23/08 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 18/09 SOA finalised.
23/177376	4/08/23	Acquitted	CL 28/08/23, Item 6.86	6/09/23	Henley Surf Life Saving Club Inc	Subsidised purchase of freestanding benches for female change rooms		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	YES	\$3,300.00	\$8,000.00	23/265139	29/08 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 1/09
23/184050	12/08/23	Not approved	CL 11/09/23, Item 6.89		Our Lady of the Sacred Heart Church Henley Beach (Catholic Church Endowment Society Inc)	Subsidised replacement of damaged gutters and roofing on Church buildings		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	YES	\$0.00	\$8,000.00		12/09 Applicant notified not approved.
23/285156	28/11/23	Decision	Up to Council 11/12/23		The Rotary Club of Kidman Park	Subsidised purchase of a community defibrillator (to be located at West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club) and public awareness campaign project		\$1,650.00	\$1,650.00		NO	\$1,650.00	\$6,350.00		
Total Spend to Date										\$14,000.00	\$0.00		\$8,000.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
WOODVILLE															
Applicant															
						Projects	\$22,000								
23/126020	9/06/23	Approved	CL 10/07/23, Item 6.75	20/07/23	Italian Benevolent Foundation (Bene Aged Care)	Purchase of fittings, fixtures and equipment for onsite hair salon		\$4,992.85	\$4,992.85	\$2,496.43	YES	\$2,746.07	\$19,503.57		Approved by both Woodville ward and Beverley ward for 50/50 = \$2,496.43 and \$2,496.42. 12/07 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 17/07 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 20/07 Payment made via EFT. 24/07 Funding letter sent.
23/100602	10/05/23	Approved - partial	CL 14/08/23, Item, 6.84	23/08/23	Club of Donauschwaben in SA	Exterior painting of front of clubrooms		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$16,503.57		12/07 Applicant notified deferred and 3rd quote requested. 21/07 Quote received and added to report. 16/08 Applicant notified partially approved and payment voucher raised. 23/08 Payment made via EFT. 29/08 Funding letter sent.
23/158973	14/07/23	Acquitted	CL 14/08/23, Item 6.84	23/08/23	West Croydon Football Club	Purchase of Indigenous guernseys and specially designed footballs		\$4,714.75	\$4,714.75	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$13,503.57	23/249790	16/08 Applicant notified partially approved and payment voucher raised. 23/08 Payment made via EFT. 29/08 Funding letter sent. 25/10 SOA finalised.
23/165052	22/07/23	Acquitted	CL 14/08/23, Item 6.84	30/08/23	Athol Park Community Garden Inc	Purchase of 10 wicking garden beds		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$10,503.57	23/248715	16/08 Applicant notified partially approved and New Creditor raised. 22/08 Payment voucher raised. 1/09 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 24/10 SOA finalised.
23/228446	3/10/23	Approved	CL 23/10/23, Item 6.107	31/10/23	St Clair Community Gardens	Purchase of 6 wicking garden beds		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$7,503.57		11/10 request for new creator 24/10 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 31/10 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/230318	4/10/23	Approved	CL 23/10/23, Item 6.107	31/10/23	Western Adelaide Coastal Residents' Association Inc.	Subsidised material expenses for My Tree Project		\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	NO	\$1,500.00	\$6,003.57		Application put to both Woodville and West Woodville Wards for \$1,500 each. 24/10 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 31/10 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/234353	9/10/23	Approved	CL 13/11/23, Item 6.116	23/11/23	Pontian Brotherhood of SA Inc	Purchase of a Kota Souvla (rotisserie)		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	NO	\$1,000.00	\$5,003.57		\$3,000.00 (no GST) approved with Woodville Ward contributing \$1,000.00, Grange Ward contributing \$1,000.00 and Beverley Ward contributing \$1,000.00. 15/11 - Applicant advised. Payment Voucher raised. 23/11 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
Total Spend to Date										\$16,996.43	\$0.00		\$5,003.57	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
WEST WOODVILLE															
Applicant															
						Projects	\$22,000								
23/80023	15/04/23	Approved - partial	CL 10/07/23, Item 6.75 and	20/7/23	Madonna Dei Martiri Molfetta Club Inc	Subsidised purchase of new stove for clubroom		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	NO	\$2,500.00	\$19,500.00		12/07 Applicant notified partially approved and payment voucher raised. 20/07 Payment made via EFT. 24/07 Funding letter sent.
		Approved - amended	CL 24/07/23, Item 7.06							\$2,500.00	NO	\$2,500.00	\$17,000.00		26/07 Applicant notified amended and approved and payment voucher raised. 3/08 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/90001	28/04/23	Approved - partial	CL 10/07/23, Item 6.75 and	14/08/23	Italian Home Delivered Meals and Services Inc (Nonna's Cucina)	Subsidised purchase of Planetary Mixer for kitchen		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	YES	\$2,750.00	\$14,500.00	23/209269	13/07 Applicant notified partially approved and tax invoice requested.
		Acquitted	CL 24/07/23, Item 7.06	14/08/23						\$2,500.00	YES	\$2,750.00	\$12,000.00		26/07 Applicant notified amended and approved and tax invoice requested. 2/08 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 10/08 Payment made EFT and funding letter sent.
23/171543	30/07/23	Approved	CL 28/08/23, Item 6.86	6/9/23	Woodville District Cricket Club	Subsidised replacement of aging tables and chairs within the clubrooms		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	YES	\$3,300.00	\$9,000.00		29/08 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 1/09 Invoice received and processed for payment. 6/09 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/230318	4/10/23	Approved	CL 23/10/23, Item 6.107	31/10/23	Western Adelaide Coastal Residents' Association Inc.	Subsidised material expenses for My Tree Project		\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	NO	\$1,500.00	\$7,500.00		\$3,000.00 (no GST) be approved from Woodville Ward. That Woodville Ward contribute \$1,000.00, Grange Ward contribute \$1,000.00 and Beverley Ward contribute \$1,000.00. 15/11 - Applicant advised. Payment Voucher raised
Total Spend to Date										\$14,500.00			\$7,500.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	

Discretionary Ward Allowance applications and status - 2023/2024

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
FINDON															
Applicant															
						Projects	\$22,000								
23/112961	24/05/23	Acquitted	CL 10/07/23, Item 6.75	20/07/23	Volleyball SA	Subsidised purchase of office furniture for 'Pathway' team to assist with community programs		\$2,999.00	\$2,999.00	\$2,999.00	YES	\$3,289.90	\$19,001.00	23/203823	12/07 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 14/07 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 20/07 Payment made via EFT. 24/07 funding letter sent.
23/80240	16/04/23	Approved	CL 14/08/23, Item 6.84	17/08/23	Findon Skid Kids	Subsidised purchase and installation of 3 grandstands		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	NO	\$5,000.00	\$14,001.00		15/08 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 17/08 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/177691	5/08/23	Acquitted	CL 28/08/23, Item 6.86	8/09/23	Fulham United Football Club	Purchase of portable goals for training		\$1,120.00	\$1,120.00	\$1,120.00	YES	\$1,232.00	\$12,881.00	23/216107	30/08 Invoice received and processed for payment. 6/09 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 18/09 SOA finalised.
23/190495	19/08/23	Approved	CL 11/09/23, Item 6.89	27/09/23	Loretta Fighera for Cooke Street Green	Purchase of 2 gabion bench seats and sand for pathways for Cooke Street Green		\$2,986.10	\$2,986.10	\$2,986.10	NO	\$2,986.10	\$9,894.90		12/09 Applicant notified approved and new creditor raised. 18/09 Payment voucher raised. 27/09 Payment via EFT. 28/9 Funding letter sent
23/258815	2/11/23	Approved	CL 2/11/23, Item 6.124		The Bulgarians' Educational and Friendly Society Inc	Subsidised replacement and upgrade to Members' Room lighting		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	YES	\$3,300.00	\$6,894.90		28/11 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 30/11 Invoice received and processed for payment.
Total Spend to Date										\$15,105.10		\$6,894.90	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
HINDMARSH															
Applicant															
						Projects	\$22,000								
23/97905	8/05/23	Acquitted	CL 10/07/23, Item 6.75	27/07/23	SA Circus Centre (Cirkidz Inc)	Subsidised purchase of a new Teeterboard		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	YES	\$5,500.00	\$17,000.00	23/247163	12/07 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 15/07 Invoice received and processed for payment. 27/07 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/101587	11/05/23	Acquitted	CL 10/07/23, Item 6.75	20/07/23	West Croydon and Kilkenny RSL	Subsidised replacement air conditioner units		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	NO	\$5,000.00	\$12,000.00	23/283477	13/07 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 20/07 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 27/11 SOA finalised.
23/138883	23/06/23	Approved	CL 10/07/23, Item 6.75	20/07/23	Sustainable Communities SA Inc (Bowden Brompton Repair Café)	Purchases for the set-up of Bowden Brompton Repair Café at 19 On Green		\$3,237.86	\$3,237.86	\$3,237.86	NO	\$3,237.86	\$8,762.14		13/07 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 20/07 Payment made via EFT. 24/07 funding letter sent.
23/130578	14/06/23	Acquitted	CL 24/07/23, Item 6.80	3/08/23	Multicultural Community Centre SA Incorporated	Purchase of a sound system for community activities		\$4,990.00	\$4,990.00	\$4,990.00	NO	\$4,990.00	\$3,772.14	23/225493	25/07 Applicant notified approved. 31/07 new creditor done and payment voucher raised. 4/08 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 27/09 SOA finalised.
23/193637	23/08/23	Approved	CL 11/09/23, Item 6.89	20/09/23	Brompton Community Garden	Purchase of a greenhouse		\$2,924.00	\$2,924.00	\$2,924.00	NO	\$2,924.00	\$848.14		12/09 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 20/09 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/226509	27/09/23	Approved	CL 23/10/23, Item 6.107	31/10/2023	Hindmarsh Residents Association Community Archive Group Inc	Subsidised funding for Recollections Collections Book		\$848.14	\$848.14	\$848.14	NO	\$848.14	\$0.00		28/9 Insufficient funds in Hindmarsh Ward, Beverley Councillors contacted to support remainder of funds - \$3000 (NO GST) for \$848.14 from the Hindmarsh Ward, \$2150.86 from the Beverley Ward. 24/10 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 31/10 Paymet made via EFT and funding letter sent.
Total Spend to Date										\$22,000.00		\$0.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
BEVERLEY															
Applicant															
						Projects	\$22,000								
23/126020	9/06/23	Approved	CL 10/07/23, Item 6.75	20/07/23	Italian Benevolent Foundation (Bene Aged Care)	Purchase of fittings, fixtures and equipment for onsite hair salon		\$4,992.85	\$4,992.85	\$2,496.42	YES	\$2,746.07	\$19,503.58		Approved by both Woodville ward and Beverley ward for 50/50 = \$2,496.43 and \$2,496.42.
23/159805	17/07/23	Approved	CL 14/08/23, Item 6.84	30/08/23	Lesvos Mytilinian Brotherhood of SA	Subsidised purchase of roller blinds and door and window graphics		\$2,695.00	\$2,695.00	\$2,695.00	YES	\$2,964.50	\$16,808.58		15/08 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 22/08 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 1/09 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/226509	27/09/23	Approved	CL 23/10/23, Item 6.107	31/10/23	Hindmarsh Residents Association Community Archive Group Inc	Subsidised funding for Recollections Collections Book		\$2,150.86	\$2,150.86	\$2,150.86	NO	\$2,150.86	\$14,657.72		28/9 Insufficient funds in Hindmarsh Ward, Beverley Councillors contacted to support remainder of funds - \$3000 (NO GST) for \$848.14 from the Hindmarsh Ward, \$2150.86 from the Beverley Ward. 24/10 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 31/10 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/233617	9/10/23	Approved	CL 13/11/23, Item 6.116	23/11/23	Rebecca Bath	Purchase of supplies for Plant-About Garden Maintenance		\$2,566.00	\$2,566.00	\$2,566.00	NO	\$2,566.00	\$12,091.72		15/11 - Applicant advised. Payment Vouucher raised. 23/11 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/236006	11/10/23	Approved	CL 13/11/23, Item 6.116	23/11/23	Therry Theatre	Purchase of an automated external defibrillator		\$2,499.00	\$2,499.00	\$2,499.00	NO	\$2,499.00	\$9,592.72		Defib is GST free. 15/11 - Applicant advised. Payment Voucher raised. 23/11 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
23/234353	9/10/23	Approved	CL 13/11/23, Item 6.116	23/11/23	Pontian Brotherhood of SA Inc	Purchase of a Kota Souvla (rotisserie)		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	NO	\$1,000.00	\$8,592.72		\$3,000.00 (no GST) approved with Woodville Ward contributing \$1,000.00, Grange Ward contributing \$1,000.00 and Beverley Ward contributing \$1,000.00. 15/11 - Applicant advised. Payment Voucher raised. 23/11 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
Total Spend to Date										\$13,407.28		\$8,592.72	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		

APPENDIX 3

Discretionary Ward Allowance applications and status - 2022/2023

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
SEMAPHORE PARK															
					Applicant	Projects	\$17,250								
22/263466	20/11/22	INELIGIBLE			Semaphore Park Community Garden Inc	Installation of off grid power supply and sleepers for garden beds		\$4,768.43	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$17,250.00		Applicant ineligible - has received grant funds for same project 3 times in past 4 years.
22/267711	24/11/22	Acquitted	CL 12/12/22, Item 6.128	21/12/22	Torrens Rowing Club Inc	Purchase of rowing shoes, rowing seats, oars, and seat slides		\$3,768.00	\$3,768.00	\$3,768.00	YES	\$4,144.80	\$13,482.00	23/44542	13/12 applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 15/12 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 21/12 Payment made by EFT and funding letter sent. 2/03 SOA finalised.
23/8401	12/01/23	Acquitted	CL 13/02/23, Item 6.24	28/02/23	West Lakes Sports Club Inc	Purchase of a Smart TV		\$1,395.00	\$1,395.00	\$1,395.00	YES	\$1,534.50	\$12,087.00	23/88893	14/02 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 15/02 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 28/02 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 27/04 SOA finalised.
23/11265	17/01/23	Acquitted	CL 13/02/23, Item 6.24	24/02/23	The Henley & Grange Baseball Club Inc (West Lakes Sports Club)	Subsidised purchase of lawnmower for volunteer grounds crew		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$9,087.00	23/122223	14/02 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 24/02 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 6/06 SOA finalised.
23/18436	29/01/23	WITHDRAWN	Development approval required		West Lakes Bowling Club Inc (Club West Lakes)	Subsidised installation of footing, wiring and erection of light pole		\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00		NO				13/02 Application has been put on hold due to development approval being required.
23/21753	1/02/23	Acquitted	CL 14/03/23, Item 6.34	23/03/23	Lakes Sports & Community Club (Club West Lakes)	Purchase of a pie warmer and a kitchen trolley		\$1,087.00	\$1,087.00	\$1,087.00	YES	\$1,195.70	\$8,000.00	23/152784	16/03 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 23/03 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 10/7 SOA finalised.
23/49426	8/03/23	Acquitted	CL 27/03/23, Item 6.38	5/04/23	(Canoe SA trading as) Paddle SA	Purchase of office furniture		\$2,102.25	\$2,102.25	\$2,102.25	YES	\$2,312.47	\$5,897.75	23/169413	28/03 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 30/03 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 5/04 Payment made via Eft and funding letter sent. 18/07 Invoice sent for unspent grant funds. 20/07 Payment received for \$210.22 unspent funds (\$191.11 ex GST).
23/50251	8/03/23	Acquitted	CL 27/03/23, Item 6.38	5/04/23	North West Junior Soccer Association	Purchase of 2 line marking machines		\$4,730.00	\$4,730.00	\$4,730.00	NO	\$4,730.00	\$1,167.75	23/157964	28/03 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 5/04 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 14/07 SOA finalised.
Total Spend to Date										\$16,082.25		\$1,167.75	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION)		

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
GRANGE															
					Applicant	Projects	\$17,250								
22/266576	23/11/22	Acquitted	CL 12/12/22, Item 6.128	21/12/23	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidised cat desexing, microchipping, vaccination and re-homing program		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$500.00	NO	\$500.00	\$16,750.00	23/104743	Application of \$3,000.00 was divided between Hindmarsh, Grange, Findon, Beverley, Woodville and West Woodville wards at \$500.00 each. 13/12 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 21/12 Payment made by EFT and funding letter sent. 15/05 SOA finalised.
23/61011	22/03/23	Acquitted	CL 11/04/23, Item 6.43	25/04/23	The Charles Sturt Memorial Museum Trust Inc	Subsidised electrical upgrade at the State Heritage Listed "The Grange" to make the building electrically compliant		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	YES	\$5,500.00	\$11,750.00	23/136299	17/04 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 19/04 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 25/04 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 21/06 SOA finalised.
23/75303	9/04/23	INELIGIBLE			Grange Surf Life Saving Club Inc	Subsidised purchase of an All-Terrain Vehicle		\$5,000.00	\$0.00						Application is for the reimbursement for items already purchased. Retrospective funding is ineligible under the Guidelines.
23/87015	25/04/23	INELIGIBLE			Seaton Ramblers Football & Sports Club	Recovery of expenses to replace 3 light globes and 2 glass covers on oval light towers		\$4,185.78	\$0.00						Application is for the reimbursement for items already purchased. Retrospective funding is ineligible under the Guidelines.
23/94857	3/05/23	Acquitted	CL 22/05/23, Item 6.60	8/06/23	Grange Surf Life Saving Club Inc	Purchase of 2 new rescue boards		\$4,790.00	\$4,790.00	\$4,790.00	YES	\$5,269.00	\$6,960.00	23/215848	24/05 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 29/05 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 8/06 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 18/09 SOA finalised.
Total Spend to Date										\$10,290.00		\$6,960.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		

Discretionary Ward Allowance applications and status - 2022/2023

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
HENLEY															
					Applicant	Projects									
23/31782	14/02/23	Acquitted	CL 14/03/23, Item 6.34	23/03/23	The Rotary Club of Charles Sturt Grange Inc - The Toy Boys	Subsidised purchase of replacement radial arm saw	\$17,250	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	NO	\$5,000.00	\$12,250.00	23/146565	16/03 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 23/03 payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 3/07 SOA finalised.
23/70461	3/04/23	Acquitted	CL 24/04/23, Item 6.50	25/05/23	West Beach Surf Lifesaving Club	Subsidised purchase of rescue training boards		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	YES	\$5,500.00	\$7,250.00	23/197369	26/04 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 8/05 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 25/05 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 28/08 SOA finalised.
23/81572	18/04/23	Acquitted	CL 22/05/23, Item 6.60	8/06/23	Marine Discovery Centre	Purchase of digital signage for the Marine Discovery Centre		\$2,595.00	\$2,595.00	\$2,595.00	YES	\$2,854.50	\$4,655.00	23/272980	24/05 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 30/05 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 08/06 Payment made via EFT and Funding letter sent. 16/11 SOA finalised.
Total Spend to Date										\$12,595.00	\$0.00		\$4,655.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
WOODVILLE															
					Applicant	Projects									
22/263838	21/11/22	Acquitted	CL 12/12/22, Item 6.128	21/12/23	Vietnamese Community in Australia, SA Chapter Inc	Greening project - Water tanks, shade sails, wicking beds, trees and plantings	\$17,250	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	YES	\$5,500.00	\$12,250.00	23/88408	13/12 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. Finance to update bank details. 14/12 Invoice received and processed for payment. 21/12 Payment made by EFT and funding letter sent. 27/04 SOA finalised.
22/266576	23/11/22	Acquitted	CL 12/12/22, Item 6.128	21/12/23	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidised cat desexing, microchipping, vaccination and re-homing program		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$500.00	NO	\$500.00	\$11,750.00	23/104743	Application of \$3,000.00 was divided between Hindmarsh, Grange, Findon, Beverley, Woodville and West Woodville wards at \$500.00 each. 13/12 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 21/12 Payment made by EFT and funding letter sent. 15/05 SOA finalised.
22/274026	2/12/22	Acquitted	CL 23/01/23, Item 6.15	22/2/23	Meals on Wheels SA partnership with St Margaret's Kindergarten	Intergenerational Playgroup Program		\$3,589.20	\$3,589.20	\$3,589.20	YES	\$3,948.12	\$8,160.80	23/188472	24/01 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 13/02 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 24/02 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 17/08 SOA finalised.
23/7011	11/01/23	Acquitted	CL 23/01/23, Item 6.15	31/01/23	Elizabeth Williamson Cheltenham Stobie Pole Group	Stobie Pole Art Works in Cheltenham		\$2,901.83	\$2,901.83	\$2,901.83	NO	\$2,901.83	\$5,258.97	23/135875	24/01 Applicant notified approved and new creditor requested. 31/01 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 20/06 SOA finalised.
23/34965	17/02/23	Acquitted	CL 14/03/23, Item 6.34	23/03/23	Woodville District and German Table Tennis Clubs	Subsidised purchase of court dividers to be located at the Woodville Table Tennis Centre		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	NO	\$5,000.00	\$258.97	23/128728	16/03 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 27/03 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 13/06 SOA finalised.
Total Spend to Date										\$16,991.03	\$0.00		\$258.97	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
WEST WOODVILLE															
					Applicant	Projects									
22/115781	29/05/22	Acquitted	CL 12/12/22, Item 6.128	21/12/22	Woodville City Soccer Club (Western Strikers)	Purchase of 10 round foldable tables and a trolley	\$17,250	\$4,021.88	\$4,021.88	\$4,021.88	YES	\$4,424.07	\$13,228.12	23/136367	13/12 applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 21/12 Payment made by EFT and funding letter sent. 21/06 SOA finalised.
22/266576	23/11/22	Acquitted	CL 12/12/22, Item 6.128	21/12/22	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidised cat desexing, microchipping, vaccination and re-homing program		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$500.00	NO	\$500.00	\$12,728.12	23/104743	Application of \$3,000.00 was divided between Hindmarsh, Grange, Findon, Beverley, Woodville and West Woodville wards at \$500.00 each. 13/12 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 21/12 Payment made by EFT and funding letter sent. 15/05 SOA finalised.
22/111263	23/05/22	Acquitted	CL 23/01/23, Item 6.15	8/02/23	Woodville Orion Tennis Club Inc	Provision and installation of Public Address system at the club		\$5,723.30	\$5,723.30	\$5,723.30	NO	\$5,723.30	\$7,004.82	23/104715	24/01 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 10/02 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 15/05 SOA finalised.
23/11595	18/01/23	Acquitted	CL 13/02/23, Item 6.24	22/2/23	Kats 'n Jammers Ukulele Group	Purchase of 8 mobile folding flip top tables		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$4,004.82	23/67622	14/02 Applicant notified approved and New Creditor requested. 15/02 Payment voucher raised. 22/2 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 29/03 SOA finalised.
23/80023	15/04/23	Moved to July spreadsheet	Did not provide further information requested		Madonna Dei Martiri Molfetta Club Inc	Subsidised purchase of new stove for clubroom							\$4,004.82		
23/89123	27/04/23	Acquitted	CL 22/05/23, Item 6.60	8/06/23	Woodville Bowling Club	Purchase of 3 tables and 24 chairs to furnish new verandah space at the club		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,004.82	YES	\$4,405.30	-\$995.18	23/219064	\$4,004.82 approved for West Woodville Ward and \$991.18 approved by Findon Ward. 25/05 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 30/05 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 8/06 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 20/09 SOA finalised.
Total Spend to Date									\$17,250.00	\$17,250.00		\$0.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		

Discretionary Ward Allowance applications and status - 2022/2023

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
FINDON															
		<i>Applicant</i>				<i>Projects</i>									
22/266576	23/11/22	Acquitted	CL 12/12/22, Item 6.128	21/12/23	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidised cat desexing, microchipping, vaccination and re-homing program	\$17,250	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$500.00	NO	\$500.00	\$16,750.00	23/104743	Application of \$3,000.00 was divided between Hindmarsh, Grange, Findon, Beverley, Woodville and West Woodville wards at \$500.00 each. 13/12 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 21/12 Payment made by EFT and funding letter sent. 15/05 SOA finalised.
23/21862	1/02/23	Acquitted	CL 27/02/23, Item 6.32	8/03/23	Fulham Cricket Club Inc	Purchase of marquees, scoreboards and catching bats		\$4,813.00	\$4,813.00	\$4,813.00	NO	\$4,813.00	\$11,937.00	23/87747	2/03 applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 8/03 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 26/04 SOA finalised.
23/55878	15/03/23	Acquitted	CL 11/04/23, Item 6.43	19/04/23	Orange Tree Quilters	Purchase of cotton fabrics, electrical equipment and ironing mats		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$8,937.00	23/140660	17/04 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 19/04 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 26/06 SOA finalised.
23/80240	16/04/23	Moved to July spreadsheet	Development approvals required.		Findon Skid Kids	Subsidised purchase and installation of 3 grandstands		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00		NO				21/04 Application has been put on hold due to development approvals being required.
23/93295	2/05/23	Acquitted	CL 22/05/23, Item 6.60	15/06/23	The Scout Association of Australia SA Branch - Kidman Park Scout Group	Purchase of one air conditioner, service two others and acknowledgment plaque within the Scout Hall		\$4,167.41	\$4,167.41	\$4,167.41	YES	\$4,584.15	\$4,769.59	23/263151	25/05 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 7/06 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 16/06 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 7/11 SOA finalised.
23/89123	27/04/23	Acquitted	CL 22/05/23, Item 6.60	8/06/23	Woodville Bowling Club	Purchase of 3 tables and 24 chairs to furnish new verandah space at the club		\$5,000.00	\$995.18	\$995.18	YES	\$1,096.69	\$3,774.41	23/219064	\$4,004.82 approved from West Woodville Ward and \$991.18 approved from Findon Ward. 25/05 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 8/06 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 20/09 SOA finalised.
Total Spend to Date										\$13,475.59		\$3,774.41	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
HINDMARSH															
		<i>Applicant</i>				<i>Projects</i>									
22/266576	23/11/22	Acquitted	CL 12/12/22, Item 6.128	21/12/23	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidised cat desexing, microchipping, vaccination and re-homing program	\$17,250	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$500.00	NO	\$500.00	\$16,750.00	23/104743	Application of \$3,000.00 was divided between Hindmarsh, Grange, Findon, Beverley, Woodville and West Woodville wards at \$500.00 each. 13/12 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 21/12 Payment made by EFT and funding letter sent. 15/05 SOA finalised.
23/41765	27/02/23	Acquitted	CL 27/03/23, Item 6.38	5/04/23	St Barnabas Anglican Church Croydon	Purchase and installation of new gas heaters		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	NO	\$3,000.00	\$13,750.00	23/151668	28/03 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 5/04 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 7/07 SOA finalised.
23/53010	12/03/23	WITHDRAWN			Hindmarsh Residents Association Community Archive Group	Once off engagement of professional services to assist in historical recordings		\$2,997.50							Application updated with clarity around event. 27/03 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 27/03 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 27/03 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 27/03 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised.
23/87018	25/04/23	Acquitted	CL 22/05/23, Item 6.60	8/06/23	Fitzroy Community Club Inc	Subsidised removal and replacement of concrete pavers under club verandah		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	YES	\$5,500.00	\$8,750.00	23/162786	24/05 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 29/05 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 8/06 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 19/07 SOA finalised.
23/94408	3/05/23	Acquitted	CL 22/05/23, Item 6.60	15/06/23	Adelaide Bike Kitchen	Upgrade of tools and accessories for public bike mechanics workshop and printing advertising material costs		\$2,559.00	\$2,559.00	\$2,559.00	NO	\$2,559.00	\$6,191.00	23/263170	24/05 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 16/06 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 7/11 \$35.50 unspent funds recovered and SOA finalised.
23/92711	6/05/23	Acquitted	CL 22/05/23, Item 6.60	8/06/23	The Croatian Club Adelaide Inc	Purchase of a photocopier		\$4,995.00	\$4,995.00	\$4,995.00	YES	\$5,494.50	\$1,196.00	23/248768	24/05 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 29/05 Tax invoice received and processed for payment. 8/06 payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 24/10 SOA finalised.
Total Spend to Date										\$16,054.00		\$1,196.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Date	Applicant Name	Project	Allocation	Application Amount ex GST	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Payment Amount	Balance	Final CM Ref.	Status / Notes
BEVERLEY															
		<i>Applicant</i>				<i>Projects</i>									
22/266576	23/11/22	Acquitted	CL 12/12/22, Item 6.128	21/12/23	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidised cat desexing, microchipping, vaccination and re-homing program	\$17,250	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$500.00	NO	\$500.00	\$16,750.00	23/104743	Application of \$3,000.00 was divided between Hindmarsh, Grange, Findon, Beverley, Woodville and West Woodville wards at \$500.00 each. 13/12 Applicant notified approved and payment voucher raised. 21/12 Payment made by EFT and funding letter sent. 15/05 SOA finalised.
23/13670	20/01/23	Acquitted	CL 27/02/23, Item 6.32	16/03/23	Ankit Chaudhary	Purchase and installation of mat at cricket practice nets at Langman Reserve		\$2,941.00	\$2,941.00	\$2,941.00	NO	\$2,201.00	\$13,809.00	23/146109	28/02 Applicant notified approved and new creditor requested. 7/03 payment voucher raised. 16/03 payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 26/06 Invoice raised for \$740 unspent funds. 3/07 SOA finalised.
Total Spend to Date										\$3,441.00		\$13,809.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		

7. MOTIONS ON NOTICE

Nil

8. QUESTIONS ON NOTICE

Nil

9. MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE

[As previously identified and agreed by the Presiding Member]

10. QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE

11. BUSINESS - PART 11 - CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil

12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES - PART 11 - CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil

13. MEETING CLOSURE